



CONNECTORS

Switchcraft®

ENGINEERING DESIGN GUIDE
4th Edition



JACKS & PLUGS



JACK PANELS



PATCH CORDS & MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES



SWITCHES

Switchcraft®

ABOUT SWITCHCRAFT, INC.

Switchcraft, Inc. was established in 1946 to manufacture jacks, plugs and switches, from its original plant located on West Diversey Street in Chicago. The company moved to a larger facility at 1328 North Halsted Street in 1948, and in 1958, the operation moved to 5555 North Elston Avenue, which is still the headquarters of the corporation.

Switchcraft is a leading supplier of a broad line of components for the audio/video, broadcast, telecommunication, computer, medical, military, appliance, transportation and instrumentation industries.

In the 185,000-square-foot Chicago facility, Switchcraft manufactures electronic and electromechanical components, including:

- Jacks
- Connectors
- Patch Panels
- Switches
- Molded Cable Assemblies
- Plugs
- Jackfields
- Patch Cords
- EAC Power Receptacles

With a basic line of over 5,000 standard products and thousands of variations, Switchcraft is proud to offer a limited lifetime warranty on all products.

Switchcraft markets products both domestically and internationally through a network of manufacturers' representatives and independent distributors.

In 1999, Switchcraft acquired the Conxall Corporation located in Villa Park, Illinois. Conxall was founded in 1971 as a manufacturer of sealed connectors for the marine industry. Today, the company offers a broad line of custom cable assemblies and connectors used in marine, industrial, sensor, communications and transportation applications. For more information contact Conxall at (630) 834-7504, or visit their website at www.conxall.com.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Switchcraft warrants all of its products to be of sound design, good materials and workmanship at the time of manufacture.

Switchcraft will repair or replace at its discretion any product proven to be defective under normal use.

Switchcraft's liability under the terms of this warranty is limited to the repair or replacement of defective products which have not been damaged through accident, abuse, misuse or unauthorized repair. Switchcraft shall in no case be liable for special or consequential damages of any nature.

CATALOG SECTIONS

Connectors	1-78
Jacks & Plugs	79-162
Jack Panels	163-238
Patch Cords and Molded Cable Assemblies	239-268
Switches	269-318
Index by Part Number ...	319-328

ABOUT
Switchcraft®

Visit us on the net:
www.switchcraft.com

CONNECTORS AND RECEPTACLES

Q-G® XLR CONNECTORS1-30
 Q-G® Connector Part Numbering System2
 Professional Series Q-G® Connector Part Numbering System2
 Q-G® Audio Connectors A, AA, AND QGP Series3-4
 Part Numbers - Male Cord Plugs/Female Cord Plugs4
 Q-G® Color Flex Reliefs/Flex Relief5
 AAA XLR Connectors6-7
 P(*)M Gooseneck Plug, P(*)F Microphone Plug,
 R(*)MZ Cord Plug, R(*)FZ Cord Plug8
 D(*)M, D(*)F and D(*)FD Receptacles9
 T(*)F and T(*)FM Cord Plug With On-Off Switch9
 B(*)F Receptacle, C(*)F Receptacle, B(*)M Receptacle,
 C(*)M Receptacle10
 E Series Receptacles11-15
 EH Series Receptacles16
 PQG® Receptacles17-18
 PD Series - Plastic Panel Mount19-21
 Y3F, Y3FPC, Y3FDPC and Y3MPC Receptacles22
 F Series Receptacles23-24
 Q-G® Adapters, Accessories25
 Q-G® Wall Plate Receptacles26
 Q-G® Connector-Adapters27-28
 S*FM Audio Connector-Adapter28
 Audio "Y" Adapters28
 DMX Adapter29
 Q-G® Connector-Adapter Receptacles30
 Z Matching Transformers, Series M(*)M, Series L(*)MN30

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS31-37
 Tini Q-G® Audio Adapters31
 TB(*)M AND TB(*)MB Receptacle, TLP(*) Looping Plug, Straight
 Female Looping Plug, Reverse Gender TQG Series33
 TRA(*)M PC Mount Male Receptacle34
 TRASM*M, TRAPC*M Series34-36
 TY(*)F and TY(*)FPC Receptacles, TYEF Escutcheons,
 TQG(*)F and TQG(*)M Connector Inserts, TBA(**)
 Audio Adapter37

HPC HIGH POWER AUDIO CONNECTORS38-40

EN3TMini WEATHERTIGHT CONNECTOR SERIES41-45
 2 - 8 pin Cord Connector, 9 - 18 pin Cord Connector43
 2 - 8 pin Panel Connector, 9 - 18 pin Panel Connector44
 2 - 8 pin Inline Connector, 2 - 8 pin Overmolded Cord
 and Inline Connector45

DIN CONNECTORS46-55
 Plugs46-48
 Panel Mount Receptacles48-50
 Right Angle PC Mount Receptacles51-52
 Mini-DIN Right-Angle Receptacles, Right-Angle, PC Mount
 Receptacles47-53
 SMD Series54
 DMD Series55

USB CONNECTORS56-57

IEEE 1394 FIREWIRE CONNECTORS58-59

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS60-64
 Cord Plugs60
 Slim-Line Connector Part Numbering System, Cable Clamp and
 Strain Relief61
 SL40-SL41 Male/Female Cord Plugs62
 SL10-SL17 Male/Female Receptacles63

SL18 Male/Female Receptacles64

**CB CONNECTORS MICROPHONE CONNECTORS,
 MINI-CON MINIATURE CONNECTORS**65

HP75BNC SERIES BNC CONNECTORS66-67

EAC RECEPTACLES68-77

RAPC322 POWER INLET SOCKET78

JACKS AND PLUGS

JACK SCHEMATICS79-80

1/4" LONG FRAME TELEPHONE JACKS81-85
 1/4" Jack Blocks86

BANTAM TYPE® JACKS87-90
 TT-JAX® (.173") Telephone Jacks Bantam Type®87-88
 TT-JAX® (.173") Telephone Twin Jacks Bantam Type®89
 TT-JAX® (.173") Telephone Triple Jacks Bantam Type®90
 RTT Series Miniature Telephone Jacks,
 Right Angle, PC Mount91-92
 .177" Enclosed Jacks93

**LITTEL JAX® 2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR,
 1/4" PHONE JACKS**94-109
 Hi-D Jax® 2- and 3-Conductor96-99
 Spring Lock PC Terminals for Hi-D Jax®100
 SN Series, RA Series Right-Angle Phone Jacks101-105
 500 Series Jack Covers106
 Series E (Locking) and Thick Panel Phone Jacks107
 1/4" Extension Jacks and 1/4" Speaker Jacks108
 1/4" Shielded Phone Jacks, SF-Jax®
 Short Frame Jacks109

.141" MINIATURE PHONO JACKS109-111

3.5MM DUAL STEREO JACK112-113

3.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS114-118

3.5MM SINGLE MONO JACKS119

2.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS120

.101" SUBMINIATURE PHONE JACKS121-122

RCA PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS123-129

RIGHT ANGLE MINIATURE POWER JACKS130-133

STRAIGHT MINIATURE POWER JACKS134-135

VJ SERIES VIDEO JACKS136

MVJ SERIES VIDEO JACKS137

MIL-TYPE 1/4" PHONE PLUGS138-141
 Littell Plug® Phone Plugs139

MIL-TYPE 1/4" EXTENSION JACKS142

TELEPHONE PATCH ADAPTERS142

BANTAM TYPE MINIATURE TELEPHONE PLUGS143-144

1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS - LITTEL-PLUG® PLUGS145-147

- Silent-Plug And Lug® Phone Plugs148
- Audio Loudspeaker and Heavy Duty 1/4" Commercial Phone Plugs149-150
- .206" Commercial Phone Plugs151
- 1/4" Miti-Plug® Audio Plugs152
- 1/4" Flat Plug Phone Plugs153
- Right-Angle Phone Plugs154
- 1/4" Lock-Extension Jacks And Plugs155

3.5MM HEAVY DUTY STEREO PLUGS156

.141" MINIATURE PHONE PLUGS157

.097" SUBMINIATURE PHONE PLUGS158

AUDIO ADAPTERS159

RCA PHONO PLUGS160-161

MINIATURE POWER PLUGS162

JACK PANELS, PATCH PANELS, PATCH KITS AND JACKFIELDS

AUDIO PATCHBAYS163-190

- Professional Punchdown Terminal (PPT)163
- Front Access MTPFA/TTPFA Series164-165
- MTP48K Wired Audio Series166-167
- TTP96K Wired Audio Series168-169
- MTPH/TTPH Harness Audio Series170-173
- MTPBP/TTPBP Backpanel Series174-175
- EZ NORM Patchbay Series176-177
- TT96 EDAC Series178-179
- TTP96K Patchkit Series180-181
- MT48K/MT52K Patchkit Series182-183
- MT48/MT52 Patchbay Series184-185
- TTP96AS Patchbay Series186-187
- Q-G®/XLR Patchbay Series188-189
- HPC Patchbay Series190

RS 422 DATA PATCHBAY SERIES191-192

VIDEO PATCHBAYS193-201

- VPP Video Patchbay Series193-195
- MVP Midsize Video Patchbay Series196-198
- VAP Video/Audio Patchbay Series199-200
- MBPK Video/Audio Patchbay Series201

TELECOM TYPE JACK PANELS202-238

- Long Frame (1/4") Single Row Telephone Jack Panels202- 203
- Long Frame (1/4") Twin Row Jack Panels204-205
- Long Frame (1/4") Modular Twin Row Jack Panels206-209
- Long Frame (1/4") Modular 3 Row Jack Panels210
- TT-Jax® (.173") Jack Panel Series 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600211-214
- Modular TT-JAX® (.173") Panels - Blank Series TT51, TT53, TT56, TT59215
- TT Module Inserts - Series TT91, TT92 And TT93216
- Modular TT-Jax® (.173") Jack Panels -Series TT5102000,

- TT5202000, TT5502000, TT5602000217-218
- TT-Jax® (.173") Twin Row and Three Row Jack Panels219-220
- TT-Jax® (.173") Connectorized Jackfields - Series TT, 2-wire, 4-wire, 6-wire221-229
- TT® Lamps and Jewel Assemblies230
- Longframe Switchboard Switches231
- Dummy Plugs and Hole Plugs232
- TT® (Bantam) Circuit Guard Plugs233
- Miniature, Dummy Plugs, Hole Plugs234
- Designation Strips235-236
- Kwik-Change® Designation Strips (Double Height)237
- X-Wide® Vertical Designation Strips238

PATCH CORDS AND MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES239-261

- Design Materials and Features239
- 3.5MM Molded Cables240
- Power-Plug Battery Charger Plugs and Jacks241
- Power Plugs and Jacks Part Numbering System242
- EN3T MINI Weathertight Overmolded Cable Assemblies243
- Cordette® and Cord Switch Assemblies44
- Cordette® Switches245
- DIN Plugs246-248
- MIDI Cables249
- Miniature, Shielded, Molded Tini Q-G® Plugs250
- Molded Cable Assemblies for Multi-Pin Interconnection Part Numbering System251
- Standard Multi-Pin Interconnection Cables252
- Micro Plug® Subminiature Phone Plugs253
- Tini Plug® Miniature Phone Plugs254
- Phono Plugs and Phono Extension Jacks255
- Tini-Extension® Jacks256
- Littel Plug® Phone Plugs256-257
- Extension Jax® Phone Jacks257
- Cable Clamp Bands, "Y" Junctions258
- Part Numbering System259
- Standard Cable Guide260
- Cross Reference Guide261

AUDIO/VIDEO PATCHCORDS262- 267

- 1/4" Longframe Telephone Patch Cords, MIL Type 1/4" Patch Cords262
- Combination Patch Cords and MIL Type 1/4" Twin Patch Cords263
- Miniature TT® Braided Patch Cords264
- Miniature TT® Molded Patch Cords and Telephone Couplers265
- Video Patch Cords266
- Broadcast Series 3-Conductor Bantam TT Patch Cords, Analog-AES/EBU Audio, and RS422 Patching267

SWITCHES

PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES

- IBS Series Miniature Keyboard Switches269
- IBS Keyboard Switch Pushbuttons270
- US Series Uniswitch® Switches271
- BXR Series Box Switch® Switches272
- Button-Switch® Switches, Tini-Switch® Switches273
- Littel-Switch® Switches274
- Hi-D Switch® PC Mount Switches, DA-Switch Switches275
- Cord-Switch® Cord Switches, Cordette® Cord Switches276



Push-Lite® Switches and Indicators277-281
 Series PL9000 - PL® Indicators, Pushbutton/Indicator
 Screens, Color Filter Snap-Insserts, Optional
 Mounting Barriers, Light Divider278
 Part Numbering System279
 Outline Dimensions280-281

SLIDE SWITCHES282-290
 General Purpose Slide Switches284-287
 Miniature Slide Switches288-290
 Side-Slide®/Miniature Slide Switches290
 European Line Voltage Selector Switches291-293

LEVER SWITCHES294-298

GENERAL PURPOSE STACK SWITCHES299-300

MULTIPLE STATION SWITCHES301-302
 Littel® Multi Switch303-308
 DW Multi-Switch309-311
 Tini® DW Multi-Switch312-313
 IBS Multi-Switch - Series IBS314-315
 Multi-Switch Pushbuttons316-317

INDEX BY PART NUMBER319-328

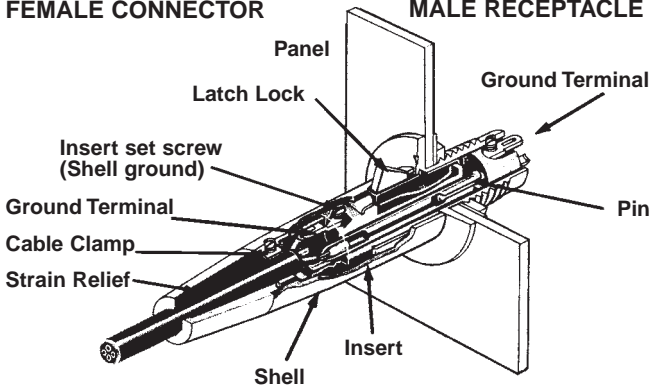
Q-G® CONNECTORS



SECTIONALIZED VIEW - A3F Plug to B3M Receptacle

FEMALE CONNECTOR

MALE RECEPTACLE



DESIGN FEATURES

CONSTRUCTION: Sturdy, die-cast zinc with satin nickel finish or Black-Velvet® finish to withstand hard use – even abuse. Vel-Tone non-reflective finish on QGP connectors only.

INSERT INSULATION: High-impact, molded thermoplastic provides high dielectric strength, and superior insulation resistance.

LOCKING: Latchlock on female plugs and receptacles locks into groove in mating male connector to prevent accidental disconnect. Manual release of latchlock is required to separate connectors. Q-G connectors are also available with FAS-DISCONNECT detent in place of latchlock. QGP has die-cast latchlock.

FAS-DISCONNECT: FAS-DISCONNECT detent permits immediate disconnect of locked connectors with a 4-pound (1.8 kg) force. FAS-DISCONNECT connectors are not recommended for use in situations where strong or violent pulls on cable may occur and cause accidental disconnect. Available on Q-G connectors only.

DUAL PRESSURE PLATES: A*F and A*M Series provides secure cable lock and strain relief for all standard size cables.

FLEX RELIEF: TPR cable flex relief bushings on cord plugs are keyed to shell. Standard bushing opening accepts cables from .21" to .3" diameter. Bushings with other openings accommodate cables from .105" to .205" diameter and from .3" to .328" diameter.

CONTACTS: Q-G female connectors are copper alloy, silver-plated, tarnish-resistant; male contacts are copper alloy, silver-plated, tarnish-resistant. Gold-plated female contacts are copper alloy. Male contacts are gold-plated.

WIRING: Large, unique design solder cups make wiring fast and easy. Certain receptacles are also available with PC terminals for use with printed circuit boards.

Grounding and Shielding

Tightening the insert screw establishes continuity between ground terminal, ground contactors and connector housing. Upon engagement with a mating plug or receptacle, the ground circuit is automatically connected to the mating shell through the ground contactor. Any pin or contact can be grounded by "jumping" it to the ground terminal. Contact 1 engages before all other contacts and disengages after all other contacts.

Field-proven Switchcraft Q-G® (Quick-Ground) 3- through 7-contact audio connectors with ground terminal and ground contactors are available in a wide range of plugs and receptacles for microphones, test equipment, instrumentation, computers, video cameras, mixing consoles, tape recorders, PA and sound reinforcement, stereo systems and many more applications.

Switchcraft Q-G® connectors feature a separate ground-terminal electrically integral with connector shell. Ground continuity between mating plugs is automatically accomplished through exclusive "Dual Point" grounding system. Socket and pin assemblies utilize "wedge-action" to insure firm, reliable positioning in connector shell. Inserts are easily removable for wiring and soldering. High-impact thermoplastic insures long reliable insert assembly life. Female connectors have latch lock feature to hold connectors firmly together. Plugs and receptacles are mechanically keyed for proper mating. Q-G (*) Series 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, and 7-pin/contact connectors offer 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, and 8-pin contact versatility when ground-terminal is used. Switchcraft QGP connectors; are compatible with 3- and 4-contact (Neutrik, Amphenol 91-850 and Excellite 91-450 Series, and Cannon XLR-3, XLR-4); 5-contact (Neutrik, Cannon XLR-5 and Amphenol Excellite 91-450 Series).

Captive Design® Insert Screws



Insert screw engages as any conventional screw, except it is lefthand threaded. To disassemble the connector, turn screw counterclockwise down into insert (see illustration).



Insert assembly is now readily removed from shell. Note "Ground Terminal" area – large soldering cups make cable installation fast and easy. Unitized 1-piece insert eliminates possible loss of latchlock and spring.



To reassemble, replace insert assembly into shell, align insert screw under hole in shell and secure insert by turning insert screw clockwise. This "wedges" insert against interior of shell providing a rigid connector assembly and positive electrical continuity between ground terminal and shell (see illustration).

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Q-G® CONNECTOR PART NUMBERING

Series	Number of Contacts	Gender	Options
A CORD PLUG WITH SCREW CABLE CLAMP	3-7	M MALE	D FAS-DISCONNECT (FEMALE CONNECTORS)
AA CORD PLUG WITH CRIMP CABLE CLAMP		F FEMALE	B BLACK EPOXY FINISH
AAA CORD PLUG WITH TWIST ON HANDLE			
B FRONT PANEL MOUNT USING NUT		FM BOTH (S SERIES)	ST STRAIGHT PC TAILS
C FRONT PANEL MOUNT - CIRCULAR			RA RIGHT ANGLE PC TAILS
D FRONT PANEL MOUNT - RECTANGULAR			M MOMENTARY SWITCH ACTION (T SERIES ONLY)
E MODULAR FRONT PANEL MOUNT			PC PC TERMINALS (Y SERIES ONLY)
G WALL PLATE - 1 B SERIES MALE			N KNURLED COUPLING NUT (L SERIES ONLY)
H WALL PLATE - 2 B SERIES MALES			L FLEX RELIEF FOR .250" TO .328" CABLE O.D.
J WALL PLATE - 1 D SERIES FEMALE			S SEE NOTE 1.
K WALL PLATE - 2 D SERIES FEMALE			AU GOLD CONTACTS
L MICROPHONE ADAPTER - INTERNAL THREAD			H HOUSING ONLY
M MICROPHONE ADAPTER - EXTERNAL THREAD			OPTIONS SHOWN IN ORDER OF APPEARANCE
N CAP PLUG			Z SCREWLESS STRAIN RELIEF
P GOOSENECK MOUNT			
QG CONNECTOR INSERT			
R RIGHT-ANGLE CORD PLUG			
S MALE/FEMALE BARREL ADAPTER			
T CORD PLUG WITH ON-OFF SWITCH			
W RIGHT-ANGLE PANEL MOUNT			
Y REAR PANEL MOUNT			

NOTE 1: S HAS DIFFERENT DESIGNATIONS DEPENDING ON THE SERIES.

FOR A, AA, AND T SERIES: SMALL FLEX RELIEF FOR .105" TO .205" CABLE OUTSIDE DIAMETER

FOR B, C, AND D SERIES: SANDED FRONT FACE FINISH

FOR G, H, J, AND K SERIES: STAINLESS STEEL WALL PLATE (STANDARD)

FOR N SERIES: SHORTING WIRING INSTALLED

NOTE 2: J, K AND T SERIES AVAILABLE IN FEMALE GENDER ONLY.

G, H, L, M, N, AND W SERIES AVAILABLE IN MALE GENDER ONLY.

PROFESSIONAL SERIES Q-G® CONNECTOR PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

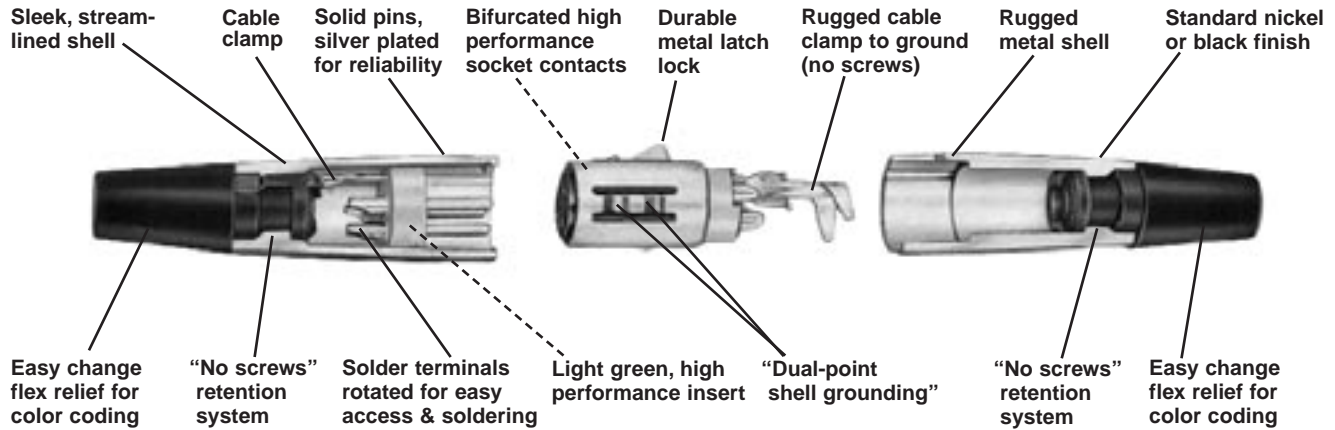
Series	Number Of Contacts	Model
PROFESSIONAL SERIES	3	22 FEMALE CORD PLUGS
QGP PROFESSIONAL SERIES CORD PLUG WITH CRIMP CABLE CLAMP		23 MALE CORD PLUGS
AQGP		62 RECTANGULAR FEMALE PANEL MOUNT
		63 RECTANGULAR MALE PANEL MOUNT

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

Q-G® CORD PLUG CONNECTORS (continued)



Q-G® AUDIO CONNECTORS A, AA, AND QGP SERIES



QGP connectors (3 contacts only) feature Vel-Tone® non-reflective finish, gray TPR flex relief and plated pins/contacts for the most demanding applications. Preferred by audio professionals the world over, Switchcraft® QG® connectors feature unsurpassed durability and a choice of finishes and contact platings. Features include:

- High performance inserts in traditional Switchcraft® green or black.
- Solder terminals rotated for easier access and soldering.
- All metal housing.

AA Series Only

- Rugged 1-piece cable clamp to relieve pulling and twisting stresses on terminations.
- No Screws flex relief retention system.
- Integral bump shell grounding system.

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 50 milliohm maximum, per pole.

Current Rating: 3 pole – 15A, 4 pole - 10A, 5 and 6 pole – 7.5A, 7 pole – 5A @ 125VAC.

Insulation Resistance: 1,000 MΩ, minimum.

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 1,000 V (rms).

Capacitance: 2 pF between pins and 4 pF between pins and shell, maximum (AA3M and AA3F).

MECHANICAL

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: 7 pound maximum, 5 pound nominal, insertion; 7 pound maximum, 5 pound nominal, withdrawal.

Wire Size: #12 wire gauge solid; #14 wire gauge stranded (3 contact). #14 wire gauge solid; #16 wire gauge stranded (4 contact). #16 wire gauge solid; #18 wire gauge stranded (5 and 6 contact). #18 wire gauge solid; #20 stranded (7 contact). (Q-G and QGP).

MATERIAL
Q-G CONNECTORS (A AND AA SERIES)

Shell: Die-cast zinc. Satin nickel finish, black velvet.

Insert Insulation: Molded thermoplastic.

Socket Contacts: Silver-plated copper alloy tarnish-resistant; bifurcated on 3-contact type. Gold is available

Pin Contacts: Silver-plated copper alloy. Resists tarnishing, and provide excellent electrical conductivity. Gold is available.

Latchlock: High-strength die-cast zinc.

Latch Release: Steel, nickel-plated.

Latch Detent: Formed stainless steel.

Insert Screw: Stainless steel.

Flex Relief: TPR (thermoplastic rubber).

QGP CONNECTORS

Shell: Die-cast zinc, non-reflective gray Vel-Tone® finish.

Socket Contacts: Gold-plated copper alloy

Pin Contact: Gold-plated copper alloy

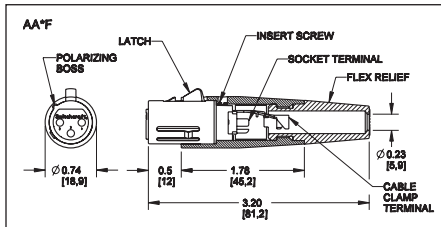


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

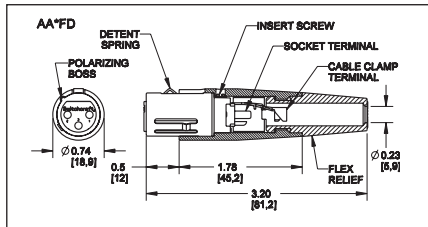
Q-G® CORD PLUG CONNECTORS (continued)



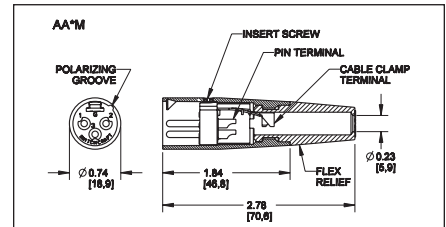
AA(*)F CORD PLUG



AA(*)FD CORD PLUG



AA(*)M CORD PLUG



PART NUMBERS - FEMALE CORD PLUGS

Advanced Q-G® Cord Plugs, Series AA(*)F and AQGP						
AA3F	AA3FB	AA3FBAU	AA3FD	AA3FL	AQGP322	3
—	—	—	AA3FLD	—	—	3
AA4F	AA4FB	—	AA4FD	AA4FL	—	4
AA5F	AA5FB	—	AA5FD	AA5FL	—	5
AA6F	AA6FB	—	AA6FD	AA6FL	—	6
AA7F	AA7FB	—	AA7FD	AA7FL	—	7

Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

PART NUMBERS - MALE CORD PLUGS

Advanced Q-G® Cord Plugs, Series AA(*)M and AQGP					
AA3M	AA3MB	AA3MBAU	AA3ML	AQGP323	3
AA4M	—	—	AA4ML	—	4
AA5M	AA5MB	—	AA5ML	—	5
AA6M	—	—	AA6ML	—	6
AA7M	—	—	AA7ML	—	7

All above part numbers have black flex relief installed. Contact Switchcraft for color flex relief.

A(*)F CORD PLUG



Straight female cord plug with standard latchlock. Available in 3-7 pin versions.

A(*)FD CORD PLUG



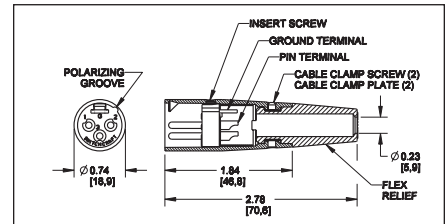
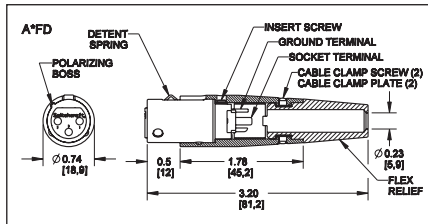
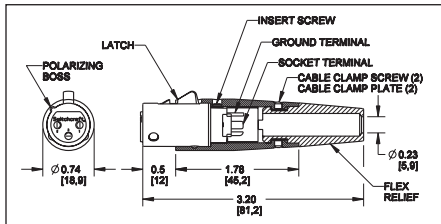
Straight female cord plug with FAS-DIS-CONNECT detent.

A(*)M CORD PLUG



Straight male cord plug.

*Number of insert contacts or pins must be specified to complete part number.



PART NUMBERS - FEMALE CORD PLUGS

Standard Q-G® Cord Plugs, Series A(*)F and QGP						
Satin Nickel Finish	Black Finish		Fas-Dis-Connect	Large Flex Relief ²	QGP Series	Insert Contacts
	Silver ¹	Gold ¹				
A3F	A3FB	A3FBAU	A3FD	A3FL	QGP322	3
A3FS ³	—	—	—	—	—	3
A4F	A4FB	A4FBAU	A4FD	A4FL	—	4
A5F	A5FB	A5FBAU	A5FD	A5FL	—	5
A6F	A6FB	A6FBAU	—	—	—	6
A7F	A7FB	A7FBAU	—	—	—	7

- Contact plating.
 - Accepts cables from .25" (6.35 mm) to .328" (8.33 mm) diameter
 - Accepts cables from .105" (2.7 mm) to .205" (5.2 mm)
- Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

PART NUMBERS - MALE CORD PLUGS

Standard Q-G® Cord Plugs, Series A(*)M and QGP					
Satin Nickel Finish	Black Finish		Large Flex Relief ²	QGP Series	Insert Contacts
	Silver ¹	Gold ¹			
A3M	A3MB	A3MBAU	A3ML	QGP323	3
A3MS ³	—	—	—	—	3
A4M	A4MB	A4MBAU	A4ML	—	4
A5M	A5MB	A5MBAU	A5ML	—	5
A6M	—	A6MBAU	—	—	6
A7M	—	A7MBAU	—	—	7

All above part numbers have black flex relief installed. Contact Switchcraft for color flex relief.

Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Q-G® CONNECTORS (continued)

Q-G® COLOR FLEX RELIEFS

Rainbow color cable strain relief bushings can be specified to match or complement equipment decors or code individual or grouped connections for quick recognition. On special order, tan, pink and dark blue are available. Bushings accommodate cables from .21" to .30" diameter. Prepackaged, 25 per bag.

Part Numbers		Flex Relief Color	Flex Relief Only
3 Pins/Contacts			
Female	Male		
A3F	A3M	Black	SR00
◇A3F01	◇A3M01	Brown	SR01
◇A3F02	◇A3M02	Red	SR02
◇A3F03	◇A3M03	Orange	SR03
◇A3F04	◇A3M04	Yellow	SR04
◇A3F05	◇A3M05	Green	SR05
◇A3F06	◇A3M06	Blue	SR06
◇A3F07	◇A3M07	Violet	SR07
◇A3F08	◇A3M08	Gray	SR08
◇A3F09	◇A3M09	White	SR09

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

Q-G® FLEX RELIEF

Flex relief bushing with small opening accommodates cables from .105" (2.7 mm) to .205" (5.2 mm). Standard size bushing accepts cables from .210" (5.3 mm) to .300" (7.6 mm) outside diameter. Bushing with large opening accommodates cables from .300" (7.6 mm) to .328" (8.3 mm). Larger cables are often needed for multiple-conductor instrumentation. Code letter "L" in last or second to last digit in part number indicates plug with large bushing. Code letter "S" in last or second to last digit in part number indicates plug with smaller bushing.

SWITCHCRAFT PART NUMBER ◇K255

Package of 100 cable clamp screws.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



Small Cables

.105 to .205
(2.7) (5.2)



Standard Cables

.210 to .300
(5.3) (7.6)

Large Cables

.300 to .328
(7.6) (8.3)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

AAA CONNECTORS

**AAA SERIES Q-G® TWIST CONNECTOR**

Switchcraft introduces the AAA Series or Q-G® Twist XLR connectors. The Q-G® Twist Series is available in male or female cord plug, 3 through 7 pins or contacts. The unique features are the easy twist on combination handle/strain relief, and the reduced number of parts to assemble. With the insert built into the front shell, and the strain relief preloaded into the handle, the end user has only two parts to assemble – slide the handle onto the cable, solder the terminations, and twist on the handle. As the handle is tightened, the strain relief tightens around the outer jacket of the cable. A ramp on the strain relief keeps it from rotating around the cable jacket and twisting the cable. The strain relief was designed to accommodate the most popular cable sizes. A rugged die-cast metal handle insures optimum protection, and increases signal shielding. Popular options include black and gold finishes, as well as a lower cost plastic handle version.

SPECIFICATIONS**ELECTRICAL**

Contact Resistance: 50 milliohm maximum, per pole.

Current Rating @ 125VAC:

3 pole – 15A

4 pole – 10A

5 & 6 pole – 7.5A

7 pole – 5A

Insulation Resistance: 1,000 MΩ, minimum.

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 1,000 V (rms)

Capacitance: ≤3 pF between pins and ≤6 pF between pins and shell, maximum

MECHANICAL

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: 10 lbs. maximum, 8 lbs. nominal / 7 lbs. maximum, 5 pounds nominal.

Wire Size:

3 Contact

#12 wire gauge solid #14 wire gauge stranded

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Only two pieces to assemble
- Easy twist on handle reduces assembly time
- Rugged die-cast metal handle
- Accepts cable OD's (.100" – .285")
- Black finish available
- Gold-plated pins/contacts available
- Lower cost plastic handle version available

APPLICATIONS

- Audio
- Medical
- Instrumentation
- Process Controls

4 Contact

#14 wire gauge solid

#16 wire gauge stranded

5 & 6 Contact

#16 wire gauge solid

#18 wire gauge stranded

7 Contact

#18 wire gauge solid

#20 wire gauge stranded

MATERIAL

Shell: Die-Cast zinc with nickel finish or black chrome.

Handle: Die cast with nickel finish or black chrome.

Also black thermoplastic handle available.

O Ring: TPR (Thermoplastic rubber).

Insert Insulation: Molded thermoplastic.

Socket Contacts: Silver plated copper alloy tarnish resistant; bifurcated on 3 and 4 contact types. Gold is available.

Pin Contacts: Silver plated copper alloy. Resists tarnishing, and provides excellent electrical conductivity. Gold is available.

Latch lock: High strength die cast zinc.

Strain Relief: TPR

Flex Relief: TPR (Thermoplastic rubber)

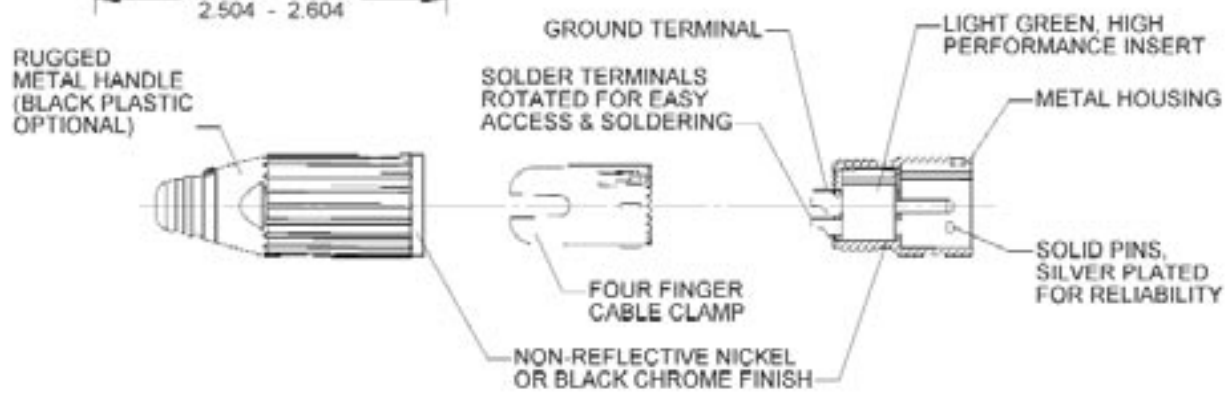
CONNECTOR PART NUMBER SCHEME

Series	Pins/Contacts	Gender	Handle Material	Housing Finish	Terminal Finish	Z
AAA	3-7 pins	F: Female	P: Plastic	B: Black	AU: Gold	New Strain Relief
	3-7 pins	M: Male	Blank: Metal	Blank: Nickel	Blank: Silver	

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

FAX: 773 792-2129

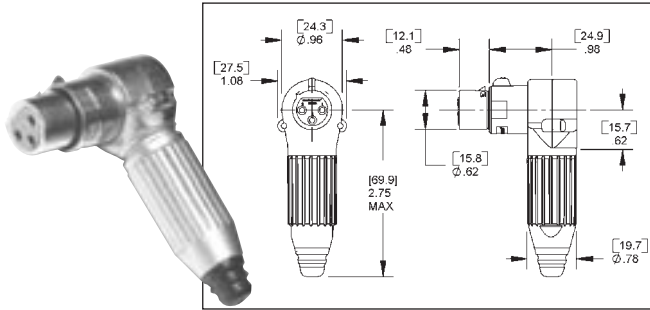
AAA CONNECTORS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® CONNECTORS (continued) **R(*)FZ CORD PLUG**

Right angle, female cord mount plug, latching. New style incorporates an insert that can rotate every 45° for added flexibility in tight applications. Also utilizes the new strain relief system with twist-on handle.



Part Number	Insert Contacts
R3FZ	3
R4FZ	4
R5FZ	5
R6FZ	6
R7FZ	7

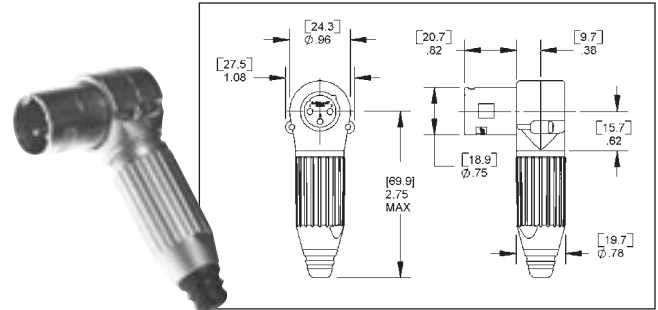
Accepts cable O.D.'s .100"-.285"

For black finish, add "B" suffix.

For black/gold finish, add "BAU" suffix.

R(*)MZ CORD PLUG

Right angle, male cord mount plug, latching. New style incorporates an insert that can be rotated every 45° for added flexibility in tight applications. Also utilizes the new strain relief system with twist-on handle.



Part Number	Insert Pins
R3MZ	3
R4MZ	4
R5MZ	5
R6MZ	6
R7MZ	7

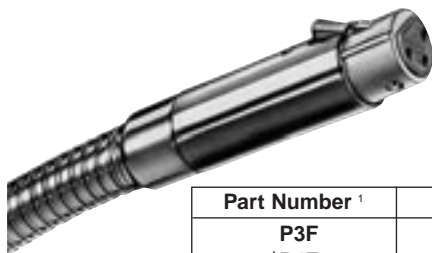
Accepts cable O.D.'s .100"-.285"

For black finish, add "B" suffix.

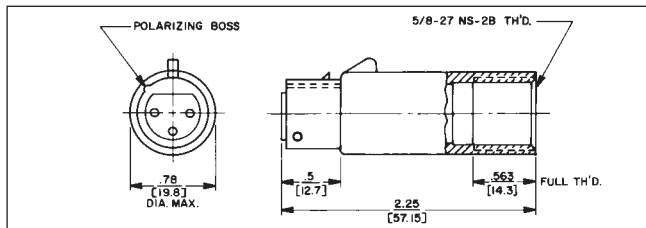
For black/gold finish, add "BAU" suffix.

P(*)F MICROPHONE PLUG

Female microphone plug for gooseneck mount. Fits standard gooseneck with external 5/8-27 thread. Microphone plugs directly into connector. (Gooseneck not supplied.)



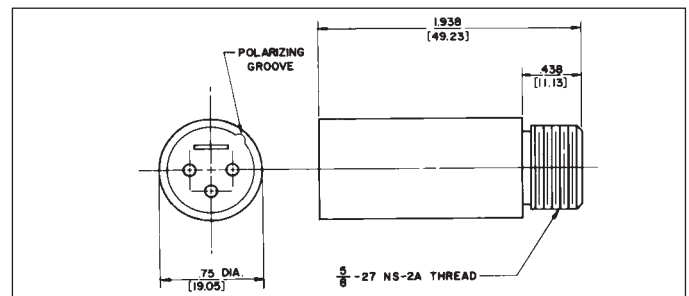
Part Number ¹	Insert Contacts
P3F	3
◇P4F	4
◇P5F	5



1. Satin Nickel Finish. (standard)
 2. Large flex relief accepts cable from .25" to .328" diameter. (optional)
 3. Gold-plated contacts. (optional)
- ◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

P(*)M GOOSENECK PLUG

Male plug for gooseneck mount. Fits standard gooseneck with internal 5/8-27 thread. Use on gooseneck with microphone plug on opposite end. Plugs directly into female receptacle. (Gooseneck not supplied.)



Part Number ¹	Insert Pins
P3M	3
◇P4M	4
◇P5M	5

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Q-G® CORD PLUG CONNECTORS AND RECEPTACLES



T(*)F AND T(*)FM CORD PLUG WITH ON-OFF SWITCH



Part Number	Part Number	Insert Contacts
T3F	◇T3FL	3
◇T3FM	◇T3FLM	3
◇T4F	◇T4FL	4
◇T4FM	◇T4FLM	4

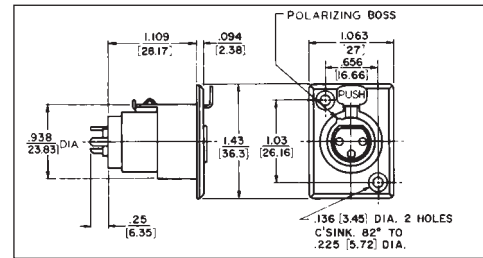
T(*)F Straight female cord plug with DPDT (2-C) locking on-off switch; standard latchlock.

T(*)FM Straight female cord plug with SPDT (1-C) momentary on-off switch; standard latchlock.

Slide switches rated 500 mA, 125V (AC or DC). Mounting screws are supplied.



D(*)M, D(*)F AND D(*)FD RECEPTACLES



Studio quality black and gold Q-G® receptacle with black housing and gold contacts is designed for low/stable contact resistance and withstands corrosion where highest quality is required for recording and broadcast studio equipment, consoles, and other applications.

D(*)M SERIES – Male receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. Special rectangular flange permits close spacing on crowded panels, has two .136" (3.45mm) diameter countersunk holes for #5-40 flat head mounting screws (not supplied). Mounts from front of panel or chassis in .766" (19.45) diameter hole. Satin nickel finish (Series D*M) or black finish (Series D*MB, or D*MBAU).

D(*)F SERIES – Female receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. Flange has two .136" (3.45 mm) diameter countersunk holes for #5-40 flat head mounting screws (not supplied). Mounts from front of panel or chassis in .953" (24.21 mm) diameter hole. Series D(*)F has standard latchlock; Series D(*)FD has FAS-DISCONNECT detent. Satin nickel finish (Series D*F and D*FD) and "Black-Velvet" finish (Series D*FBAU).

Nickel Finish	Black Finish		Detent	QGP Series ¹	Pins
	Silver	Gold			
D3M	D3MB	D3MBAU	—	QGP363	3
D4M	D4MB	D4MBAU	—	—	4
D5M	D5MB	D5MBAU	—	—	5
D6M	D6MB	D6MBAU	—	—	6
D7M	D7MB	D7MBAU	—	—	7
D3F	D3FB	D3FBAU	D3FD	QGP362	3
D4F	D4FB	D4FBAU	◇D3FDB	—	4
D5F	D5FB	D5FBAU	—	—	5
D6F	D6FB	D6FBAU	◇D6FDB	—	6
D7F	D7FB	D7FBAU	—	—	7

* Number of insert contact or pins must be specified to complete part number.
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
1 Non-reflective gray finish, gold-plated pins.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® RECEPTACLES (continued) 

B(*)F RECEPTACLE

Panel-mount female receptacle. Mounts with spanner nut from front of panels up to .4375" (11.11 mm) thick. Slot in threaded part of housing permits non-turn mounting. Requires 1.25" (31.75 mm) diameter minimum mounting hole. Spanner nut is die-cast zinc with satin nickel finish (Series B*F) or black finish (Series B*FB).



Part No. ¹	Part No. ²	Insert Contacts
B3F	B3FB	3
B4F	—	4
B5F	—	5
B6F	—	6
B7F	—	7



B(*)M RECEPTACLE

Panel-mount male receptacle. Mounts with locknut from front of panels up to .250" (6.35 mm) thick. Requires .812" (20.64 mm) diameter mounting hole. For non-turning mounting, can be keyed to "D" shaped panel hole, or S3519 mounting adapter can be used. Satin nickel finish (Series B*M) or black finish (Series B*MB).



Part No. ¹	Part No. ²	Insert Pins
B3M	B3MB	3
B4M	—	4
B5M	—	5
B6M	—	6
B7M	—	7



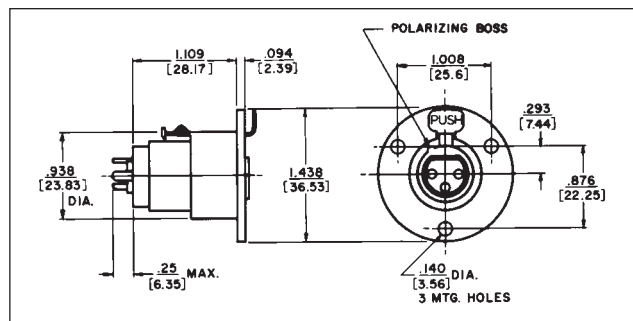
C(*)F RECEPTACLE

Female receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. Flange has three .140" (3.57 mm) diameter holes for #5-40 mounting screws (not supplied). Mounts from front of panel or chassis in 0.953" (24.21 mm) diameter hole.



Part No. ¹	Part No. ⁵	Insert Contacts
C3F	◇QGP326	3
C4F	—	4
C5F	—	5
C6F	—	6
C7F	—	7

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

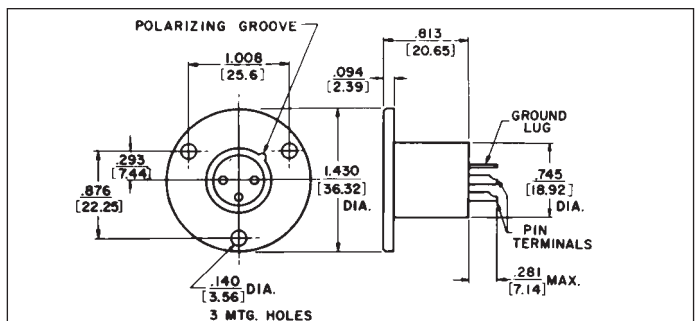


C(*)M RECEPTACLE

Male receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. Flange has three .140" (3.57 mm) diameter holes for #5-40 mounting screws (not supplied). Mounts from front of panel or chassis in .766" (19.45 mm) diameter hole.



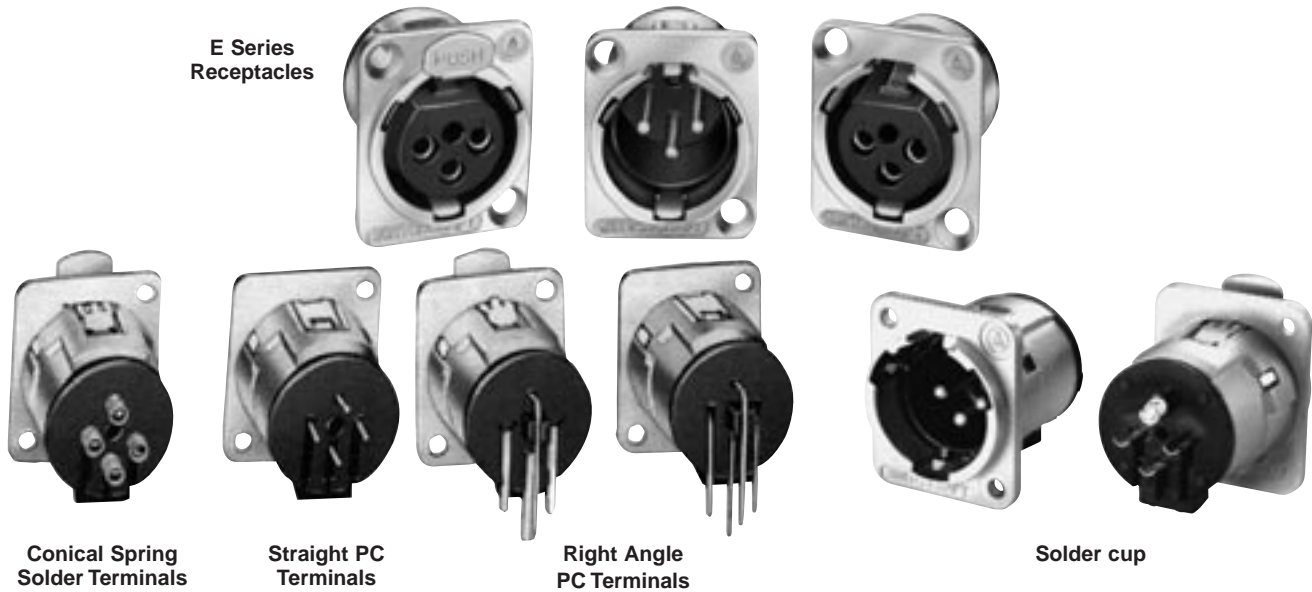
Part No. ¹	Part No. ⁵	Insert Pins
C3M	◇QGP327	3
C4M	—	4
C5M	—	5
C6M	—	6
C7M	—	7



- 1. Satin nickel finish. (standard) 2. "Black-Velvet" finish. (optional) 3. Gold-plated contacts. (optional) 4. Fas-disconnect detent. (optional)
- 5. Non-reflective gray finish, gold-plated pins. (standard)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

E SERIES RECEPTACLES



E Series Q-G® Receptacles are available with quick release inserts. Quick insert release is accomplished by turning screw lock from front of insert. Insert can then be removed from the rear. For PC board applications, insert can be removed/assembled to the housing while soldered to the PC board.

FEATURES

- Replaces Neutrik D Series
- 3-pin contact; male and female types
- Both male and female fit in same panel cutout
- Choice of 4 terminations; solder cups, conical springs, straight or right angle PC terminals.
- Inserts and housings can be specified separately
- Quick release inserts for ease of removal
- Locking receptacles
- Protected ground clip minimizes scooping damage
- Insert lock detent resists disassembly from shock or vibration during normal handling and transportation
- Silver and gold-plated contacts available
- Rugged metal shells; black or satin nickel finishes
- Through-the-shell ground connection and all-metal shells for greater shielding effectiveness
- Compatible with Switchcraft Q-G®, QGP and other connectors with similar configurations

QUICK RELEASE INSERT

In two simple steps, inserts can be released while housing stays fastened to the panel.

1. With a small screwdriver, twist insert locking screw from front of insert.
2. Remove insert from the rear of the housing.

TERMINALS

Four terminations are available on E Series receptacles:

1. **Conical Spring Solder terminals** – conical spring on each pin holds wire in place providing constant pressure during soldering process. This effectively acts as a third hand, assuring a high quality solder termination. Housing mounts to panel.
2. **Straight PC terminals** – direct termination to PC board. Housing mounts to panel.

E Series receptacles can be specified as complete assemblies, or as separate inserts and housings. Stocking separate inserts and housings offer considerable cost and time savings by minimizing inventory and maximizing configuration possibilities.

3. **Right-angle PC terminals** - direct termination to PC board at a right-angle. Housing mounts to panel.
4. **SC** - Solder cup

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

- Contact Resistance:** 50 milliohms maximum, per pole.
- Current Rating:** 15A
- Insulation Resistance:** 2 X 10⁶ MΩ
- Dielectric Resistance:** 1,000 V rms
- Capacitance:** 10 pF

MECHANICAL

- Insertion/Withdrawal Forces:** 7 pounds maximum/ 5 pounds nominal insertion; 7 pounds maximum/ 5 pounds nominal withdrawal.
- Life:** 10,000 operations (minimum).

ENVIRONMENTAL

- Thermal Range:** -55° C to +85° C
- Humidity:** Meets MIL-STD-202F, method 106E.
- Thermal Shock:** Meets MIL-STD-202F, method 107D.
- Salt Spray:** Meets MIL-STD-202F, method 101D.

MATERIAL

- Shells:** Die-cast; satin-nickel or Black Velvet.
- Inserts:** Glass-filled thermoplastic.
- Socket Contacts:** Copper alloy, silver- or gold-plated.
- Pin Contacts:** Copper alloy, silver- or gold-plated.
- Latch Release:** Steel, nickel-plated.
- Insert Locking Cam:** Die-cast zinc.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

E SERIES PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

CONNECTOR PART NUMBER SCHEME

Series	Pins/ Contacts	Gender	Fas-disconnect Option	Termination Style	Housing Finish	Terminal Finish	Mounting Hole Options
E	3-5 pins	F: Female M: Male	D: Fas-disconnect Blank: Standard locking	ST: Straight PC terminals RA: Right angle PC terminals SC: Solder cups Blank: Conical springs*	B: Black Blank: Nickel	AU: Gold Blank: Silver	M3: M3 x 0.5 thread 440: #4-40 thread Blank: Counter- sunk hole

HOUSING ONLY PART NUMBER SCHEME

Series	Pins/ Contacts	Housing Finish	Mounting Hole Options
E	F: Female M: Male	B: Black Blank: Nickel	M3: M3 x 0.5 thread 440: #4-40 thread Blank: Counter-sunk hole

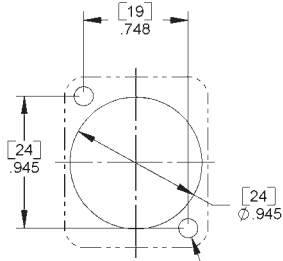
INSERT ONLY PART NUMBER SCHEME

Series	Pins/ Contacts	Gender	Fas-disconnect Option	Termination Style	Housing Finish	Terminal Finish
E	3-5 pins	F: Female M: Male	D: Fas-disconnect Blank: Standard locking	ST: Straight PC terminals RA: Right angle PC terminals SC: Solder cups Blank: Conical springs*		AU: Gold Blank: Silver

*3-pin only

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

E SERIES



PANEL CUT-OUT
FRONT OR REAR MOUNT

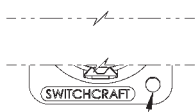


MALE SOLDER CUP
OPTION "SC"



FEMALE SOLDER CUP
OPTION "SC"

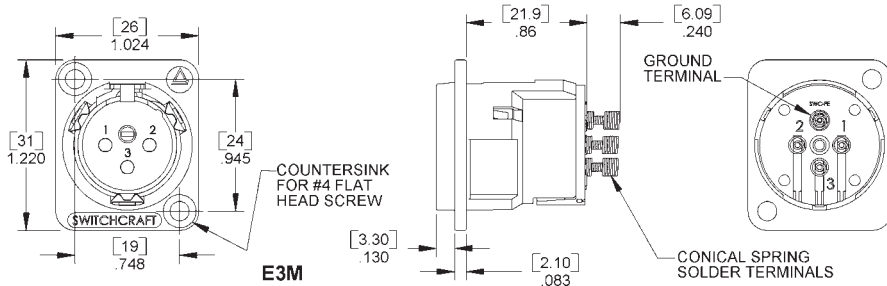
REAR MOUNT OPTIONS



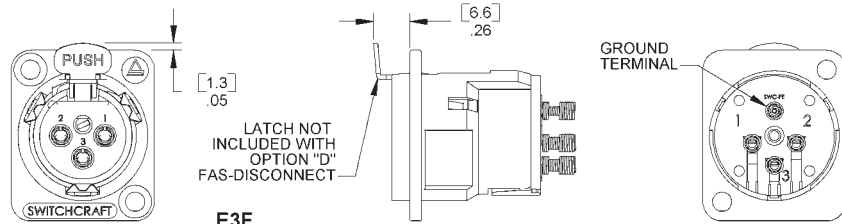
MOUNTING
HOLE TYP (2)

OPTION "M3"
M3 x 0.5 THREADED HOLES

OPTION "440"
#4-40 THREADED HOLES



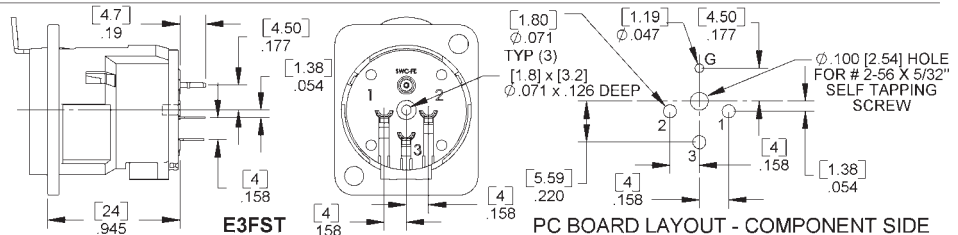
E3M



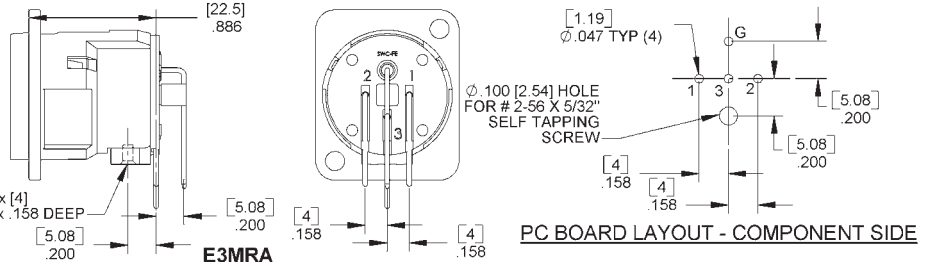
E3F



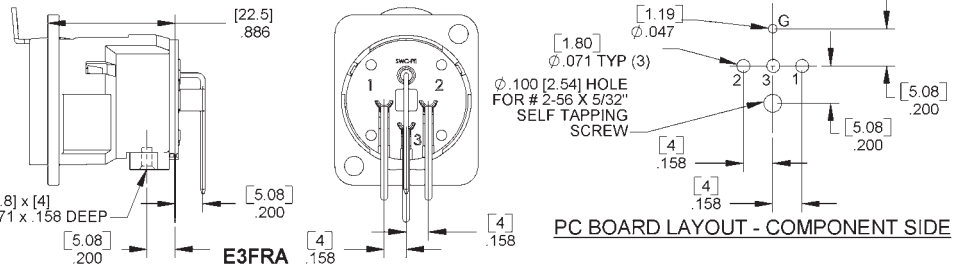
E3MST



E3FST



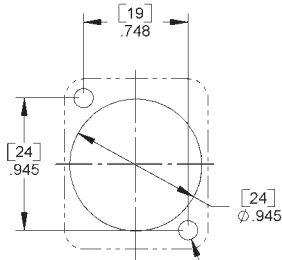
E3MRA



E3FRA

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

E SERIES (continued)



PANEL CUT-OUT
FRONT OR REAR MOUNT

MALE CONNECTOR
GROUND TO PIN #1
OPTION "G1"



FEMALE CONNECTOR
GROUND TO PIN #1
OPTION "G1"



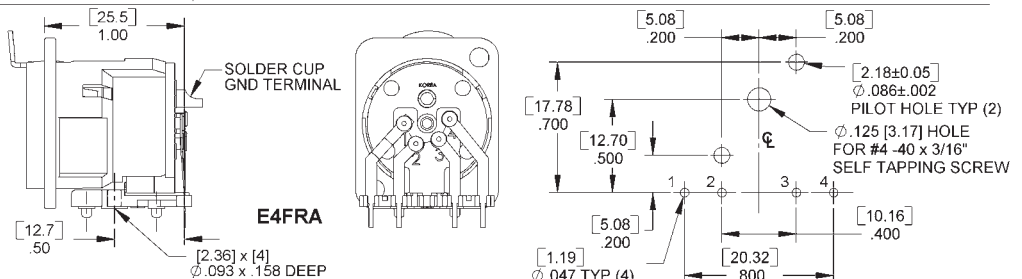
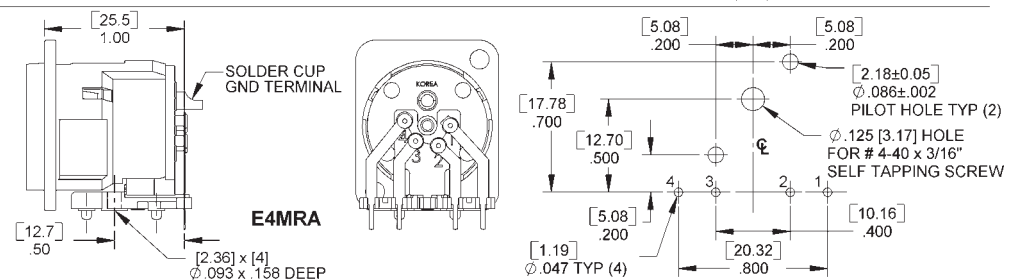
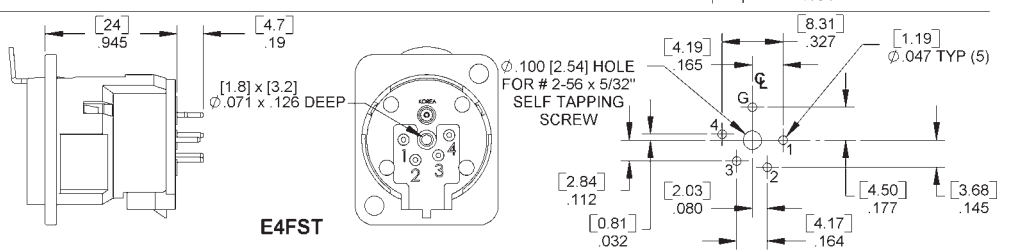
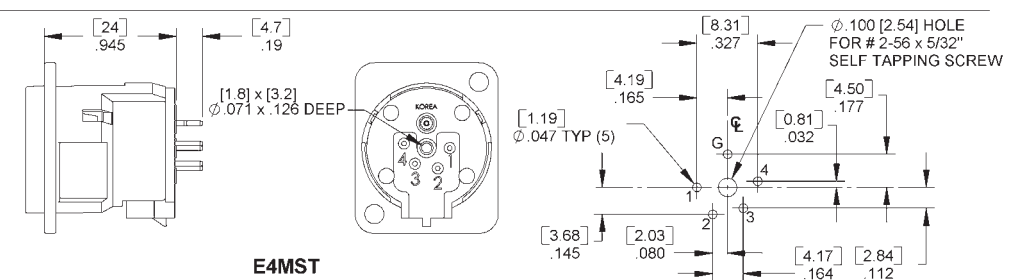
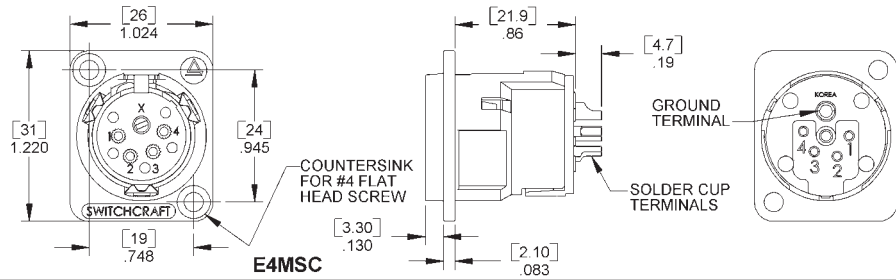
REAR MOUNT OPTIONS



MOUNTING
HOLE TYP (2)

OPTION "M3"
M3 x 0.5 THREADED HOLES

OPTION "440"
#4-40 THREADED HOLES

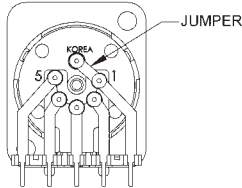


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

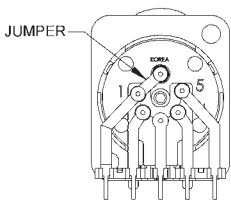
E SERIES (continued)



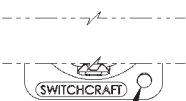
MALE CONNECTOR
GROUND TO PIN # 1
OPTION "G1"



FEMALE CONNECTOR
GROUND TO PIN # 1
OPTION "G1"

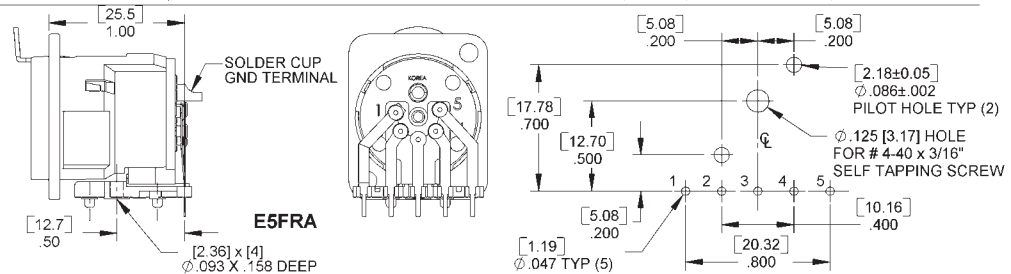
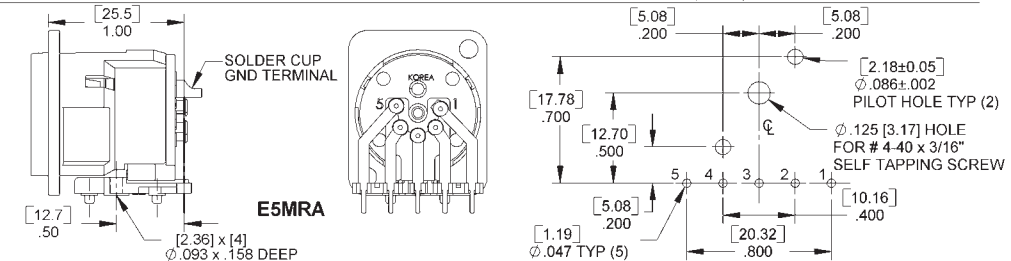
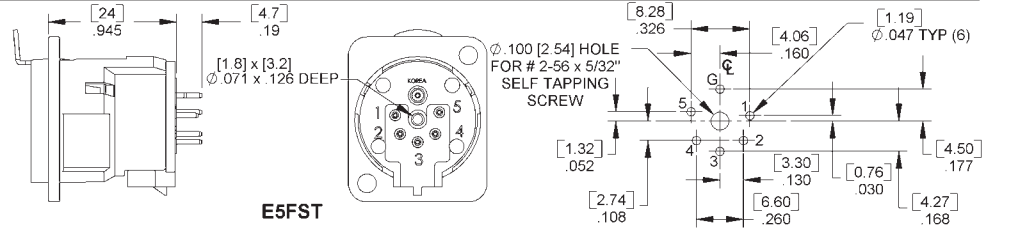
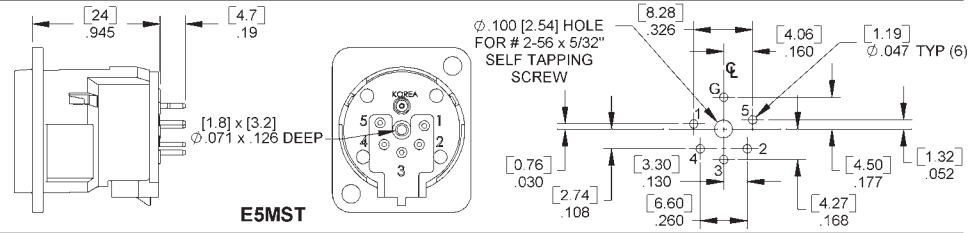
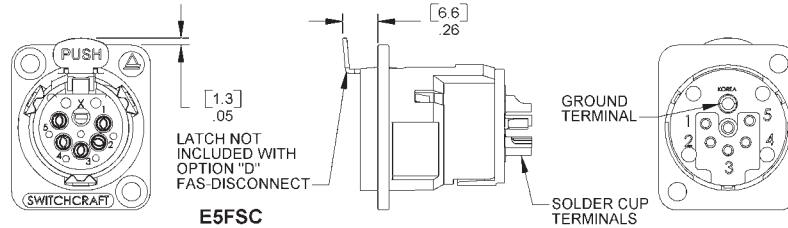
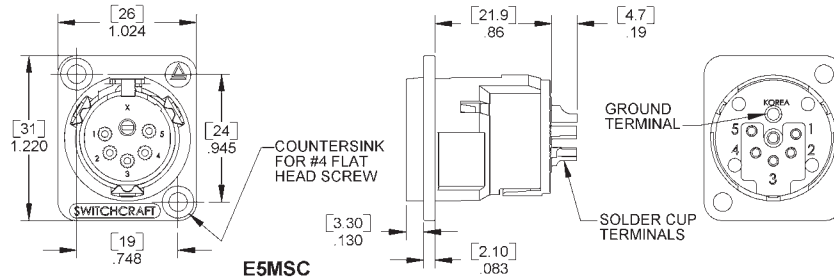


REAR MOUNT OPTIONS



OPTION "M3"
M3 x 0.5 THREADED HOLES

OPTION "440"
#4-40 THREADED HOLES



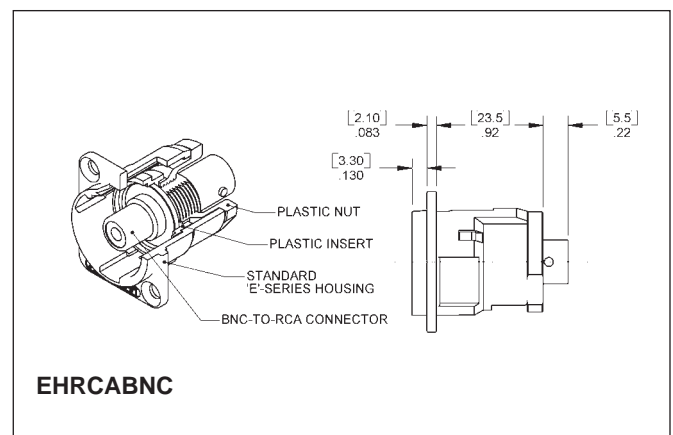
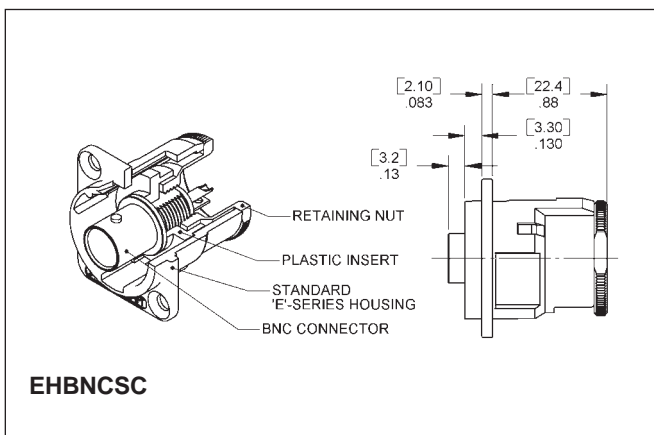
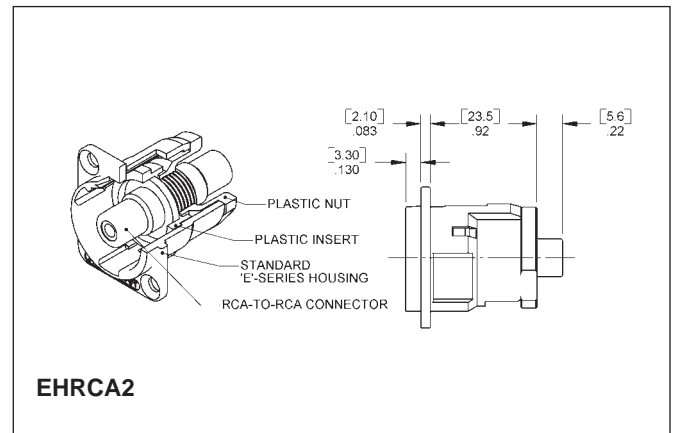
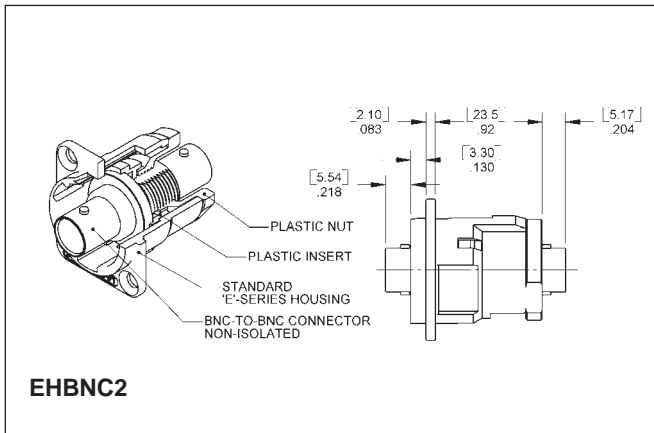
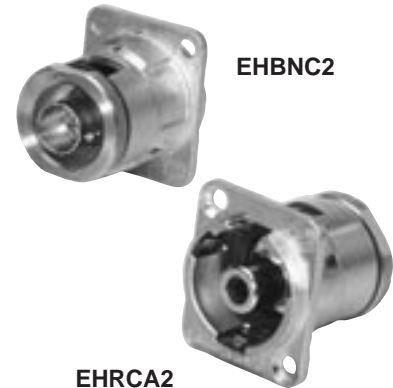
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EH SERIES RECEPTACLES

The EH Series consist of different styles of popular connectors in our E Series housing. This allows the end user to punch one single hole size and populate wall plates, gang assemblies with different types of connectors. Connector styles include BNC feed-throughs, RCA feed-throughs, USB feed-throughs, IEEE 1394 Firewire feed-throughs, BNC to solder cup, and RCA to BNC.

FEATURES

- Utilizes same panel cut-out as E Series QG connectors
- Rugged metal shells
- Available with a wide variety of popular feed-through connectors



Part Number	Description
EHBNC2	BNC to BNC
EHBNCSC	BNC to solder cup
EHRCA2	RCA to RCA
EHRCABNC	RCA to BNC
EHUSB2	USB to USB
EH13942	IEEE1394 to IEEE1394
EHCAT62	Cat6 to Cat6

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

PQG® RECEPTACLES 



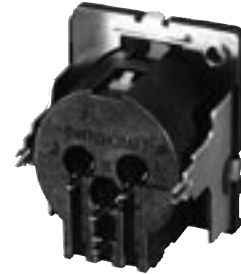
PQG3FRA112



PQG3MRA112



PQG3FST112



PQG3MST112

Q-G® 3 pin/contact PC receptacles offer economy, reliability and performance in amplifiers, audio mixing boards, and other outboard gear. Choose receptacles with just the right combination of standard and optional bonus features to tailor the PQG series to your exact needs.

STANDARD FEATURES

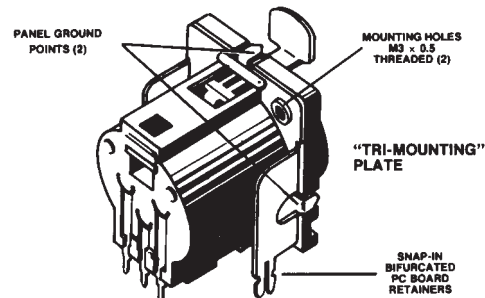
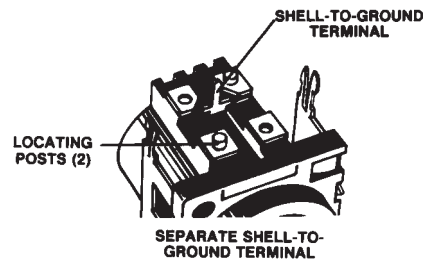
- UL 94V-0 plastic materials.
- Circuit #1 “makes” first and “breaks” last during connect/disconnect.
- Positive mechanical polarization.
- Minimum PC board space required.
- Integral PC board locating posts.
- Mating/unmating cycles in excess of 10,000.
- Mates with Switchcraft Q-G and other compatible connectors.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- Positive latch lock or FasDisconnect (female only).
- Shell-to-ground terminal.
- Mounting Plates:
 - A. Backup Mounting Plate** with two, M3 x 0.5 threaded holes for faster, more rugged mounting to equipment panel/chassis.
 - B. “Tri-Mounting” Plate**...plus two bifurcated pcb retainers with snap-in terminals which perform three valuable functions:
 1. Provide ground connection from panel to PCB.
 2. Hold connector securely to PCB during wave-soldering.
 3. Add strength between panel/chassis and PCB during soldering by “wicking” solder through the PCB and up sides of retainers to assure continuity.
 - C.** Two panel grounds are integral with mounting plate.

SPECIFICATIONS

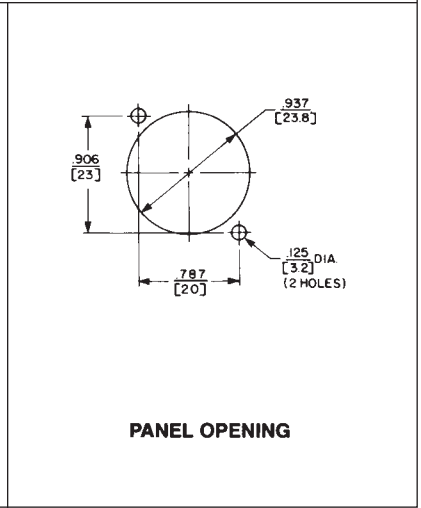
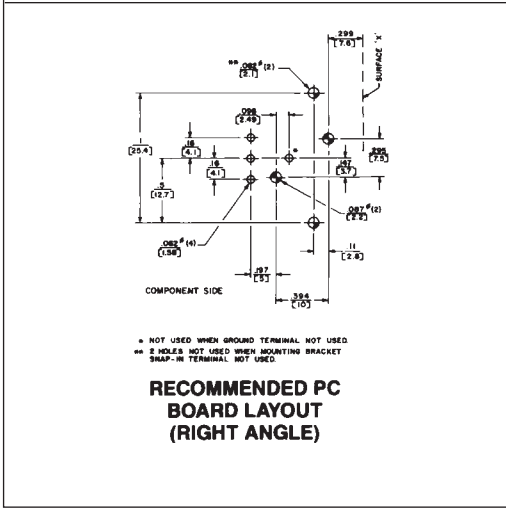
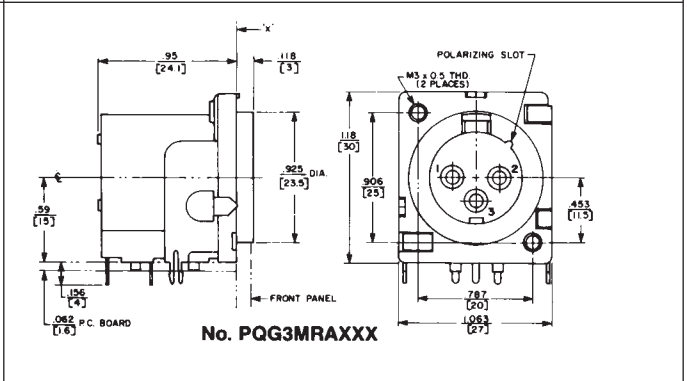
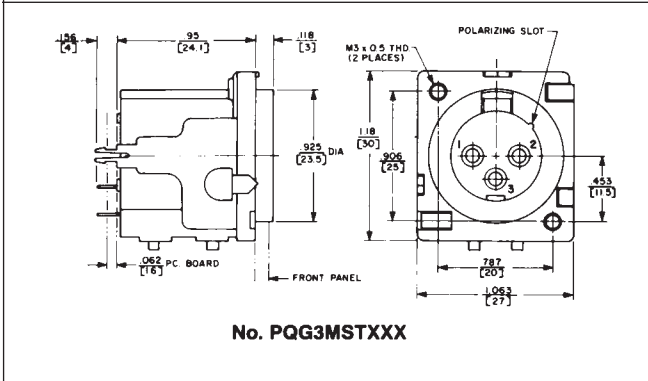
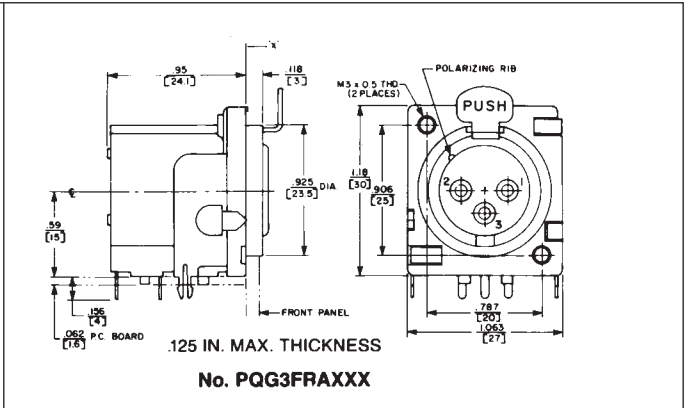
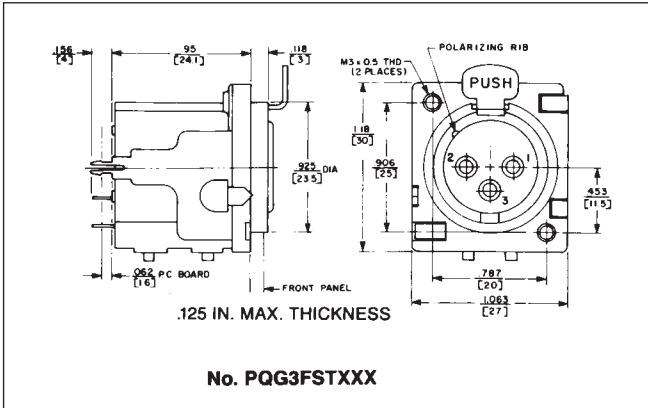
- Housing:** Black, glass-filled thermoplastic, UL 94V-0. Flange mounting holes are .128 inch diameter
- Socket Contacts:** Copper alloy, electroplated.
- Pin Contacts:** Copper alloy, electroplated.
- Latch Release:** Steel, nickel-plated.
- Mounting Plate:** Copper alloy.
- Shell-to-Ground Terminals:** Copper alloy, electroplated.
- Latches:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- Insertion/Withdrawal Forces:** 2 pound (nominal).
- Contact Resistance:** .05 ohms per pole (maximum).
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 1,000 V rms for 1 minute.
- Insulation Resistance:** 10⁴ MΩ @ 500 V DC.
- Current Capacity:** 10A maximum (carry only).
- Operating Temperature:** -30°F to 185°F (-34°C to 85°C).
- Mechanical Life:** 10,000 cycles @ 10 cpm.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PQG® SERIES PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

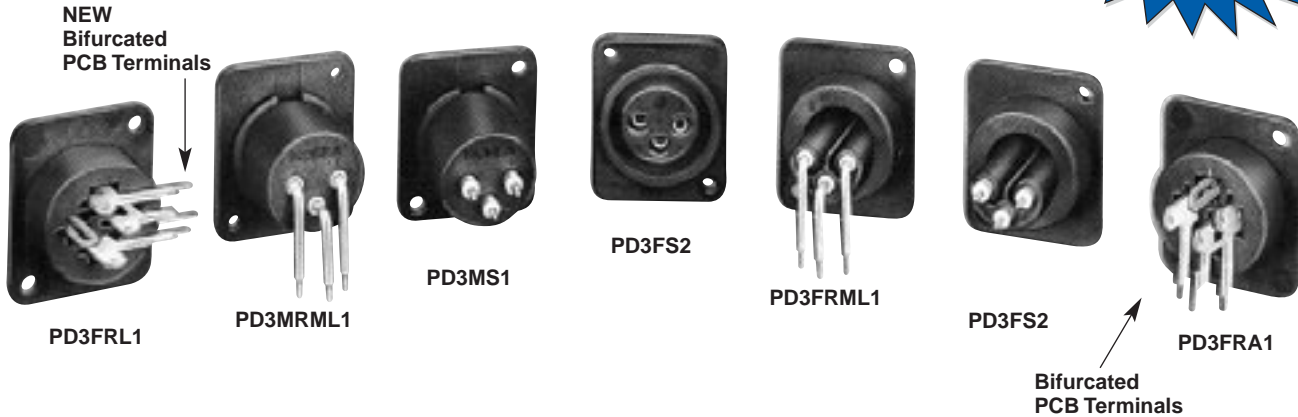
P Q G	3	□	□ □	□	□	□
SERIES PQG-	PINS/CONTACTS	GENDER	PC TERMINALS	LATCHING	GROUND TERMINAL	MOUNTING PLATE
Composite QG	3	F - Female M - Male	RA - Right Angle, Bottom Exit ST - Straight Rear Exit	0 - None 1 - Latch Lock 2 - Fas-Disconnect (female only)	0 - None 1 - Installed	0 - None 1 - Plate with two, M3 x 0.5 threaded holes 2 - Plate with two, M3 x 0.5 threaded holes, panel grounds and PCB retainers



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® AUDIO RECEPTACLES FOR PC/PANEL MOUNT

PD SERIES - PLASTIC PANEL MOUNT



Switchcraft offers the PD Series (plastic panel mount) audio connectors with a wide variety of 3-pin/contact, male and female types and many terminals for combined PC/panel mount. Female types offer larger contact area for higher ratings and longer life. Panel mounting may be at users option, either front or rear. New PD series connectors mate with Switchcraft Q-G and other compatible types.

PD SERIES FEATURES

- 3 pins/contacts
- Male and female
- Straight and right-angle terminals
- PC or PC/panel mount
- Front or rear panel mount
- Special PC/solder terminal type with exits at 0° (down), 90° (right), 180° (top), and 270° (left)
- Rugged molded black glass-filled thermoplastic housings.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Housing:** Black molded thermoplastic, glass-filled.
- Ground Pin:** Copper alloy.
- Stamped Terminals/Contacts:** Copper alloy, electroplated.
- Screw Machine Terminals/Pins:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.

BIFURCATED PC TERMINALS

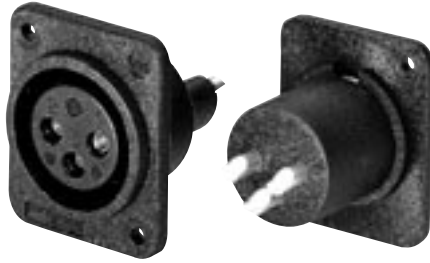
- Bifurcation configuration for PC terminals on selected connectors offers these advantages.
1. Provides convenient snap-in retention for mounting.
 2. Holds connector securely to PCB during wavesoldering.
 3. Adds strength to all terminal connections by solder "wicking" through PCB and up sides of terminals.



BIFURCATED HOLD-DOWN FEATURE FOR ALL PC TERMINALS

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PD SERIES PART NUMBERING SYSTEM



Note: New solder cup option shown.

- FEMALE**
RA - Right-angle, Bottom Exit
RL - Right-angle, Left exit
RR - Right-angle, Right Exit
RU - Right-angle, Top Exit
RML - Right-angle, Bottom Exit, Long Screw Mach. Term.
RMS - Right-angle, Bottom Exit, Short Screw Mach. Term.
S - Straight, Rear Exit
SC - Solder Cup

- MALE**
RML - Right-angle, Bottom Exit, Long Screw Mach. Term.
RMS - Right-angle, Bottom Exit, Short Screw Mach. Term.
S - Straight, Rear Exit
SC - Solder Cup

- 1** - Front Mount .11" (2.8 mm) diameter flange mounting holes
2 - Rear Mount .091" (2.3 mm) diameter flange mounting holes
3 - Front Mount .126" (3.2 mm) diameter flange mounting holes

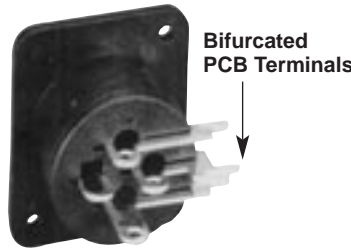
Blank=
Silver terminals
AU=
Gold terminals



PD3MS1
3-pin male, straight (rear exit) PC terminals. Front mount.



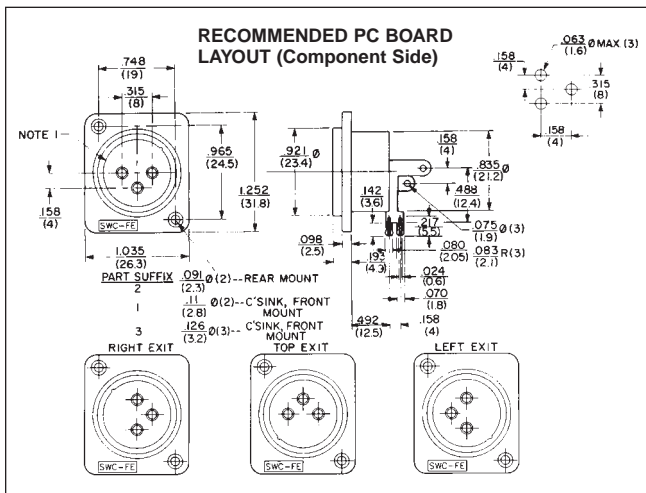
PD3MRML2
3-pin male, right angle (bottom exit) long screw machine terminals. Panel mount holes not countersunk.



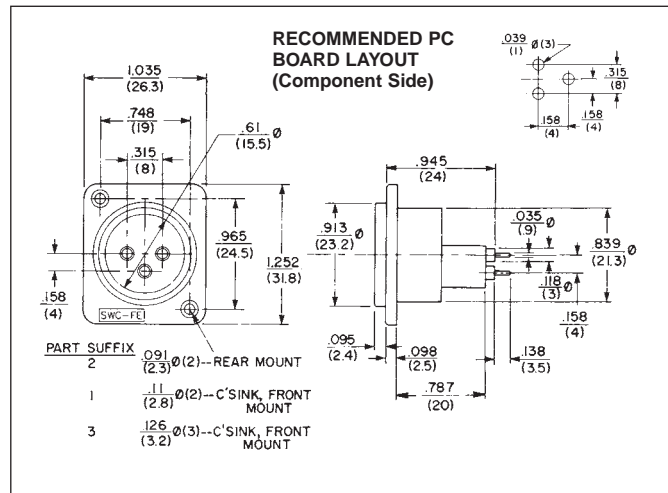
PD3FRL1
3-contact female, right-angle (left exit) PC/solder terminals. Ground lug. Front panel mount.



PD3FRA1
3-contact female, right-angle (bottom exit) PC/solder terminals. Ground lug. Front panel mount.



Numbers PD3FRA1, 2, and 3; PD3FRL1, 2, and 3; PD3FRR1, 2 and 3; PD3FRU1, 2 and 3 (Typical)



Numbers PD3FS1, 2, and 3 (Typical)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

PD SERIES (continued)

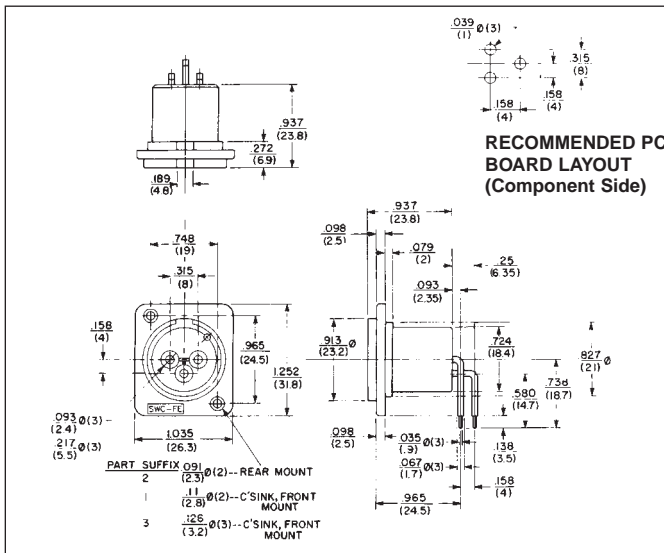
CONNECTORS & RECEPTACLES
Switchcraft



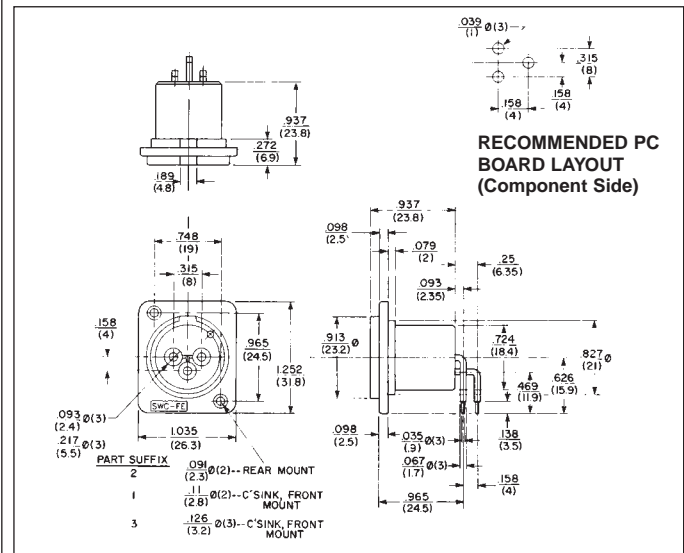
Numbers PD3FRMS1, 2, and 3 (Typical)



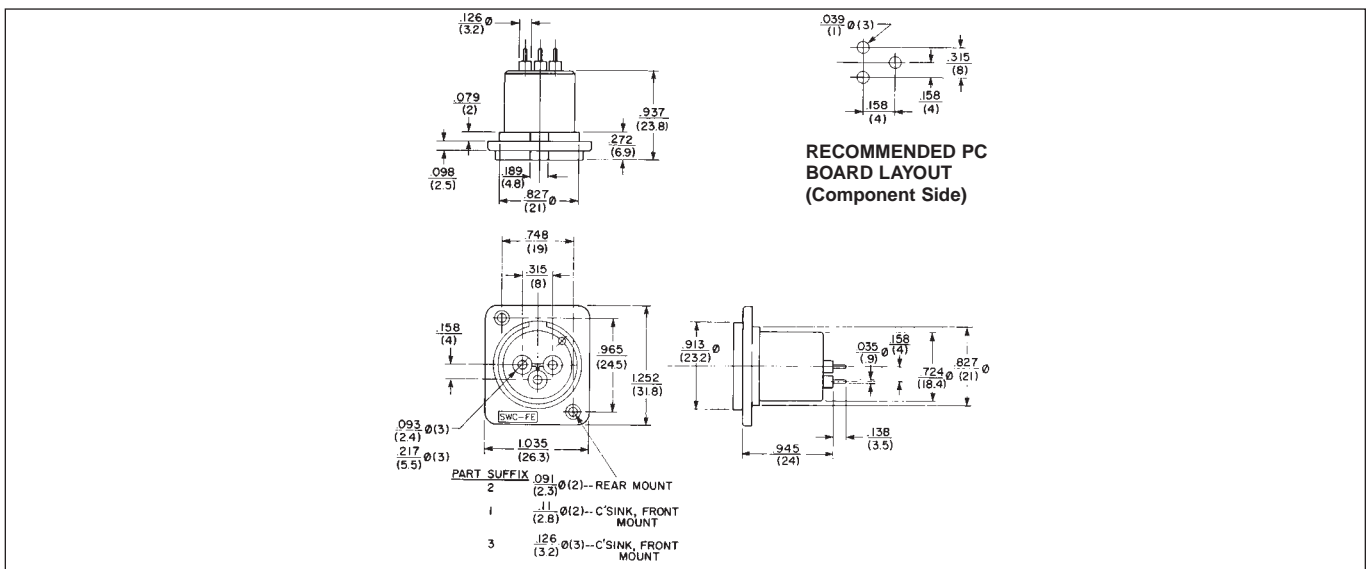
Numbers PD3FRML1, 2, and 3 (Typical)



Numbers PD3MRML1, 2, and 3 (Typical)



Numbers PD3MRMS1, 2, and 3 (Typical)



Numbers PD3MS1, 2, and 3 (Typical)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® RECEPTACLES 

SERIES Y(*)F, Y(3)FPC, Y(*)FD, Y(3)FDPC AND Y(3)MPC RECEPTACLES



Y3MPC



Y3FPC

Series Y(*)MPC. Male receptacle for panel or chassis mounting escutcheon. PC terminals and standoffs. Rear of panel mount in .750 inch diameter hole. Maximum panel thickness: .25 inches (6.35 mm); .156 inches (3.96 mm) if YEM escutcheon is used.

Series Y(*)FPC. Female receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. PC Terminal and standoffs. Rear of panel mount in .875 inch (22.22 mm) diameter hole.

Series Y(*)F. Female receptacle for panel or chassis mounting. Rear of panel mount in .875 inch (22.22 mm) diameter hole.

Series Y(*)FD, Y(*)FDPC. Female receptacles. Same as Y(*)F and Y(*)FPC, respectively, except with FAS-DISCONNECT detent.

Series YEF Escutcheons. Trim escutcheons provide distinctive panel appearance and can also color code connections. Available in black (standard), red, green, white, and yellow. Other colors possible on special order where production quantities warrant.

ASSEMBLY/MOUNTING

All receptacles are rear-of-panel mount (units with PC terminals also mount/terminate to PC board). Flange fastens to chassis/panel with two #4-40 machine screws (not supplied). Use of escutcheons is optional.

Install latch release lever (Series Y(*)F and Y(*)FPC) after receptacle is fastened to chassis/panel. Insert lever in slot from front and press inward until it locks (snaps) into place. To remove lever, depress rear of lever (with screwdriver) through opening at top rear of housing and pull lever straight out.



RECEPTACLES

Part Numbers		Insert Contacts	Part Number Male†	Insert Pins
Female Latchlock†	Female Detent†			
Y3F	Y3FD	3	Y3MPC	3

†Suffix letters "PC" indicate PC terminals; all others have solder lugs.

ESCUTCHEONS

Part Number	Color	Part Number	Color
◇YEF01	Red	YEF04	Blue
YEF02	Black	◇YEF05	White
◇YEF03	Green	◇YEF08	Yellow

SPECIFYING NOTE: YEM02 escutcheon can be ordered on special order; contact Switchcraft.

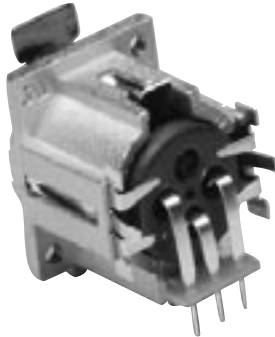


YEF02
ESCUTCHEONS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

F SERIES RECEPTACLES



F3FRAF



F3MSTF



F3FSTF

Switchcraft now offers the F Series. Available in male and female, the receptacles can be mounted from the rear of the panel. Features include an all metal housing with a ferrite disk for added EMI/RMI shielding. Both male and female connectors can be mounted vertical or horizontal to the PC board. All connectors have a PC-board retention feature to hold the connectors firmly to the PC board prior to soldering. See the chart below for part numbers.

F SERIES FEATURES

- Replaces Cannon XLM-Series
- 3-pin contact; male and female types
- Both male and female fit in same panel cutout
- Locking receptacles
- Silver-plated contacts
- Rugged metal shells; satin nickel finishes
- Through-the-shell ground connection and all-metal shells for greater shielding effectiveness
- Compatible with Switchcraft Q-G®, QGP and other connectors with similar configurations
- Added EMI/RFI ferrite shield

Part Number	Terminals	Contacts	Housing	Type
F3MSTF	Straight	Silver	Satin Nickel	M
F3FSTF				F
F3MRAF	Right Angle			M
F3FRAF				F

SPECIFICATIONS:

ELECTRICAL

- Contact Resistance:** 50 milliohms maximum, per pole.
- Current Rating:** 15A
- Insulation Resistance:** 1,000 MΩ
- Dielectric Resistance:** 1,000 V rms
- Capacitance:** 2 to 4 pF

MECHANICAL

- Insertion/Withdrawal Forces:** 7 pounds maximum/nominal
- Insertion:** 7 pounds maximum withdrawal.
- Life:** 10,000 operations (minimum).

ENVIRONMENTAL

- Thermal Range:** -55° C to +85° C
- Thermal Shock:** Meets MIL-STD-202F, method 107D
- Salt Spray:** Meets MIL-STD-202F, method 101D (for 16 hrs.)

MATERIAL

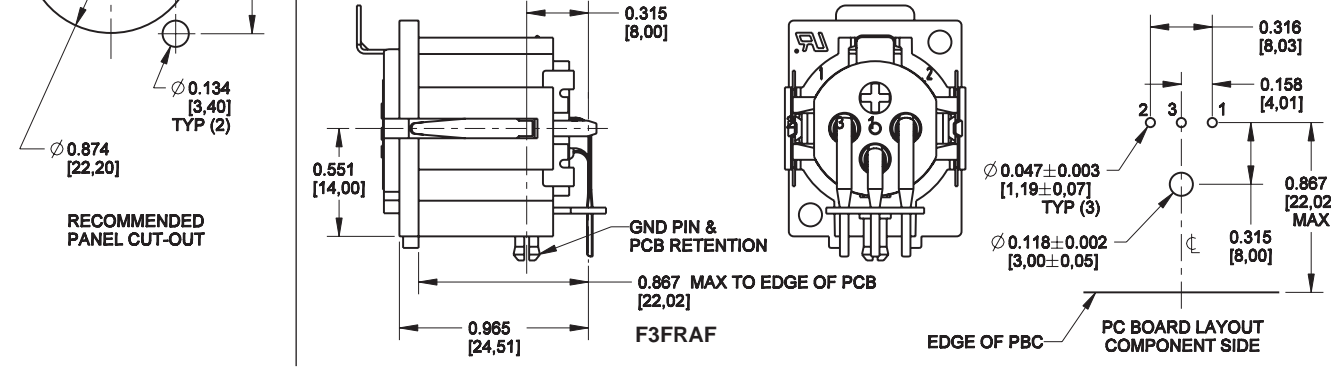
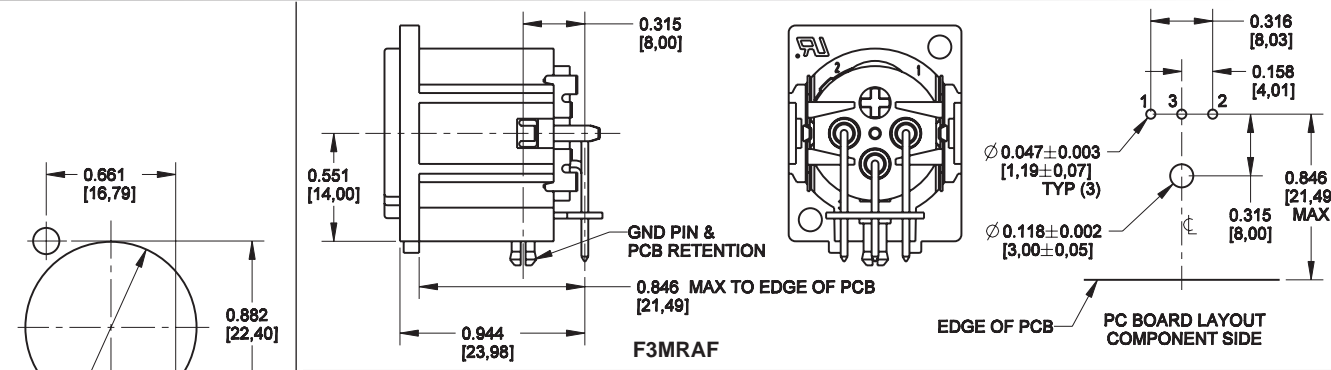
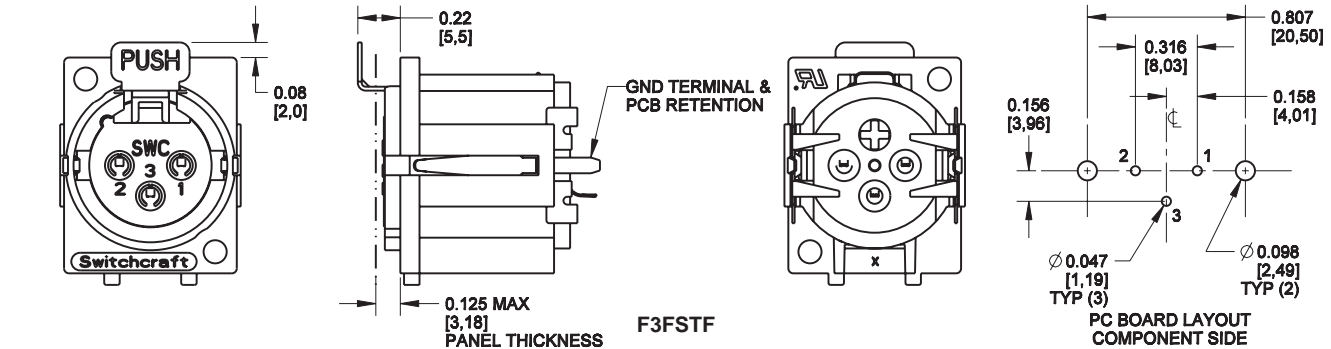
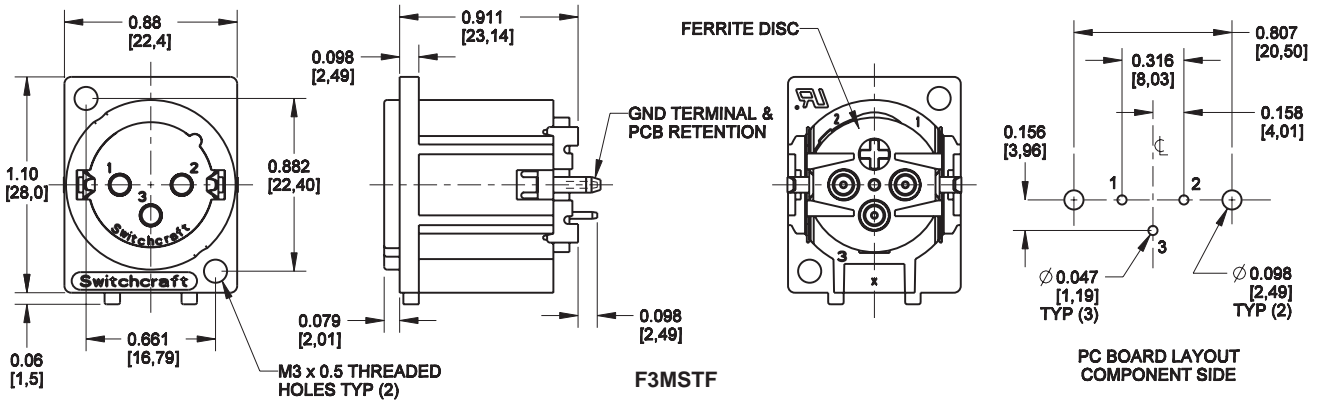
- Shells:** Die-cast; satin-nickel plated
- Inserts:** Glass-filled thermoplastic.
- Socket Contacts:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.
- Pin Contacts:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.
- Latch Release:** Steel, nickel-plated.

TERMINALS

- Two terminations are available on F-Series receptacles:
1. Straight PC-terminals – direct termination to PC-board. Housing mounts to panel.
 2. Right Angle PC terminals – direct termination to PC-board at right angle. Housing mounts to panel.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

F SERIES RECEPTACLES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

Q-G® ADAPTERS, ACCESSORIES 

Q-G® CONNECTOR INSERTS



Male and female Q-G® inserts with 3-7 pins/contacts, fit appropriate plug and receptacle housings. Female inserts available with standard latchlock or FAS-DISCONNECT detent mating, and with solder or PC terminals. Intended for replacement, or building into equipment such as microphones and transducers.

Standard Latchlock	FAS-* DISCONNECT	Male Inserts	Insert Pins/ Contacts
—	◇ QG3FDPC	—	3
QG3F	QG3FD	QG3M	3
QG4F	QG4FD	QG4M	4
QG5F	QG5FD	QG5M	5
QG6F	QG6FD	QG6M	6
QG7F	QG7FD	QG7M	7

*Suffix letters "PC" indicate PC terminals; all others (except "S") have solder lugs.

**Suffix letter "S" indicates locking PC terminal and plastic housing.

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

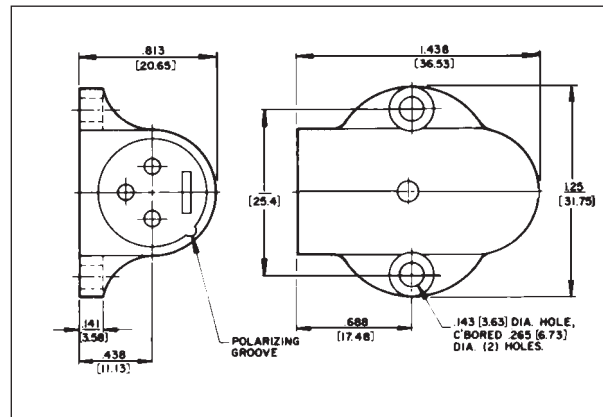
Note: Add suffix "BAU" for black insert with gold-plated contacts.

W(*)M RECEPTACLE



Right-angle male panel receptacle. Mounts with two, #5-40 machine screws.

Part Number	Insert Pins
W3M	3
W4M	4



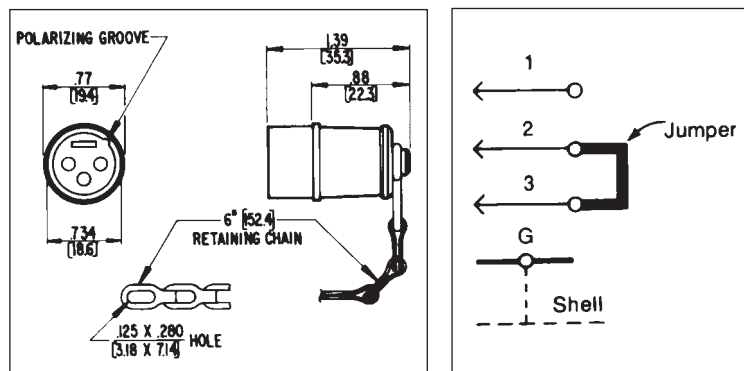
SHORTING PLUG



3-pin plug shorts out unused hi-Z microphone inputs or other sensitive circuits (shorting jumper installed between pins 2 and 3). 6" (152.4 mm) chain fastened to end pin to prevent plug loss. Switchcraft can install special wiring for a nominal extra charge.

Part Number	Insert Pins
◇ N3MS	3

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® WALL PLATE RECEPTACLES

G(*)M WALL PLATE RECEPTACLE



Wall plate with one B3M or B4M male receptacle mounted (in "D"-shaped hole to prevent turning) on standard single electrical outlet box. Cover mounting screws included.

Part Number	Finish	Insert Pins
G3MS	Stainless Steel	3
◇G4MS	Stainless Steel	4

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

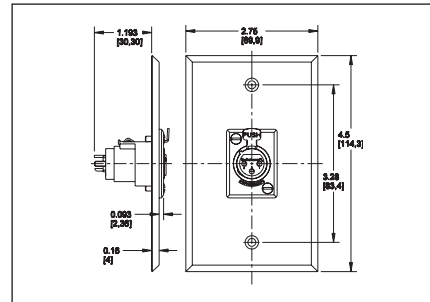
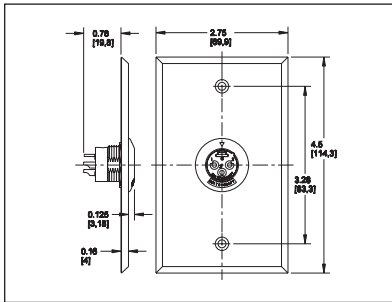
J(*)F WALL PLATE RECEPTACLE



Wall plate with one, D3F or D4F female receptacle. Mounts on standard single electrical outlet box. Cover mounting screws included.

Part Number	Finish	Insert Pins
J3FS	Stainless Steel	3
◇J4MS	Stainless Steel	4

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.



H(*)M WALL PLATE RECEPTACLE



Wall plate with two, B3M or B4M male receptacles mounted (in "D"-shaped holes to prevent turning) on standard single electrical outlet box. Cover mounting screws included.

Part Number	Finish	Insert Pins
◇H3MS	Stainless Steel	3
◇H4MS	Stainless Steel	4

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

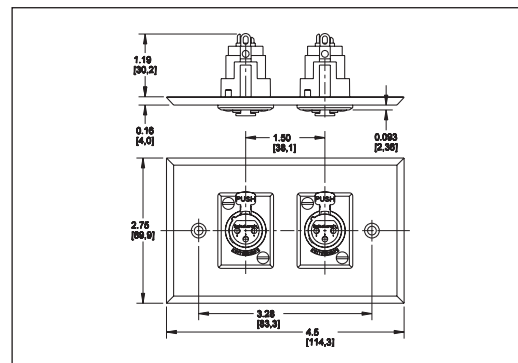
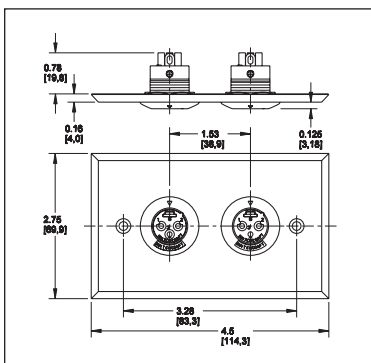
K(*)F WALL PLATE RECEPTACLE



Wall plate with two, D3F or D4F female receptacles. Mounts on standard single electrical outlet box. Cover mounting screws included.

Part Number	Finish	Insert Pins
K3FS	Stainless Steel	3
◇K4FS	Stainless Steel	4

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

Q-G® CONNECTOR-ADAPTERS 



Switchcraft Q-G® Connector-Adapters, designed to solve common interconnection problems, are ideally suited to the interconnection of microphones, mixers, amplifiers, public address and sound reinforcement equipment, broadcast equipment, and any other component that does not have an appropriate mating connector. All are completely shielded, and incorporate the high quality and outstanding design features of the Switchcraft line of Q-G Audio Connectors, including:

1. Separate ground terminal.
2. Ground Contactors.
3. Captive Design® Insert Screw
4. High impact Thermoplastic Insulation.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
PHONE JACK AND PLUG TERMINATIONS

- Shell:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- Insulation:** Paper-base phenolic.
- Plug Tip and Sleeve:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- Phone Pin and Plug Housing:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- Phone Plug Insulation:** Rigid plastic.
- Phono Jack Housing:** Steel, copper alloy-plated, tarnish-resistant.

Phono Jack Pin Receptacle: Brass, silver-plated, copper alloy.

Phono Jack Insulation: Thermoplastic.

321. Phono plug to 3-contact female audio-connector (Switchcraft® A3F).

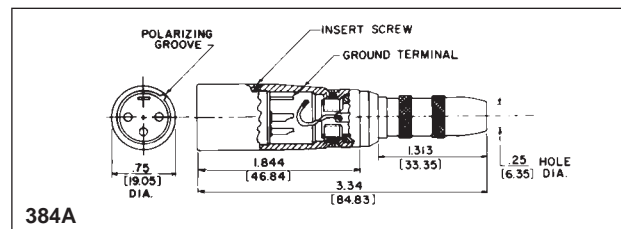
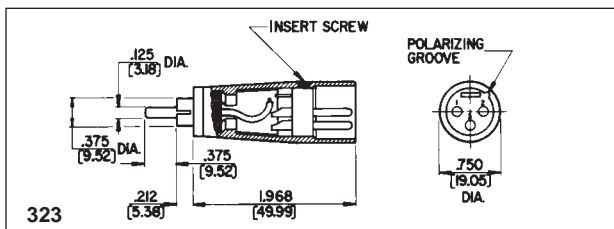
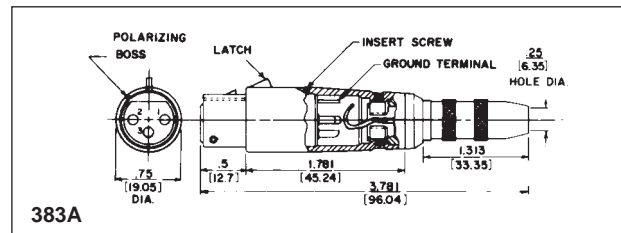
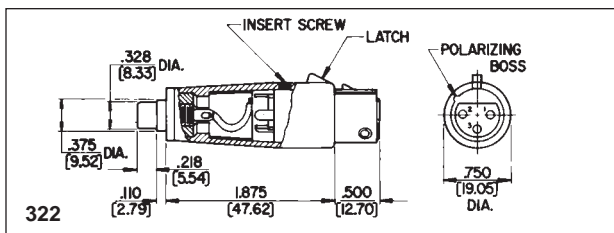
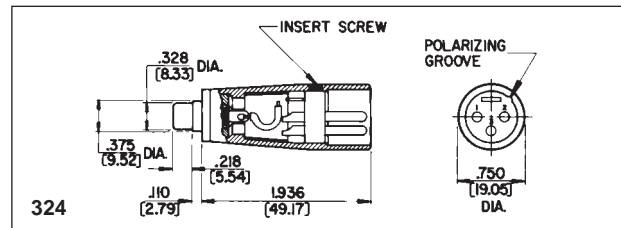
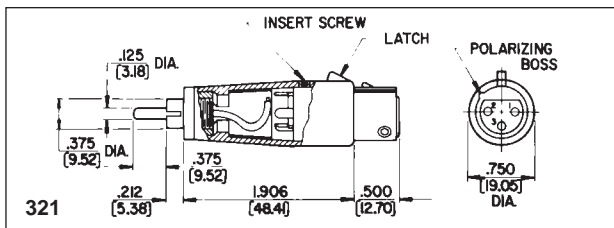
322. Phono jack to 3-contact female audio-connector (Switchcraft® A3F).

323. Phono plug to 3-pin male audio-connector (Switchcraft® A3M).

324. Phono jack to 3-pin male audio-connector (Switchcraft® A3M).

383A. Three-contact female audio-connector (Switchcraft® A3F) to standard .250" (6.35 mm) diameter 3-conductor extension phone jack.

384A. Three-pin male audio connector (Switchcraft® A3M) to standard .250" (6.35 mm) diameter 3-conductor extension phone jack.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Q-G® AUDIO CONNECTOR-ADAPTERS

386A: Three-contact female audio connector (Switchcraft® A3F) to standard .250" (6.35 mm) diameter 3-conductor phone plug.

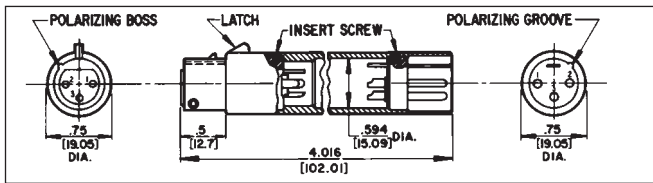
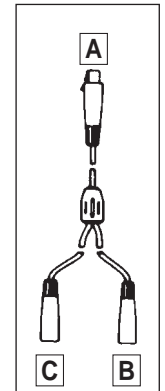
387A: Three-pin male audio connector (Switchcraft® A3M) to standard .250" (6.35 mm) diameter 3-conductor phone plug.

389: Three-contact female audio connector (Switchcraft® A3F) at both ends. Pre-wired contacts: 1 to 1, 2 to 2, 3 to 3.

390: Three-pin male audio connector (Switchcraft® A3M) at both ends. Prewired pins: 1 to 1, 2 to 2, 3 to 3.



S*FM AUDIO CONNECTOR-ADAPTER AUDIO "Y" ADAPTERS



Male-female connector conversion has male Q-G® insert at one end and corresponding female Q-G® insert at the other. Designed to accept internally connected transformer, attenuator, or other circuitry inline with microphone input. Includes 1.50" (38.1 mm) long x .594" (15.08 mm) diameter of usable internal volume.

Series 391Q Y-Adapters can combine or split typical audio signals using a combination of Switchcraft Q-G® A3F and A3M cord plugs. Outputs of two microphones can conveniently be connected in parallel and connected to a single input using a 391Q23 Y-Adapter. Cabling is 2-conductor shielded, 2-foot long gray jacket with molded Y-junction at center point. Mates with Switchcraft Q-G® and QGP® connectors.

Part Number	Female Insert	Male Insert	Insert Pins/Contacts
S3FM	QG3F	QG3M	3
◇S4FM	QG4F	QG4M	4
◇S5FM	QG5F	QG5M	5

Part Number	Q-G® Cord Plug Part Numbers		
	Plug A	Plug B	Plug C
391Q13	A3F	A3M	A3M
◇391Q23	A3F	A3M	A3F
◇391Q33	A3F	A3F	A3F
391Q43	A3M	A3F	A3F
◇391Q53	A3M	A3F	A3M
◇391Q63	A3M	A3M	A3M

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

Note: "Y" adapters may use either series A(*) or AA(*) plugs.

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

DMX ADAPTER

Switchcraft introduces our new series of DMX adapters. The DMX adapters were developed for use in the theater lighting industry. The adapters allow the end user to use standard 3 pin XLR cable assemblies in connecting DMX equipment. The adapters are available in 3 pin male to 5 pin female and 5 pin male to 3 pin female. All are wired "straight through."

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Nickel-plated die-cast housing increases durability
- Pre-wired for immediate use
- Available in two configurations

APPLICATIONS

- Theater lighting
- Any DMX application

SPECIFICATIONS

Shell: Die-cast zinc, satin nickel finish

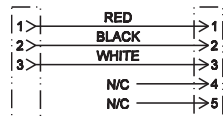
Insert Insulation: Molded thermoplastic

Socket contacts: Silver-plated copper alloy, tarnish-resistant

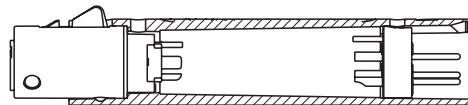
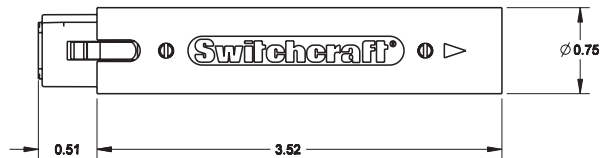
Pin contacts: Silver-plated copper alloy, tarnish-resistant

ORDERING INFORMATION

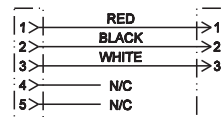
- S3F5M 3 pin female to 5 pin male
S5F3M 5 pin female to 3 pin male



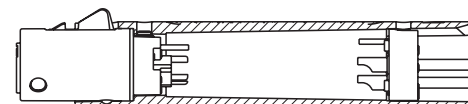
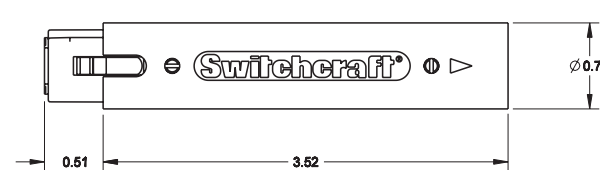
WIRING DIAGRAM



S3F5M
3 PIN FEMALE TO 5 PIN MALE
DMX ADAPTER



WIRING DIAGRAM



S5F3M
5 PIN FEMALE TO 3 PIN MALE
DMX ADAPTER

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

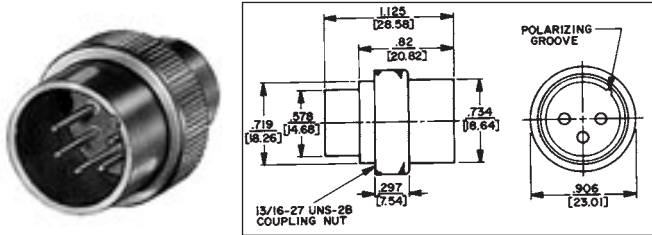
Q-G® CONNECTOR-ADAPTER RECEPTACLES



Adapter receptacles mount directly to microphones or similar equipment to provide highly reliable 3-, 4- and 5-pin Switchcraft Q-G® connections. Adapter shell and coupling nut are brass, satin nickel finish.

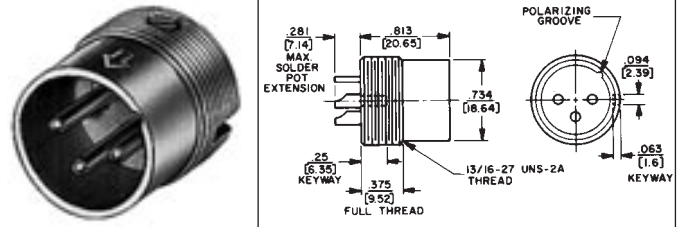
SERIES L(*)MN

Male has plain cylindrical shell with knurled, internally threaded collar to engage external 13/16-27 threads on microphone body.



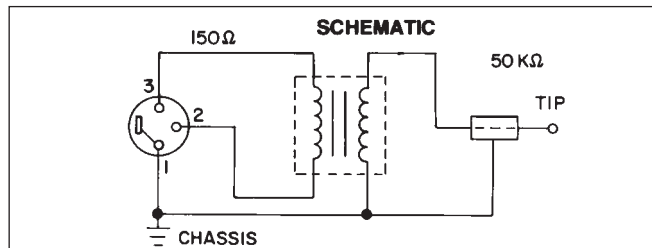
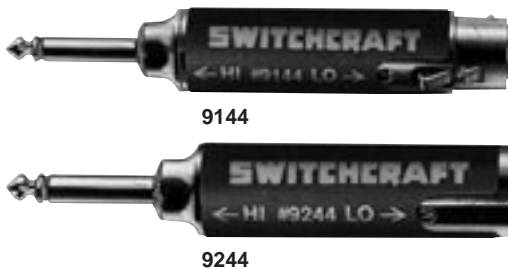
SERIES M(*)M

Male with shell having 13/16-27 external threads to engage equipment with internally threaded body. Terminals extend out rear (threaded end) to permit wiring without disassembly.



Part Numbers		
Series L(*)MN	Series M(*)M	Insert Pins
◇L3MN	◇M3M	3
◇L4MN	◇M4M	4
◇L5MN	◇M5M	5

Z MATCHING TRANSFORMERS



Series 9000 Line Matching Transformers offer low-loss interconnections between high and low impedance equipment. Exclusive mu-metal shielding protects against spurious electrostatic and RF fields. Units are bi-directional and can be used as follows:

- Low to hi, such as professional low impedance microphones to high impedance amplifiers. Stereos, cassette recorders, public address systems, and mixers.
- Hi to low, such as high impedance microphones or electronic instruments to low impedance amplifiers or mixers.

Designed to mate with Switchcraft Q-G® connectors. Available with various terminations; see chart.

SPECIFYING FEATURES

- Plug-in impedance changes
- Fully wired
- Connections bi-directional (low to high impedance or high to low impedance)
- Rugged die-cast housings
- Mu-metal shielding

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Shell: Die-cast zinc shell, nickel-plated with black non-glare metalized foil label.

Shielding: Mu-metal.

Dimensions: Diameter—.75" (19.05 mm) nominal Length – 3" (76.2 mm) nominal (Part Number 92XX); 3.375" (85.73 mm) nominal (Part Number 91XX).

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response: Flat–20 Hz to 20 kHz ± 2 decibels
Impedance: High–50 K ohms (nominal); Low–150 ohms (nominal)
Voltage Step Ratio (Input Power Level); Low to High: +29 decibels (typical); high to low: -29 decibels (typical)

Part Number	Switchcraft Connector	
◇9115	Lo Z: 3-contact Q-G® female, A3F	Hi Z: 2-conductor phone plug, 1/4" finger diameter, right angle handle, 4" extension (shielded) cable
◇9129	Lo Z: 3-contact Q-G® female, A3F	Hi Z: 2-conductor phono plug, right angle handle, 4 inch extension (shielded) cable
9144	Lo Z: 3-contact Q-G® female, A3F	Hi Z: 2-conductor phone plug, 1/4" finger diameter
9244	Lo Z: 3-pin Q-G® male, A3M	

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS

- Series TA(*)F, TA(*)FB, TA(*)FL and TA(*)FLB** – Straight female cord plug
- Series TA(*)M, TA(*)MB, TA(*)ML and TA(*)MLB** – Straight male cord plug
- Series TB(*)M and TB(*)MB** – Chassis/panel mount male receptacle
- Series TY(*)F and TY(*)FPC** – Chassis/panel, female receptacle, choice of solder lugs or P.C. terminations.
- Series TLP** – Looping Plugs
- Series TBA(* *)** – Audio Adapters
- Series TRA(*)M** – PC Mount Male Receptacles
- Series TRG(*)** – Reverse Gender Panel Mount, Cord Mount

DESIGN FEATURES

STYLE – Streamlined, miniaturized with nickel-plated metal and contrasting black plastic parts. Designed for light weight and unobtrusiveness. Also available in conductive black chrome finish.

CONSTRUCTION – Metal parts are rugged die-cast or precision machined with nickel-plating; plastic parts are molded of high dimensional-stability thermoplastic. Advanced design assures minimum weight consistent with strength and durability of cord plug housings of .413" (10.5 mm) diameter. Weight: Series TA(*)F plug = .25 ounce (7 g); Series TA(*)M = .3 ounce (8.5 g).

INSERTS – Precision molded of thermoplastic for high mechanical and dielectric strength. Contacts and terminals are precision formed and plated for intimate contact and low resistance connections. Terminal numbers are molded on rear of male insert and on face of female insert for easy identification (except 6-pin male insert). Inserts can be supplied for OEM installation in microphones and instrumentation for optimum connecting reliability. For cord plugs, inserts can also be supplied for replacements.

LATCHLOCK – Positive latch system assures high integrity, vibration-resistant mating and transfer of shielding connection between housing, combined with simple, easy fingertip release.

STRAIN RELIEF – Rugged internal clamp holds cable tightly, while making a secure, low resistance connection between cable shield and housing.



FLEX RELIEF – Protects by minimizing cable bending stress at point of cable entry. Maximum recommended cable diameter is .115" (2.92 mm) when flex relief is used. By omitting flex relief (Series T(*)FL and T(*)ML only), cable up to .170" (4.32 mm) diameter can be used.

ASSEMBLY – Connector parts are mechanically keyed for simple assembly.

POLARIZATION – Mating male and female connectors are also mechanically keyed (latch and groove) so that it is impossible to mate them incorrectly.

"SCOOP-PROOF" FEATURE – Fully recessed pins on male plugs and receptacles cannot be "scooped", bent or damaged by accidental mismating with mating connector.

COLOR ESCUTCHEONS – Attractive color escutcheons, Series TYEF, are recommended for use with Series TY(*)F and TY(*)FPC receptacles (when rear mounted) for attractive panel trim, as well as color coding one or more connectors. Colors are: red, black, gray, green, blue, white and yellow.

CUSTOM Tini Q-G® CABLE ASSEMBLIES – On special order where production quantities warrant, Switchcraft can supply assembled and tested Tini Q-G® cables.

MOUNTING

Panel/Chassis Thickness:

Series TB(*)M: .25" (6.35 mm) maximum

Series TY(*)F:

Front—.375" (9.5 mm) maximum

Rear—.093" (2.3 mm) maximum

Series TY(*)FPC:

Front—.312" (7.9 mm) maximum

Rear—.093" (2.3 mm) maximum

TINI Q-G® AUDIO ADAPTERS

Series TA Tini Q-G® audio adapters have been designed to adapt Tini Q-G® connections to standard audio connectors. Tini Q-G® adapters convert to Switchcraft Q-G® and QGP connectors and similar full-size connectors.



Part Number	Tini Q-G® End Mates With	Q-G® End Mates With
◇TA01	TA3F	A3M
◇TA02	TA4F	A4M
◇TA03	TA5F	A5M
◇TA04	TA3F	A3F
◇TA05	TA4F	A4F
◇TA06	TA5F	A5F



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS (continued) 

SPECIFICATIONS: (3 – 5 CORD MOUNT ONLY)

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .010 ohms maximum after life (and after salt spray).

Current Rating (Carry Only): 5 A, 125 V AC (4 A, 125 V AC on 5 circuit) based on 30°C maximum.

Insulation Resistance: 510,000 megohms minimum @ 500 V DC (initial); 10,000 megohms minimum (after humidity test).

Dielectric Strength: 1,000 V (rms).

MECHANICAL

Life: 5,000 operations minimum

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces (after life): 6.1 lb./2.77 kg after life, insertion; 5.6 lb/2.54 kg, withdrawal.

Solderability Standard: Meets EIA RS-186-9E.

Mechanical Shock: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 213B.

Vibration: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 201A.

Wire Size: #22 wire gauge solid; #24 wire gauge stranded.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: -55°C to + 85°C.

Humidity: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 106D.

Thermal Shock: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 107D.

Salt Spray: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 101.

MATERIAL

Housing, Plugs and Male Receptacles: Copper alloy, nickel-plated. Female Receptacle—Die-cast zinc, nickel-plated.

Black Tini Q-G® Housing: Copper alloy, black chrome-plated.

Pin and Socket Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Flex Relief: Molded black thermoplastic elastomer.

Latch Button: Molded black thermoplastic.

Release Lever and Mounting Washer: Steel, nickel-plated.

Standoff/Ground Terminal and Cable Clamp:

Steel, electroplated.

Inserts and Insulating Spacer: Molded, high strength thermoplastic.

Latch (Female): Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Mounting Nut: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

SPECIFICATIONS:

(6 – 8 Cord Mount and all Receptacles and Adapters)

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .010 ohm maximum after life.

Current Rating (Carry only): 1.5A, 125 VAC, based on 30° maximum

Insulation Resistance: 510,000 MΩ minimum @ 500 VDC (initial).

Dielectric Strength: 250 V rms.

MECHANICAL

Life: 2,000 operations

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces (after life): -13 pound insertion; -13 pound maximum withdrawal

Solderability Standard: Meets EIA RS-186-9E.

Wire Size: 28 wire gauge stranded.

MATERIAL

Housings, Plugs and Male Receptacles: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Socket Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Pin Contacts: Copper alloy, electroplated.

Flex Relief and Latch Button: Molded thermoplastic.

Ground Terminal: Copper alloy, electroplated.

Inserts and Insulating Spacer: Molded high strength thermoplastic, UL 94 V-0.

Latch (Female): Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Mounting Nut: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Ferrite: 43 material, shielded head.

Frame: Molded thermoplastic, UL 94 V-0.



STRAIGHT FEMALE CORD PLUG

Part Number	Insert Contacts	Part Number	Insert Contacts ²
TA3F	3	TA4FLB ¹	4
TA3FB*	3	TA5F	5
TA3FL ¹	3	TA5FL ¹	5
TA3FLB*	3	TA5FLB*	5
TA4F	4	TA6FL ¹	6
TA4FB*	4	TA7FL	7
TA4FL ¹	4	TA8FL	8

1 Flex relief omitted for larger diameter cable

2. Add AU to Part Number for Gold Contacts.

* B indicates black housing

STRAIGHT MALE CORD PLUG

Part Number	Insert Pins	Part Number	Insert Pins
TA3M	3	TA5M	5
TA3MB*	3	TA5ML	5
TA3ML	3	TA5MLB*	5
TA4M	4	TA6ML ¹	6
TA4MB*	4	TA7ML	7
TA4ML ¹	4	TA8ML	7

1. Add AU to Part Number for Gold Contacts.

* B indicates black housing

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS (continued)

TRA(*M) PC MOUNT MALE RECEPTACLE

The TRA(*M) low profile male receptacles mount in minimum space from the rear of panel or chassis, and feature space-saving right-angle construction and PC type terminals. The TRA3M is a cost-effective choice for audio equipment, medical instrumentation, computer equipment and test/measurement applications. Also available with 6 pins.

TRA3M

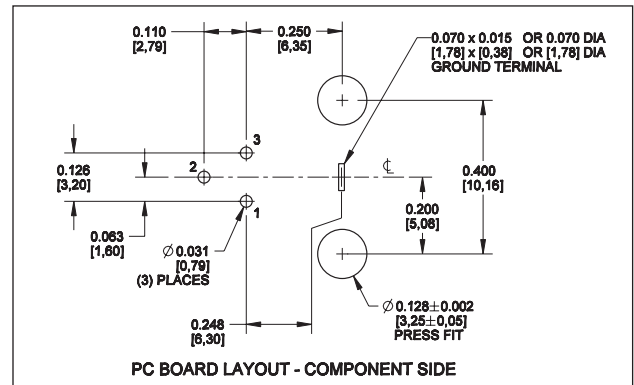
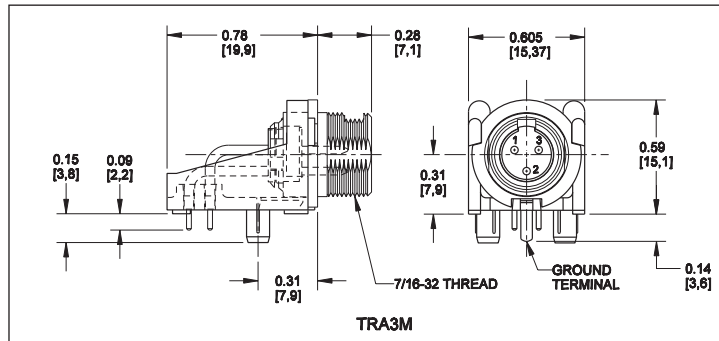


TRA6M



Part Number	Insert Pins
TRA3M	3
TRA6M	6
TRA6MF*	6

*F designates ferrite shielding.



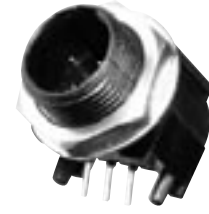
TRASM*M, TRAPC*M SERIES

Switchcraft introduces an expansion of its popular TQG Series of connectors. The TRASM*M and TRAPC*M offers low profile, right angle PC board mount connectors. The TRASM*M versions are true surface mount connectors, while the TRAPC*M versions are through-hole PC mount connectors. Both versions are available in 3-8 pins. All plastic connectors, the TRASM*M and TRAPC*M series have flats on the top of the connectors to facilitate pick and place assembly. As an added option, a non-threaded bushing version is also available.

TRASM3M



TRAPC3MS



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Low profile, compact design reduces PC board space
- Mates with TQG female cord plugs
- Rated at 5A for 3-6 pins, 3A for 7 and 8 pin versions

MARKETS

- Wireless microphone systems
- Medical Instrumentation
- Test Instrumentation

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

- Housing:** Thermoplastic
- Contacts:** Brass, tin-plated
- Nut and Washer:** Brass, nickel-plated

ELECTRICAL

- Current Rating:** 5A for 3-5 pins, 1.5A for 6-8
- Contact Resistance:** 10 m Ohm max
- Insulation Resistance:** 100 m Ohm min
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 250VAC
- Mechanical Life:** 2,000 cycles

TINI Q-G® CONNECTORS ORDERING INFORMATION

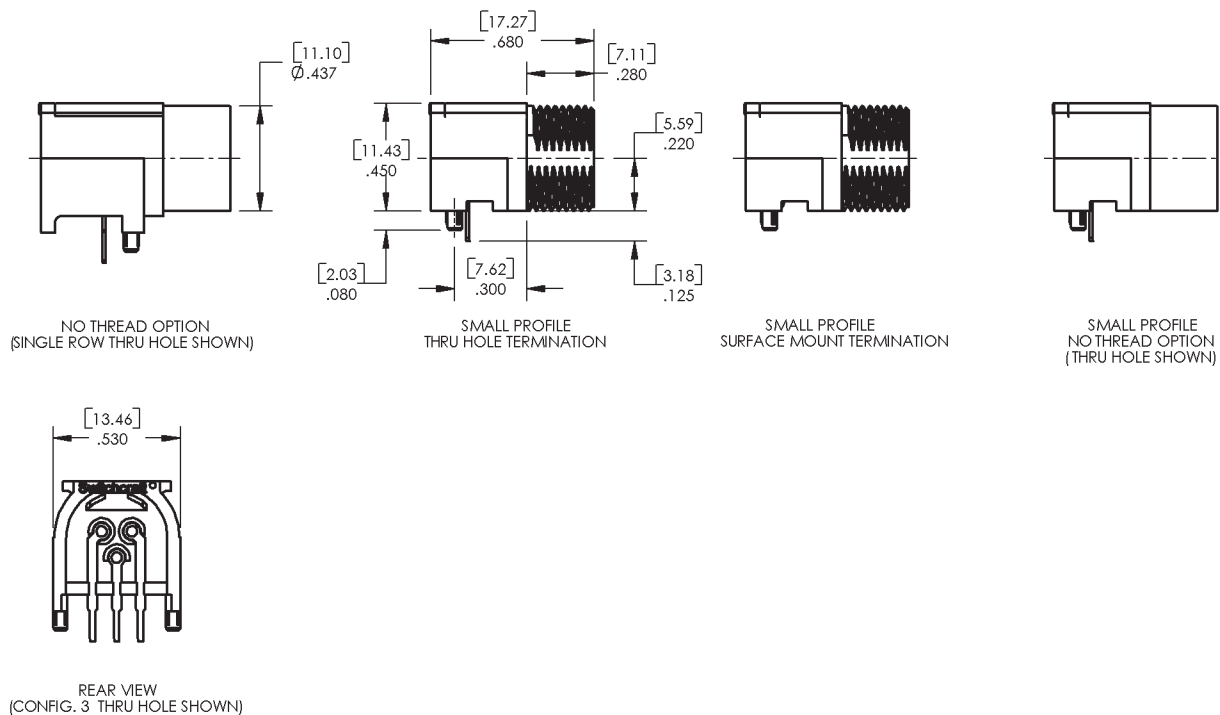
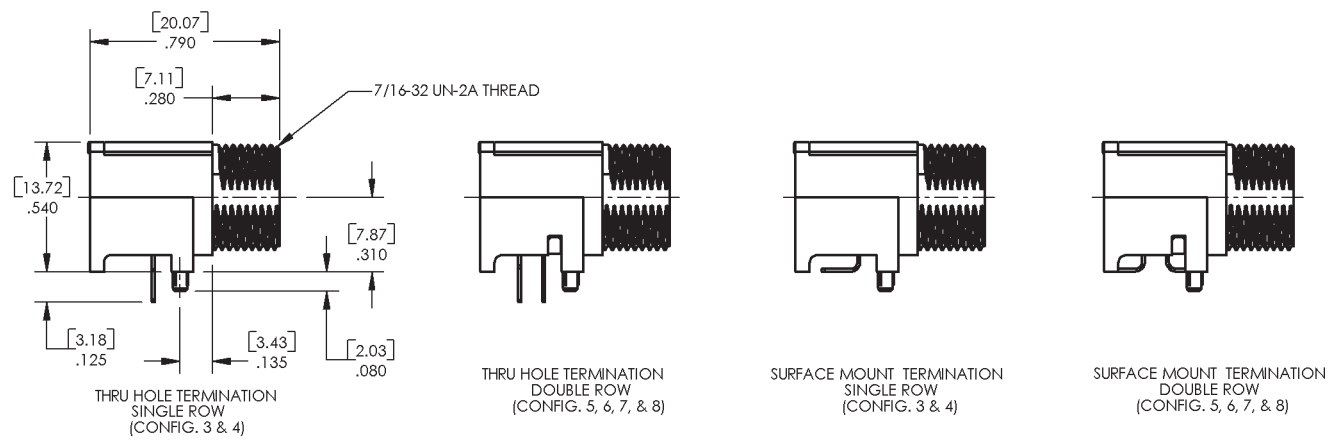
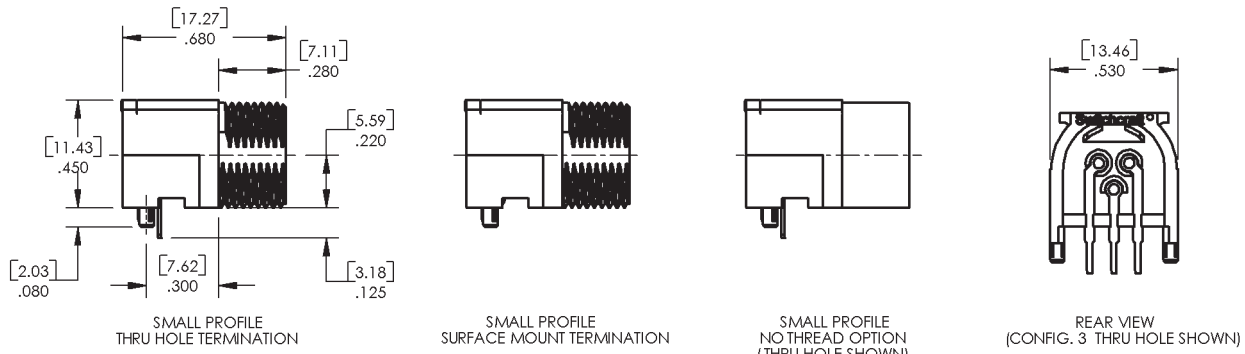


See next pages for drawings

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS (continued)

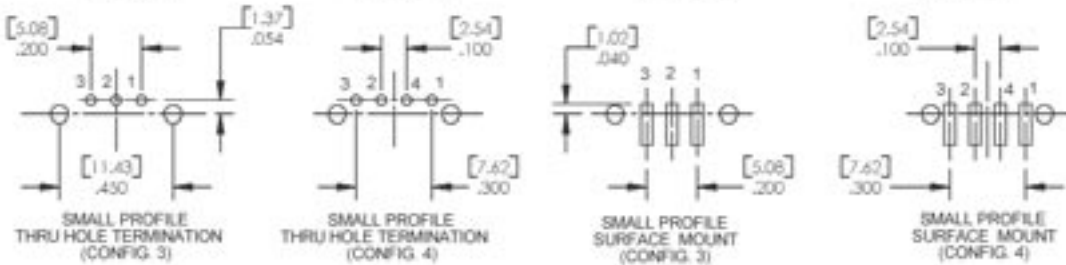
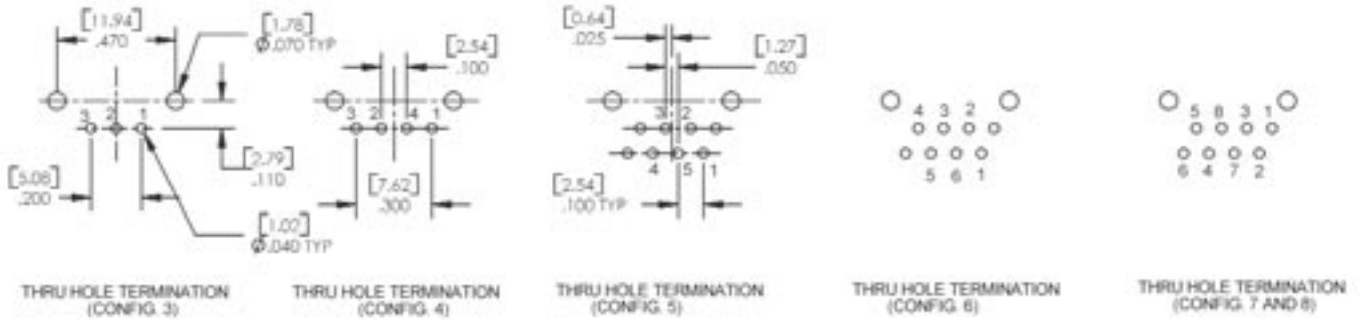
TRASM*M, TRAPC*M SERIES



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS (continued)

TRASM*M, TRAPC*M SERIES



RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUTS

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TINI Q-G® MINIATURE CONNECTORS (continued) 

TY(*)F AND TY(*)FPC RECEPTACLES



Female receptacle mounts in minimum space from front or rear panel or chassis. Terminals are solder lugs, Series TY(*)F, or P.C., Series TY(*)FPC. All receptacles have separate ground lug.

Part Number	Insert Contacts	Part Number	Insert Contacts
TY3F	3	TY5F	5
TY3FPC	3	TY5FPC	5
TY4F	4		
TY4FPC	4		

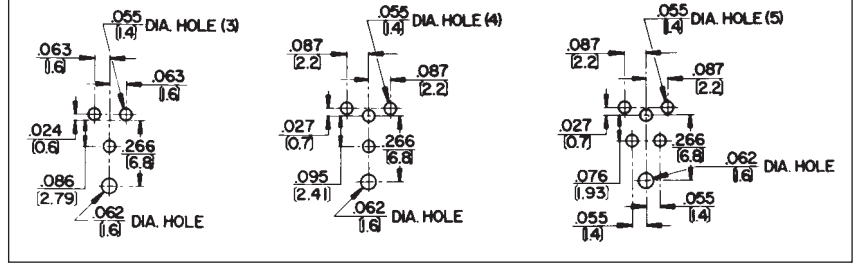
MOUNTING HOLE DETAIL
SERIES TY(*)F, TY(*)FPC



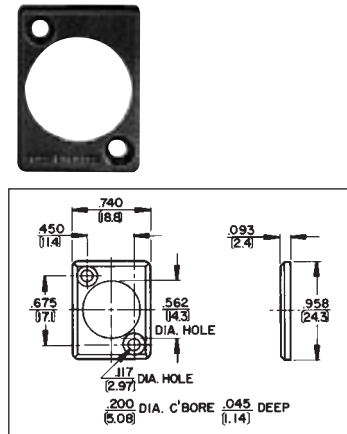
COMBINED P.C./PANEL
MOUNTING



RECOMMENDED P.C. BOARD LAYOUT



TYEF ESCUTCHEONS



Trim escutcheons in seven colors for use with Series TY(*)F and TY(*)FPC receptacles, are recommended for rear mount receptacles. Escutcheons must be ordered separately.

Part Number	Color
◇TYEF01	Red
TYEF02	Black
◇TYEF03	Green
◇TYEF04	Blue
◇TYEF05	White
◇TYEF08	Yellow
◇TYEF11	Gray

TQG(*)F AND TQG(*)M
CONNECTOR INSERTS



Male and female inserts with 3, 4, 5 or 6 pins/ contacts. For replacement (cord plugs only) or build-into equipment, such as microphones, transducers and instruments.

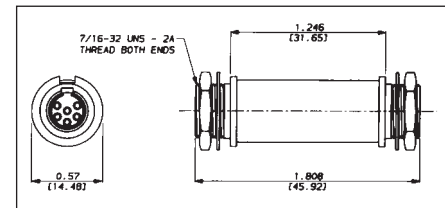
Male Inserts

Part Number	Insert Pins
TQG3M	3
TQG4M	4
TQG5M	5
◇TQG6M	6

Female Inserts

Part Number	Insert Contacts
TQG3F	3
TQG4F	4
TQG5F	5
◇TQG6F	6

TBA(**) AUDIO ADAPTER



3-6 pin male-to-male adapter is designed for through-bulkhead or cable expansion usage. Adapter is prewired pin 1 to pin 1, pin 2 to pin 2, etc. Mounting nuts are supplied for each threaded end. Panel hole diameter required is .45"; maximum panel thickness is .25" (6.35 mm).

Part Number	Insert Pins
◇TBA03	3
◇TBA04	4
◇TBA05	5
◇TBA06	6

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

HPC SERIES PANEL MOUNTS AND CORD PLUGS



HPCPR41F



HPCP41F



HPCP410RA



HPCI4F



HPCC4F



HPCC4RAF

HPC SERIES

Switchcraft recently introduced a complete line of panel mount speaker connectors that are completely compatible with the Neutrik® Speakon® 4 pole series. We are now introducing a complete line of cable mounts as well. The complete HPC Series offers both panel mount and cord mount connectors.

The HPC panel mounts have been updated with new silver-plated contact materials that boost the contact ratings to 30A per UL 1977 on PC mount versions, 50A per UL 1977 on Faston® versions. They are still available with either 0.100" depth flanges or 0.200" depth flanges. The 0.200" depth flange allows for rear mounting of the HPC Series, and proper mating of all cord plugs. The panel mount versions are available with either 0.187" or 0.250" Faston® terminals, and either straight or right angle PC mount terminals. The right angle PC mount version also has, as an option, a mounting post which allows the connector to snap onto the PC board for wave soldering.

The HPC cord plugs are available in either straight, right angle, or as an in-line. The in-line version mates with either the straight or right angle cord plug, allowing the end user to extend cable runs. All cord plugs are compatible with Speakon® panel mounts. The in-line mates with our HPC cord plugs, as well as Speakon® cord plugs. The unique feature of the HPC series cord plugs are the "push to lock" feature, similar to the connection of an XLR connector. The HPC cord plugs, when mated to either HPC panel mounts or Speakon® panel mounts do not require a 1/4" turn to engage. Simply push the connector in until it locks. To disengage, push forward on the latch lever and pull the connector out. This feature eliminates the need to remember to turn the connector to make contact. All HPC cord plugs utilize 0.250" Faston® terminals, which allow for easy assembly, and make it easy to change cord plugs. To change from a straight cord plug to an in-line cord plug, back off the strain relief nut, twist off the handle, disconnect the Faston® terminals, fasten the new cord connector, twist on the handle and the strain relief. Barbs on the handle keep the handle from vibrating loose from the front shell.

Both HPC panel mounts and cord plugs incorporate a built-in gasket, which allows them to meet IP 25 harsh environment ratings, as well as IEC 529 and IEC 1010-1 safety ratings.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Completely compatible with Neutrik® Speakon® 4 pole connectors
- 30A rating per UL 1977 on PC mount versions
- 50A rating per UL 1977 on Faston® versions
- Panel mounts have two different Faston® terminal sizes, 0.187" and 0.250"
- Panel mounts offered with two different flange depths, 0.100" and 0.200"
- 0.200" depth flange offers easy rear mounting

- Right angle or straight PC board terminals on panel mounts
- Built in gasket gives all HPC connectors IP 25 environmental ratings
- All HPC Series meet IEC 529 and IEC 1010-1 safety ratings
- Cord plug versions offer "push to lock" design, no 1/4" turn to engage
- Cord plug versions accept 10 AWG wire, 0.560" cable OD max

APPLICATIONS

- Loudspeakers
- Power audio amplifiers

SPECIFICATIONS

Materials

Housings: Thermoplastic UL 94V-O rated

Seal Rings: Thermoplastic rubber

Contacts: Silver-plated over copper alloy

ELECTRICAL

PC Terminals Current Rating: 30A per UL 1977

Faston® Terminals Current Rating: 50A RMS w/10AWG wire, normal ambient, per UL 1977

Voltage Rating: 1,500 AC RMS, Per Mil-Std 202 Method 301

Insulation Resistance: > 2T Ohms

Contact Resistance: 1m Ohm, 1.5mOhm after 1,000 insertion/withdrawals

MECHANICAL

Shock: Mil-Std 202, Method 213B Cond.K

Vibration: Mil-Std 202, Method 201A

Life: 1,000 insertion/withdrawals

Cable Range: 0.560" OD max

ENVIRONMENTAL

Salt Spray: Mil-Std 202, Method 101D Cond. B

Thermal Shock: Mil-Std 202, Method 107G

Temperature Limits: -55 C to +85 C

Moisture Resistance: Mil-Std 202, Method 106E

Life@ Ambient Temperature: Mil-Std 202, Method 108A

Touch Proof: IEC 65 and 1010-1

Weather Tightness: IEC 529, IP 25

CORD MOUNT ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description
HPCC4F	Straight Cord Plug
HPCI4F	Inline Cord Plug
HPCC4RAF	Right Angle Cord Plug

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PANEL MOUNT ORDERING INFORMATION



Termination
F - .250" Faston®; F1 - .187" Faston®; PC - Printed Circuit
RA - Right angle PC; RAP - Right angle PC with mounting post

Mounting Holes
Blank - Rectangle: .140" dia. w/Countersink Hole
Blank - Round: .152" dia. w/Countersink Hole
0 - Rec./ Round: .093" Dia. Hole

Recessed Flange (Dim. "A")
1 - .100"; 2 - .200"

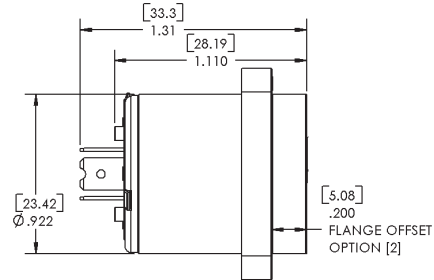


FOR ALL TERMINAL CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN,
ROUND HOUSING COUNTERPARTS EXIST

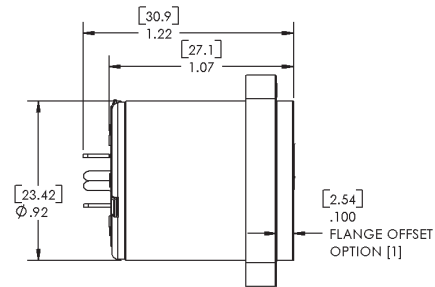
[F] TERMINALS



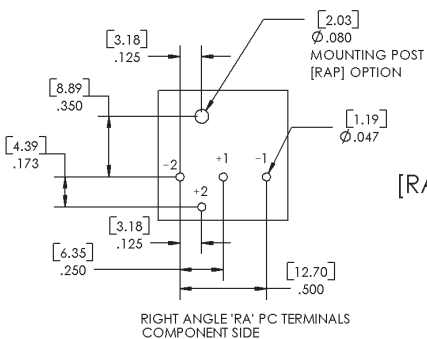
[F1] TERMINALS



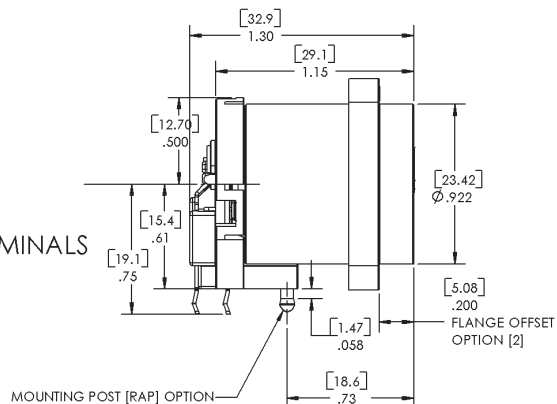
[PC] TERMINALS



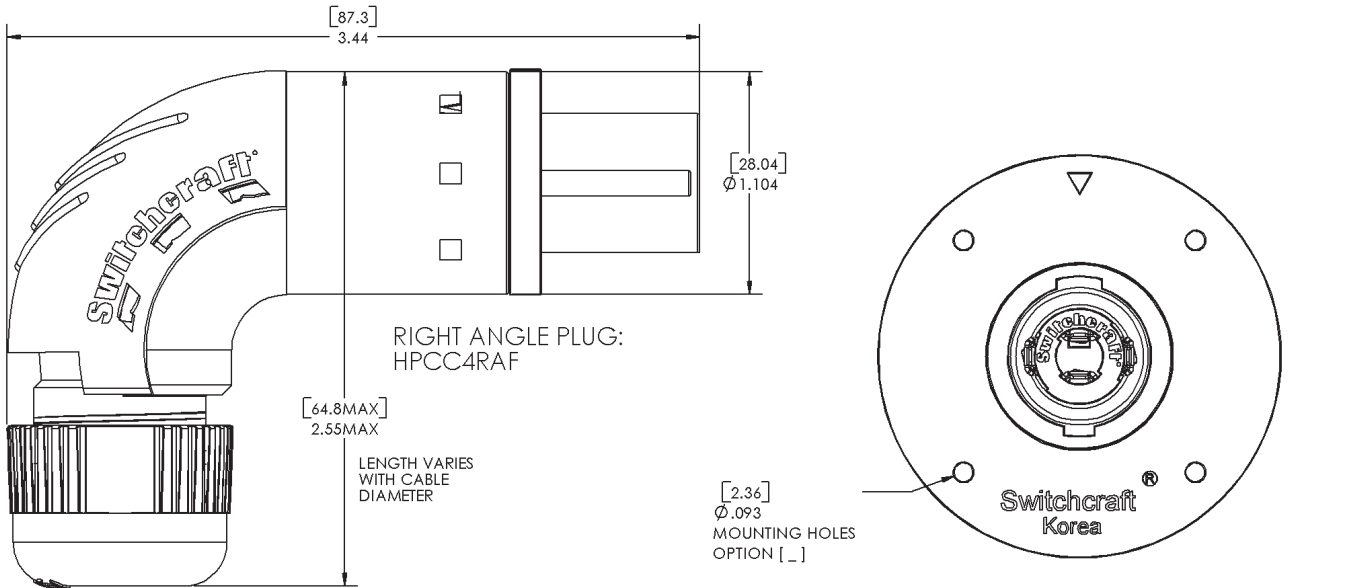
STRAIGHT 'PC' TERMINALS
COMPONENT SIDE



[RA] + [RAP] TERMINALS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$



DIMENSIONS FOR REFERENCE ONLY

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EN3™ MINI WEATHERTIGHT CONNECTOR SERIES

GENERAL FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Great all-purpose connector “weather” or not sealing feature is required.
- Superior leakage protection. Contact area is double-sealed for excellent moisture and chemical resistance when mated to Switchcraft’s connectors.
- Integral O-ring and gasket. O-ring is molded onto cord housing assembly and gasket is molded onto panel housing assembly to prevent leakage and eliminate need for additional O-rings and gaskets.
- Reduced part count for reduced labor to assemble.
- No Grommets. Cable clamp assembly features living hinges, which snap easily onto and support the cable.
- Thermoplastic rubber body simulates closed entry contact system to prevent probe damage or accidental loss of spring retention due to misaligned or bent pins.
- Abrasion-resistant thermoplastic boot provides strain relief and accepts cable diameter .195" to .265".
- Housing rated UL 94V-O against flammability.
- Panel connector shell features a positioning keyway to prevent misalignments and a polarizing single “D” design for proper panel mounting and to prevent rotational movement.
- 2-18 pins.
- Exceeds Coast Guard specifications for water tightness (CFR 46 Part 110.20).
- Optional cap covers panel housing assembly when not in use.
- Exceeds enclosure rating IP16/IP18 when not mated or covered and IP66/IP68 when mated or covered (IEC 529).
- Exceeds enclosure rating 6P at 1000V when mated or covered (NEMA 250).



ENVIRONMENTAL

Temperature Limits: -40°C to +65°C (non-operating)
Moisture Resistance: Mil-Std 202 Method 106F
Insulation Resistance: Mil-Std 202 Method 302 condition B
Thermal Shock: Mil-Std 202 Method 107G
Salt Spray: Mil-Std 202 Method 101D condition B

RATINGS

IP16/IP18 CFR 46 Part 110.20
 IP66/IP68 UL 94V-O
 NEMA 250 (6P)
 Patent 5,485,673 File 36049

MATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR A CORD CONNECTOR TO A PANEL MOUNT OR IN-LINE CONNECTOR

First, align the notched keyway on both the panel mount or in-line and cord connector. Then, push the cord connector onto the mating connector. Grasp the coupling ring between the slots, push it toward the panel mount connector and rotate it clockwise nearly one half a turn. Continue rotating until you feel the coupling ring ride over the locking “bump”. This is the locked position. The cord connector is not securely in place unless this procedure is followed.

APPLICATIONS

Process Control	Communications
Marine Electronics	Transportation
Medical Instrumentation	General Industrial Electronics
Geothermal Instrumentation	Harsh Environments

MATERIALS

Cord and panel connector shells, contact locking disk, and cable clamp assembly: Thermoplastic polymer glass fiber, flame retardant

Coupling ring: Nylon

Rear boot and connector shell interior: Thermoplastic rubber

Contacts: Copper base alloy gold-plated over nickel underplate

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Shock: Mil-Std 202 Method 213B, condition K

Vibration: Mil-Std 202 Method 201

Life: 600 insertion/withdrawal cycles (minimum)

ELECTRICAL

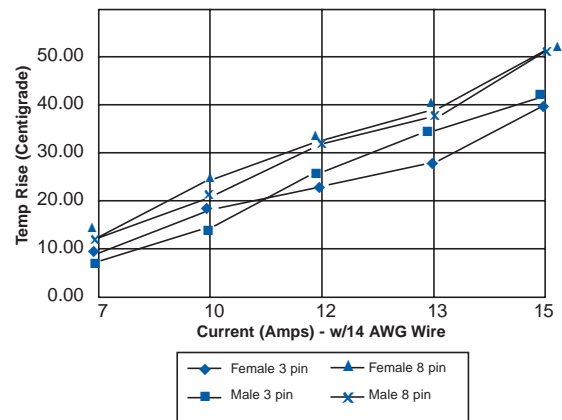
Voltage Rating (sea level): Tested at 600 VRMS

Insulation Resistance: 100 megohms (minimum) at 77° F

Contact Resistance: 5 milliohms (maximum)

Current Rating: 3.0 Amps (#26 contact)– 9 through 18pin
 6.5 Amps (#20 contact)– 7 and 8 pin
 7.5 Amps (#20 contact)– 2 through 6 pin
 13.0 Amps (#16 contact)– 2 and 3 pin

EN3™ Weathertight Connector Current Carry Capability (per UL 498 Standard)

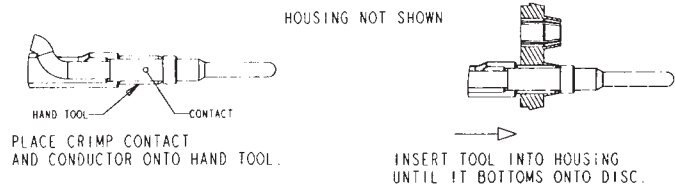


Dielectric Withstanding Voltage

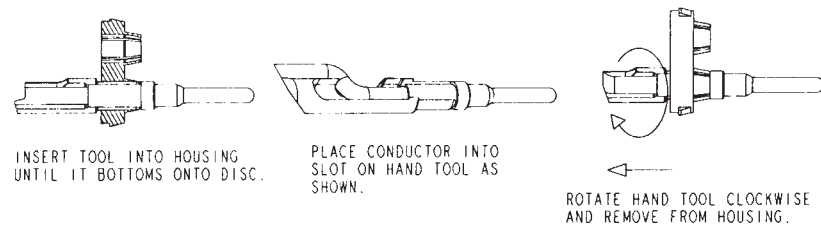
Contact size/ number of contacts	Voltage
#20-2	3000
#20-4	3000
#20-3	3000
#16-2	3000
#20-7, #20-8	2000
#16-3	2000
#20-5, #20-6	1000

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

CRIMP CONTACT INSERTION INSTRUCTIONS



CRIMP CONTACT EXTRACTION INSTRUCTIONS



Note: Solder and PC contacts are factory assembled

CRIMP TOOLS

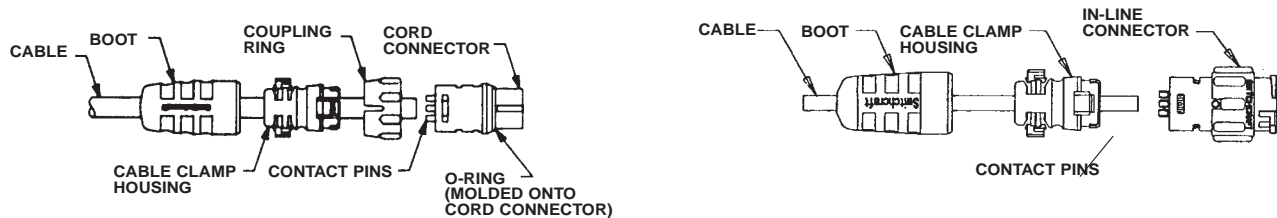
Part Number	Tool Description
EN3INS16	Insertion/Extraction Tool for 16 AWG
EN3INS20	Insertion/Extraction Tool for 20 AWG
EN3CR	Crimp Hand Tool
EN3CRAUTO	Pneumatic Crimp Tool
EN3POS16	Positioner for 16 AWG contacts and pins
EN3POS20	Positioner for 20 AWG contacts and pins

NOTE: A positioner must be used with the EN3CR and EN3CRAUTO.

CORD CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

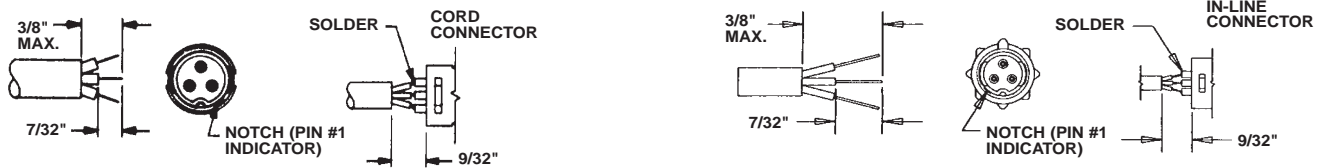
STEP 1

Cord Connector: To assemble the three-part cord connector, first feed the end of the cable through the boot, cable clamp housing, and coupling ring in that order and position as shown in the figure below. **NOTE:** The coupling ring can also be inserted onto the cord connector from the front. **In-line Connector:** Feed the end of the cable through the boot and cable clamp housing in the order and position shown.



STEP 2

Next, strip the cable .218" as shown and begin soldering conductors to pins, or insert contacts crimped on wire starting with contact #1 next to the "notch" and following with the remaining conductors counter-clockwise with #6 or #8 conductor in the center.



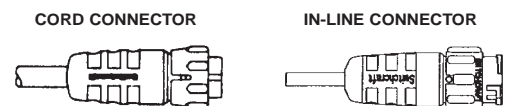
STEP 3

Push the cable clamp housing forward until it locks into the connector body and snap the two clamps into their compartments.



STEP 4

Finally, push the boot all the way forward to seat tightly onto the cable clamp housing.



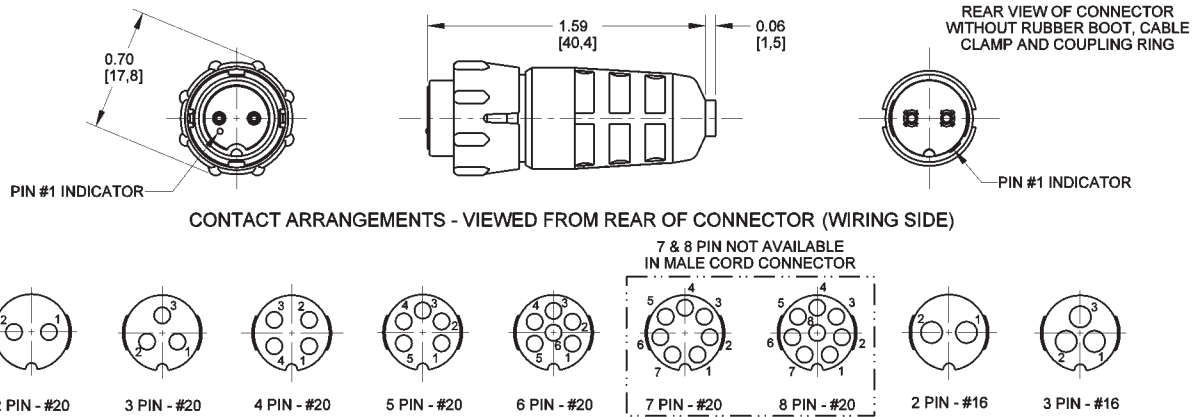
Remember: Cord connectors will not mate with each other. For cord-to-cord connection, your customer must order a cord connector plus an in-line connector.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

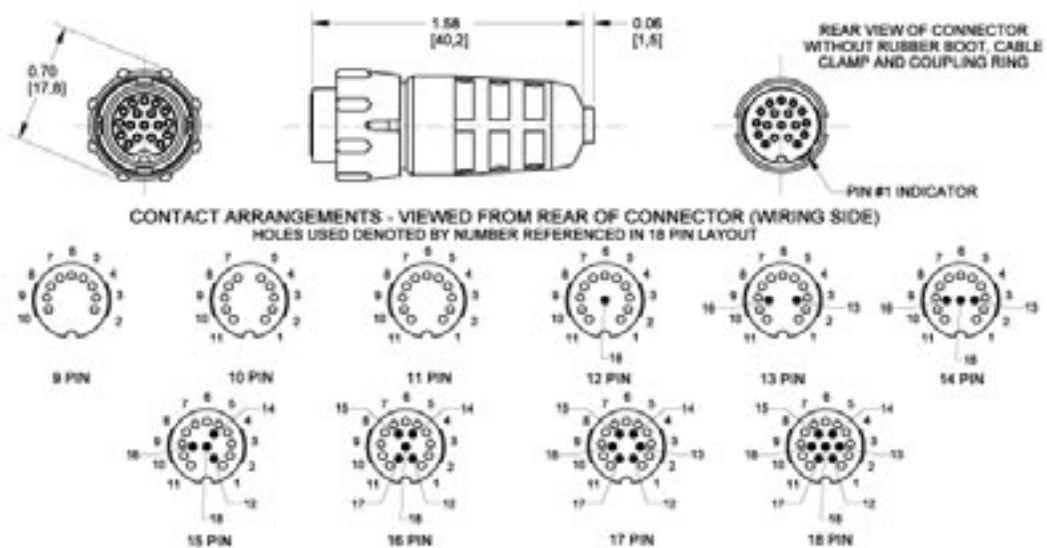
® Registered trademark of Switchcraft, Inc.
Note: Contact your Switchcraft Representative for price and delivery

EN3™ MINI WEATHERTIGHT CONNECTOR SERIES (continued)

2 – 8 PIN CORD CONNECTOR



9 – 18 PIN CORD CONNECTOR



EN3 Cord Connector Part Number Scheme

Series	Style	Pins/Contacts	Gender	Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Plating	Packaging
EN3	C	2-18	F: Female M: Male	16: #16 Leave blank for #20 26: for 9-18 only	C: Crimp P: PC S: Staggered Leave blank for solder	AG: Silver Leave blank for gold	K: Kit Leave blank for bulk packaging

Notes: 7 & 8 pin not available in cord male
 9-18 pin available in either staggered solder or straight solder only
 9-18 pin available only with # 26 terminals
 AG: Silver plating special order
 #16 contact available in 2 & 3 pins only

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EN3™ MINI WEATHERTIGHT CONNECTOR SERIES (continued)

2 – 8 PIN PANEL CONNECTOR



9 – 18 PIN PANEL CONNECTOR



EN3 Panel Connector Part Number Scheme

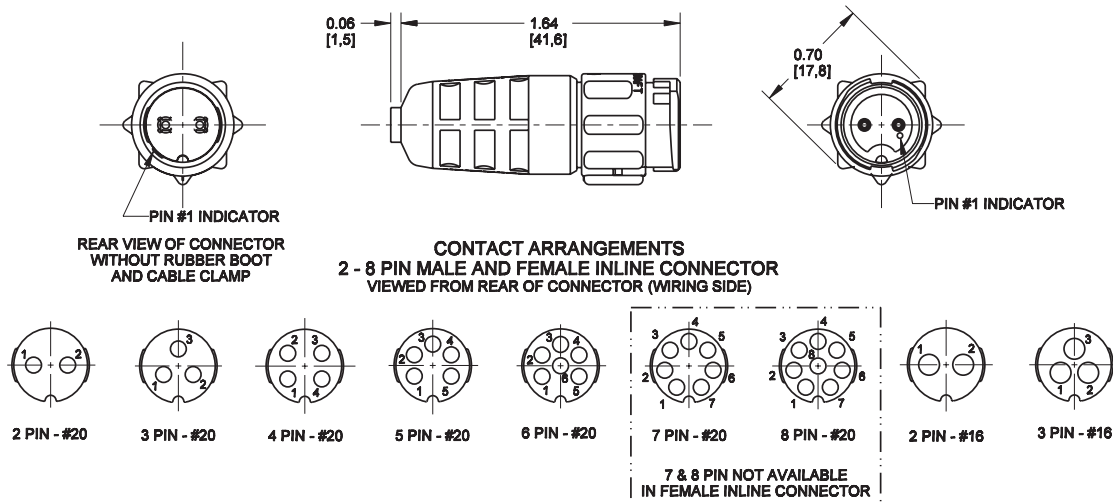
Series	Style	Pins/Contacts	Gender	Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Plating	Packaging
EN3	P	2-18	F: Female M: Male	16: #16 Leave blank for #20 26: for 9-18 only	C: Crimp P: PC S: Staggered Leave blank for solder	AG: Silver Leave blank for gold	K: Kit Leave blank for bulk packaging

Notes: 7 & 8 pin not available in panel female
9-18 pin available in either staggered solder or straight solder only
9-18 pin available only with # 26 terminals
AG: Silver plating special order
#16 contact available in 2 & 3 pins only

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EN3™ MINI WEATHERTIGHT CONNECTOR SERIES (continued)

2 – 8 PIN INLINE CONNECTOR



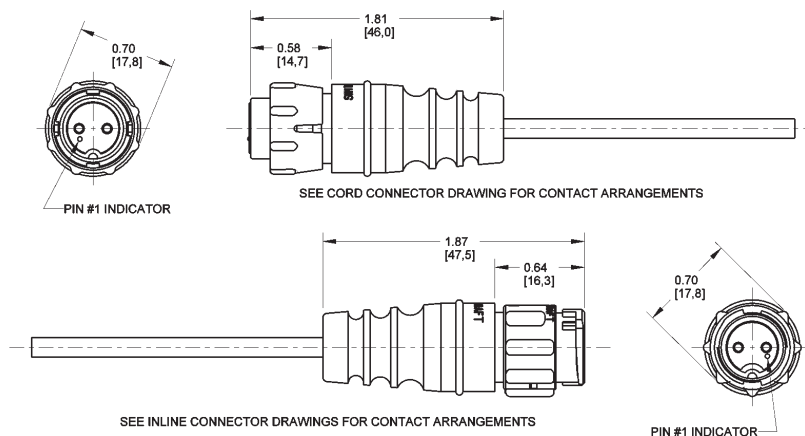
EN3 Inline Connector Part Number Scheme

Series	Style	Pins/ Contacts	Gender	Contact Size	Contact Style	Contact Plating	Packaging
EN3	I	2-8	F: Female M: Male	16: #16 Leave blank for #20	C: Crimp P: PC Leave blank for solder	AG: Silver Leave blank for gold	K: Kit Leave blank for bulk packaging

Notes: 7 & 8 pin not available in inline female
#16 contact available in 2 & 3 pins only
AG: Silver plating special order

2 – 8 PIN OVERMOLDED CORD AND INLINE CONNECTOR

(See Cable Section for More Details.)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DIN CONNECTORS

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: Cord Plugs and Receptacles; .010 ohms, contact spring/pin .030 ohms, ground clip/shell. Control and Switching Receptacles; .015 ohms, contact spring/pin; .020 ohms, switch contacts.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V (rms)
Contact Rating: 5-pin; 3A, 34 V DC
Leakage Resistance: 10⁵ MΩ
Recommended Wire Size: 22 wire gauge maximum

MECHANICAL

INSERTION/WITHDRAWAL FORCES:

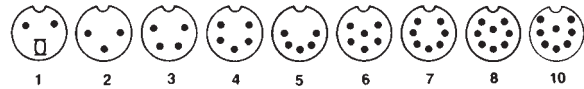
Number of Contacts	Insertion Force pound/N	Withdrawal Force pound/N
2	3.6/(16)	.45- 2.7/(2-12)
3	5.4/(24)	.67- 4.1/(3-18)
4	7.2/(32)	.90- 5.4/(4-24)
5	9.0/(40)	1.24- 6.8/(5.5-30)
6	10.8/(48)	1.46- 8.1/(6.5-36)
7	12.6/(56)	1.68- 9.5/(7.5-42)
8	14.4/(64)	1.90-10.8/(8.5-48)

NOTE: All connectors meet DIN specifications #41524. Din specification numbers (except for 4-pin, 5-pin @ 240°, and 8-pin @ 262°)

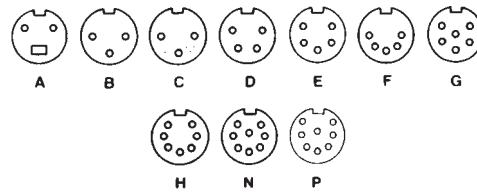
MATERIAL

Shell: Die-cast zinc alloy, nickel-plated.
Receptacle Mounting Flange: Steel.
Receptacle Body: Plastic.
Insert Material: Plastic.
Socket Contacts: Tin-plated.
Pin Contacts: Tin-plated.
Switching Contacts: Silver-plated.
Cable Relief Bushing: Soft plastic.

PIN ARRANGEMENTS



CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS



DIN PLUGS

STRAIGHT CORD PLUG with 30° lock ring



Type 05CL5M – typical Male plug with ground key-rib. Unique 30° turn locking securely fastens two halves of connector. Mates with lock flange female connectors and receptacles. Insert screw holds insert assembly in shell and also retains locking on shell. Flexible black strain relief with 7/32" diameter cable entry. Heavy duty clamp.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
05CL3M	3 pins at 180°	2
05CL5M	5 pins at 180°	5
09CL4M	4 pins at 210°	3
12CL5M	5 pins at 240°	4
15CL7M	7 pins at 270°	7
15CL8M	8 pins at 270°	9

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

STRAIGHT CORD PLUG with Shielded Barrel



Type 15GM7M – typical: Male cord plug with shielded barrel and insulated snaplock plastic body. Two piece metal barrel surrounds pin insert to form an electrical shield. The entire insert assembly is held together by snapping the insulated plastic shell over the assembly. The barrel's special metal tab locks the shell in place. Standard color of plastic shell is gray. All-purpose cable clamp.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
05GM3M	3 pins at 180° Gray body and strain relief.	2
05GM5M	5 pins at 180° Gray body and strain relief	5
◇09GM4M	4 pins at 210° Gray body and strain relief	3
12GM5M	5 pins at 240° Gray body and strain relief	4
◇12GM6M	6 pins at 240° Gray body and strain relief	6
15GM7M	7 pins at 270° Gray body and strain relief	7
15GM8M	8 pins at 270° Gray body and strain relief	9
◇20GM8M	8 pins at 262° Gray body and strain relief	10

SPECIFYING NOTE: Use letter "JL" in place of "GM" to order same part number with black housing.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

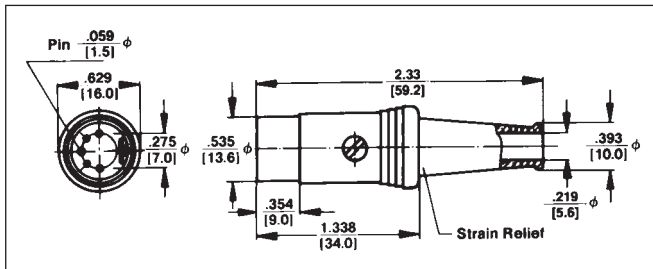
DIN PLUGS AND RECEPTACLES

STRAIGHT CORD PLUG with Extended Barrel



TYPE 12BL6M – TYPICAL

Male plug with ground key-rib. Nickel-plated diecast handle. Contact friction coupling. Flexible black strain relief. Heavy duty cable clamp.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
◇03BL2M	2 pins with insulated switch actuator	1
05BL3M	3 pins at 180°	2
05BL5M	5 pins at 180°	5
09BL4M	4 pins at 210°	3
12BL5M	5 pins at 240°	4
12BL6M	6 pins at 240°	6
◇15BL7M	7 pins at 270°	7
◇15BL8M	8 pins at 270°	8



RIGHT-ANGLE CORD PLUG with 8 Position Barrel and 30° Locking

TYPE 05YL5M – TYPICAL

Right-angle chassis hugging, male plug with flexible strain relief. Unique 8-position barrel gives you a choice of any one of eight different cable entry angles. ground key rib 30° turn locking securely fastens two halves of connector.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
◇05YL3M	3 pins at 180°	2
◇05YL5M	5 pins at 180°	5
◇09YL4M	4 pins at 210°	3
◇12YL5M	5 pins at 240°	4

RIGHT-ANGLE CORD PLUG with 8 Position Barrel



05DL5M shown

TYPE 05DL5M – TYPICAL

Right-angle chassis hugging, male plug with flexible black rubber strain relief. Unique 8-position barrel offers a choice of eight different cable entry angles.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
◇05DL3M	3 pins at 180°	2
05DL5M	5 pins at 180°	5
◇09DL4M	4 pins at 210°	3
◇12DL5M	5 pins at 240°	4
◇12DL6M	6 pins at 240°	6
◇15DL7M	7 pins at 270°	7

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

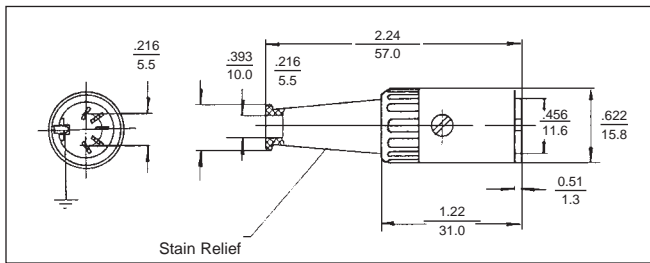
DIN PLUGS AND RECEPTACLES (continued)

STRAIGHT CORD PLUG with Flush Socket Insert



TYPE 06AL5F – TYPICAL

Female plug with ground contact. Diecast metal shell, nickel-plated. Two contact plug, Part number 04AL2F includes a break circuit switch (1-B) which is opened by engaging the insulated switch actuator of the mating plug or receptacle. Flexible black strain relief.



ORDERING INFORMATION

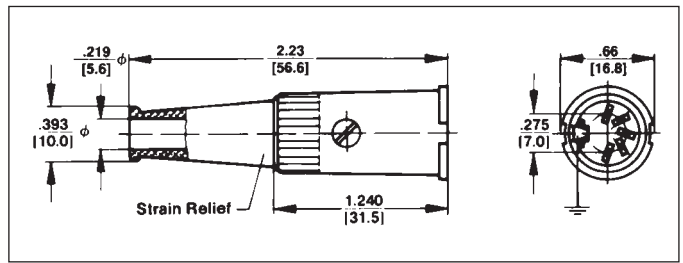
Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
06AL5F	5 contacts at 180°	F
◇13AL5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
◇13AL6F	6 contacts at 240°	G
◇15AL7F	7 contacts at 270°	H
15AL8F	8 contacts at 270°	N

STRAIGHT CORD PLUG with Lock Flange



TYPE 06EL5F – TYPICAL

Female plug with ground contact. Lock flange designed to accept 30° locking. Insert screw firmly holds insert assembly in shell. Flexible black strain relief with 7/32" diameter cable entry. Heavy duty cable clamp.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
◇06EL5F	5 contacts at 180°	F
13EL5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
◇15EL8F	8 contacts at 270°	N

RECEPTACLE with Extended Shell



TYPE 57KD3M – TYPICAL

Male receptacle, 3 pins, with ground key-rib. Diecast extended shell and flange for chassis or panel mounting. Turret terminals.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
57KD3M	3 pins at 180°	2

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

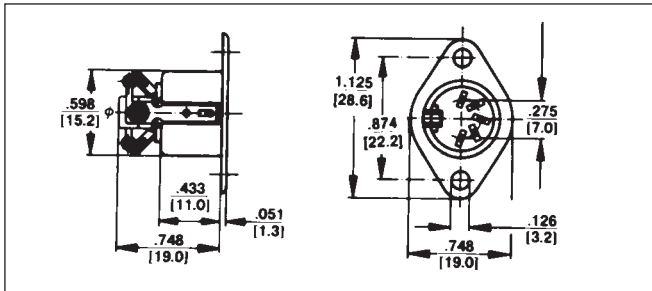
DIN RECEPTACLES (continued)

RECEPTACLE with Closed Circuit Switch



TYPE 59GB3F – TYPICAL

Unique 3 and 5 contact receptacles include a 1-B (closed circuit) switch which is mounted to drawn metal shell. Switch is actuated by the shell of the mating plug. Receptacles also provide complete shielding through the ground contact. Flared solder terminals.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
◇59GB3F	3 contacts at 180° plus closed-circuit switch (Schematic #5)	B

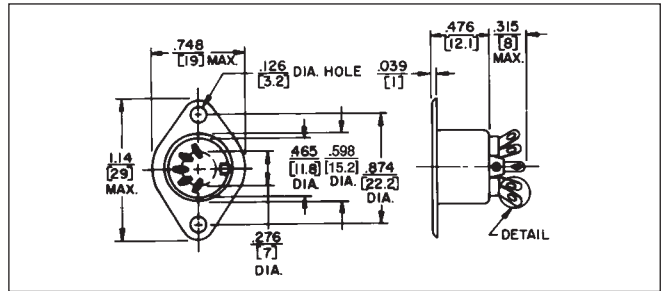
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

RECEPTACLE for Chassis or Panel Mounting
For shielded and extended barrel plugs



TYPE 57GB5F – TYPICAL – FLARED SOLDER TERMINALS

Drawn metal recessed shell with mounting flange and ground contact. Available flared solder terminals. Part Number 58GB3F features two extra blanks in insert for proper mating (5 pins at 180°) plug where applications may require greater connector flexibility. Flared solder terminals standard.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Descriptions	Contact Arrangement
◇57GB3F	3 contacts at 180°	B
57GB5F	5 contacts at 180°	F
60GB4F	4 contacts at 210°	D
61GB5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
61GB6F	6 contacts at 240°	G
62GB7F	7 contacts at 270°	H
62GB8F	8 contacts at 270°	N

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DIN RECEPTACLES (continued)

RECEPTACLE for Lockring Plug
Flared solder terminals on
Part Number 57HB5F

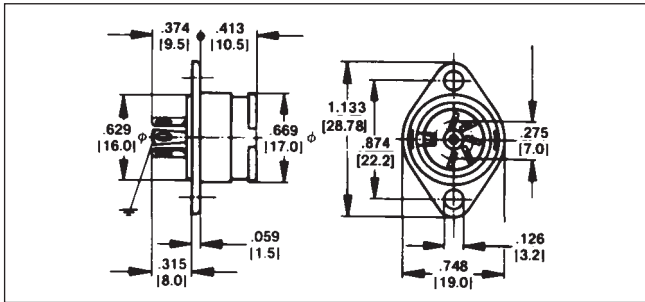


RECEPTACLE
for Printed Circuit Board
Mounting



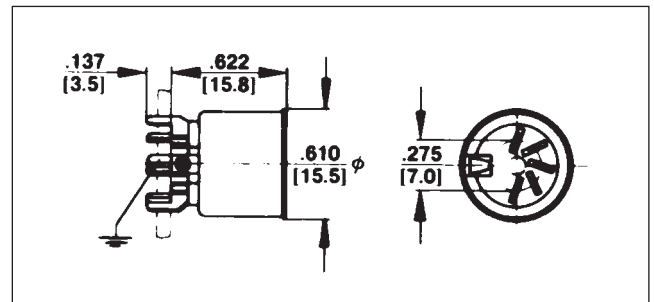
TYPE 61HA5F – TYPICAL

Female receptacle with ground contact. Chassis or panel mount. Diecast bayonet extension shell with mounting flange. Mates with all locking plugs, such as Part Number 12CL5M. Part Number 55HA2F includes closed-circuit switch (1-B). All receptacles have straight solder terminals, except as noted.



TYPE 57NC5F – TYPICAL

Mounts to printed circuit boards. Special PC type terminals “snap-in” precut boards. See drawing. Tubular metal shell with ground contact. Part Number 58NC3F mates with either 3 pin or 5 pin (at 180°) plugs because of its 2 extra blanks in the contact insert.



ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Pin Arrangement
◇55HA2F	2 contacts with closed-circuit switch (Schematic #4)	A
57HB3F*	3 contacts at 180°	B
57HB5F*	5 contacts at 180°	F
60HA4F	4 contacts at 210°	D
61HA5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
62HB7F*	7 contacts at 270°	H
62HB8F*	8 contacts at 270°	N

*Flared solder terminals
“A” in part number indicates straight terminal. (solder lug).
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
57NC5F	5 contacts at 180°	F
◇58NC3F	3 contacts at 180° 2 extra blanks	C
◇60NC4F	4 contacts at 210°	D
61NC5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
◇62NC7F	7 contacts at 270°	H
62NC8F	8 contacts at 270°	N

“C” in part number indicates PC terminals.
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

RIGHT-ANGLE RECEPTACLE for Printed Circuit Board Mounting



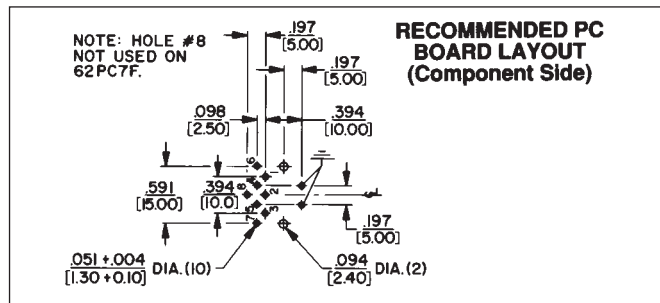
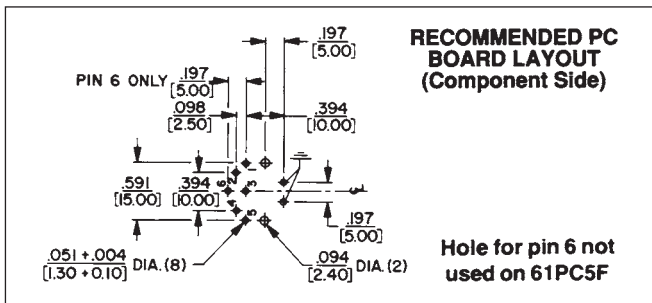
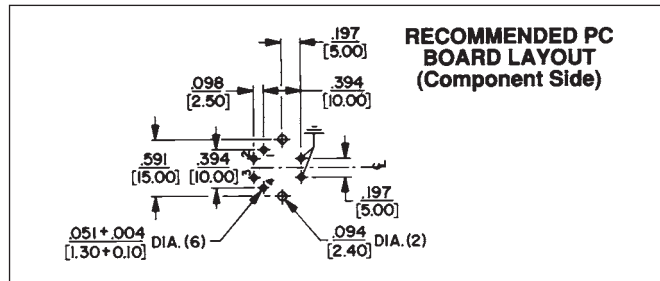
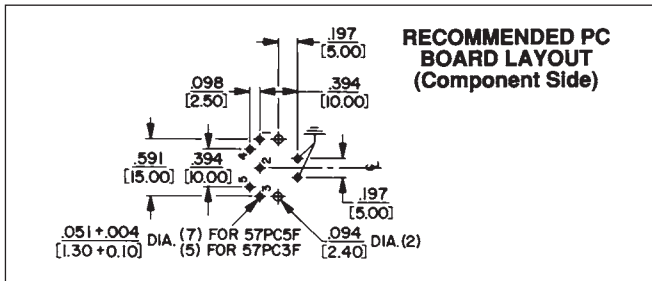
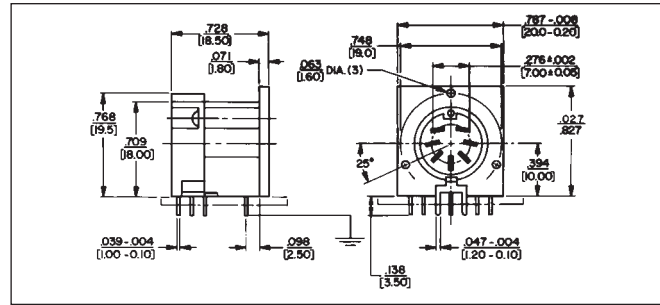
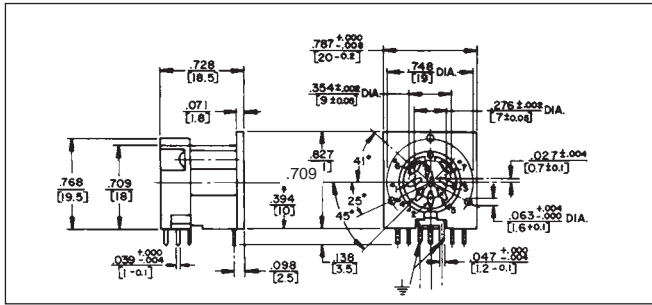
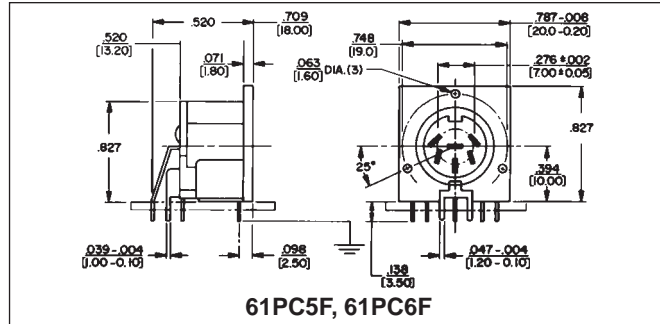
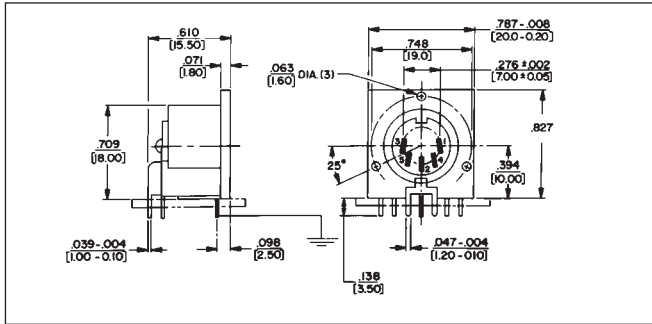
TYPE 57PC5F-TYPICAL

Mounts to PC boards. Plugs connect at right-angle to mounting surface. Part Number 57PC3F mates with either 3 or 5 pin (at 180°) plugs because of two extra blanks in contact insert. ground contact provides complete shielding through receptacles.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
◇57PC3F	3 contacts at 180°	B
57PC5F	5 contacts at 180°	F
◇60PC4F	4 contacts at 210°	D
61PC5F	5 contacts at 240°	E
61PC6F	6 contacts at 240°	G
◇62PC7F	7 contacts at 270°	H
62PC8F	8 contacts at 270°	N

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Part Number	Description	Contact Arrangement
◇57PC3FS	3 contacts at 180°	B
57PC5FS	5 contacts at 180°	F
◇60PC4FS	4 contacts at 210°	D
61PC5FS	5 contacts at 240°	E
61PC6FS	6 contacts at 240°	G
62PC7FS	7 contacts at 270°	H
62PC8FS	8 contacts at 270°	N

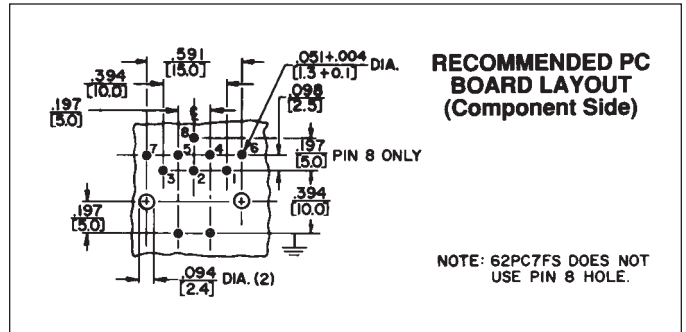
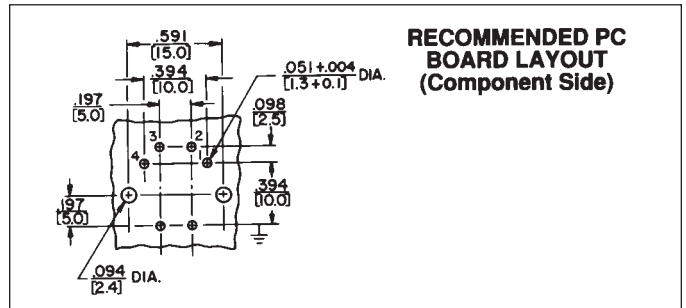
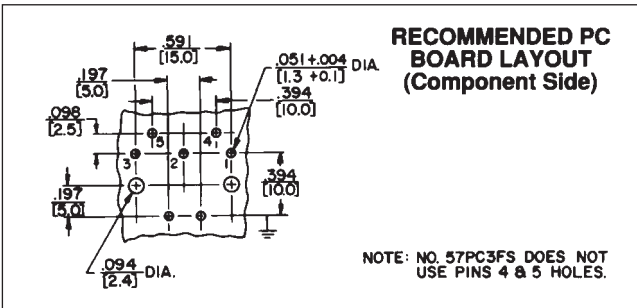
SPECIFYING NOTE: Another series of receptacles with a trimmed metal flange .052" (1.32 mm) below housing top is available. Replace suffix "S" with "T" in part numbers above to specify these receptacles or contact Switchcraft.
Mounting: #2 or #3 self-tapping screw.
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

RIGHT-ANGLE SHIELDED RECEPTACLE
for printed circuit board mounting



TYPE 60PC4FS-TYPICAL

Similar to 57PC5F – Typical, except flange surrounding face of insert is metal to provide through-grounding between plug and receptacle and to potential panel/chassis for common grounding.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

DIN RECEPTACLES (continued)

MINI-DIN RIGHT-ANGLE RECEPTACLES

Miniature DIN right-angle connectors are designed for personal computer, video and data communications, medical and instrumentation equipment and systems.

RIGHT-ANGLE, PC MOUNT RECEPTACLES

Available with 3 through 8 contacts, female only, receptacles also have a standard (and separate) ground contact system. Ground terminal can be straight or snap-in type. Snap-in terminals are bifurcated to assure tight hold down on PC board before, during and after soldering. Solder wicking around the terminal strengthens the connection. Additionally, PC terminals are staggered to assure more "hold down" capability during soldering.

Receptacle/plug retention is "friction" type, and a separate outer shield can be specified.

Series SMD*FRAX10: 3 through 8 contacts, female, right-angle PC mount, straight ground terminal, and no outer shield.

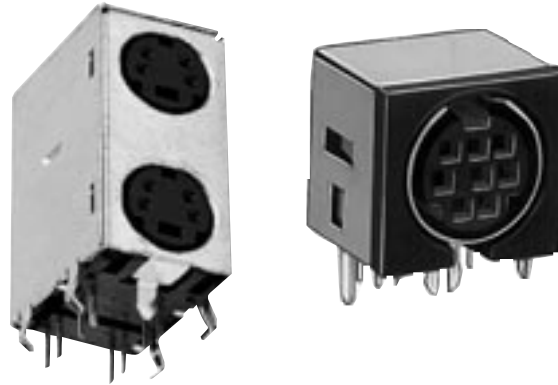
Series SMD*FRAX20: Same as SMD*FRAX10, except with bifurcated snap-in ground terminal.

Series SMD*FRAX11: 3 through 8 contacts, female, right-angle PC mount, straight ground terminal, and outer shield.

Series SMD*FRAX21: Same as SMD*FRAX11, except with snap-in ground terminal.

Series DMD*FRAX111: Dual stacked miniature DIN connectors, available in 4, 5, 6, and 8 contacts. Shielded and non-shielded versions available.

Dimensions: .552" (14 mm) wide x .502" (12.8 mm maximum depth x .642" (16.3 mm) height, including terminals.



SPECIFICATIONS

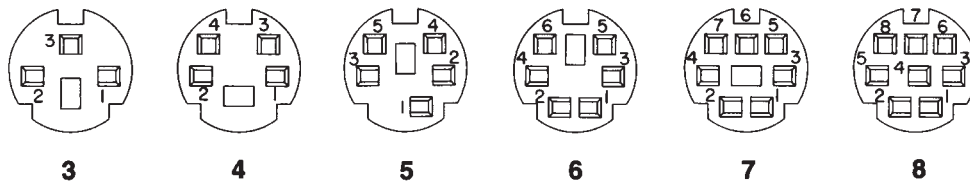
- Ratings:** 1A, 100 VAC; 2A, 12 VDC.
- Insulation Resistance:** 50 MΩ minimum
- Dielectric Strength:** 250 VDC for 1 minute.
- Contact Resistance:** 30 mΩ maximum
- Insertion/Withdrawal Force:** 0.8 to 5 kilograms
- Withdrawal Force:** 0.8 to 4 kilograms
- Contacts/Terminals:** Copper alloy, silver or gold-plated
- Ground Terminal:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- External Shield:** Copper alloy, solder-coated.
- Body:** Black molded thermoplastic, UL 94V-0.

MINI-DIN RIGHT-ANGLE RECEPTACLES PART NUMBER SCHEME

Series	Contacts	Style	Shield/Ground	Optional Mounting Screw Hole
SMD-Single DMD-Dual	Insert#: 3-8	FRA	110: Unshielded, no snap-in ground 111: Shielded, no snap-in ground 120: Unshielded, snap-in ground 121: Shielded, snap-in ground	A: Adds screw hole Blank: None

- Note: Dual available in 4,5,6, and 8 only
- Note: Snap-in ground available on single only
- Note: Optional mounting screw hole available on dual only
- Note: Special order only, contact factory for details

CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS (viewed from contact side)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DIN RECEPTACLES (continued)

SMD SERIES



RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUTS (Viewed from component side)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DIN RECEPTACLES (continued)

DMD SERIES



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

SINGLE AND DUAL STACKED USB CONNECTORS



SUSB



DUSB

Switchcraft introduces single and dual USB connectors. The USB connectors are fast becoming the industry standard for plug and play connectivity between PCs and their peripherals. The DUSB and USB connectors are RAPC mounted, with kinked terminals for snap-in placement to the PC board. Both meet all Universal Serial Bus standards.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Snap-in terminals facilitate wave soldering
- Shielded for reduced EMI/RFI emissions
- Dual stacked version increases PC board density

APPLICATIONS

- Personal Computer
- Data Communications
- Medical Equipment
- Test Equipment
- Instrumentation

SPECIFICATIONS**GENERAL**

Voltage Rating: 30 VAC (rms) Max.

Current Rating: Signal application only, 1A Max. per contact

Contact Resistance: 25m ohms Max. initial

Temperature Rating: 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C)

Insertion Force: 7.7 lbs Max. (3.5 kg Max.)

Withdrawal Force: 0.8 lb Min. (0.4 kg Min.)

Life: 1500 cycles

MATERIALS

Body: Black, molded thermoplastic, UL 94V-0

Shell: Copper alloy, tin plated

Contact Terminal: Copper alloy, gold plating in mating area, tin plating on solder tails, all over nickel plating.

Part Number	Description
SUSB Single	USB Connector
DUSB Dual Stacked	USB Connector

Note: Special order only, contact factory for details.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

SINGLE AND DUAL STACKED USB CONNECTORS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

IEEE 1394 FIREWIRE CONNECTORS

1394RAPC



1394SMT



Switchcraft introduces both right angle PC and surface mount versions of IEEE 1394 Firewire connectors. The Firewire connectors are becoming another connector standard used in the upcoming multimedia/computer market. The connectors meet IEEE 1394R-4006N Series standards.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Shielded housings to reduce EMI/RFI emissions
- Mounting posts add stability for wave soldering
- Low profile requires less space

APPLICATIONS

- Multimedia
- Video
- Personal Computers
- Computer Peripherals

SPECIFICATIONS**GENERAL**

Voltage Rating: 40 VAC

Current Rating: 1.5A

Contact Resistance: 30m Ohms Max.

Temperature Rating: -55°C to +105°C

Insertion Force: 6.0 lbs. Max.

Withdrawal Force: 4.4 lbs. Min.

Lifecycles: 1,500 Min.

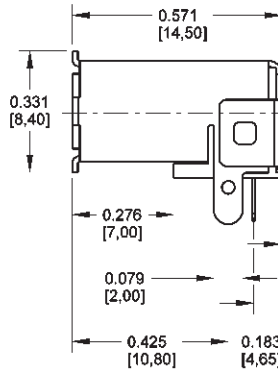
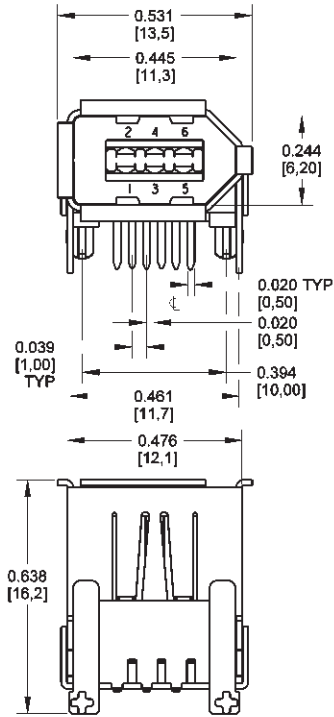
Part Number	Description
1394RAPC	IEEE 1394 RAPC
1394SMT	IEEE 1394 SMT

Note: Special order only, contact factory for details.

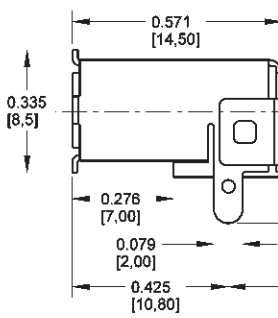
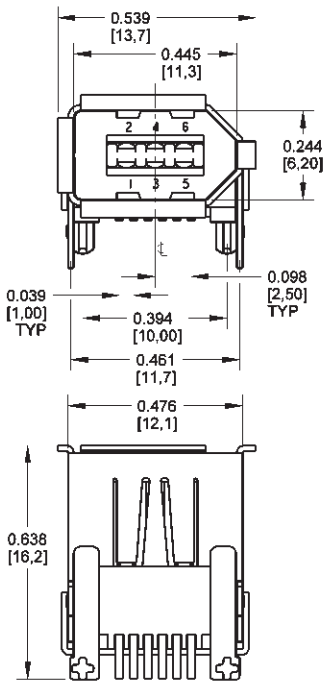
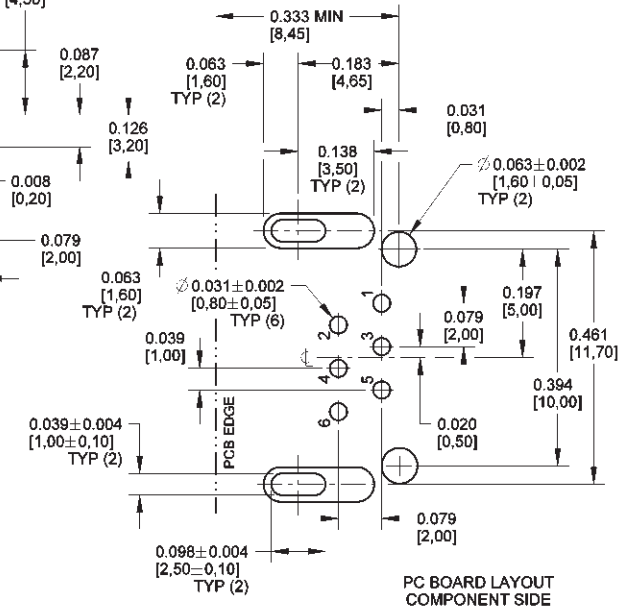
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

IEEE 1394 FIREWIRE CONNECTORS (continued)

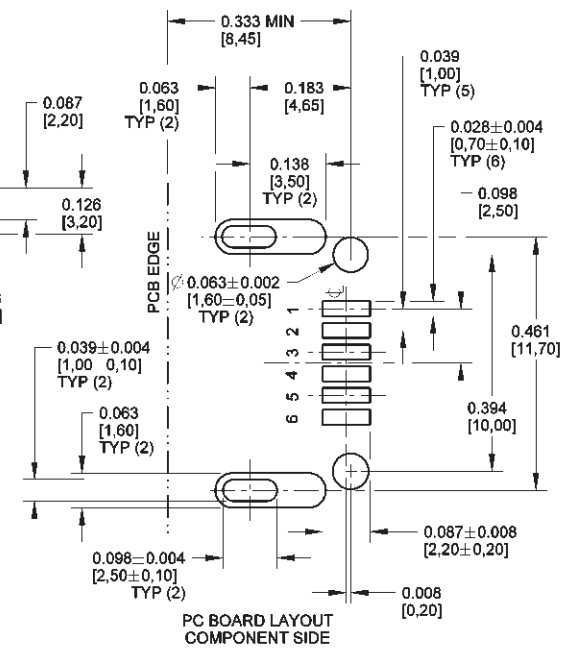
CONNECTORS & RECEPTACLES Switchcraft



1394RAPC



1394SMT



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS

TYPICAL SL172F REAR MOUNT RECEPTACLE

HEX NUT
Used in mounting rear or front of panel receptacles (supplied standard).

THREADED BUSHING
Coupler ring on mating plug threads onto bushing and keeps plug/receptacle from working loose.

FEMALE INSERT*
Rugged molded black plastic barrel construction; positively keyed to housing.

FLATTED BARREL
Keys to inside flat on male insert. Polarizes the connection. Correct mating every time.

PIN TERMINALS
Large, rugged plated copper alloy; solder cup type.

CABLE CLAMP
Extra large and rugged clamp protects soldered terminations (also facilitates grounding/shielding feature when used on receptacle insert).

CORD PLUG HOUSING
Precision-drawn, plated copper alloy with non-glare matte finish.

STRAIN RELIEF SPRING
Provides positive relief from cable wear at opening in plug housing.

LOCK WASHER
Prevents rear or front of panel receptacle from working loose when installed (supplied standard).

REAR OF PANEL MOUNT RECEPTACLE
Tough, plated diecast housing with non-reflecting matte finish. Mounts in D-shape (self-keyed) hole. Other receptacle types are: Front of Panel Mount and Flange Mount.

FLAT WASHER
Used in mounting rear and front of panel receptacles (supplied standard).

CONTACT TERMINALS
Rugged solder lug type; copper alloy plated

CONTACTS
Held captive in insert. Excellent pin retention force. Copper alloy plated.

MALE INSERT*
Rugged black plastic; keyed to housing. Durable plated copper alloy pins are 100% molded-in.

***NOTE:** Insert fits both plug and receptacle housings; can be interchanged at any time.

LATCH SPRING
Captive spring locks insert to housing

COUPLER RING
Held captive on plug; non-reflective matte finish. Threads onto receptacle bushing (or mating plug) to hold connector halves secure from accidental separation.

LATCH DETENT
Latch spring on insert seats in detent to hold insert firmly in housing.

DESIGN FEATURES

Slim-Line® Audio Connectors are a unique series of premium quality connectors featuring interchangeable inserts which allow any plug or receptacle to be male or female. This versatility is valuable in a wide variety of applications: microphones, public address systems, 2-way, CB, ham, and marine radios, audio-visual systems, industrial control and instrumentation, broadcast, security and medical electronics.

APPLICATIONS

Retrofit/Replacement; Slim Line Cord Plug (**SL405M**) and Receptacle (**SL105F**) are recommended as a possible choice to replace Switchcraft/DIN plug (**12CL5M**) and receptacle (**55HA5F**). Receptacle **SL105F** fits the same mounting holes as the Switchcraft/DIN receptacle.

Four pin/contact Slim-Line plugs and receptacles are recommended as direct replacements for the original Slim-Line connectors, Series **2504**, and for the molded version of the Slim-Line connector, **Style ST34**.

RECEPTACLES

Three types of receptacles can be specified:

1. Flange mount (Series **SL10**)
2. Rear of panel mount (Series **SL17**)

Receptacles can be specified with same male and female insert combinations as cord plugs. For rear and front of panel mounting types, hex nuts, lock washers, and flat washers are supplied. For flange mount receptacles, mounting holes in flange accept #4 machine screw or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivet.

CORD PLUGS

Miniature Cord Plugs feature held nickel-plated copper alloy housings with matte finish on exterior parts. Plugs may be specified with inserts having 2-, 3-, 4- and 5-pins (male) or contacts (female), or 2-, 3-, or 4-contact receptacles having shunts (N.C.) on two contacts (special order only). Extra large cable clamp protects against pulling and twisting strains on terminations. Strain relief spring protects against excess cable wear at entry point at rear of housing. Cord plugs accept cables up to .281" (7.14 mm) diameter. Captive coupler ring feature (**Series SL40**) provides secure mechanical connection and protection against shock and vibration between cord plugs and mating plug (**Series SL41**) or receptacle.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS (continued)

INSERTS

Inserts are molded of high-strength plastic, and are completely interchangeable between plug and receptacle housings at any time. Inserts are keyed to housings, and male and female inserts are polarized to prevent mismatching.

PIN/CONTACT CONFIGURATIONS:

Pins	Contacts	Contacts (Shunts)
2	2	2 (N.C. Shunt on each contact)
3	3	3 (N.C. Shunts on contacts 1 and 3)
4	4	4 (N.C. Shunts on contacts 1 and 4)
5	5	-

◊Add an "S" to end of part number for shunts. Special order only.

Insert is installed from front, and the captive latch spring locks insert to housing. To remove insert from receptacle, depress latch spring and apply pressure to rear of insert (**DO NOT APPLY PRESSURE TO TERMINALS**). On cord plugs, depress latch spring and press in on strain relief to free the insert.

GROUNDING/SHIELDING

Housings shield internal connections and provide ground (common) connections without using a pin/contact. On cord plugs, ground lead (or shield) is connected to cable clamp. For receptacles Cable Clamp, **SL04** is ordered separately as a special and installed. If desired, ground/shield connection may then be made to clamp. When mated, a continuous, shielded, low resistance path is made through the connector.

Part Number	Item
◊SL01	Hex Nut
◊SL02	Lockwasher
◊SL03	Flat Washer
◊SL04	Cable Clamp
◊SL05	Strain Relief Spring

SLIM-LINE CONNECTOR PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

SERIES	HOUSING TYPE	Number of Contacts	Gender	Options
SL SLIM-LINE	NONE	2	M MALE	S WITH SHUNTS
	10 RECEPTACLE, FLANGE MOUNT	3	F FEMALE	
	17 RECEPTACLE, REAR MOUNT	4		
	18 RECEPTACLE, FRONT MOUNT	5		
	40 CORD PLUG WITH COUPLING RING			
	41 CORD PLUG WITHOUT COUPLING RING			

PIN AND CONTACT ARRANGEMENTS



SCHEMATIC CIRCUITS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

Receptacle Housings: Die-cast zinc, nickel-plated.

Cord Plug Housings: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Inserts: Glass-reinforced thermoplastic. UL 94 V-0.

Female Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated, solder lug type.

Pins: Copper alloy, silver-plated, solder cup type.

Cable Clamp, Strain Relief, and Mounting Hardware:

Steel, plated. **Latch:** Steel, plated.

ELECTRICAL

Current Rating: 5 Amps carry only.

MOUNTING

Cord Plugs: Plugs accept cables up to .281" (7.14 mm) diameter.

Receptacles: Flange mount type mounts in panels or chassis up to .188" (4.78 mm) thick. .125" (3.18 mm) diameter holes accept #4 machine screws or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivets. Rear and front of panel types mount in "D"-shaped hole in panels or chassis up to .219" (5.56 mm) thick. Hex nut (**SL01**), lockwasher (**SL02**), and flat washer (**SL03**) are supplied for mounting.

CABLE CLAMP AND STRAIN RELIEF

Cord Plugs: Plugs are supplied with rugged cable clamps and strain relief springs. Cable clamp serves two valuable functions: to firmly hold cable to prevent pulling or twisting strains on soldered terminations, and as a connecting point for ground (common) or shield when grounding/shielding through the connector is required.

Receptacles: Receptacles are not supplied standard with cable clamp for strain relief. If grounding/shielding feature is desired, separate Cable Clamp, **SL04**, is installed on receptacle insert.

MOUNTING HARDWARE

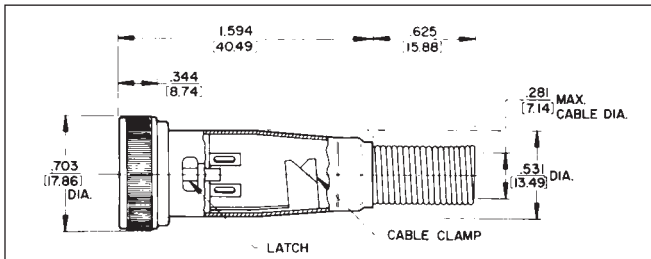
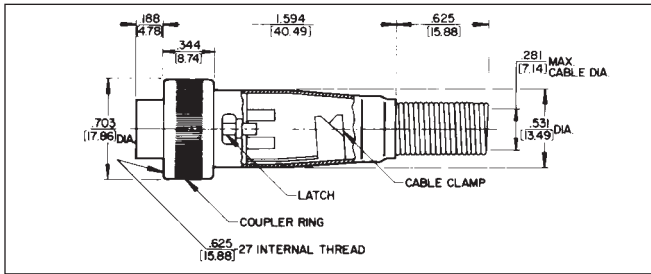
(Supplied with Series SL17 and SL18 receptacles)

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS (continued)

SL40 CORD PLUG with Coupler Ring



SL402M (typical)

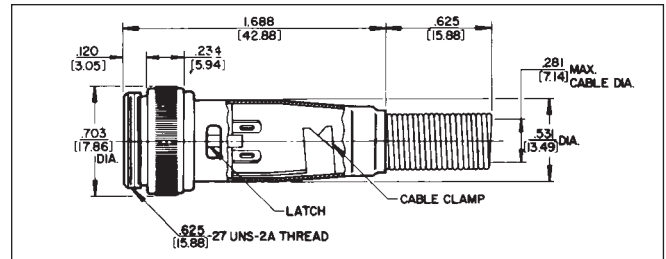
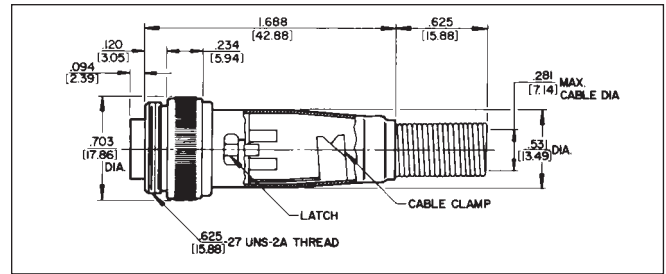


Non-reflective metal shell; coupling ring; 2 through 5 pins (male) or 2 through 5 contacts (female). Also 2-, 3- and 4-contact inserts with two shunted (N.C.) contacts. Efficient cable clamp and strain relief.

SL41 CORD PLUG without Coupler Ring



SL413F (typical)



Non-reflective metal shell; 2 through 5 pins (male) or 2 through 5 contacts (female). Also 2-, 3- and 4-contact inserts with two shunted (N.C.) contacts. Efficient cable clamp and strain relief.

SL MALE CORD PLUGS

Part Number	Pins	Pin Arrangements
SL402M	2	1
SL403M	3	2
SL404M	4	3
SL405M	5	4

SL MALE CORD PLUGS

Part Number	Pins	Pin Arrangements
SL413M	3	2
SL414M	4	3
SL415M	5	4

SL FEMALE CORD PLUGS

Part Number	Contact	Contact Arrangements
SL402F	2	A
SL403F	3	B
SL404F	4	C
SL405F	5	D

SL FEMALE CORD PLUGS

Part Number	Contacts	Contact Arrangements
SL412F	2	A
SL413F	3	B
SL414F	4	C
SL415F	5	D

STRAIN RELIEF SPRING

Strain Relief Spring
Part Number SL05



◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

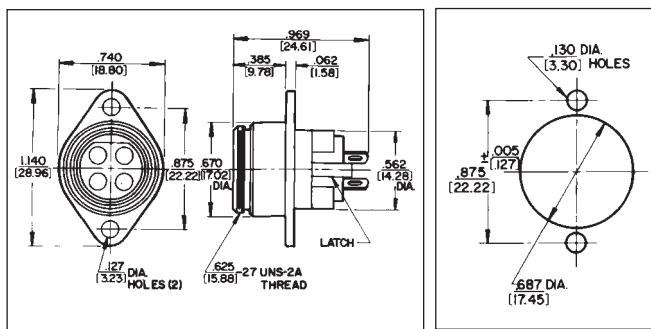
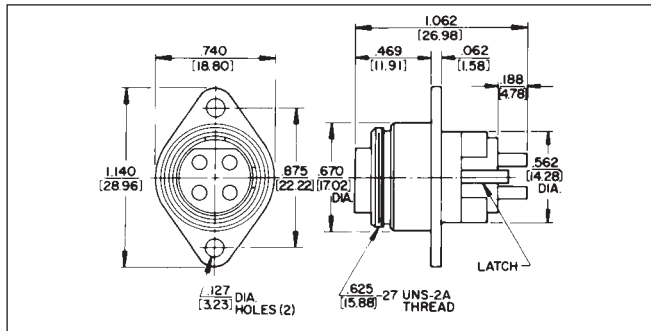
FAX: 773 792-2129

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS (continued)

SL10 RECEPTACLES
Flange Mount



SL104F (typical)



Flange mounted; 2 through 5 pins (male) or 2 through 5 contacts (female). Also 2-, 3- and 4-contact inserts with 2 shunted (N.C.) contacts.

SL MALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Pins	Pin Arrangements
SL102M	2	1
SL103M	3	2
SL104M	4	3
SL105M	5	4

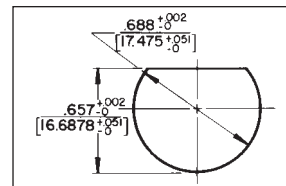
SL FEMALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Contacts	Contact Arrangements
SL102F	2	A
SL103F	3	B
SL104F	4	C
SL105F	5	D

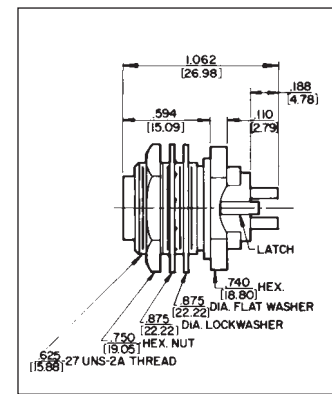
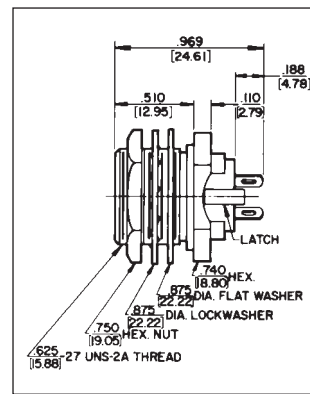
SL17 RECEPTACLES
Rear of Panel Mount



SL175F (typical)



SL17 and SL18 Receptacles
Non-turn panel cut-out



Rear of panel mount; 2 through 5 pins (male) or 2 through 5 contacts (female). Also 2-, 3- and 4-contact inserts with 2 shunted (N.C.) contacts. Mounting locknut (Part Number SL01), lock washer (Part Number SL02), and flat washer (Part Number SL03) supplied.

SL MALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Pins	Pin Arrangements
SL173M	3	2
SL174M	4	3
SL175M	5	4

SL FEMALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Contacts	Contact Arrangements
SL172F	2	A
SL173F	3	B
SL174F	4	C
SL175F	5	D

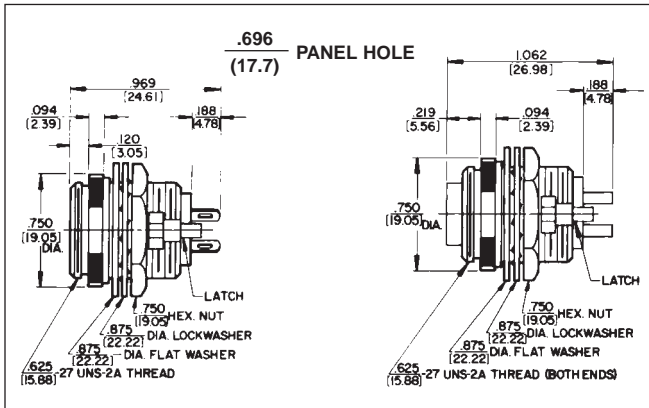
◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

SLIM-LINE CONNECTORS (continued)

SL18 RECEPTACLES
Front of Panel Mount

SL183FS (typical)



Front of panel mount; 2 through 5 pins (male) or 2 through 5 contacts (female). Also 2-, 3- and 4-contact insert with 3 shunted (N.C.) contacts. Mounting locknut (**Part Number SL01**), lockwasher (**Part Number SL02**), and flat washer (**Part Number SL03**) supplied.

SL MALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Pins	Pin Arrangements
SL182M	2	1
SL183M	3	2
SL184M	4	3
SL185M	5	4

SL FEMALE RECEPTACLES

Part Number	Contacts	Contact Arrangements
SL182F	2	A
SL183F	3	B
SL184F	4	C
SL185F	5	D

INSTALLING CABLE CLAMP ON INSERT

To install cable clamp on any insert:

1. Position insert approximately as shown in the diagram.
2. Hold clamp at approximately 30° angle (as shown). Place tip of clamp center finger into slot under molded ring "A". Note position of notch on insert in relation to slot.
3. Press center finger forward into slot and reduce angle of clamp until clamp shoulders seat just ahead of molded barrier on rear of insert "B".

Cable Clamp SL04



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

FAX: 773 792-2129

CB CONNECTORS

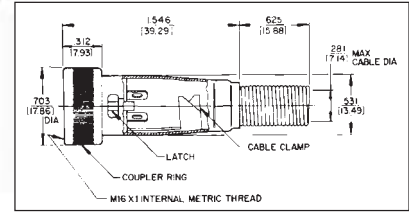
Miniature 3 and 4 circuit connectors for microphone connections in mobile/communications equipment. Cord plug has silver-plated copper alloy contacts, large cable clamp, and strain relief spring.

CB-3F 3-contact female cord plug. Knurled coupling ring has internal metric M16x1 thread. Solder lug terminals accept wires up to #18 AWG. Accommodates cables up to .281" (7.14 mm) diameter.

CB-4F Same as CB-3F, except 4 contacts.



CB-3F

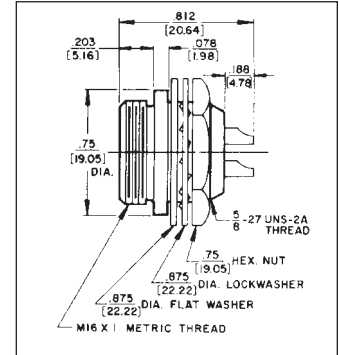


CB-3M 3-pin male receptacle. Housing keys insert of mating plug; bushing with external M16x1 metric thread mates with coupling ring on plug. Cup-type terminals accept wires up to #16 AWG. Mounts in .64" (16.26 mm) diameter hole from front of panels up to .125" (3.18 mm) thick, using washer and locknut supplied. Can also be "D"-hole mounted for non-turn mounting (see drawing). Pin diameter is .093".

CB-4M Same as CB-3M, except 4 pin.



CB-3M



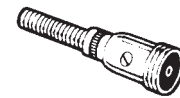
Insert Part No.	Contacts	Dimensions, In. (mm)	
		Length	Diameter
CB3F	3	1.594 (40.49)	.703 (17.86)
CB3M	3	.781 (19.84)	.705 (19.05)

MICROPHONE CONNECTORS

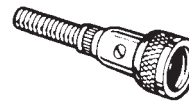
Connectors with 5/8-27 threads are designed for use with single conductor microphone cable with .281" (7.14 mm) maximum outside diameter. 44 adapts 2501F to fit standard 2-conductor phone jack. Coupling ring on 2501F is removable for fast change from female to male type. Spring assembled into body, cable braid and spring clamped by hollow set screws .281" (7.14 mm) maximum cable diameter. 2501MP mounts in .390" (9.92 mm) diameter hole.



44



2501M



2501F



2501MP

MINI-CON MINIATURE CONNECTORS

Approximately 1/2 the size of standard microphone connectors. Ideal for miniature lapel microphones, musical instruments and wherever small cable is used. Accepts single-conductor shielded cable up to .187" (4.76 mm) diameter. Coupling ring on 5501F removable for quick change of female to male type. Cable is braid spring clamped to body by hollow point set screw.



5501F



5501M



5501MF



5501MP

Part Number	Description	Mounting Hole, Inches (mm)
5501F	Female Plug	—
◇5501M	Male Plug	—
◇5501MF	Receptacle	.375 (9.52) (Front of panel)
5501MP	Receptacle	.375 (9.52) (Front of panel)

◇Available on special order; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

HP75BNC SERIES BNC CONNECTORS



HP75BNC9

Switchcraft Inc. introduces a complete line of true 75 Ohm BNC cable mount connectors. This new series was developed for the broadcast industry, or wherever true 75 Ohm impedance BNC's are used. The HP75BNC Series is available in a wide range of styles, to accommodate the most popular types of coaxial cables. All are crimp terminated using standard crimping tools.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- True 75 Ohm impedance
- Gold-plated center pins for increased life
- Available for a wide range of cable types
- Outstanding electrical performance
- Rugged nickel-plated, machined shells

SPECIFICATIONS**Electrical**

Characteristic Impedance: 75 Ohms

Voltage Rating: 500 Volts RMS

Return Loss: Less than -25 db at 3 GHz

Insulation Resistance: 5000 Megohms min

MECHANICAL

Lifecycles: 500 min

Center Contact Retention: 6 lbs. min

Coupling Mechanism: 100 lbs. min

Force to Engage: 2.5 lbs. max

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Shock: -65° C to 165° C

Moisture Resistance: Mil Std 202

Corrosion: Mil Std 202

Flammability: UL 94-VO

Vibration: Mil Std 202

Solvent Resistance: Mil Std 202

FINISH

Body/Bayonet: Nickel-plated copper alloy

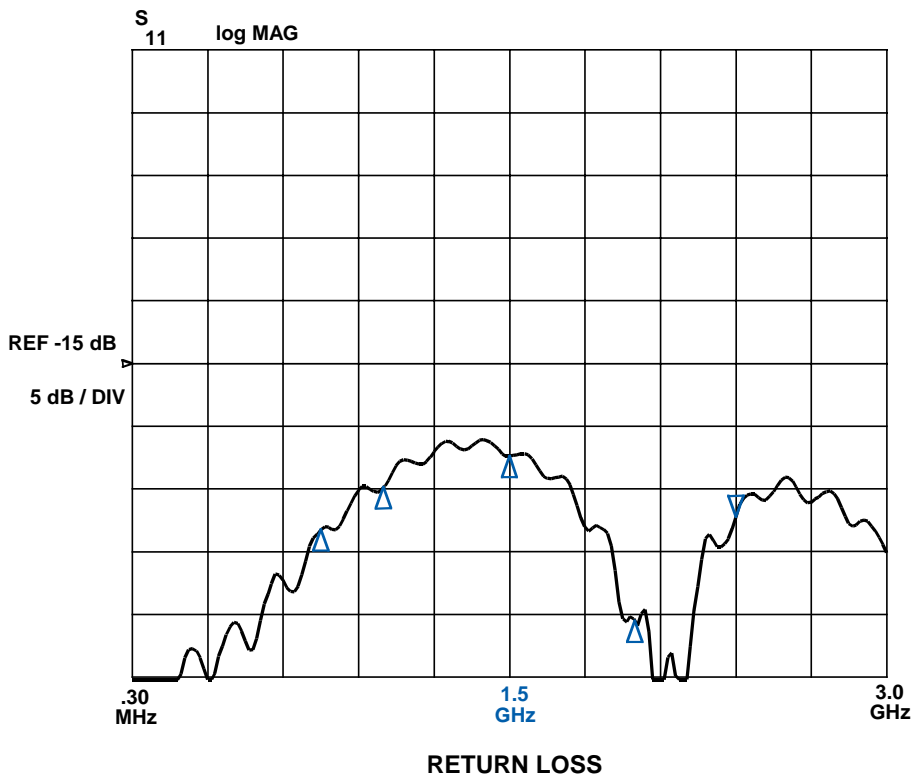
Center Conductor: 50 mi gold-plated copper alloy

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Cable Type
HP75BNC1	Belden #8241
HP75BNC2	Belden #8281B
HP75BNC6	Belden #1695A
HP75BNC7	Belden #1694A
HP75BNC9	Belden #1505A
HP75BNC10	Belden #1506A
HP75BNC12	Belden #1855A

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

HP75BNC SERIES BNC CONNECTORS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EAC RECEPTACLES

SERIES EAC

Two and three-pin/contact grounding primary power receptacles are designed to meet EN 60 320, as well as applicable UL, CSA, VDE and other specifications. Receptacles feature choice of short, standard or long solder lugs or FASTON® terminals. Receptacles snap-in or screw mount from the front or rear of panel. Receptacles have orbitally riveted lugs (except EAC233, EAC305, EAC323, EAC325, EAC333, EAC405) for superior mechanical/electrical connections. Extended socket versions permit minimum behind-panel depth.



Receptacles are designed for use in European and domestic instrumentation, power rack mounted devices, test equipment and appliances. Three-pin male receptacles have .125" (3.18 mm) longer center (ground) pin. Ground circuit is established before power circuits "make", and is maintained until after power circuits "break".



EAC227



EAC311



EAC305



EAC323



EAC309



EAC325



EAC333



EAC333S

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)

SERIES EAC



EAC405

SPECIFICATIONS
ELECTRICAL

Insulation Resistance: 2 million megohms @ 500 V DC.

Dielectric Strength: 1500 V (rms).

Arcing Test: Meets UL 498 Standard.

MECHANICAL

Solderability Standard: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 208, EIA RS-186-9E.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: -55° C to +65° C (except EAC45x series).

Salt Spray: Meets MIL-STD-202, method 101; EIA-RS-186-5E, method 5.

MATERIAL

Shell: EAC307 through EAC327. Black polyester. EAC303, EAC307 through EAC315. UL flammability rating of UL94 V-0, yellow card #E45575.

EAC309 through EAC327, EAC333. Black polyester, UL flammability rating of UL94 V-0, yellow card #E45575.

EAC233, EAC233S, EAC305, EAC325, and EAC333S. Black polycarbonate, UL flammability rating of UL94 V-0, yellow card #E45329.

EAC323, EAC409 through EAC411 Black polycarbonate, UL flammability rating, or equivalent UL94 V-0, yellow card #E33640, or equivalent.

Pins, Contacts and Terminals: Plated copper alloy.

◇**EAC227**—2-pin male receptacle with standard solder lug terminals, similar to EAC327.

◇**EAC233**—2-pin, male receptacle with right-angle housing for PC mount. PC terminals project .130" (3.3 mm) to extend through PC board. Rear of panel mount. Two, .136" (3.45 mm) diameter holes permit fastening to PC board; two additional .136" (3.45 mm) holes are for fastening to panel or chassis, if required.

◇**EAC233S**—Similar to EAC233, but with two, snap-in retainers through mounting flanges for PC mount.

EAC305—3-contact female receptacle. Front mount with two, #4 screws or .094" (2.38 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

EAC309—3-pin male receptacle with standard lug terminals. Mounts from front or rear of panel with two, #5 screws or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

EAC311—3-pin male receptacle with FASTON® terminals. Mounts from front or rear of panel with two, #5 screws or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

◇**EAC315**—3-pin male receptacle with long solder lug terminals. Mounts from front or rear of panel with two, #5 screws or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

◇**EAC319**—3-pin male receptacle with short solder lug terminals. Mounts from front or rear of panel with two, #5 screws or .125" (3.18 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

◇**EAC323**—3-pin male receptacle with short solder lug terminals. Extended socket housing (mounting flange on rear of receptacle) provides more behind panel clearance. Mounts with two, #4 screws or .094" (2.38 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

EAC325—3-contact female receptacle with short solder lug terminals. Extended housing (mounting flange on rear of receptacle) provides more behind panel depth. Mounts with two, #4 screws or .094" (2.38 mm) diameter rivets (not supplied).

EAC327—3-pin male receptacle, similar to EAC319 except with standard solder lugs.

EAC333—3-pin, 10A, 250V male receptacle with right-angle housing for PC mount. PC terminal and hole mounting details are the same as for EAC233. Ground pin is integral with ground solder lug on rear of receptacle.

◇**EAC333S**—Similar to EAC333, but with two, snap-in retainers through mounting flanges for PC mount.

◇**EAC405**—3-contact female receptacle with standard solder lug terminals. Snap-in panel mounting.

EAC409—3-pin male receptacle with standard solder lug terminals. Snap-in panel mounting.

EAC411—3-pin male receptacle with FASTON terminals. Snap-in panel mounting.

EAC413—3-pin male receptacle with FASTON terminals on LINE and NEUTRAL and a solder lug on EARTH GROUND. Snap-in panel mounting.

EAC451—3-contact female receptacle with straight PC terminals for use in "HOT" applications. Snap-in panel mounting.

EAC453—Same as EAC451 except with solder lug terminations.

EAC455—Same as EAC451 except with FASTON terminations.

EAC457—Same as EAC451 except with FASTON power terminations and solder lug ground termination.

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

SERIES EAC (continued)

Part Number	Pins/ Contacts ¹	Mounting ²	Terminals	Listings	Rated	Switchcraft Mating Number ³	Comments ⁴
◇EAC227	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug	UL CSA	15 A, 250 V AC	P2392	—
◇EAC233	M	Rear	PC	UL, CSA, VDE	15 A, 250V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI, and SEV Approved
◇EAC233S	M	Rear	PC	UL, CSA, VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI, and SEV Approved
EAC305	F	Front	Solder Lug	UL & VDE VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Semko, and SEV Approved
EAC309	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Demko, Semko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
EAC311	M	Front or Rear	FASTON	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
◇EAC315	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug (Long)	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
◇EAC319	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug (Short)	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC	P2392	—
◇EAC323	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug (Short)	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Mounting flange on rear Semko, Nemko, SETI Approved
EAC325	F	Rear	Solder Lug (Short)	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Mounting flange on rear
EAC327	M	Front or Rear	Solder Lug	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Demko, Semko, Nemko SETI and SEV Approved
EAC333	M	Rear	PC	UL, & VDE CSA	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI, SEV Approved
◇EAC333S	M	Rear	PC	UL & VDE CSA	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI, SEV Approved
◇EAC405 ⁵	F	Snap-In	Solder Lug	UL & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	—
EAC409 ⁵	M	Snap-In	Solder Lug	UL, & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Demko, Semko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
EAC411 ⁵	M	Snap-In	FASTON	UL, CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
EAC413 ⁵	M	Snap-In	Solder Lug/ FASTON	UL, CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	P2392	Semko, Demko, Nemko, SETI and SEV Approved
EAC451 ⁶	F	Snap-In ⁶	PC	UL, & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Rated for use up to 120°C
EAC453 ⁶	F	Snap-In ⁶	Solder Lug	UL, & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Rated for use up to 120°C
EAC455 ⁶	F	Snap-In ⁶	FASTON	UL, & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Rated for use up to 120°C
EAC457 ⁶	F	Snap-In ⁶	Solder Lug/ FASTON	UL, & CSA VDE	15 A, 250 V AC 10 A, 250 V AC	—	Rated for use up to 120°C

1 M = Male; F = Female.

2 F = Front; R = Rear. See mounting drawings for mounting details.

3 Also mates with Belden and other standard cords.

4 Semko (Sweden), Demko (Denmark), Nemko (Norway), SETI (Finland), SEV (Switzerland).

5 Receptacles are snap-in mount, and can be ordered to accommodate .030, .040, .050 and .060 inch panel thickness. For snug fit in panel or for other specifying assistance, contact Switchcraft.

6 Available only for .050 inch and .060 inch panel thickness

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

UL No. E38829—EAC-309 thru -327 UL No. E65081—EAC-305

CSA Guide 365-E-1, Class 6233, File Card No. LR27474

VDE Certificate of Compliance No. 731 (EAC-305, -325, -405),
all others VDE approval No. 3181.

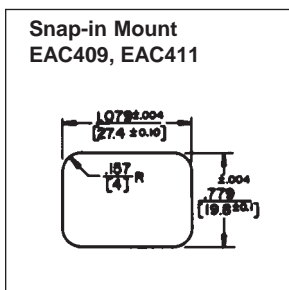
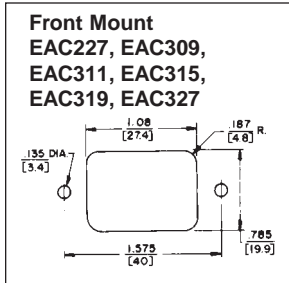
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

If you have been using a 15 amp rated Switchcraft EAC connector ending in an even number, you can now buy an identical part number that has a 10 amp European rating in addition to the 15 amp UL and CSA approval. The part number for the new dual rated part is one less than the old part number (eg. EAC310 becomes EAC309, EAC412040 becomes EAC411040, EAC234 becomes EAC233, EAC458050 becomes EAC457050, etc.)

FAX: 773 792-2129

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)

SERIES EAC

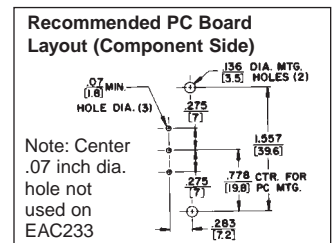
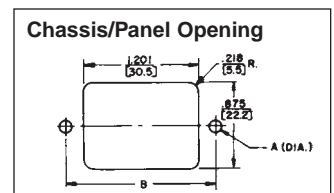
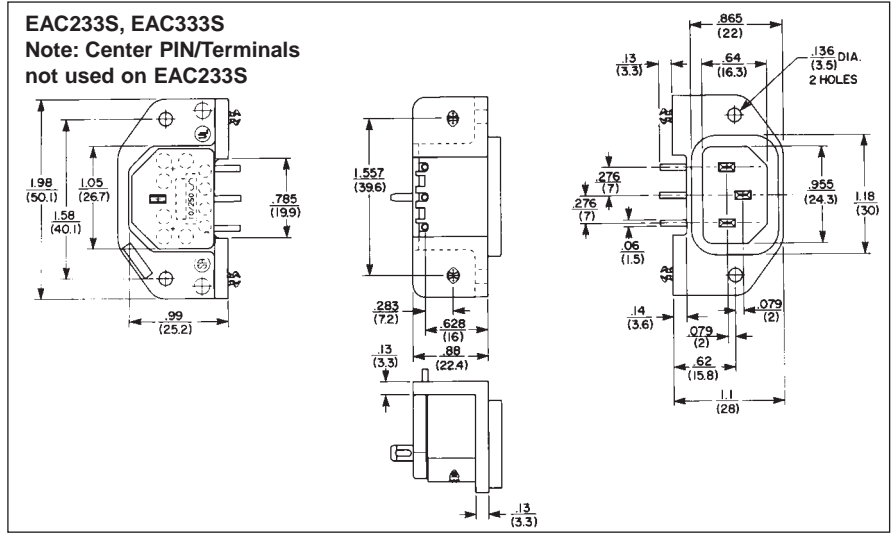


Note: Unless otherwise specified, all dimension tolerances are ± .01" (+0.25 mm)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)

SERIES EAC

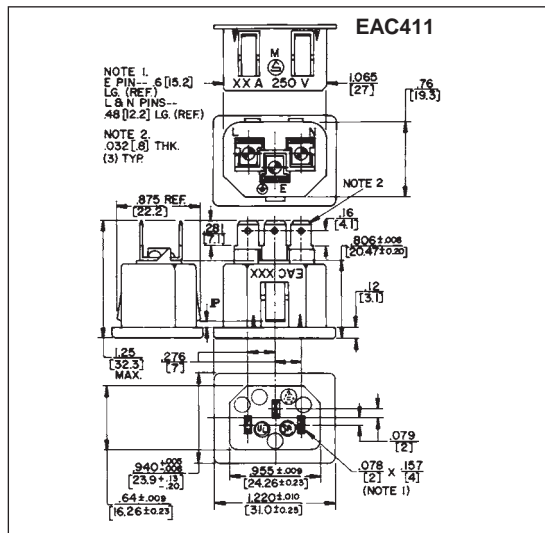
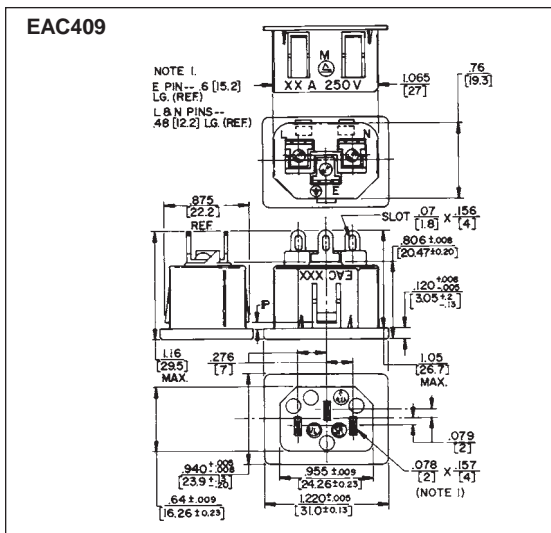
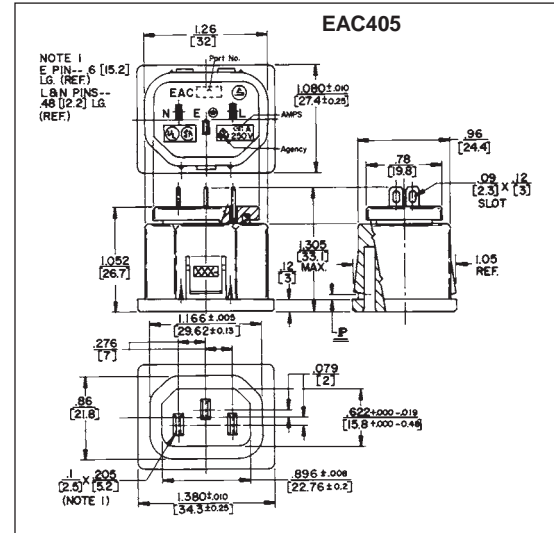
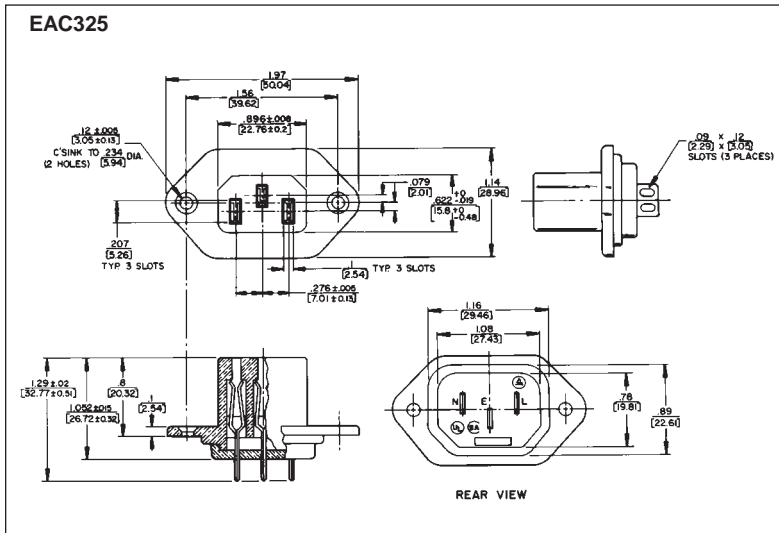
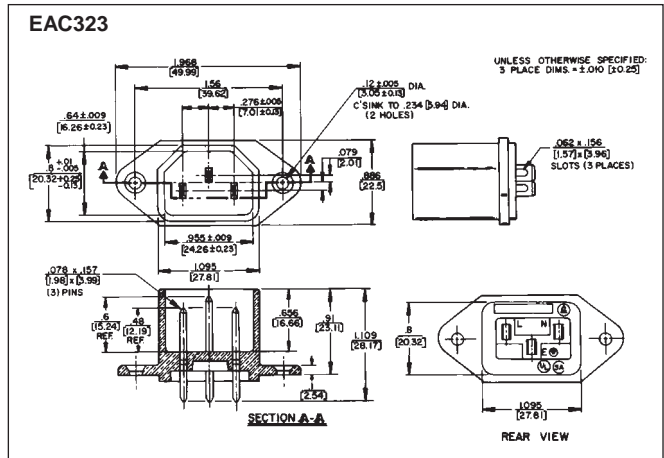
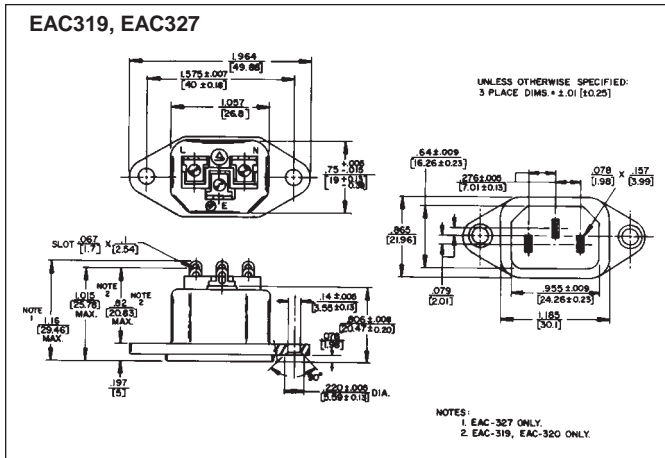


Note: Unless otherwise specified, all dimension tolerances are ± .01" (+0.25 mm)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

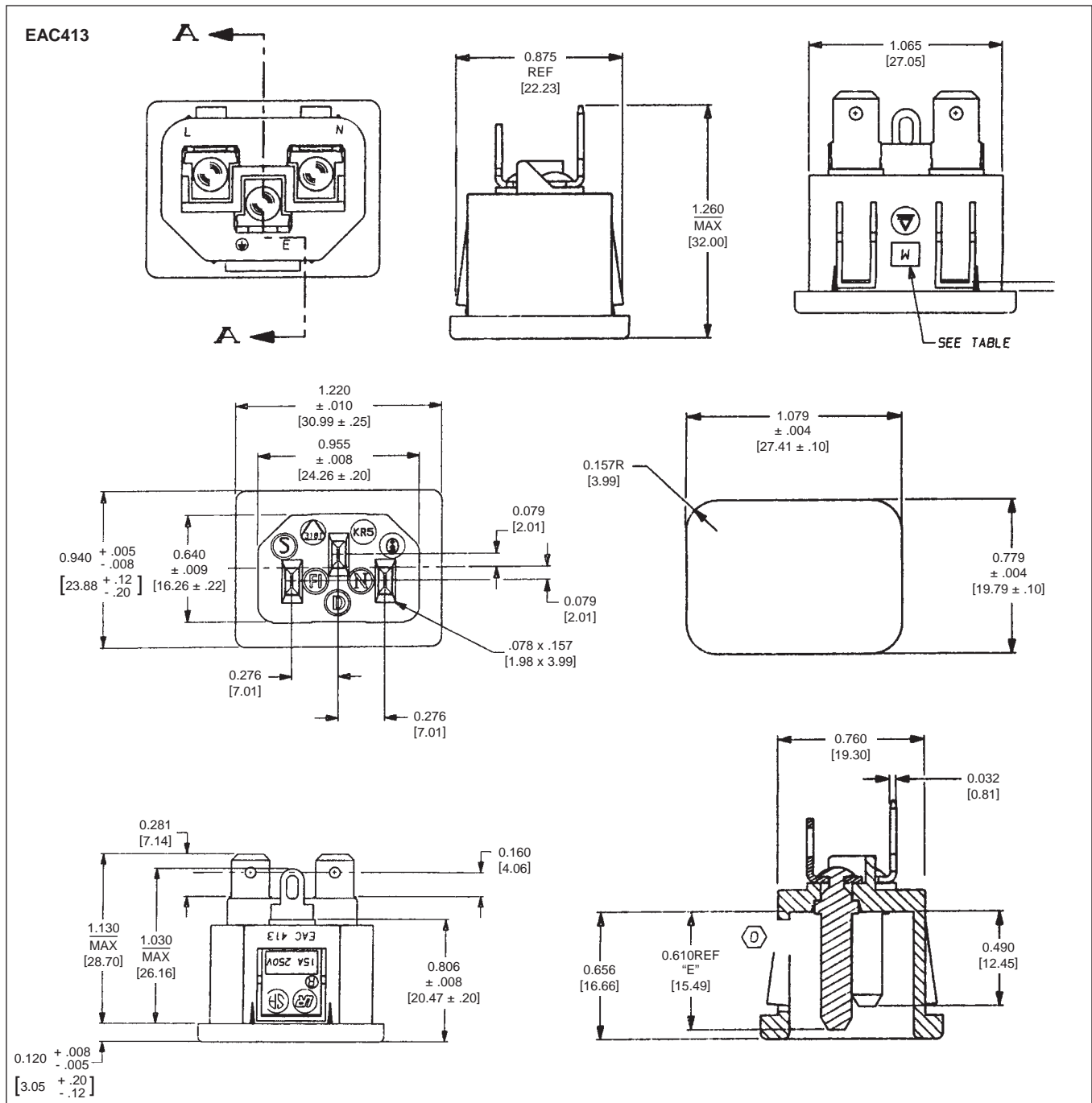
EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)
SERIES EAC

CONNECTORS & RECEPTACLES Switchcraft



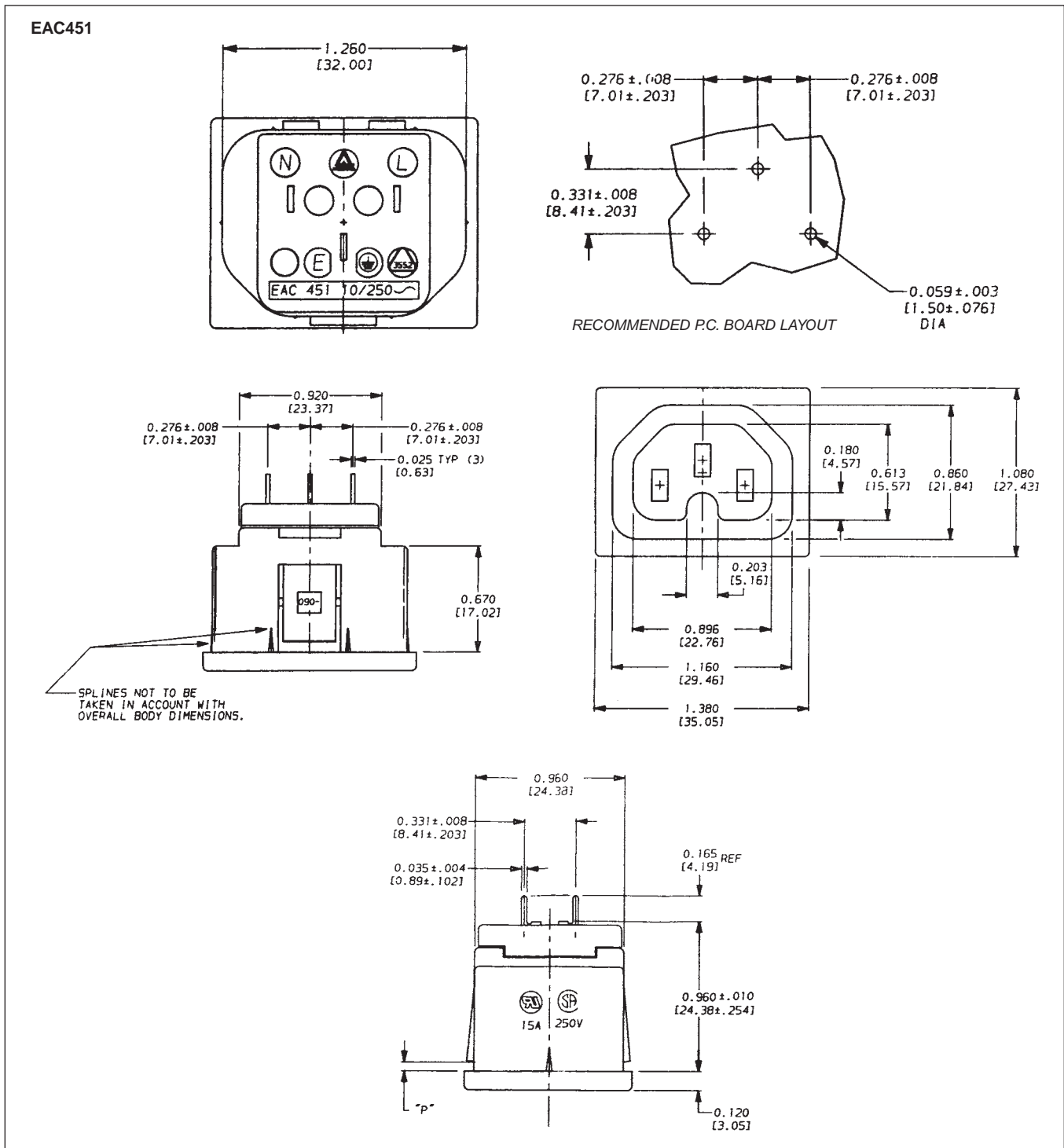
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)
SERIES EAC



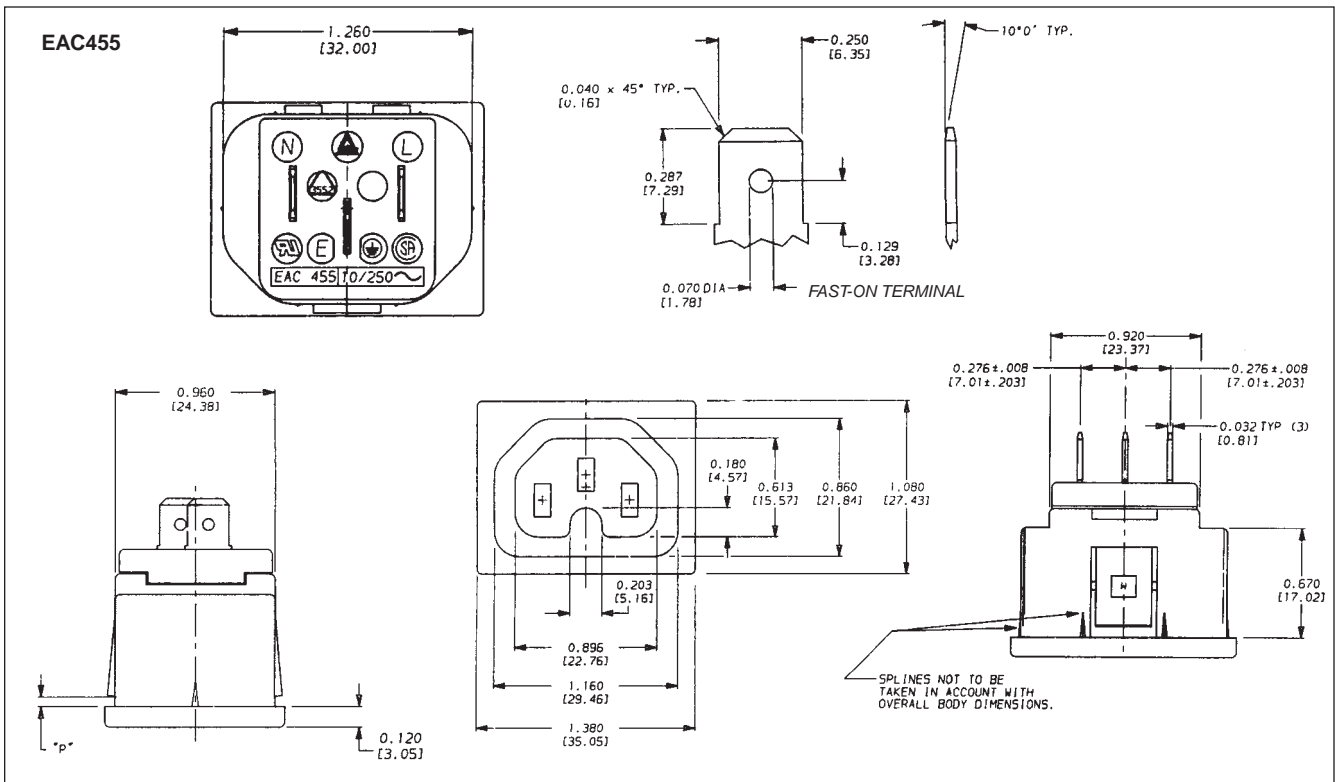
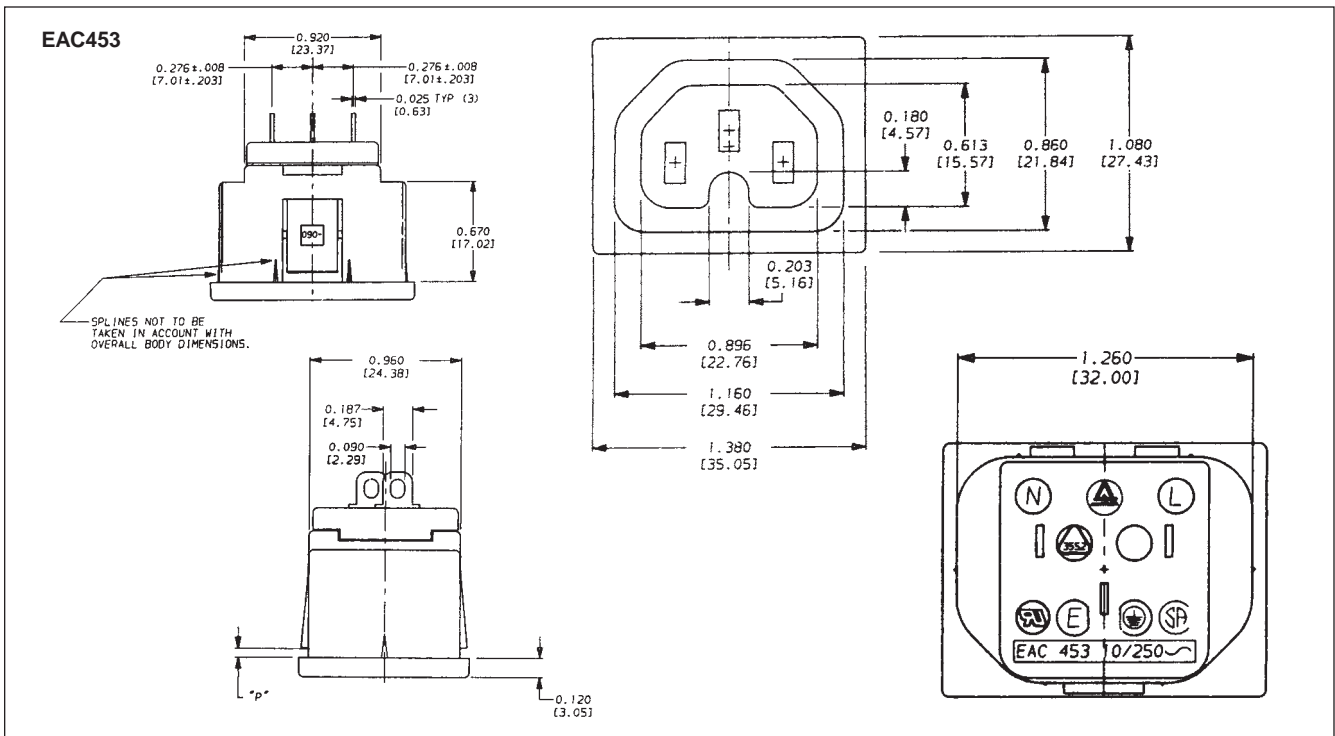
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)
SERIES EAC



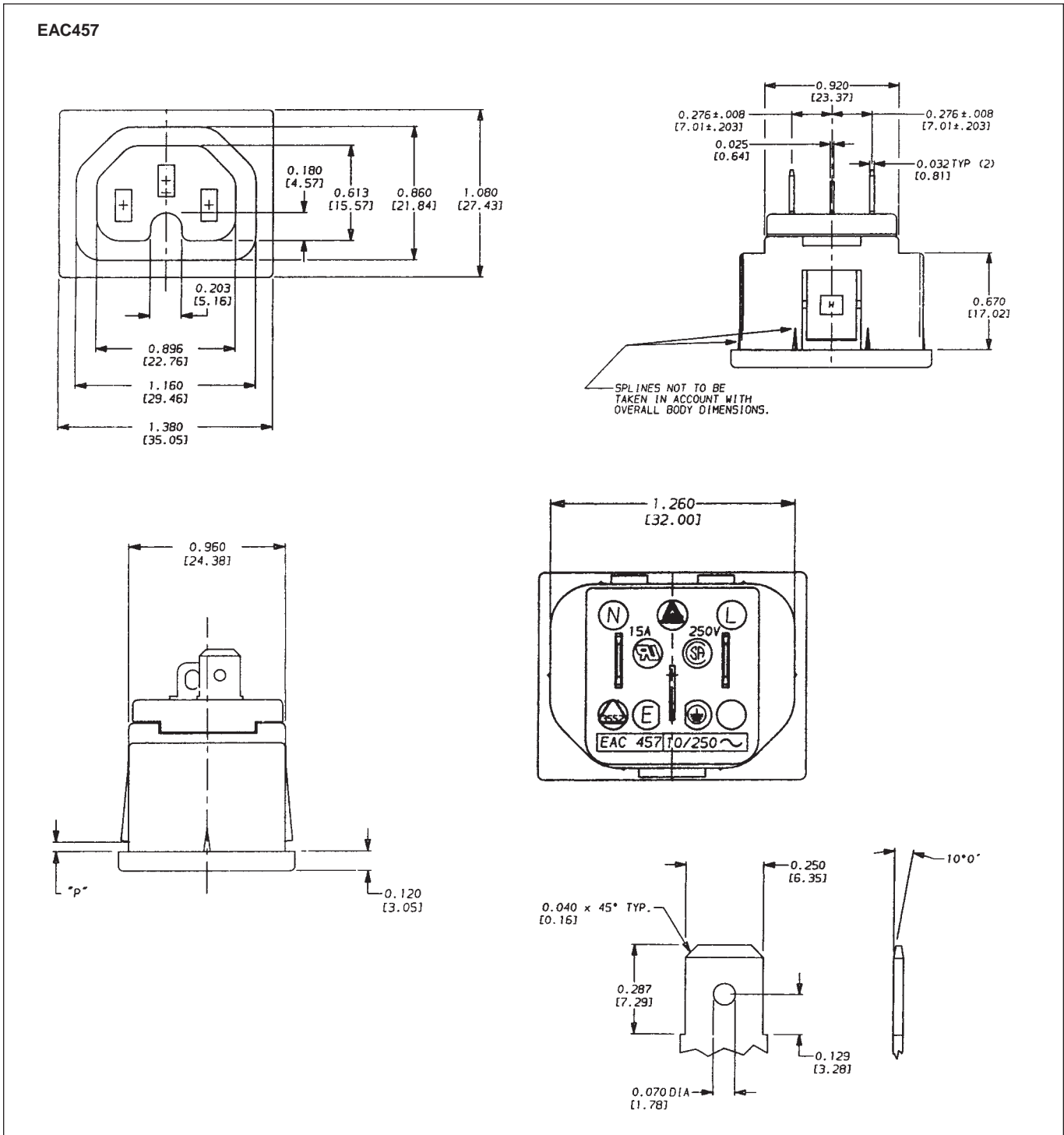
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)
SERIES EAC



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

EAC RECEPTACLES (continued)
SERIES EAC



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

RAPC322 POWER INLET SOCKET

Switchcraft introduces the RAPC322, an IEC320 inlet developed as a low power interconnect used in a variety of applications. The RAPC322 is molded from 94-VO rated material, is UL recognized, and meets a wide variety of approvals including CSA and VDE. The RAPC is rated at 2.5A at 250V. Applications for the RAPC322 include notebook computers, medical devices, and data communications products.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Snap-in feet facilitate wave soldering
- Top and side slots allow chassis to captivate connector
- Conforms to EN 60320-1/2

APPLICATIONS

- Appliance Inlet
- Personal Computer
- Data Communications
- Medical Equipment
- Test Equipment
- Instrumentation

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Current Rating: 5A, UL and CSA 2.5A, VDE and SEMKO

Nominal Voltage: 250V

Temperature Range: - 55°C to 65°C

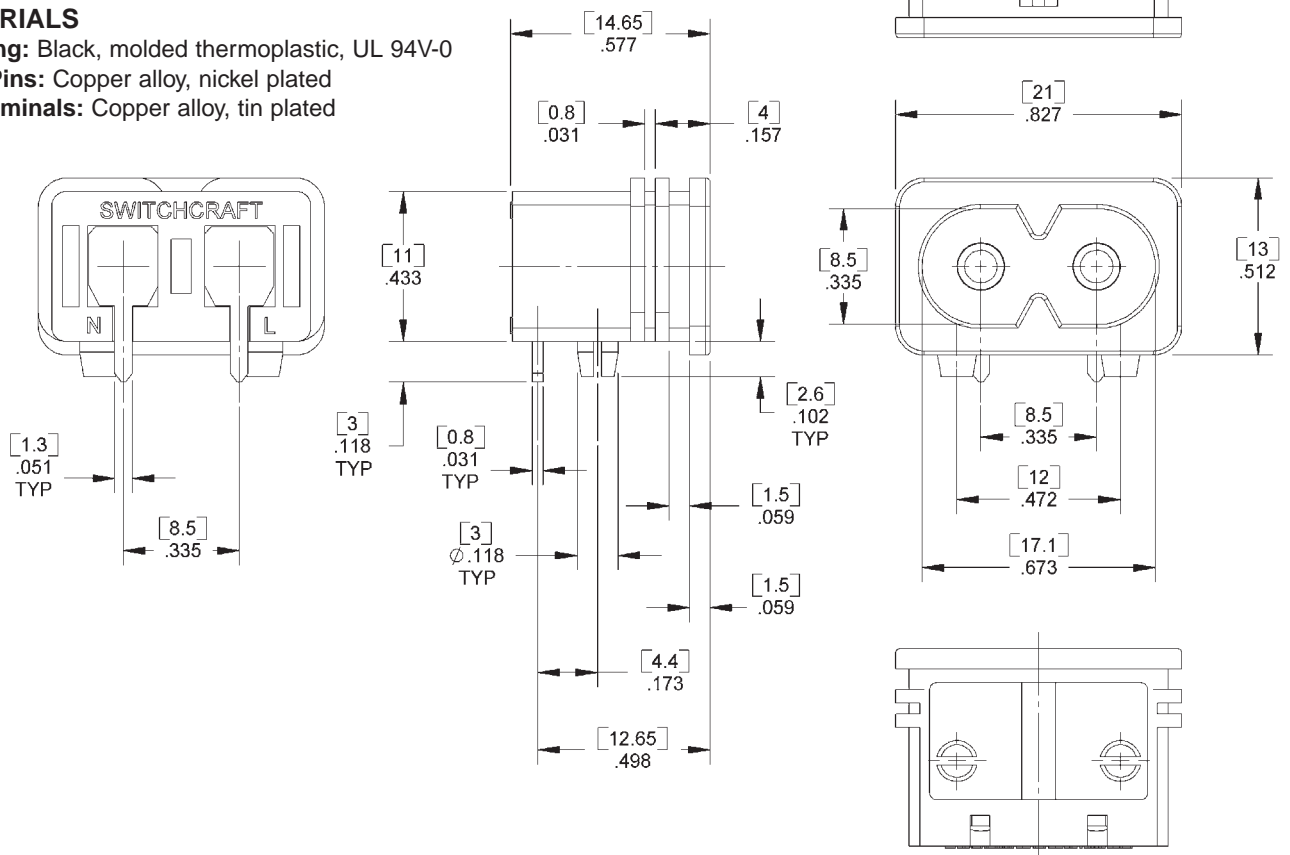
Dielectric Strength: 2000V @ 1 minute

MATERIALS

Housing: Black, molded thermoplastic, UL 94V-0

Male Pins: Copper alloy, nickel plated

PC Terminals: Copper alloy, tin plated



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch
(mm)

JACK SCHEMATICS

Circuit Types: Jacks normally have through circuits, shunt circuits, and/or isolated switching circuits, either individually or in various combinations. The chart below shows schematics of 39 common jacks - many more combinations are possible, but these are the most commonly used. A basic description of the switching action of each jack accompanies each schematic.

Military Identification: Military specifications covering phone jacks use a special code to describe jack functions. Jack schematic descriptions are coded J-1 through J-13 (as appropriate) to coincide with Federal Item Identification Guides for Supply Cataloging. One or more groups of suffix numbers/letters identify isolated switching circuits used. Suffixes identify the switching by industry recognized notation, i.e., 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, 1-D, etc. See chart below.

Notation	Meaning
1-A	One, SPST switching circuit. Also known as NO (normally open) or "make" circuit.
1-B	One, SPST switching circuit. Also known as NC (normally closed) or "break" circuit.
1-C	One, SPDT switching circuit. Also known as transfer or "break" before "make" circuit.
1-D	One, SPDT switching circuit. Also known as "make" before "break" circuit.

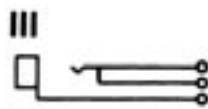
NOTE: Number indicates the quantity of circuit - 2-A means 2, A circuits. Terminals locations shown on jack schematics do not necessarily coincide with physical locations on jacks. Not all circuit types available on all jacks.



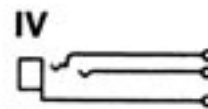
Single open circuit. (J1.)



Single closed circuit, sleeve common. (J3).



Single closed circuit. (J4).



Double open circuit. (J2).



Single open circuit. Isolated switching "make" circuit. (J1-1A).



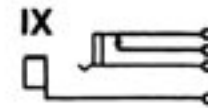
Transfer circuit. (J5).



Tip closed, ring open. (J10).



Tip closed, ring open (common to sleeve). (J6).



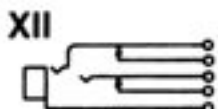
Single open circuit. Isolated switching "break" circuit. (J1-1B).



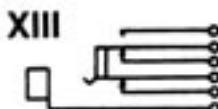
Double closed circuit, ring common to sleeve. (J13).



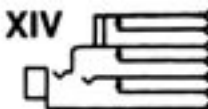
Single closed. Isolated switching "make" circuit. (J4-1A).



Double closed circuit. (J7).



Single closed circuit. Isolated switching transfer circuit. (J4-1C).



Double closed circuit. Isolated switching "break" circuit. (J7-1B).



Double open circuit. Isolated switching transfer circuit. (J2-1C).



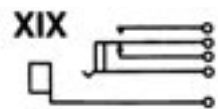
Double open circuit. Isolated switching—separate "break" and make circuits (J2-1A-1B).



Single closed circuit. Isolated switching "break" circuit. (J4-1B).



Single closed circuit—"make" before "break". (J8).



Single open circuit. Isolated switching transfer circuit. (J1-1C).



Double open circuit. Isolated switching "make" circuit. (J2-1A).



Double open circuit. Isolated switching—separate "make" circuits on both tip and ring. (J2-2A).



Double closed circuit. Isolated switching "make" circuit on ring spring. (J7-1A).



Single closed circuit plus "make" before "break". Isolated switching—"make" before "break" circuit. (J8-1D).



Single open circuit. Isolated switching—separate transfer and "make" circuits. (J1-1A-1C).

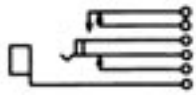


Single closed circuit. Isolated switching "break" circuit. Sleeve common to isolated switching circuit throw. (J4-1B).

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

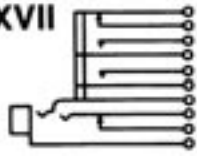
JACK SCHEMATICS

XXVI



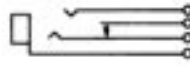
Single closed circuit. Isolated switching—“make” before “break” circuit. (J4-1D).

XXVII



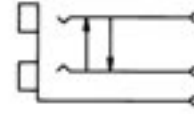
Tip closed; ring open circuits. Isolated switching—two “make” circuits and one “break” circuit. (J10-2A-1B).

XXVIII



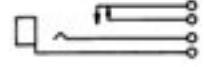
Single open (tip) circuit and single closed (ring) circuit. (J9).

XXIX



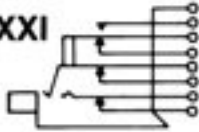
Double jack, 2-conductors on each side. Tip circuits cross shunted; common sleeve. (J12).

XXX



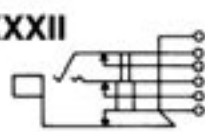
Single open circuit—“make” before “break”. (J11).

XXXI



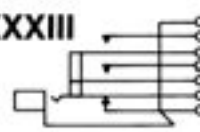
Tip closed; ring closed circuits. Isolated switching—“break” before “make” circuit.

XXXII



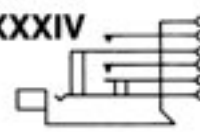
Double closed circuit. Separate sleeve “break” circuit.

XXXIII



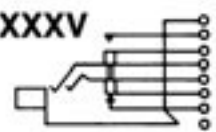
Single closed circuit. Isolated switching—Two “make” circuits.

XXXIV



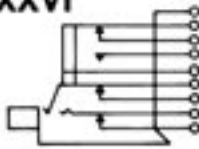
Single open circuit. Isolated switching—Two “make” circuits.

XXXV



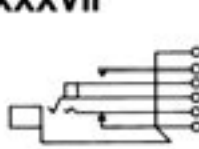
Double open circuit. Isolated switching—One “make” and one “break” circuit.

XXXVI



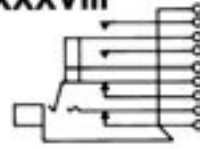
Double closed circuit. Isolated switching—One “make” and one “break” circuit.

XXXVII



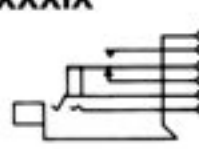
Tip closed; ring open circuits. Isolated switching—One “make” circuit.

XXXVIII



Double closed circuit. Isolated switching—Two “make” circuits.

XXXIX



Double open circuit. Isolated switching—“break” before “make” circuit.

WIRE-WRAPPING TERMINATIONS

Switchcraft can build complete Jack Panel Assemblies with jacks, lamp jacks and switches with wire-wrapping terminals. If desired, components with solder lugs and wire-wrapping terminals can be installed in the same assembly.

WIRE-WRAPPING TERMINAL DESIGN

Jack springs with integral wire-wrapping terminals are made of special copper alloy for maximum work-life with excellent resistance to corrosion. Shank of terminal accommodates a maximum of three wire connections. Tini-Telephone® phone jacks, lamp jacks and switches with wire-wrapping terminals have slightly higher stack due to greater spacing required for wrapping tool access. Actuator springs and ground lug terminals are .704" long by .060" wide.

JACK MATING DATA

NOTE: See tables for jack/plug mating data

WIRE-WRAPPING CONNECTIONS

Use the chart below as a guide to recommended tools to be used with varying terminal thickness and wire gauges.

Terminal Thickness (Inches)	Wire Gauge	Recommended Wire-Wrapping Tool (Gardner-Denver Co. Part Numbers)	
		Use with 14B1-A Wrapping Bit	Wrapping Tool Sleeve
.020 thru .032	22 & 24	500131	18840
.016	24	500131	18840
.016 thru .032	26	37006	17611-2

SPECIFYING NOTE: Due to assembly variations containing components (solder lugs, wire-wrapping terminals, or both), these Jack Panel Assemblies are available on special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

1/4" LONG FRAME TELEPHONE JACKS

JACK MATERIALS

The complete Switchcraft line of standard size panels, jacks, plugs, switches and accessories are rugged, premium quality devices...hand-crafted by experts...100% inspected... and carefully adjusted to meet the traditionally high quality demands of the telephone industry and the military. Tightly controlled incoming inspection, manufacturing methods, and QC procedures assure you of long-life, reliable components. Typical applications where Switchcraft components have been specified for more than five decades are: telephone central office equipment, switchboards, jackfields, test and patch panels, and station equipment; TV and radio broadcasting consoles; PA and communication consoles; telegraph systems and apparatus; multichannel video and audio patching; and data processing equipment, such as computers, telemetry, I/O devices and facsimile.

FRAMES – Jack frames are heavy steel, formed and press welded for added strength. Side member adds to frame rigidity and resistance to shock and vibration. Both "A" and "C" type frames can be supplied. (See next page.)

SPRINGS – A special copper alloy is used for leaf springs because it offers excellent mechanical and electrical characteristics, and good corrosion resistance. The spring alloy has special hardness and ductility, and springs are produced from custom-designed dies. Although normally adjusted to mate with telephone (and MIL-type) plugs, springs can be adjusted to mate with commercial phone plugs.

BUSHINGS – Bushings are copper alloy (except insulated jacks), drilled to accept either a standard (.250" diameter finger) plug or a popular smaller (.206" diameter finger) plug. Series M Hi-D Jax® have a threaded brass bushing, or a molded thermoplastic bushing for insulated mounting.

CONTACTS – Jack design includes "wiping" action of contacts for low resistance connections. The contacts supplied depend on the jack selected. Gold or silver plating is normally offered as an option on tip, ring and/or sleeve springs. Several precious metals and shapes are used on jacks.

SOLDER LUGS TERMINALS – Lugs project out directly from rear of jack and are solder-coated for easy wiring and soldering. Offset lugs can be supplied on special order (except standard on MT-Jax®). Jacks with offset ground lugs are particularly suitable for bussing connections on jack panels. Contact Switchcraft for special order lug requirements.

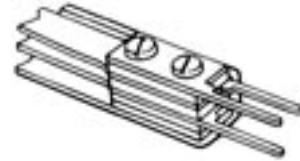


STRAIGHT
SOLDER LUGS



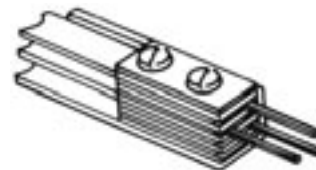
OFFSET
SOLDER LUGS

WIRE-WRAPPING TERMINALS – Wire-wrapping eliminates the need for soldering. Each terminal accepts up to three wrapped wires (22 or 24 gauge, 5 wraps each), applied with standard wire-wrapping tools. Terminal base has standoff shoulder which prevents first wrapped wire from accidentally sliding down and shorting against another terminal or adjacent spring. Terminal tips are radiused to facilitate positioning of wire-wrapping tool over terminals. See page 80 for wire-wrapping data.



WIRE-WRAPPING
TERMINALS

PRINTED CIRCUIT TERMINALS – Components can be supplied with printed circuit terminals on special order. Terminals can be specified in various lengths to accommodate different thicknesses of single and double sided boards, as well as multilayers, and flat flexible cable and circuitry.



PRINTED CIRCUIT
TERMINALS
(SPECIAL)

OTHER TERMINALS – Many other special terminal styles are possible. For example, where mounting permits, jacks can be supplied with stacks having right-angle terminals. Contact Switchcraft for special terminals.

CUSTOM COMPONENTS

Only the most popular types of jacks are listed.

Material	Shape	Description
Palladium	Welded Crossbar	Best overall combination of life, current carrying, and resistance to environment. Also known as WEco #2.
Fine silver	Riveted, button-type	Carries higher current than palladium.
Gold alloy Crossbar	Welded switching.	Recommended for dry circuit. Excellent resistance to corrosion and contamination. Also known as WEco #1.
Fine silver (Large)	Riveted, button-type	Heavy currents.
Gold or Silver	Plating	For lower contact resistance (used on through circuit springs).

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

LONG FRAME TELEPHONE JACKS

MT-Jax®
("A" Frame)



MT-Jax®
("C" Frame)



XMT-Jax®, Number
XMT-332A

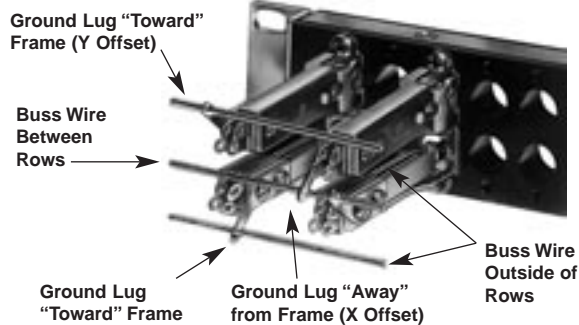


WMT-Jax®, Number
WMT-332B



YMT-Jax®, Number
YMT-332B

Details of Typical Buss Wiring of Jacks with Offset Ground Lugs



Long frame jacks are designed especially for high quality communication equipment, and to meet exacting MIL specifications, as well as telephone and communication systems. Many jacks have WEco equivalent types. MT-Jax® phone jacks are offered in four styles: MT-Jax®, WMT-Jax®, XMT-Jax® and YMT-Jax®. Rugged steel frames are produced in specially designed dies, press welded to provide rigidity and dimensional stability required by telephone and communication jack panels - and to meet MIL frame strength tests. "A" and "C" frame styles are available.

TERMINALS – Solder Lug: All MT-Jax® have solder lug terminals. Wire-Wrapping Terminals: WMT-Jax® have wire-wrapping terminals. Offset Ground Lugs: XMT-Jax® and YMT-Jax® have ground lugs, which simplify production line wiring time. A single row of jacks can be installed with a single buss wire connected to all ground lugs in a row, or when double rows are mounted on .625" vertical centers with lugs oriented between rows, holes in ground lugs line up so a single buss wire provides connections for both rows. XMT-Jax® have ground lugs oriented away and YMT-Jax® are oriented toward jack frame. See illustration.

MIL STANDARDIZATION – MIL jack types listed have been adjusted for use with plugs specified in Amendment No. 1, MIL-P-642, usually M642/1-1, M642/1-2, M642/2-1, M642/2-2, M642/4-1 or M642/4-2. When applicable, specify the plug you will use; we will adjust with that plug where the item is not a MIL-type. NOTE:

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MT-Jax® jacks Numbers ◊MT-342B and ◊MT-344B have shorter bushings, 0.5" long with a hold inside diameter of .21". They will mate with MIL plug M642/5-1 or M642/8-1. M642/5-1 plug (Switchcraft 480) cannot be used with ◊MT-342B or ◊MT-344B if these jacks are mounted on standard .625" thick panels. The short jack bushings are recessed .125", and the M642/5-1 is too wide to fit in the panel recess. Use plug M642/8-1 (Switchcraft 484) with a narrower diameter to fit in the recess and mate properly.

CONTACTS – Contacts on shunts and isolated switching circuits are welded crossbar palladium. Welded crossbar gold alloy contacts (WEco #1) are available on special order for dry circuit applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frame and Stack Screws: Plated steel, with iridescent iridite finish.

Springs: Copper alloy, spring tempered. Solder lugs are tinned.

Bushings: Plated copper alloy standard. Natural brass finish optional.

Insulation: Rigid plastic spacers (MIL-type PBE-P per Specification LP-513). One piece molded through stack.

Contacts: Welded crossbar palladium contacts in shunt and isolated switching circuits are standard. Gold alloy (WEco #1) and fine silver are available on special order.

MECHANICAL

Life: Commercial jacks: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum. Military Jacks: 20,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum.

Mechanical Shock: Military Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 213, Test Condition H (75g).

Vibration: Military Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 213, (10-55 Hz).

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: Commercial Jacks – .030 ohms maximum (initial), .050 ohms maximum (after humidity, durability exposure). Military Jacks – .010 ohms maximum (initial), .020 ohms maximum (after life), .10 ohms maximum (after salt spray).

Insulation Resistance: Commercial Jacks – 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity). Military Jacks – 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity, durability exposure).

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V, 60 Hz (rms) AC.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: Commercial Jacks – -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating). Military Jacks - -55°C to +85°C (non operating); -40°C to +65°C (operating).

Thermal Shock: Commercial Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 107. Military Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 107.

Humidity: Commercial Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 106. Military Jacks – 0% to 95% operating and non-operating.

Salt Spray: Commercial Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 101. Military Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 101 (48 hours).

Moisture Resistance: Military Jacks – Per MIL-STD-202, method 106 (240 hours).

ORDERING – Order jacks by part number. Additional variations in jacks are available on special order. Special circuitry, frames, contacts, natural brass bushings, as other terminals are available.

1/4" LONG FRAME TELEPHONE JACKS



MT-JAX® (with WEco Equivalent Jacks)²

Switchcraft Part Number	WEco Equiv.	MIL Type ¹	Schematic Circuit*	Dim. "X" maximum Inch (mm)	Mating Plug ³
2-CONDUCTOR 2					
MT331	233A, 221E3	M641/2-8	I	.438 (11.1)	M642/4-1 M642/4-2 or M642/4-3
◊CMT331	223C	-	I	.438 (11.1)	
◊WMT331	223AM	-	I	.438 (11.1)	
◊WCMT331	223CM	-	I	.438 (11.1)	
◊MT332	232A, 544A4	-	II	.5 (12.7)	
◊CMT332	232C	-	II	.5 (12.7)	
MT332A	218A	M641/2-3	III	.5 (12.7)	
◊CMT332A	218C	-	III	.5 (12.7)	
◊MT332C	303A	M641/2-1	XVIII	.562 (14.3)	
MT333	215A	M641/2-6	V	.469 (11.9)	
◊CMT333	215C	-	V	.469 (11.9)	
◊MT333E	237A	-	IX	.625 (15.9)	
◊CMT333A	237C	-	IX	.625 (15.9)	
MT334A	225A, 234A	-	XI	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT334A	225C, 234C	-	XI	.562 (14.3)	
MT334C	216A	M641/2-5	XVII	.625 (15.9)	
◊CMT334C	216C, 484C5	-	XVII	.625 (15.9)	
MT334E	217A	M641/2-7	XXV	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT334E	217C	-	XXV	.562 (14.3)	
◊MT334F	226A	M641/2-4	XIX	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT334F	226C	-	XIX	.562 (14.3)	
◊MT335	236A	-	XIII	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT335	236C	-	XIII	.562 (14.3)	
◊MT336E ¹⁰	438A	-	XXIII	.75 (19.0)	
CMT336E	438C	M641/1-2	XXIII	.75 (19.0)	
◊MT337 ¹⁰	411A	M641/2-9	XXIV	.75 (19.0)	
◊CMT337	411C	M641/1-1	XXIV	.75 (19.0)	
◊CMT351C	394C	-	XXXIII	.812 (20.6)	
◊MT352A	218J	-	III	.5 (12.7)	
◊CMT354F	361C	-	XXXIV	.75 (19.0)	

Switchcraft Part Number	WEco Equiv.	MIL Type ¹	Schematic Circuit*	Dim. "X" maximum Inch (mm)	Mating Plug ³
3-CONDUCTOR					
MT332B	238A	M641/3-1	IV	.562 (14.3)	M642/2-1 or M642/2-2
◊CMT332B	238C	-	IV	.562 (14.3)	
WMT332B	238AM	-	IV	.562 (14.3)	
◊WCMT332B	238CM	-	IV	.562 (14.3)	
MT333B	300A	-	VII	.562 (14.3)	
◊MT334B	239A	M641/3-2	XII	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT334-B	239C	-	XII	.562 (14.3)	
WMT334B	239AM	-	XII	.578 (14.7)	
◊WCMT334B	239CM	-	XII	.578 (14.7)	
◊MT336	241A	M641/3-4	XX	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT336	241C	-	XX	.562 (14.3)	
◊WMT336 ¹⁰	241AM	-	XX	.625 (15.9)	
◊WCMT336	241CM	-	XX	.625 (15.9)	
◊MT336A ¹⁰	242A	M641/5-5	XIV	.688 (17.5)	
◊CMT336A	242C	-	XIV	.688 (17.5)	
◊WMT336A	242AM	-	XIV	.75 (19.0)	
◊WCMT336A	242CM	-	XIV	.75 (19.0)	
◊MT336B ¹⁰	285A	M641/3-6	XXI	.812 (20.6)	
◊CMT336B	285C	-	XXI	.812 (20.6)	
◊MT336C ¹⁰	240A	M641/3-3	XXII	.688 (17.5)	
◊CMT336C	240C	-	XXII	.688 (17.5)	
◊WMT336C ¹⁰	240AM	-	XXII	.75 (19.0)	
◊WCMT336C	240CM	-	XXII	.75 (19.0)	
◊MT336D ¹⁰	280A	-	XXXI	.75 (19.0)	
◊CMT336D	280C	-	XXXI	.75 (19.0)	
◊WMT336D ¹⁰	280AM	-	XXXI	.938 (23.8)	
◊WCMT336D	280CM	-	XXXI	.938 (23.8)	
◊MT338	267A	-	XXXII	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT338	267C	-	XXXII	.562 (14.3)	
◊MT339 ¹⁰	284A6	M641/3-7	XXVII	.967 (24.6)	
◊CMT339	384C6	-	XXVII	.967 (24.6)	
◊MT342B	246A	-	IV	.563 (14.3)	M642/5-1

MT-JAX (WITH WECO EQUIVALENT JACKS)²

Switchcraft Part Number	WEco Equiv.	MIL Type ¹	Schematic Circuit*	Dim. "X" maximum Inch (mm)	Mating Plug ³
3-CONDUCTOR 2					
◊WMT342B	246 AM	-	IV	.562 (14.3)	M642/5-1
MT344B	248A	-	XII	.625 (15.9)	
◊MT346	249A	-	XX	.562 (14.3)	
◊CMT346	249C	-	XX	.562 (14.3)	M642/5-1 or M642/2-2
◊MT354B	248E	-	XII	.625 (15.9)	
◊MT355 ¹⁰	243C	-	XXXV	.812 (20.6)10	
◊MT356C ¹⁰	245A	-	XXXVI	.938 (23.8)10	
◊CMT356C	245C	-	XXXVI	.938 (23.8)	
◊MT357 ¹⁰	363A	-	XXXVII	.75 (19.0)10	
◊CMT358	290C	-	XXXVIII	.875 (22.2)	
◊CMT359	326C	-	XXXIX	.75 (19.0)	

*Refer to page 79 and 80 for schematics.

◊ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

- Many jacks are offered with MIL specifications. Other jacks are made of MIL-spec materials but do not have MIL approval because no MIL type numbers have been assigned.
- MT-Jax have nickel-plated copper alloy bushing. WEco equivalent jacks have plain copper alloy bushings (except WEco Number 221E, which has nickel-plated copper alloy bushing).
- Mating plugs and patch cords are contained in the catalog.
- Adjust non-short tip-ring.
- Adjusted for plug M642/1-1 or M642/1-2.
- Actuates differently (insulated "A" off ring instead of tip).
- Same as MIL type M641/2-3 except with offset ground lug.
- Same as MIL type M641/3-1 except with offset ground lug.
- Same as MIL type M641/3-2 except with offset ground lug.
- When mounted on "A" frames, stacks are too high to fit in standard panels with .625" horizontal space add prefix "C" to part number to order jacks with "C" frame.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

MT-JAX®
(Industry Standard – No WEco Equivalent)

Switchcraft Part Number	MIL Type ¹	Schematic Circuit*	Dim. "X" maximum Inch (mm)	Mating Plug ³
2-CONDUCTOR²				
◇WMT332A	–	III	.5 (12.7)	M642/4-1 M642/4-2 or M642/4-3
◇WCMT332A	–	III	.5 (12.7)	
XMT332A	–	III	.5 (12.7)	
◇YMT332A	–	III	.5 (12.7)	
◇CMT332C	–	XVIII	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT332C	–	XVIII	.5 (12.7)	
◇WMT333	–	V	.469 (11.9)	
◇WCMT333	–	V	.469 (11.9)	
◇MT333A	–	VI	.967 (24.6)	
◇WMT333E	–	IX	.625 (15.9)	
◇WMT334A	–	XI	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT334C	–	XVII	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT334E	–	XXV	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT334F	–	XIX	.641 (16.3)	
◇WMT335 ¹⁰	–	XIII	.688 (17.5)	
◇WCMT335	–	XIII	.688 (17.5)	
MT335A ¹⁰	M641/2-2	XXVI	.75 (19.0)	
◇CMT335A	–	XXVI	.75 (19.0)	
◇WMT335A	–	XXVI	.75 (19.0)	
◇WCMT335A	–	XXVI	.75 (19.0)	
◇WMT336E ¹⁰	–	XXIII	.875 (22.2)	
◇WCMT336E	–	XXIII	.875 (22.2)	
◇CMT341	–	I	.438 (11.1)	

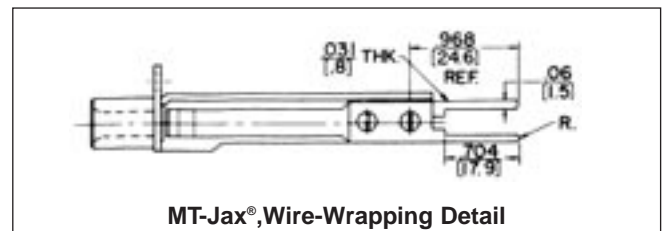
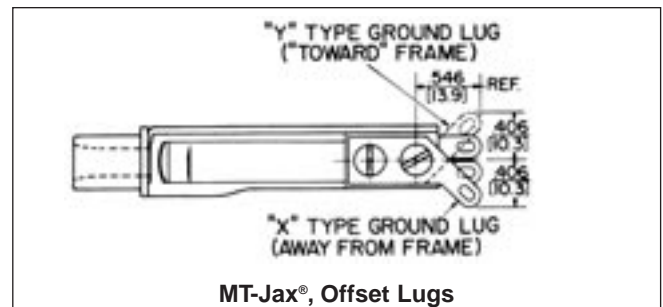
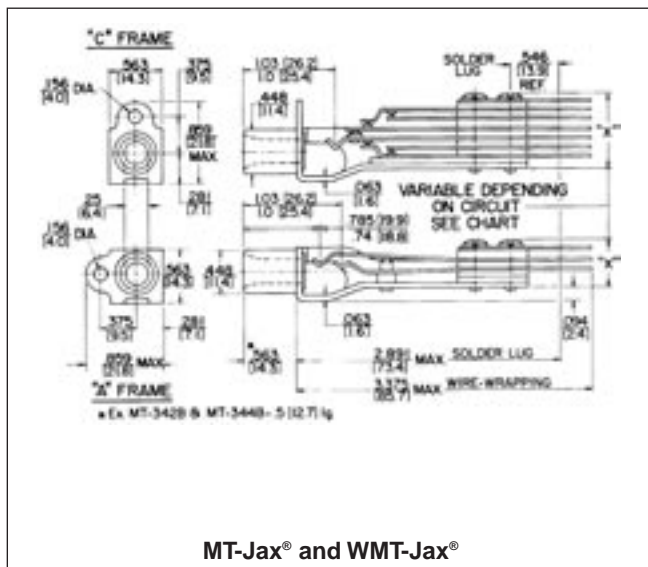
MT-JAX®
(Industry Standard – No WEco Equivalent)

Switchcraft Part Number	MIL Type ¹	Schematic Circuit*	Dim. "X" maximum Inch (mm)	Mating Plug ³
3-CONDUCTOR²				
XMT332B	–	IV	.562 (14.3)	M642/2-1 or M642/2-2
◇YMT332B	–	IV	.562 (14.3)	
◇CMT333B	–	VII	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT333B	–	VII	.562 (14.3)	
XMT334B	–	XII	.562 (14.3)	
◇YMT334B ¹⁰	–	XII	.562 (14.3)	
◇WMT336B	–	XXI	.812 (20.6)	
◇WCMT336B	–	XXI	.812 (20.6)	
◇MT343B	–	VII	.5 (12.7)	
◇CMT342B	–	IV	.562 (14.3)		M642/5-1
◇CMT344B	–	XII	.625 (15.9)	
◇WMT344B	–	XII	.625 (15.9)	
◇MT346A ¹⁰	–	XIV	.688 (17.5)	
◇MT346B ¹⁰	–	XXI	.812 (20.6)	
◇MT346C ¹⁰	–	XXII	.688 (17.5)	M642/5-1 or M642/2-2 ¹
◇CMT346C	–	XXII	.688 (17.5)	

*Refer to pages 79 and 80.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

- Many jacks are offered with MIL specifications. Other jacks are made of MIL-spec materials but do not have MIL approval because no MIL type numbers have been assigned.
- MT-Jax have nickel plated copper alloy bushing. WEco equiv. jacks have plain copper alloy bushings (except WEco No. 221E, which has nickel plated copper alloy bushing).
- Mating plugs and patch cords are contained in this catalog.
- Same as MIL type M641/2-3 except with offset ground lug.
- Same as MIL type M641/3-1 except with offset ground lug.
- Same as MIL type M641/3-2 except with offset ground lug.
- When mounted on "A" frames, stacks are too high to fit in standard panes with .625" horizontal space add prefix "C" to part number to order jacks with "C" frame.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS

1/4" LONG FRAME TELEPHONE TWIN JACKS



MT389

MT388

WMT389

High quality telephone jacks are essentially doubled versions of MT-Jax®. Twin-Jax® are used in Switchcraft Series 2400, 2600 and JP® Jack Panels and other standard jack panels. Twin-Jax® have direct WEco equivalents.

MT388 AND WMT388

Frame mounting ears are on 1.375" centers, and bushings are on .625" centers. Jacks are double, 2-conductor type with a crossover wiring feature. If a mating plug is inserted in either bushing, crossover contacts are opened (see schematic). MT388 (solder lugs) is equivalent to WEco jack 410A, 410C and 410D. WMT388 (wire-wrapping) is equivalent to WEco 410AM.

MT389 AND WMT389

Double, 3-conductor jacks with both the tip and ring circuits interconnected (crossover wired) so if a plug is inserted in either jack, common circuits are opened (see schematic). MT-389 (solder lugs) is equivalent to WEco 482A. WMT389 (wire-wrapping) is equivalent to WEco 482AM and 482BM.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frame and Stack Screws: Steel, plated with iridescent iridite finish.

Springs: Copper alloy, spring tempered. Solder lugs are solder coated.

Bushings: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Contacts: Welded crossbar palladium in shunt circuits.

Insulation: Rigid plastic (MIL-type PBE-P, per MIL Specification LP-513C). Extruded plastic insulating tubing through stack.

ORDERING

Order by part number from table.

Part Number ¹	Adjusted for Plug	Dim. "X" max. Inch (mm)
MT388	WEco types 298B and 347B MIL types M642/9-1 and M642/1-1	.562 (14.3)
◊ WMT388	Switchcraft types 411, 412, 413, 420	.562 (14.3)
MT389	WEco type 310 MIL types M642/2-1 and M642/2-2	.594 (15.1)
WMT389	Switchcraft types 414 and 482	.562 (14.3)

◊ Special Order only; contact Switchcraft.

1. Number MT388 is equivalent to MIL-type M641/11-1

2. Complete data for telephone and MIL-type plugs are contained in this section.

Mounting Screws: #6-32, Part Number P10725, can be ordered separately. Contact Switchcraft. (Screws not supplied with jacks).

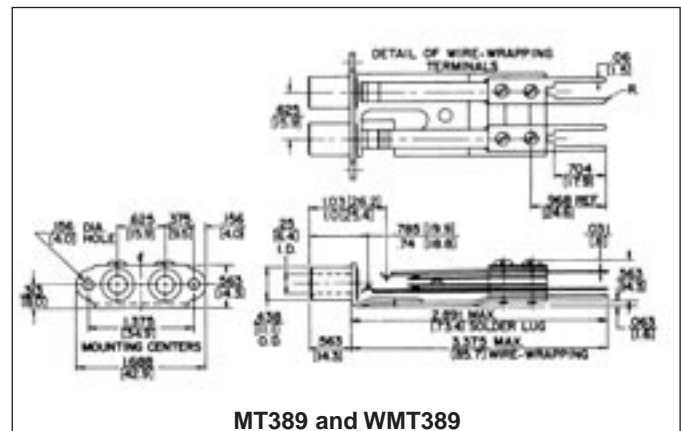
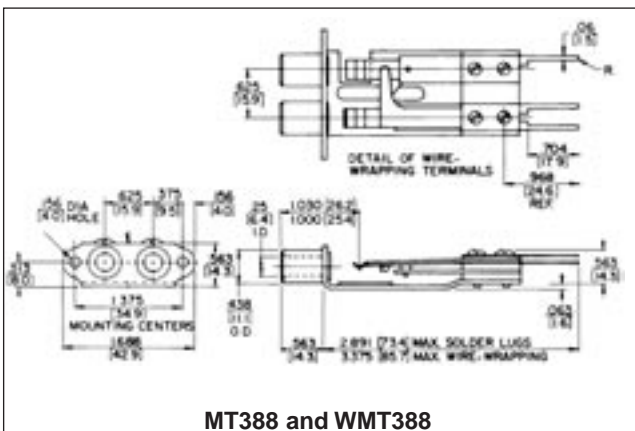
SCHEMATIC CIRCUITS



MT388 and WMT388



MT389 and WMT389



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

1/4" JACK BLOCKS

DUAL-JAX BLOCK®



Dual-Jax Blocks are ideal where limited jack connections are needed but larger jack panels are not required. Designed for broadcasting, intercom and PA systems, switchboards, and commercial, industrial and military communications equipment. Dual-Jax Blocks mount in panels or chassis, either singularly or in multiples. Four countersunk holes accommodate four #8-32 screws (not supplied) for block mounting. Blocks can be supplied without jacks, or with MT-Jax® installed. Many other jacks including, T-Jax®, T-Switch® switches and lamp jacks can be installed. Jacks with wire-wrapping terminals or offset lugs can also be supplied. By drilling additional holes, Twin-Jax® may also be used. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.

SPECIFICATIONS

Block: Molded black thermoplastic.

Screws: #6-20 plated steel, QQ-P-416, Type II, Class 2 (for jack mounting).

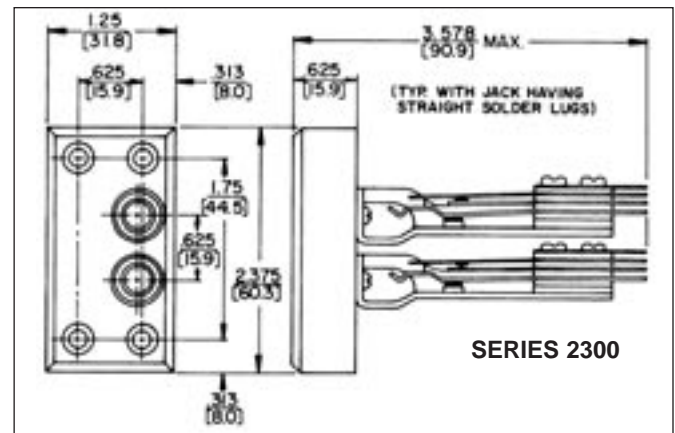
ORDERING

Order by part number from table.

Part Number	Description
2300	Block, without jacks.
2331	Two, MT331 MT-Jax installed.
2332A	Two, MT332A MT-Jax installed.
2332B	Two, MT332B MT-Jax installed.
◇ 2333	Two, MT333 MT-Jax installed.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

Mounting Screws: #6-20, P1544, can be ordered separately, contact Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

TT-JAX® (.173") TELEPHONE JACKS BANTAM TYPE®



TT36
STEEL FRAME



TT32BDC
DIE-CAST FRAME
(special order only)



TT36FM
FRONT MOUNT



WTT636C
THREADED BUSHING

FEATURES

- Steel (standard) or die-cast frames (special order).
- 2-or 3-conductors.
- Palladium crossbar welded contacts are standard in switching circuits. Fine silver or gold alloy contacts are available on special order.
- Series TT30, TT30FM and TT600 - solder lugs; Series WTT-30, WTT30FM and WTT600FM -wire-wrapping terminals. Bussing solder lugs are available on special order.
- Series TT30 and WTT30 jacks mounts in Series 1600, A1600, B1600 and C1600 jacks panels.
- Series TT30FM and WTT30FM jacks mount in Series TT51, TT52, TT55 and TT56 jack panels.
- Series TT600 and WTT600 jacks mount in .25" diameter holes in panels up to .281" thick. Mounting centers: .438".
- Add "N" for nickel-plated frame and "Y" or for offset solder lugs.

SWITCHCRAFT VS. MIL NUMBERS

Jack Number	MIL Spec. Number
TT32B	641/19-2
TT32BFM	641/19-6
TT34B	641/19-4
TT34BFM	641/19-8
TT36C	641/19-10
WTT32B	641/19-1
WTT32BFM	641/19-5
WTT34B	641/19-3
WTT34BFM	641/19-7
WTT36C	641/19-9

Part Numbers, Jack with Solder Lugs					Schem. ¹	Dim. "X" Max. In (mm) ²	Cond.	Typical Mating Plug ³
Series TT30		Series TT30FM		Series TT600				
Steel	Die Cast	Steel	Die Cast	Steel				
TT31	◇TT31DC	TT31FM	◇TT31FMDC	TT631	I	.422 (10.7)	2	TT251
TT32A	◇TT32ADC	TT32AFM	◇TT32AFMDC	TT632A	III	.406 (10.3)	2	TT251
TT32B	◇TT32BDC	TT32BFM	◇TT32BFMDC	◇TT632B	IV	.578 (14.68)	3	TT253
TT32C	◇TT32CDC	◇TT32CFM	◇TT32CFMDC	◇TT632C	XVIII	.422 (10.7)	2	TT251
TT33	◇TT33DC	TT33FM	◇TT33FMDC	◇TT633	V	.578 (14.7)	2	TT251
◇TT33B	◇TT33BDC	◇TT33BFM	◇TT33BFMDC	◇TT633B	VII	.484 (12.3)	3	TT253
TT34A	◇TT34ADC	◇TT34AFM	◇TT34AFMDC	◇TT634A	XI	.547 (13.9)	2	TT251
TT34B	◇TT34BDC	TT34BFM	◇TT34BFMDC	TT634B	XII	.578 (14.68)	3	TT253
TT34C	◇TT34CDC	TT34CFM	◇TT34CFMDC	◇TT634C	XVII	.547 (13.9)	2	TT251
TT34F	◇TT34FDC	-	-	-	XIX	.609 (15.5)	2	TT251
TT35	◇TT35DC	◇TT35FM	◇TT35FMDC	◇TT635	XIII	.609 (15.5)	2	TT251
TT36	◇TT36DC	◇TT36FM	◇TT36FMDC	◇TT636	XX	.609 (15.5)	3	TT253
TT36A	◇TT36ADC	TT36AFM	◇TT36AFMDC	TT636A	XIV	.625 (15.9)	3	TT253
TT36B	◇TT36BDC	-	-	-	XXI	.703 (17.9)	3	TT253
TT36C	◇TT36CDC	TT36CFM	◇TT36CFMDC	◇TT636C	XXII	.625 (15.9)	3	TT253

Part Numbers, Jack with Wire Wrapping Terminals					Schem. ¹	Dim. "X" Max. In (mm) ²	Cond.	Typical Mating Plug ³
Series WTT30		Series WTT30FM		Series WTT600				
Steel	Die Cast	Steel	Die Cast	Steel				
WTT31	◇WTT31DC	WTT31FM	◇WTT31FMDC	WTT631	I	.422 (10.7)	2	TT251
WTT32A	◇WTT32ADC	WTT32AFM	◇WTT32AFMDC	WTT632A	III	.406 (10.3)	2	TT251
WTT32B	◇WTT32BDC	WTT32BFM	◇WTT32BFMDC	WTT632B	IV	.578 (14.68)	3	TT253
◇WTT32C	◇WTT32CDC	◇WTT32CFM	◇WTT32CFMDC	◇WTT632C	XVIII	.422 (10.7)	2	TT251
WTT33	◇WTT33DC	WTT33FM	◇WTT33FMDC	◇WTT633	V	.578 (14.7)	2	TT251
◇WTT33B	◇WTT33BDC	◇WTT33BFM	◇WTT33BFMDC	◇WTT633B	VII	.484 (12.3)	3	TT253
◇WTT34A	◇WTT34ADC	◇WTT34AFM	◇WTT34AFMDC	◇WTT634A	XI	.547 (13.9)	2	TT251
WTT34B	◇WTT34BDC	WTT34BFM	◇WTT34BFMDC	WTT634B	XII	.578 (14.68)	3	TT253
-	-	-	-	◇WTT634C	XVII	.547 (13.9)	2	TT251
◇WTT35	◇WTT35DC	◇WTT35FM	◇WTT35FMDC	◇WTT635	XIII	.609 (15.5)	2	TT251
◇WTT36	◇WTT36DC	◇WTT36FM	◇WTT36FMDC	◇WTT636	XX	.609 (15.5)	3	TT253
◇WTT36A	◇WTT36ADC	◇WTT36AFM	◇WTT36AFMDC	◇WTT636A	XIV	.625 (15.9)	3	TT253
WTT36C	◇WTT36CDC	WTT36CFM	◇WTT36CFMDC	◇WTT636C	XXII	.625 (15.9)	3	TT253

◇ Special order only.
 1. See schematic diagrams.
 2. "X" dimension of die cast frame jacks may be slightly greater.
 3. See Mating Plugs Section.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") TELEPHONE JACKS BANTAM TYPE®



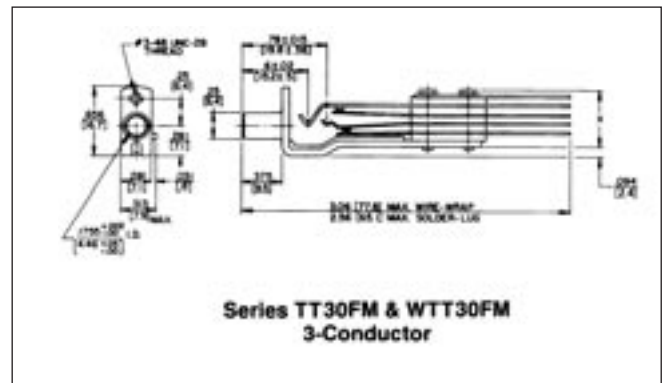
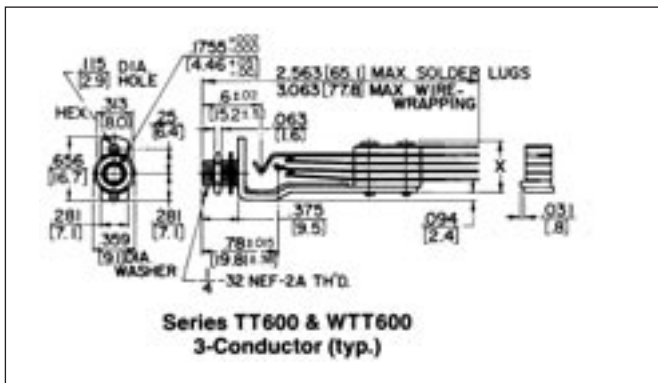
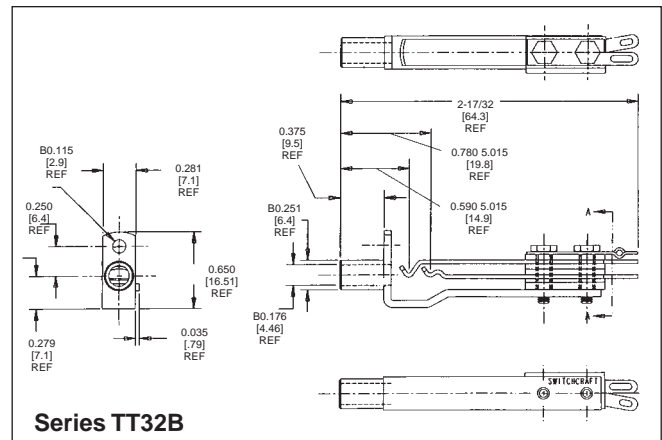
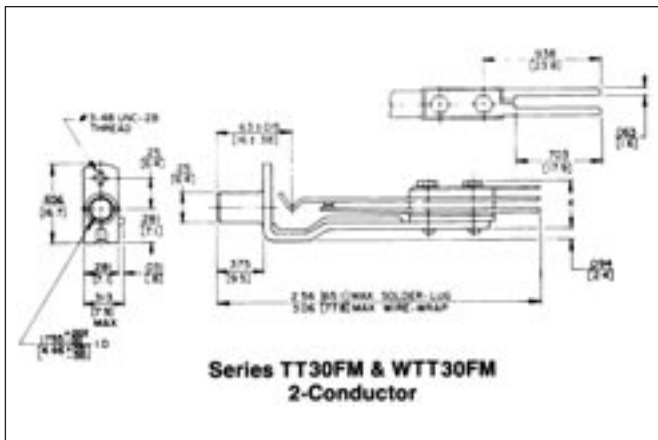
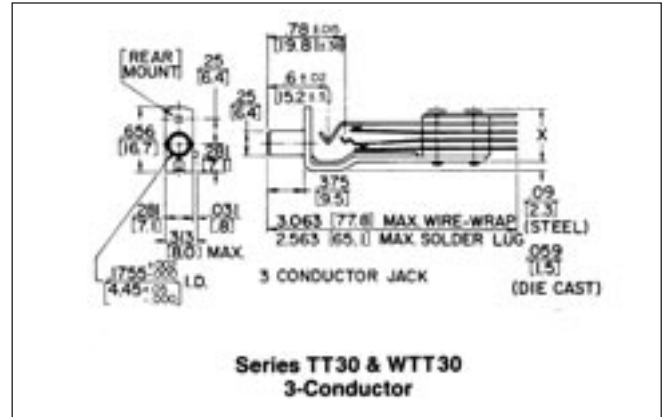
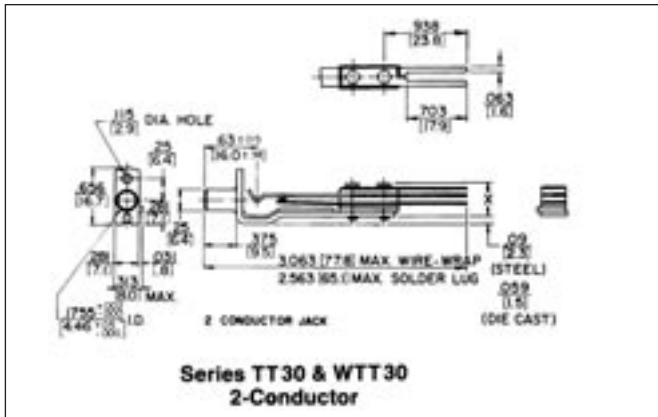
SPECIFICATIONS

- Frame:** Plated (steel or zinc diecast).
- Stack Screws:** Steel plated.
- Bushing:** Plated (brass or steel).
- Tip and Ring Springs:** Copper alloy.
- Contact Spring:** Copper alloy.
- Contacts:** Welded crossbar palladium. Other alloys in various sizes available on special order.
- Insulation:** Rigid plastic with plastic tubing through stack assembly.

MOUNTING HARDWARE

- Series TT30:** #3-48 x 1/4"; mounting screws, P10834, can be ordered separately.
 - Series TT30FM:** Supplied with one #3-48 x 1/4" fil. head machine screw, steel-plated.
 - Series TT600:** Supplied with one P1975, nickel-plated copper alloy locknut, and one S3997, steel, nickel-plated washer.
- NOTE:** Dimensional drawings show panels with steel frame jacks. Overall dimensions for steel or die-cast frame jacks are the same, except as noted.

Switchcraft® JACKS AND PLUGS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") TELEPHONE TWIN JACKS BANTAM TYPE®

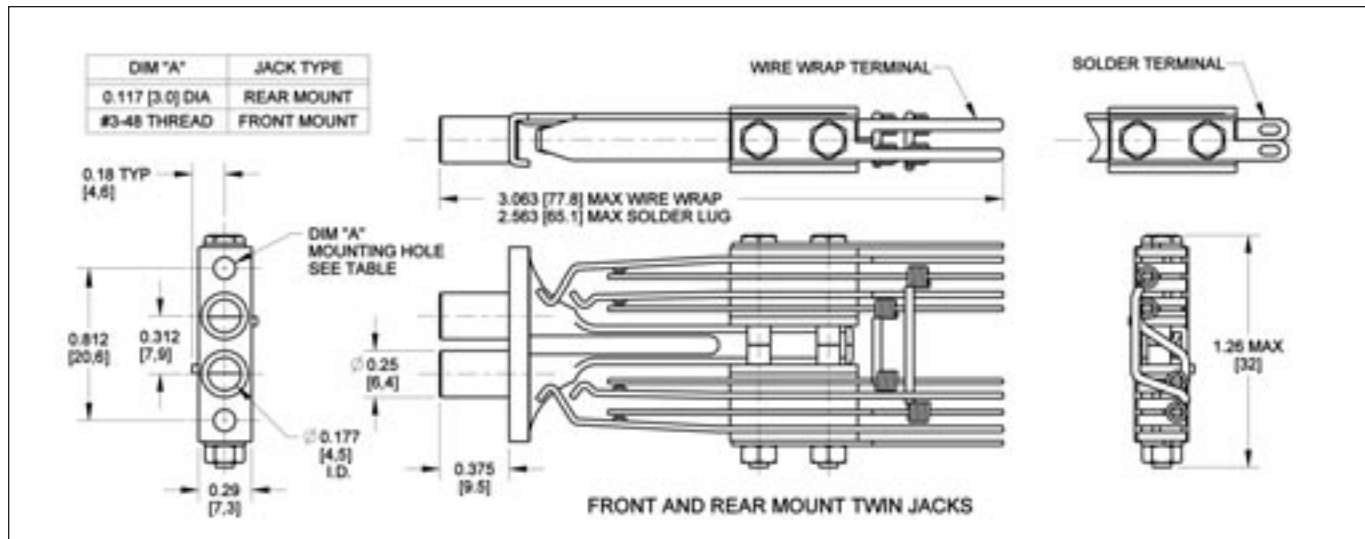
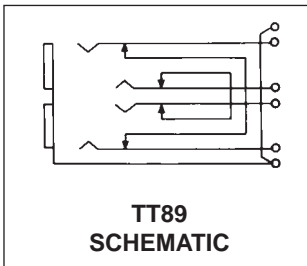


FEATURES

- Steel or die-cast frames. (Special order only).
- Twin, 3-conductor jacks on .312" centers, inter-connected so circuit is opened when a mating plug is inserted in one side of the jack. Palladium welded crossbar contacts are standard in switching circuits.
- Solder lugs or wire-wrapping terminals.
- TT89, TT89C, WTT89 and WTT89DC jacks mount in Series 1700 jack panels.
- TT89FM, TT89FMDC, WTT89FM and WTT89FMDC jacks mount in Series TT59, TT60, TT61 and TT62 jack panels.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frame:** Plated (steel or diecast zinc).
- Stack Screws:** Steel-plated.
- Bushing:** Plated (steel or copper alloy).
- Tip, Ring and Contact Springs:** Copper alloy.
- Contacts:** Welded crossbar palladium. Other alloys in various sizes available on special order.
- Insulation:** Rigid plastic with plastic tubing through stack assembly.
- Mounting Hardware:** #3-48 x 1/4" mounting screws, P10834, can be ordered separately for TT89, TT89DC, WTT89 and WTT89DC jacks. Two mounting screws, P25424, are supplied with TT89FM, TT89MDC, WTT89FM and WTT89FMDC jacks.
- NOTE:** Dimensional drawings show panels with steel frame jacks. Overall dimensions for steel or die-cast frame jacks are the same.



Solder Lugs		Wire-Wrapping Terminals		Conductors	Typical Mating Plug ¹
Steel	Die Cast	Steel	Die Cast		
TT89	◇TT89DC	WTT89	◇WTT89DC	Twin	TT263
TT89FM	◇TT89FMDC	WTT89FM	◇WTT89FMDC	3-conductor	TT263

1. See Mating Plugs Section.
◇ Special order only

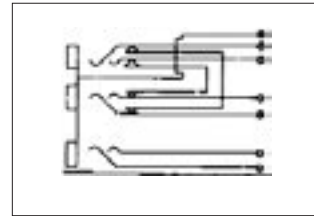
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") TELEPHONE TRIPLE JACKS BANTAM TYPE®

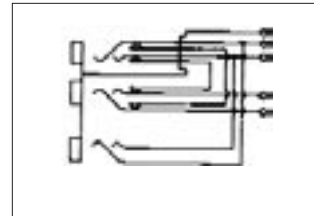


FEATURES

- Steel or die-cast frames.
- **TT95 Tri-Jax® Jacks:** three, 3-conductor jacks on one frame. Twin jacks, (on .312" centers, LINE & EQUIPMENT functions), have strapped shunts installed. The third jack (MONITOR) is unwired. See TT95 schematic.
- **TT96 Tri-Jax Jacks:** Same as TT95 jacks, except third jack (MONITOR) has tip and ring springs, respectively, jumpered to tip and ring springs of top (LINE) jack.
- Selection of solder lugs or wire-wrapping terminals.
- Palladium welded crossbar contact are standard in switching circuits.
- TT95, TT95DC, WTT95 and WTT95DC jacks mount in Series B1700 jack panels.
- TT95FM, TT95FMDC, TT96FM, TT96FMDC and wire-wrapping versions mount in Series TT53, TT54, TT57 and TT58 jack panels.



TT95 SCHEMATIC



TT96 SCHEMATIC

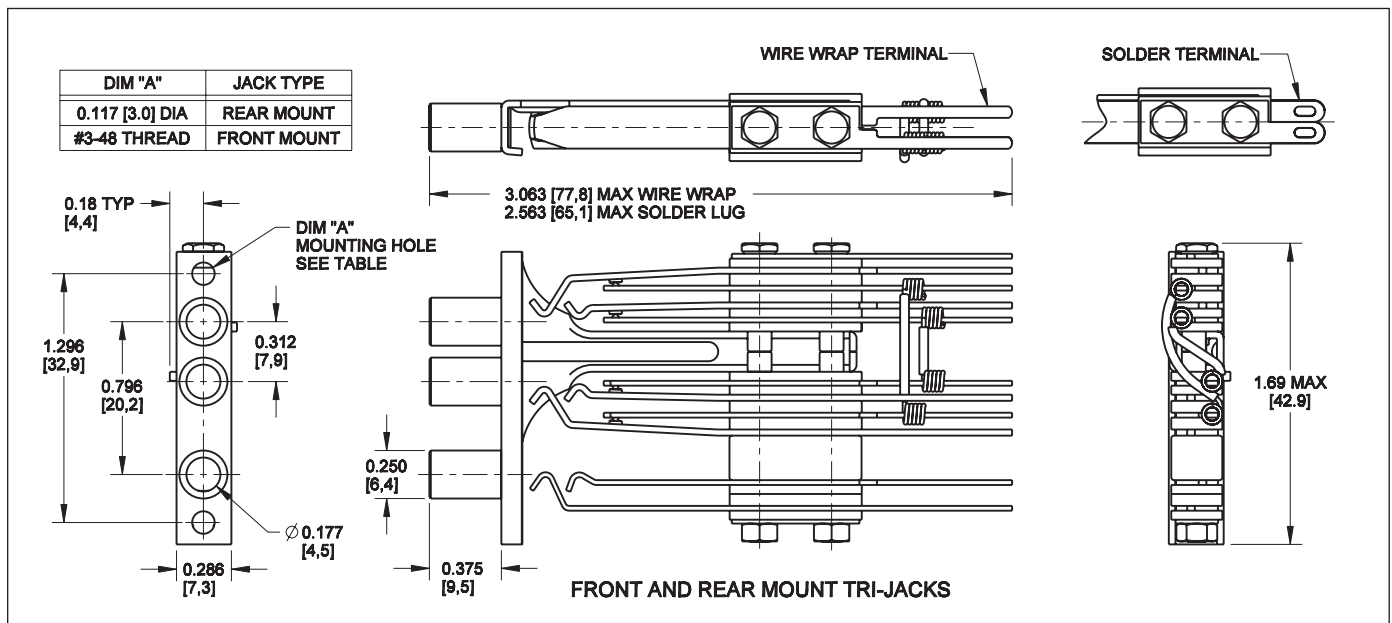
Solder Lugs		Wire-Wrapping Terminals		Conductors	Schematic	Typical Mating Plug ¹
Steel	Die Cast	Steel	Die Cast			
TT95	◊TT95DC	WTT95	◊WTT95DC	3 Plus Twin-3	TT95	TT253 and TT263
TT95FM	◊TT95FMDC	WTT95FM	◊WTT95FMDC			
TT96FM	◊TT96FMDC	WTT96FM	◊WTT96FMDC			

◊ Special order only

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frame:** Plated (steel or diecast)
- Stack Screws:** Stainless Steel Plated.
- Bushings:** Plated (steel or copper alloy).
- Contact Springs:** Copper alloy.
- Contacts:** Welded crossbar palladium. Other precious metal alloys in various sizes available on special order.

Mounting Hardware: #3-48 x 1/4" mounting screws, P10834, can be ordered separately for rear mount jacks. Two mounting screws, P25424, are supplied with front mount jacks.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MINIATURE TELEPHONE JACKS, RIGHT ANGLE, PC MOUNT



RTT34B02
COVER P286302



CLOSE-UP OF
"Snap-In"
TERMINAL

RTT8702
COVER P286402

Right-angle miniature phone jacks provide low-profile packaging. Single and twin 3-conductor jacks provide plug-jack access to communication circuits for patching and/or testing. Tips and rings are shunted. These jacks mate with Switchcraft miniature TT® plugs and patch cords.

Jacks are designed for right-angle mounting on .062" (1.6 mm) maximum thickness PC boards. Snap-on covers in colors are available and can be installed or removed in the field without special tools. Covers and jacks may be ordered in different colors for color coded circuits.

SPECIFICATIONS
ELECTRICAL

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V AC
Contact Resistance: .020 Ω maximum (initial), .030 Ω maximum (after life test).
Insulation Resistance: 10¹⁰ Ω at 500 V DC (initial).

MECHANICAL

Shock: MIL-STD 202 Method 213.
Vibration: MIL-STD 202 Method 201.
Insertion Force: 7 pounds maximum (31.14 N).
Withdrawal Force: 1.5 pounds minimum (6.67 N).
Life: 10,000 cycles.

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic UL 94V-0.
Springs: Copper alloy, plated.
Contacts: Gold alloy (WEco #1) crossbar.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Temperature Limits: -55°C to +85°C (non-operating).
Thermal Shock: MIL-STD 202 Method 107.
Salt Spray: MIL-STD 202 Method 101.
Humidity: MIL-STD 202 Method 106, less steps 7A and 7B.



LOW SILHOUETTE
PERMITS CRITICAL
SPACE-SAVING HIGH
DENSITY PACKAGING

ORDERING INFORMATION

Jack Part No.	Cover Part No.	Color	Schem.	Cond.	Typical Mating Plug ²
RTT34B01	◇P286301	Red	XII	3	TT-253
RTT34B02	P286302	Black			
RTT34B04	◇P286304	Blue			
RTT34B05	P286305	White			
◇RTT34B07	◇P286307	Orange			
◇RTT34B08	◇P286308	Yellow			
RTT8701	◇P286401	Red	Twin XII	Twin 3	TT-263
RTT8702	P286402	Black			
RTT8704	◇P286404	Blue			
RTT8705	P286405	White			
◇RTT8707	◇P286407	Orange			
◇RTT8708	◇P286408	Yellow			

1. See schematic diagrams on pages 79 and 80.
2. See Mating Plugs Section.
- ◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

ORDERING

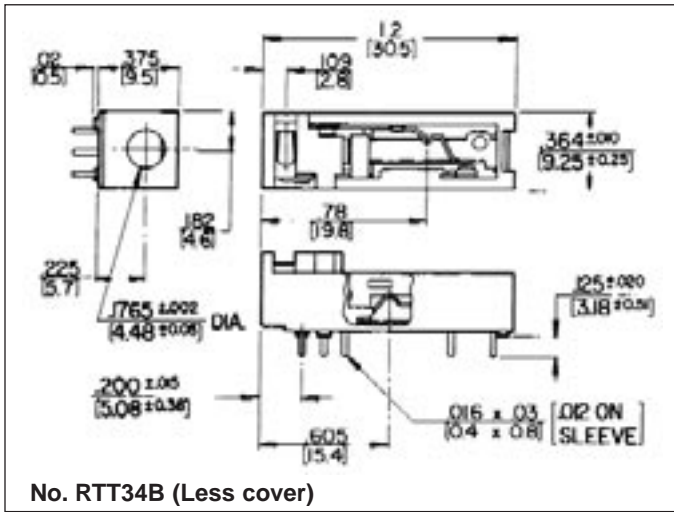
1. Order jacks and covers separately from table.
2. Covers can be ordered assembled on special order.
3. To order RTT jack with cover installed, add the letter C after RTT in part number. Special order only.
4. To order RTT jack with Snap-in terminals, add the letter S to the end of the part number. Special order only.
5. For all special orders items, contact Switchcraft.

RTT JACK PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

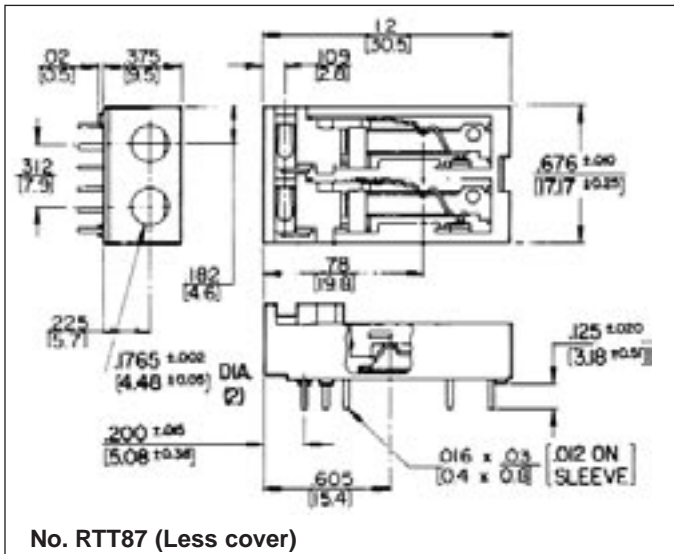
Series	Cover Option	Circuitry	Jack Color
RTT Right Angle TT Jack	Blank- No Cover Standard	34B- XII	01- Red
	C- Cover Supplied	87- Two XII Circuits	02- Black
			04- Blue
			05- White
			07- Orange
			08- Yellow

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

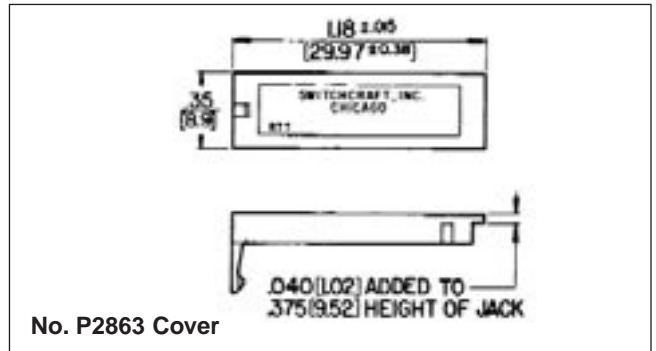
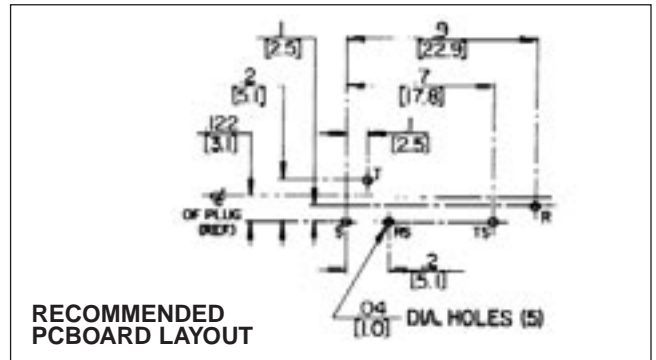
MINIATURE TELEPHONE JACKS, RIGHT ANGLE, PC MOUNT (continued)



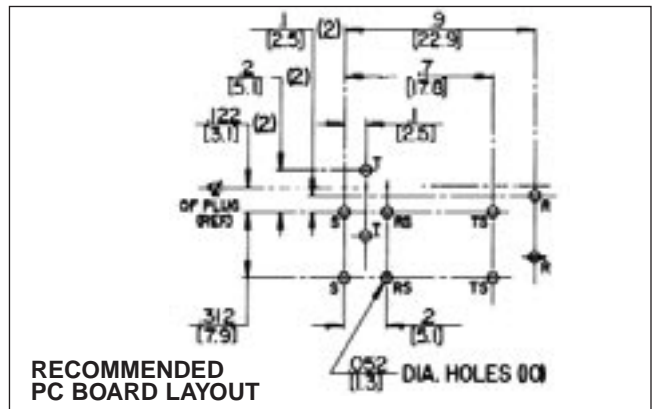
No. RTT34B (Less cover)



No. RTT87 (Less cover)



No. P2863 Cover



No. P2864 Cover

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

.177" ENCLOSED JACKS

Two- and 3-conductor Unijax® jacks have advanced features of Hi-D Jax® jacks including chassis/panel and PC mounting and .177" bushing that mates with a variety of tini-telephone® plugs and patchcords. Bushing diameter is .281" inside diameter; panel thickness is .125". Mounts in rows or arrays on .469" centers.

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Insertion/Withdrawal: 2-conductor, 1.25 pounds nominal, 3 pounds maximum insertion. 3-conductor, 1.5 pounds nominal, 3 pounds maximum insertion. 2-conductor, 3 pounds nominal, 1.5 pounds minimum withdrawal. 3-conductor, 3 pound nominal, 1.5 pounds minimum withdrawal.

Life: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles minimum.

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .10 ohms maximum.

Insulation Resistance: 1,000 MΩ minimum.

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V AC maximum.

MATERIAL

Housing: Thermoplastic.

Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

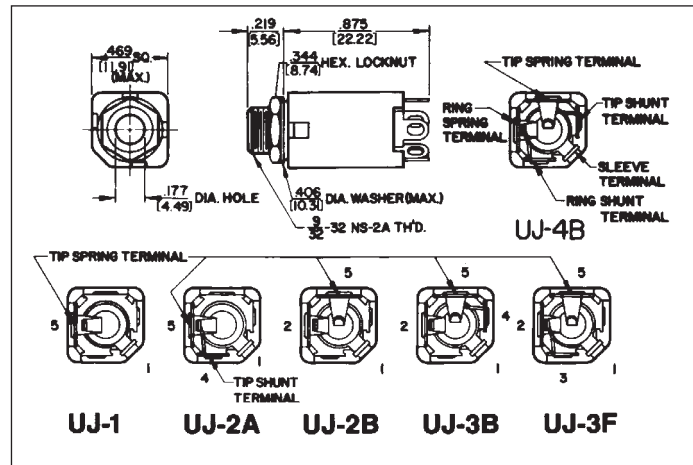
Tip and Ring Springs: Copper alloy, silver-plated. Integral contacts.

Shunt Springs: Copper alloy, silver-plated integral contacts.

Sleeve Terminal: Steel, tin-plated.

Hardware: Supplied with one, Number P2060 nickel-plated copper alloy locknut, and one, Number P2061 nickel-plated copper alloy washer.

UJ4B



TWO CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²
UJ1	Open circuit	I	TT251
UJ2A	Single closed circuit	III	TT251

THREE CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

UJ2B	Double Open circuit	IV	TT253
UJ4B	Double closed circuit	XII	TT253

1. See jack schematics on pages 79 and 80.
2. See Mating Plugs Section.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" PHONE JACKS



LITTEL-JAX® COMMERCIAL PHONE JACKS
2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR

Littel-Jax phone jacks mate with standard commercial phone plugs and are available with .25" and .21" inside diameter bushings.

MIL LITTEL-JAX® PHONE JACKS
2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR MIL-SPEC, MIL-J-641 (E)

MIL jacks mate with MIL-type phone plugs with .25" (6.35mm) or .21" (5.34mm) diameter bushings. Numbers C11 and C12B have a non-turn locating pin which keys the jack to the mounting surface. For low contact resistance applications, jack number C12A has fine silver contacts on shunts and tip springs.

MOUNTING

Chassis/Panel: See Mounting Data drawing below; smallhole is required only for jacks numbers C11 and C12B with non-turn locating pin.

Maximum Panel Thickness: .156" (4mm) for standard .276" (7mm) long bushing; .25" (6.35mm) for .375" (9.5mm) long bushing.

NOTE: For panels thicker than .25" see Thick Panel Phone Jax.

Insulated Mount: See drawing. S1028 flatwasher and Part Number S1029 shoulder washer must be ordered separately for mounting in .437" diameter hole.

NOTE: See Hi-D Jax® for jack specifically designed for insulated mounting without additional washers.

PC Board Mounting: See Recommended PC Board Layout drawing below for jacks with PC terminals. Recommended PC board thickness is .062".

Mounting Centers: 1.188" (30mm) recommended. Centers may vary with jack selected, for example, Number 11 mounts on .813" (20.6mm) and 14B mounts on 1.125" (28.6mm) minimum centers.

PREFIX OPTIONS	SERIES	CIRCUITRY
Blank-	1/4" Commercial Jack	1-Littel Jax®
C-	Accepts Mill Plug	2A- III
FA-	.205" Faston Terminals	2B- IV
FAL-	.205" Faston Terminals and .375" Long Bushing	3- V
L-	.375" Long Bushing	3A- VI
PC-	PC Terminals	3B- VII
S-	Accepts .206 Diameter Plugs	3E- IX
		4B- XII

TWO CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹	Typical Mating Plug
11	Open circuit	I	250
C11	MIL Number M641/6-1	I	440
FA11	.205 inch FASTON terminal	I	250
FAL11	.375 inch long bushing .205 FASTON terminal	I	250
L11	.375 inch long bushing	I	250
12A	Tip shunt	III	250
C12A	MILNumber M641/12-1	III	440
L12A	.375 inch long bushing	III	250
PC12A	PC board mount	III	250
13	Isolated "make" circuit	V	250
13A	Transfer circuit	VI	250
13E	Isolated "break" circuit	IX	250

THREE CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

12B	Double open circuit	IV	267
L12B	.375 inch long bushing	IV	267
C12B	MIL number M641/5-1, .250 inch inside diameter	IV	480
13B	Tip shunt	VII	267
14B	Double closed circuit	XII	267

PART NUMBERS
(.210" INSIDE DIAMETER BUSHING)

S11	2 conductor	I	S250
S12A	2 conductor	III	S250
S12B	3 conductor	IV	S267
S13B	3 conductor	VII	S267

1. Refer to jack schematics on pages 79 and 80. Other circuits are available; contact factory.

STEREO JACK CONNECTIONS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

1/4" PHONE JACKS (continued)

LITTEL-JAX® COMMERCIAL PHONE JACKS - 2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR AND MIL LITTEL-JAX® PHONE JACKS - 2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR MIL-SPEC, MIL-J-641 (E)

SPECIFICATIONS MECHANICAL

Life: Commercial Jacks: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum. Military Jacks: 20,000 insertions/withdrawals, minimum.

Mechanical Shock: Military Jacks: Per MIL-STD 202, method 213, Test Condition H (75g).

Vibration: Military Jacks: Per MIL-STD-202, method 213, (10-55 Hz).

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: (see charts below)

COMMERCIAL JACKS

Plug Diameter (inches)	.210	.250
Insertion (maximum)	7 lb.	7 lb.
Withdrawal (minimum)	1 lb.	1 lb.

MILITARY JACKS

Part Number	C11	C12A	C12B
Insertion (maximum)	6 lb.	7 lb.	6 lb.
Withdrawal (minimum)	2 lb.	3 lb.	1.5 lb.
Withdrawal (maximum)	7 lb.	7 lb.	5 lb.

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: Commercial Jacks - .030 ohms maximum (initial), .050 ohms maximum (after humidity, durability exposure). Per MIL-STD-202E. Military Jacks - .010 ohms maximum (initial), .020 ohms maximum (after life), .10 ohms maximum (after salt spray).

Insulation Resistance: Commercial Jacks - 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity). Military Jacks - 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity, durability exposure).

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V, 60 Hz (rms) AC.

Contact Rating: 1 A, 25 V DC.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: Commercial Jacks; -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating). Military Jacks; -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -40°C to +65°C (operating).

Thermal Shock: Commercial Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 107. Military Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 107.

Humidity: Commercial Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 106. Military Jacks - 0% to 95% operating and non-operating.

Salt Spray: Commercial Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 101. Military Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 101 (48 hours).

Moisture Resistance: Military Jacks - Per MIL-STD 202, method 106 (240 hours).

MATERIAL

Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

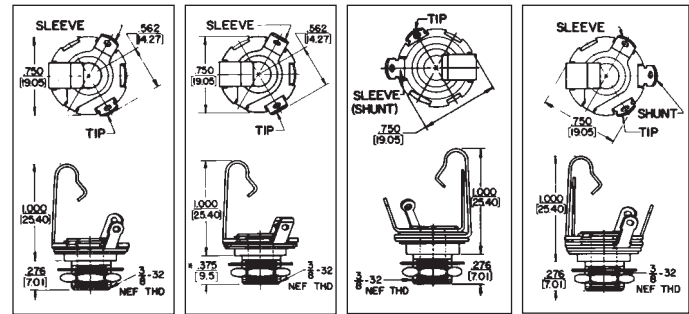
Springs: Special copper alloy. Integral contacts are standard in the isolated switching circuits; fine silver contacts in C12A switching circuit.

Sleeve Terminal: Copper alloy.

Hardware: Supplied with one Number P10001 copper alloy nickel-plated hex nut, and one Number 51022 steel nickel-plated washer - except copper alloy nickel-plated washer Number S10451 supplied on C11, C12A and C12B.

*Commercial jacks feature integral contacts. Integral contacts should not be used where low contact resistance is a requirement.

Littel Jax® Jacks

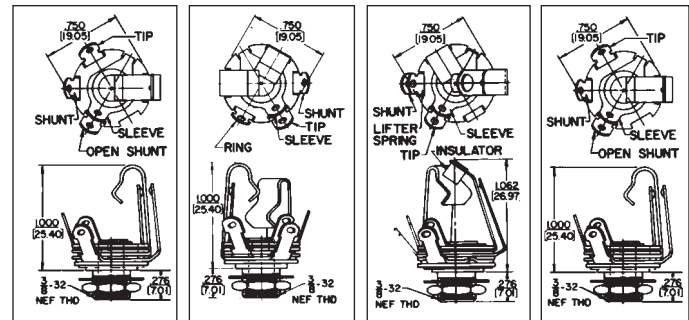


11, L-11, C-11, S-11
*.276" for No. FA-11

FA-11, FAL-11
S-12A, SC-12A

12 12-A, L-12A
S-12A, SC-12A

12A, L-12A

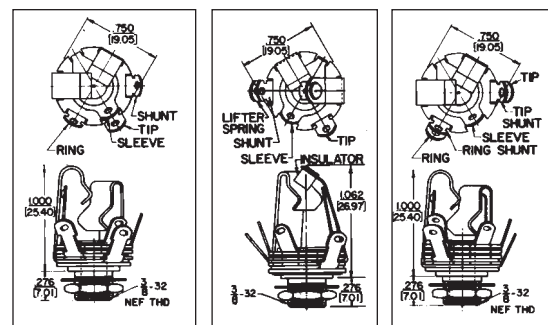


PC-12A

12B, C12B
S-12B, SC-12B

13

13A



13B, S-13B

13E

14B

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" ENCLOSED TELEPHONE JACKS

Series M11*

Series MNS11*

Series MS11*

Series MN11*

Compactly constructed jacks permit direct cross-patching with Switchcraft, WEco and MIL-type telephone plugs and patch cords. Series M Hi-D Jax® offer a choice of solder lugs or PC terminals. Both insulated and metal bushings can be specified, as well as .21" inside diameter sleeves for narrow plug fingers. Maximum contact resistance is .1 ohm. Springs are made of a special gold-plated copper alloy. Welded cross bar gold alloy contacts are available on special order.

SERIES M-11* HI-D JAX®

Two- and 3-conductor type mate with .25" diameter finger plugs. Tip and ring springs are gold-plated. Shunts (if used) have welded crossbar palladium contacts. Ring springs (where used with shunts) have welded crossbar palladium contacts. Tip springs (when used) do not have a contact welded to the spring. Bushing has 3/8-32-NEF-2 thread; locknut and flat washer for mounting are supplied.

SERIES MN-11* HI-D JAX®

Same as Series M-11* except threaded bushing is molded thermoplastic for insulated mounting. Continuous sleeve contact assures positive sleeve connection without exposed metal on front of panel.

SERIES M113 AND M114 HI-D JAX®

The versatile 3-conductor M113 and M114 feature springs which accept a wide variety of 1/4" plug designs. Self-aligning PC terminals allow for easier insertion into a printed circuit board. Also feature a metric thread mounting.

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS

Mounting Bushing: Series M11*, MS11* - Nickel-plated copper alloy. Series MN11*, MNS11* - Molded thermoplastic.

Housing: Molded thermoplastic, UL 94V-0.

Springs: Copper alloy.

Contacts (mil-type): Tip and Ring Springs are gold-plated. Shuntsprings (where used) are welded crossbar palladium. Welded crossbar gold alloy contacts are available on special order.

Contacts (commercial): Tin-plated integral contacts.

Sleeve Terminal: Steel, tin-plated.

Hardware: Supplied with one **P10001** copper alloy, nickel-plated locknut and one **S10221** steel, nickel-plated washer.

MECHANICAL

Life: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum.

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: Nominal plug retention on 2-conductor jack is .75 pounds with .5 pounds minimum. Nominal plug retention on 3-conductor jack is 2 pounds with 1.5 pounds minimum. With double tips, the nominal is 1.5 pounds and 1 pound minimum.

Maximum Recommended Mounting Torque: 6" -lb. for thermoplastic bushing.

Mounting Torque (for Spring Lock PC Terminal): 8" -pound for thermoplastic bushings.

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .020 ohms maximum (initial), .050 ohms maximum (after humidity, durability exposure). Per MIL-STD-202E.

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity).

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V, 60 Hz (rms) AC. Contact Rating: 0.25, 48 VDC make and break, 3A carry only.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating).

Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD 202, method 107.

Humidity: Per MIL-STD 202, method 106.

Salt Spray: Per MIL-STD 202, method 101.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" ENCLOSED TELEPHONE JACKS (CONTINUED)

SERIES MS11* HI-D JAX®

3-conductor with .21" inside diameter sleeve. Mates with plugs having .206" diameter finger. Protects against accidental insertion of .25" diameter finger plugs. Gold-plated tip and ring springs. Welded crossbar palladium contacts on shunt springs standard. Bushing has 3/8-32-NEF-2 thread; locknut and flat washer for mounting are supplied.

◇ **SERIES MNS11* HI-D JAX®**

Same as Series MS11* except bushing is molded thermoplastic.

◇ **TWIN M11* HI-D JAX®**

Two Series M11* Hi-D Jax strapped on .625" centers. Mates with Switchcraft® Twin Plugs. 411, 412 and 413. MIL-type Littell-Plug® phone plugs, 420, 430 and 440 (2-conductor) and 482 and 483 (3-conductor) are also recommended for mating with this series.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order by part number from table.

2-CONDUCTOR				
Part Number Solder Lugs	Part Number PC Terms	Description	Schematic**	Typical Mating Plug*
M111	—	.25" I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.	I	420
MN111	—	.25" I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.		
◇M112A	◇M112APC	.25" I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.	III	
MN112A	◇MN112APC	.25" I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.		
M113E	—	.25" I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.	IX	
MN113E	—	.25" I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.		

◇ Special Order only; contact Switchcraft.
 * Other mating plugs are contained in this plug section.
 ** See pages 79 and 80.

3-CONDUCTOR				
Part Number Solder Lugs	Part Number PC Terms	Description	Schematic¹	Typical Mating Plug²
M112B	M112BPC	.25" inch I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.	IV	482
ML112B	—	.25" inch I.D. sleeve, .375 inch long metal bushing.		
MN112B	MN112BPC	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.		
MNL112B	—	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, .375 inch long metal bushing.		
M113B	—	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.		
MN113B	MN113BPC	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.			VII	482
	M113BPC1M	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing, metric hardware	482	

3-CONDUCTOR				
Part Number Solder Lugs	Part Number PC Terms	Description	Schematic¹	Typical Mating Plug²
MNL113B	—	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, .375 inch long metal bushing.	VII	482
M114B	M114BPC	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, metal bushing.		XII	482
	M114BPC1M	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, metal bushing, metric hardware.		
MN114B	MN114BPC	.25 inch I.D. sleeve, molded thermoplastic bushing.	480, 484	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
 1 See schematics, pages 79 and 80.
 2 Number(s) specified are not necessarily the only mating plug(s).
 See Plugs Section.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" ENCLOSED PHONE JACKS (continued)

HI-D® JAX 2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR



SERIES 11*

PC TERMINAL VIEW

SERIES N11*

Hi-D Jax® 2- and 3-conductor enclosed phone jacks are ideal for panel/chassis and PC board mounting. Unitized molded housing protects springs, provides mechanical and electrical reliability, minimizes leakage and provides low capacity between springs. Mounts on .625" minimum centers in rows or arrays. .25" or .21" inside diameter bushing types, metal or thermoplastic bushings (for insulated mounting). Insulated Hi-D Jax® jacks are specifically designed for in-circuit (insulated) mounting from mounting surface and have fully protected enclosed internal sleeve feature. Solder lugs or PC terminals may be selected.

MOUNTING

Jacks mount in a single .375" diameter hole on .625" minimum centers. Series 11*, N11*, NS11* and S11* mount in panels up to .156" thick. Series L11* and NL11* (long bushing) mount in panels up to .25" thick. Jacks with PC terminals mount on PC boards up to .094" thick. Formed "shoulders" on each terminal provide stable stand-off mount. Threaded bushing permits mechanical connection to equipment panel. Mounting hardware is supplied. Also available is a grounding spur bushing, which allows for positive grounding of the bushing to the chassis. Contact factory for details.

SERIES 11* - 2- and 3-conductor types, threaded metal bushing .276" long. .25" inside diameter bushings.

SERIES L11* - Same as Series 11*, except bushing is .375" long for mounting in panels up to .25" thick.

SERIES N11* - Same as Series 11*, except bushing is molded thermoplastic for insulated mounting.

SERIES NL11* - Same as Series N11*, except bushing is .375" long for insulated mounting in panels up to .25" thick.

SERIES S11* - Same as Series 11*, except bushing has .21" inside diameter. Smaller diameter protects against accidental insertion of plugs with .25" diameter fingers.

◇**SERIES NS11*** - (SPECIAL ORDER ONLY) - Same as Series N11*, except bushing is .21" inside diameter.

113BPC1M AND 114BPC1M - Versatile, 3-conductor 113BPC1M and 114BPC1M feature springs which accept a wide variety of 1/4" plug designs. Self-aligning PC terminals allow for easier insertion into a printed circuit board. Also feature a metric thread mounting.

TWO CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Solder Lug Part Number	PC Terminals Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²
111	111PC	Open circuit	I	250
N111	N111PC	Insulated bushing	I	250
NL111	-	.375" long insulated bushing	I	250
112A	112APC	Single closed circuit	III	250
L112A	◇L112APC	.375" long bushing	III	250
N112A	N112APC	Insulated bushing	III	250
NL112A	-	.375" long insulated bushing	III	250
113	113PC	Isolated "make" circuit	V	250
N113	-	Insulated bushing	V	250
◇113D	◇113DPC	Transfer circuit (1-C)	VI ³	250
113E	113EPC	Isolated "break" circuit	IX	250

THREE CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

112B	112BPC	Double open circuit	IV	267
L112B	-	.375" long bushing	IV	267
N112B	N112BPC	Insulated bushing	IV	267
NL112B	-	.375" long bushing	IV	267
-	S112BPC	.210" inside diameter bushing	IV	S-267
113B	113BPC	Single closed circuit	VII	267
-	113BPC1M	Single closed circuit	VII	-
L113B	-	.375" long bushing	VII	267
N113B	N113BPC	Insulated bushing	VII	267
NL113B	-	.375" long bushing	VII	267
113F	113FPC	Ring circuit closed	XXVIII	267
114B	114BPC	Double closed circuit	XII	267
-	114BPC1M	Double closed circuit	XII	-
L114B	◇L114BPC	.375" long bushing	XII	267
N114B	N114BPC	Insulated bushing	XII	267
NL114B	NL114BPC	.375" long bushing	XII	267

¹ Other circuits available; contact factory. Schematics pages 79 and 80.

² See Plug Section for other options.

³ Two tip springs.

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

SPECIFYING NOTE: Unless otherwise shown in "Description", jacks have .276" long threaded bushings with .25" inside diameter.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

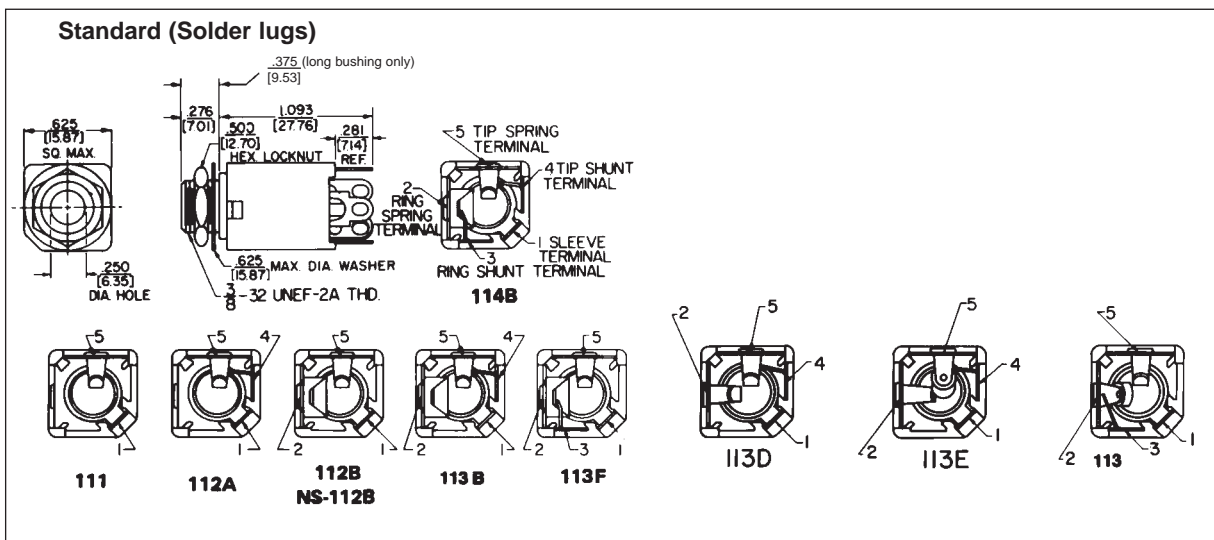
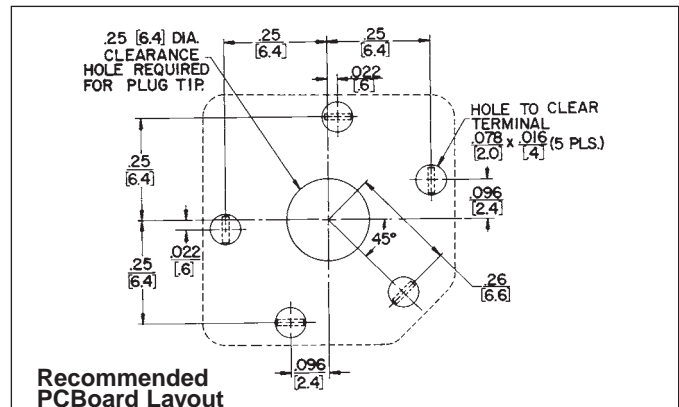
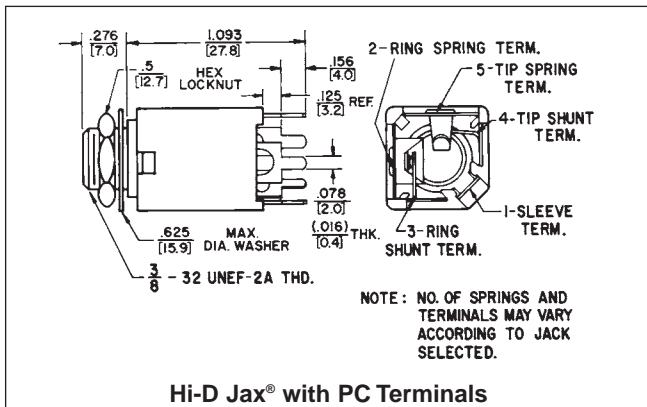
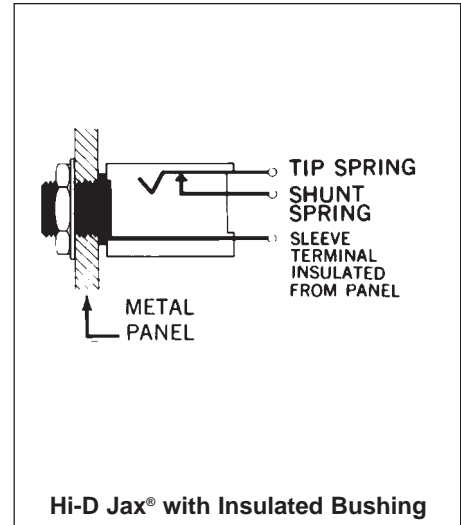
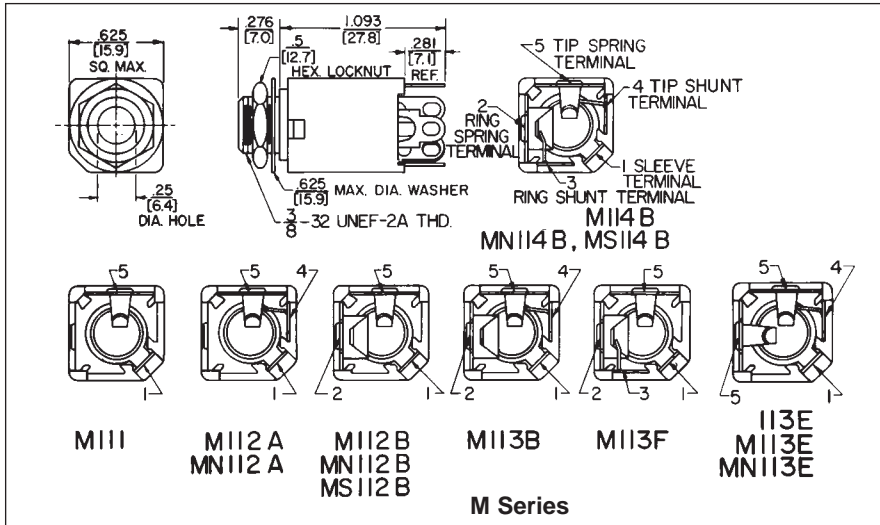
Mounting Bushing: Series 11*, L11*, S11* - Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Series N11*, NL11*, NS11* - Molded thermoplastic over nickel-plated copper alloy sleeve.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" ENCLOSED PHONE JACKS (continued)

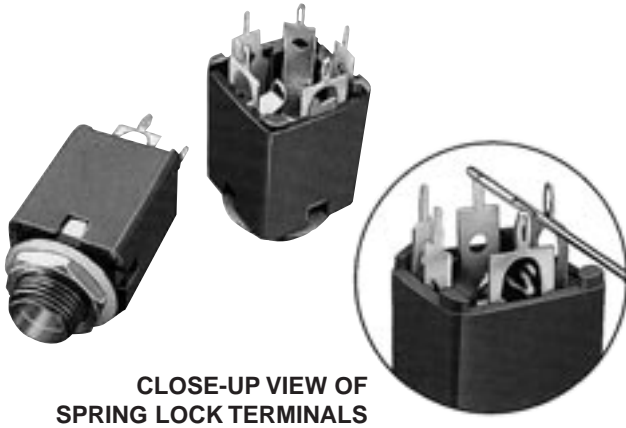
HI-D JAX® 2- AND 3-CONDUCTOR



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

SPRING LOCK PC TERMINALS FOR HI-D JAX®

HI-D JAX® SHOWING SPRING LOCK PC TERMINALS



CLOSE-UP VIEW OF SPRING LOCK TERMINALS



PARTIAL VIEW SHOWING SPRING LOCK TERMINALS

Tip, ring and sleeve terminals are spring lock type.



RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUT SPRING LOCK TERMINALS (COMPONENT SIDE)

- NOTES:
1. SERIES 110PC—ALL HOLES TO CLEAR .078" X .016" TERMINAL.
2. SERIES 110PCS—TIP, RING & SLEEVE HOLES TO BE .055" DIA. RING SHUNT & TIP SHUNT HOLES TO CLEAR .078" X .016" TERMINAL.

Hi-D Jax® enclosed 1/4" phone jacks offer spring lock PC terminals which close during insertion into PC board. Upon completed insertion, the terminals reopen to securely hold the jack to the PC board during soldering. Solder "fills" the terminals which provides an additional security from loosening. The spring lock terminal is available on all Hi-D Jax® which currently offer PC terminals.

NOTE: Tip and ground terminals can be specified with spring lock terminals (also ring terminal on 3-conductor jacks).

MOUNTING

Jacks mount in a single .375" diameter hole on .625" minimum centers. Series 11*, N11* and S11* mount in panels up to .156" thick. Series NL11* (long bushing) mount in panels up to .250" thick. Jacks with PC terminals mount on PC boards up to .094" thick. Spring lock PC terminals hold jack securely to PC board. Threaded bushing permits mechanical connection to equipment panel. Mounting hardware is supplied. See "RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUT" for further details.

SERIES 11* - 2- and 3-conductor types, threaded metal bushing .276" long. .250 inch inside diameter bushings.

SERIES N11* - Same as Series 11* except bushing is molded thermoplastic for insulated mounting.

SERIES NL-11* - Same as Series N11* except bushing is .375" long for insulated mounting in panels up to .250" thick.

SERIES S11* - Same as Series 11* except bushing has .210" inside diameter Smaller diameter protects against accidental insertion of plugs with .250" diameter fingers.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

Mounting Bushing: Series 11*, S11*: Nickel-plated copper alloy. Series N11*, NL11*: Molded thermoplastic over plated copper alloy sleeve.

ORDERING INFORMATION

TWO CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS			
Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic	Typical Mating Plug ¹
◇111PCS	Open circuit	I	250
◇N111PCS	Insulated bushing	I	250
◇112APCS	Single closed circuit	III	250
◇N112APCS	Insulated bushing	III	250
113PCS	Isolated "make" circuit	V	250
◇113EPCS	Isolated "break" circuit	IX	250
THREE CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS			
◇112BPCS	Double open circuit	IV	267
◇N112BPCS	Insulated bushing	IV	267
◇S112BPCS	.210" I.D. bushing	IV	S267
◇113BPCS	Single closed circuit	VII	267
◇N113BPCS	Insulated bushing	VII	267
113FPCS	Ring closed circuit	XXVIII	267
◇114BPCS	Double closed circuit	XII	267
◇N114BPCS	Insulated bushing	XII	267
◇NL114BPCS	.375" long bushing	XII	267

¹ See Jack Section for other mating plugs.
◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS

SERIES SN37, SN49 AND SN70



SN37A14B with cover Number P2993



SN49B12B with cover Number P2994



SN49A12B



SN49C12B



SN70B12A



SN70C14B

These low-profile phone jacks have "snap-in" PC mounting, right-angle plug insertion and available with 2- and 3-conductor circuits and plastic or metal bushings. Ideal for telecommunications, data processing and other high quality audio connecting applications.

SERIES SN37A - Right-angle PC mount phone jack with molded plastic housing. Only .375" high, this jack features a plain (non-threaded) bushing and accepts commercial standard phone plugs with .25" diameter finger.

Jack circuit selection:

- 2-conductor • Single open circuit • Shunted tip
- 3-conductor • Double open circuit • Shunted tip and ring

Jack housing snaps into PC boards (.062" thick) and features molded tension fingers to provide stable mount. Location pin polarizes mounting for correct insertion every time. Clearance between housing facilitates board cleaning without disturbing internal springs. SN37 without tension fingers available on special order.

Molded housing protects internal parts and allows high density packaging. Supplied with "Snap-On" cover.

SERIES SN49A - Similar to Series SN37A, except .492" high and insulated/plain (non-threaded) bushing. "Snap-On" cover available on special order only.

SERIES SN49B - Similar to Series SN37A, except .492" high and insulated threaded bushing. Washer and hex nut for bushing mount supplied. "Snap-On" cover available on special order only.

SERIES SN49C - Similar to Series SN37A, except .492" high and threaded metal bushing. Washer and hex nut for bushing mount supplied. "Snap-On" cover available on special order only.

SERIES SN70B - This series features threaded/insulated bushing and .708" in height. Circuit selection and housing features are same as Series SN49B. "Snap-On" cover not available.

SERIES SN70C - Same as Series SN70B, except bushing is threaded metal type.

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, method 213.

Vibration: Per MIL-STD-202, method 201.

Insertion Force: 8 pounds maximum.

Withdrawal Force: 1.5 pounds minimum.

Life: 10,000 cycles minimum.

ELECTRICAL

Insulation Resistance: 2 x 10⁶ MΩ at 500 V DC per MIL-STD-202, method 302 (initial).

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V AC.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: -55°C (-67°F) to +85°C (+185°F) Non operating. -20°C to +65°C Operating.

Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202d, method 107.

Humidity: Per MIL-STD-202, method 106, less steps 7A and 7B.

Salt Spray: Per MIL-STD-202, method 101.

MATERIAL

Housing and Cover: Black thermoplastic, UL 94V-O.

Contact Springs: Copper alloy with tin-plated terminals.

Hardware: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Metal Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

ORDERING

1. Order jacks from tables on page 103.
2. For all special order items, contact Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS (continued)

SERIES - RA and RN



Series RN110



Series RA

SERIES RA - 2- and 3-conductor RA Jax[®] are designed with split terminals which provide two distinct advantages over contemporary jacks:

1. Positive retention of jack in PC board during wave soldering.
2. Split terminal permits additional solder flow paths up the terminal for better mechanical/electrical connection

Tip spring design facilitates positive retention of differing mating plug tip shapes (industry standard and others).

SERIES RN - Right-angle Hi-D Jax[®] permits space-saving mounting on PC boards. Available in 2- and 3-conductor types with or without shunt circuits, which can mate with .25" diameter COMMERCIAL or TELEPHONE/MIL plug fingers. Right-angle jack permits tip of mating plug to be inserted parallel with PC board. Can be mounted on PC boards or combined PC board and panel/chassis.

Mounted through .375" diameter holes (locknut and washer supplied) in panels and chassis up to .141" thick. Minimum mounting centers are .625". If insulated mount is desired, mounting with flat, non-conductive washer (not supplied) is recommended.

PC terminals mount on boards up to .125" thick, and hand dip or wave soldering, is recommended. Three separate standoffs fit through board to provide stable mounting. Threaded bushing permits optional fastening to panel or chassis.

SERIES RN110 - 2- and 3-conductor right-angle types mount in PC boards or panel/chassis. Bushing is .278" long.

SPECIFICATIONS

Housing: Thermoplastic.

Bushing: Integral with housing.

Springs: Copper alloy, silver-plated (also available with selectively gold-plated contact points and selectively tin-plated terminals).

Contacts: Integral, part of shunt springs.

NOTE: Specifications for Mechanical, Electrical and Environmental are the same for Hi-D[®] Jax. (page 98)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS (continued)

ORDERING INFORMATION

SERIES SN Part Numbers	Description	Jack ² Schematic	Typical Mating Plug ³
SN37A11 ¹	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN37A12A ¹	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN37A12B ¹	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN37A14B ¹	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SN49A11 ¹	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN49A12A ¹	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN49A12B ¹	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN49A14B ¹	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SN49B11 ¹	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN49B12A ¹	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN49B12B ¹	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN49B14B ¹	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SN49C11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN49C12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN49C12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN49C14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SN70B11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN70B12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN70B12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN70B14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SN70C11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
SN70C12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
SN70C12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
SN70C14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	

¹ Series SN37A supplied with Part Number P2993 cover. Series SN49A and SN49B can be supplied with Part Number P2994 cover on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

ORDERING INFORMATION

SERIES RA Part Numbers	Description	Jack ² Schematic	Typical Mating Plug ³
RA49B11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
RA49B12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
RA49B12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
RA49B14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
RA49C11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
RA49C12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
RA49C12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
RA49C14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
RA70B11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
RA70B12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
RA70B12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
RA70B14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
RA70C11	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
RA70C12A	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	
RA70C12B	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
RA70C14B	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	
SERIES RN Part Numbers			
RN111PC	2-cond., single open circuit	I	250
RN112APC	2-cond., single closed circuit	III	250
RN112BPC	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267
RN113BPC	3-cond., tip closed, ring open	VII	267
◇RN113FPC	3-cond., tip open, ring closed	XXVIII	267
RN114BPC	3-cond., double closed circuit	XII	267

² See pages 79 and 80.
³ Other mating plugs are available.
 ◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

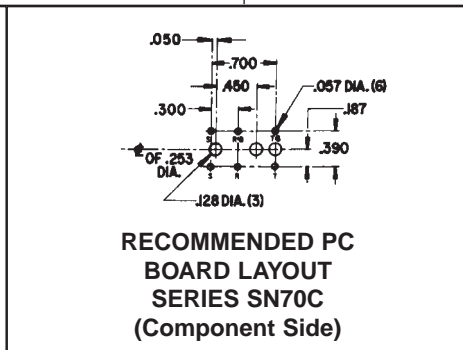
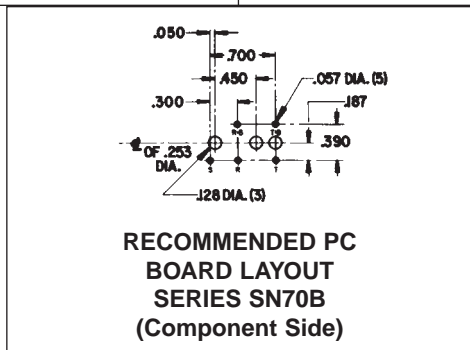
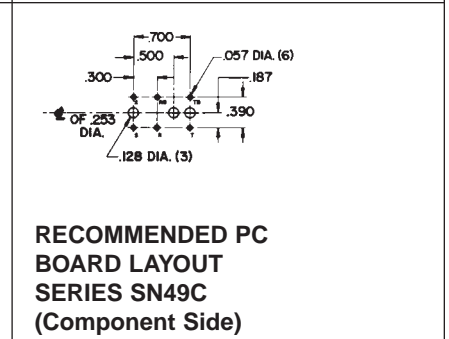
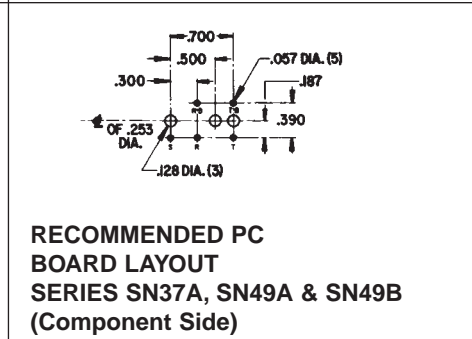
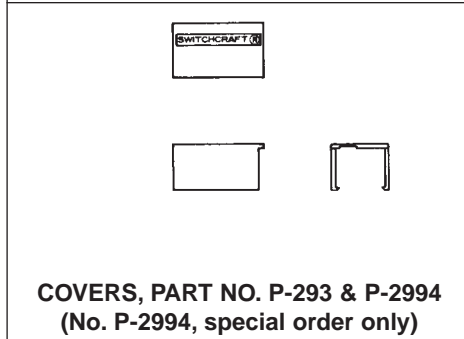
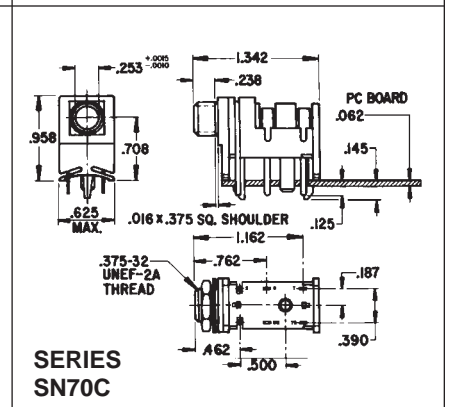
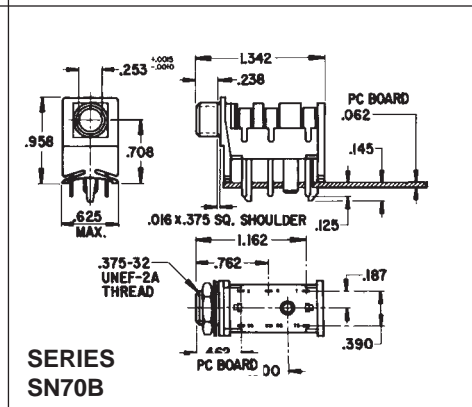
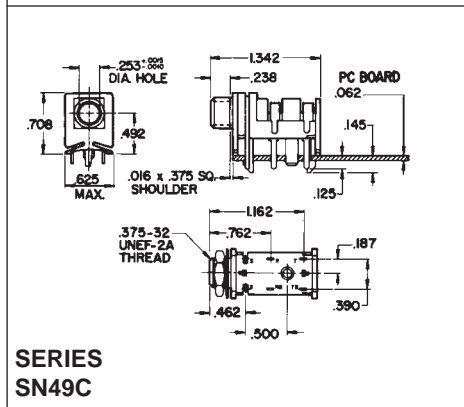
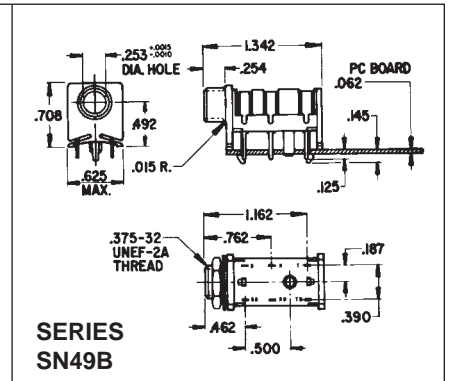
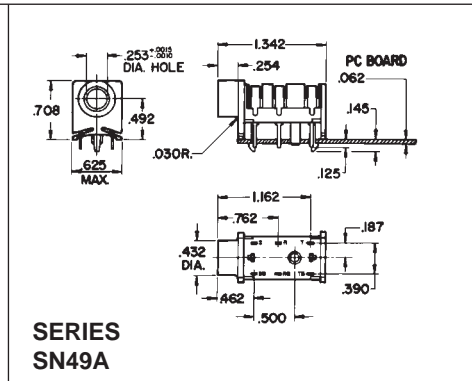
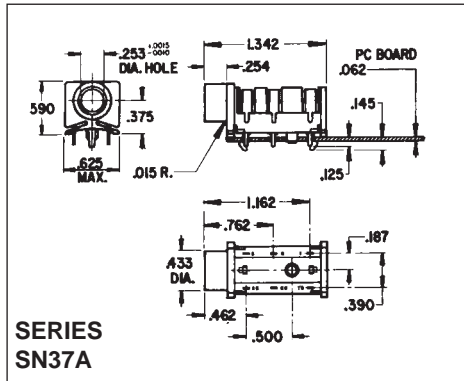
JACKS AND PLUGS Switchcraft

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS (continued)

SERIES SN

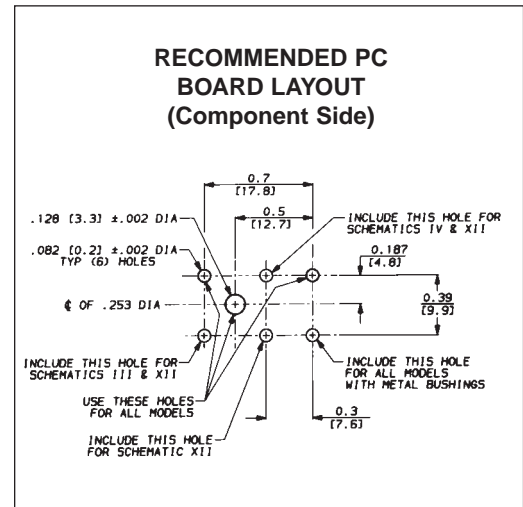
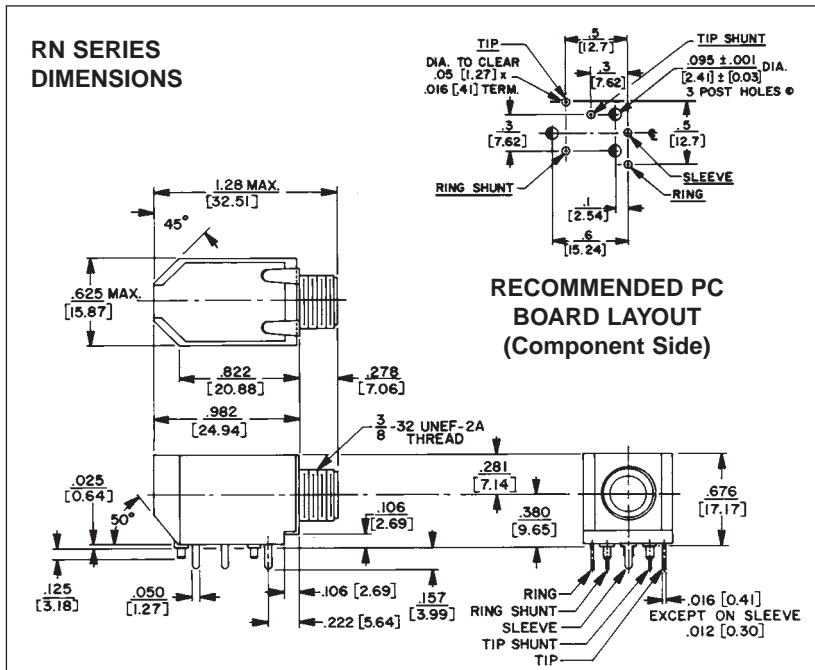
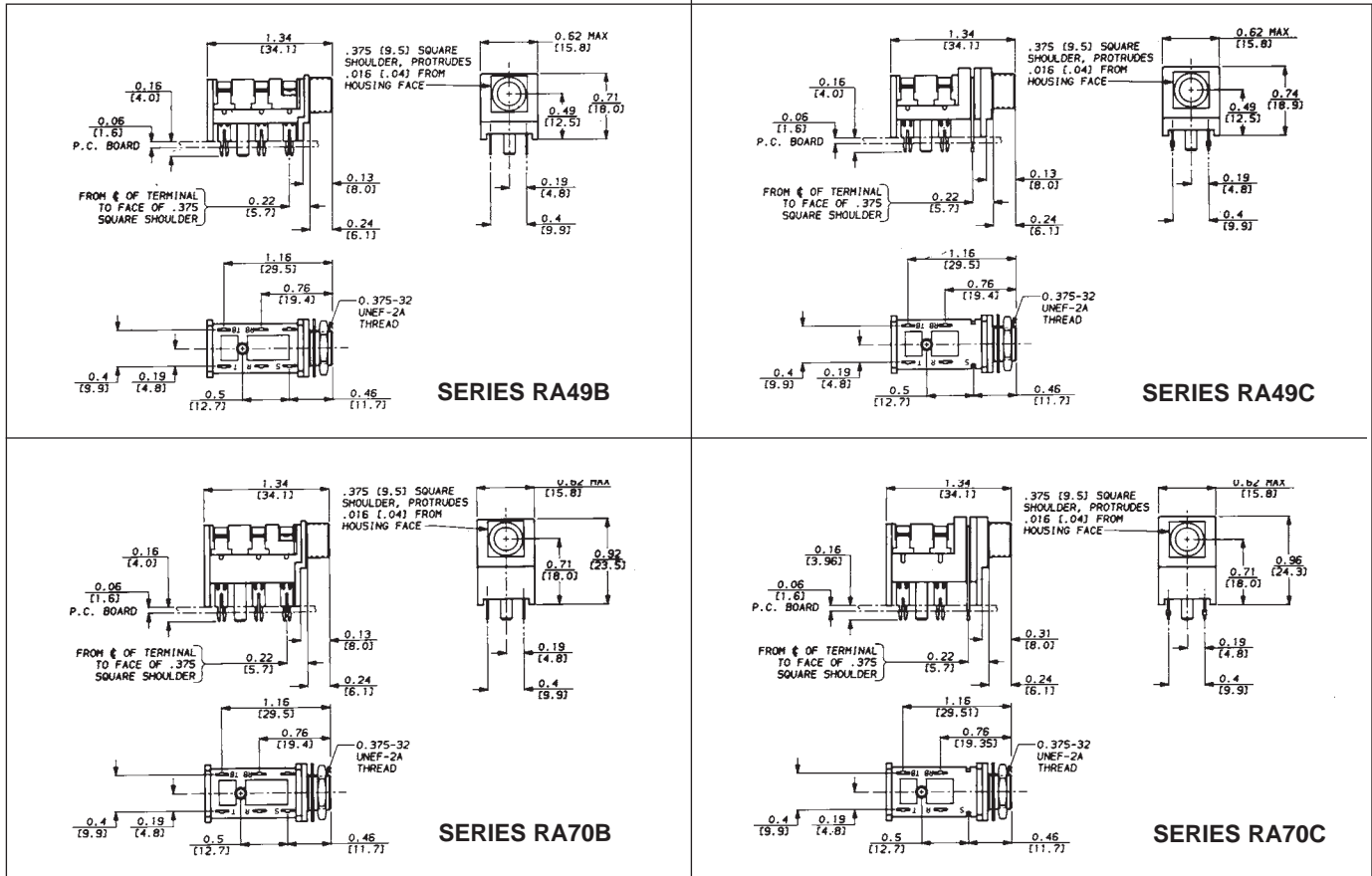
JACK SCHEMATICS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS (continued)

SERIES RA and RN



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

JACK COVERS

Reliable, spring-loaded covers effectively seal front panel bushing openings from dust and dirt when mating plugs are not connected to jack. Series 500 is mounted with conventional threaded bushing jacks. Special locknut (comes with Series 500 jack covers) seals tightly against rubber washer when cover is closed. Series 600 is used with certain type tip jacks. Due to variable jack dimensions, two .031" washers are supplied.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

Base and Cover: Steel per QQ-S-698; finish per MIL-F-14072 (Sig. C), enamel, semi-gloss.

Axle: Copper alloy per QQ-W-321, Type 321, composition B. Plated per QQ-P-416, Type II, Class 3.

Spring: Stainless steel per QQ-W-432, Type 302.

Hex Nut: Copper alloy per QQ-B-626, composition 22. Same plating as axle.

Gasket: Synthetic rubber per MIL-R-6855, Type II, 35-40 Durometer.

Washer (600 only): Steel per QQ-S-698; plated per QQ-P-416, Type II, Class 3.

Additional Specifications for Numbers 512 and 612:

Same as above, except rivet, base, cover and hex nut and washer (Number 612 only) are nickel-plated per QG-N-290.

515

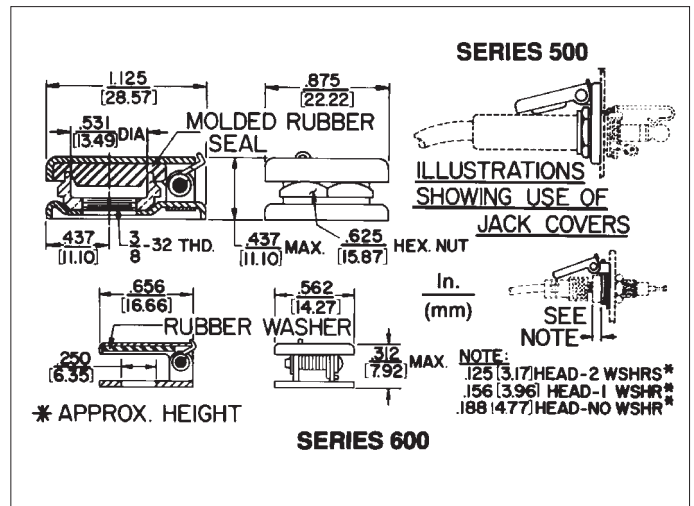


520



Color	Part No.	Part No.	Color	Part No.	Part No.
Olive Drab	510	◇610	Black	515	615
Bright Nickel	512	612	Navy Gray	520	◇620

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" PHONE JACKS (continued)

LOCKING
PHONE JACKS



SERIES E

Series E jacks provide stable, secure connections in panels where shock/vibration or accidental disconnect may occur. Plug locks-in automatically upon insertion; press "PUSH" tab to unlock and remove plug. Series E jacks have the same front panel appearance as Series E Q-G® audio connectors.

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Life: 10,000 cycles minimum.

ELECTRICAL

Insulation Resistance: 2 x 106 MΩ at 500 V DC per MIL-STD-202, method 302 (initial).

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 1,000 V AC (rms).

ENVIRONMENTAL

Thermal Range: -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating).

Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, method 107.

Humidity: Per MIL-STD-202, method 106.

Salt Spray: Per MIL-STD-202, method 101.

MATERIAL

Shell: Die-cast zinc, with satin nickel-plating. Black chrome over nickel-plating on special order.

Insert and Latch: Thermoplastic, UL 94V-O.

Latch Release: Nickel-plated die-cast zinc.

Contact Springs: Tin-plated copper alloy.

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²
E111L	2-cond., open circuit	I	250
E112BL	3-cond., double open circuit	IV	267

1. See Jack Schematics, pages 79 and 80
2. See Plugs Section

THICK PANEL PHONE JACKS



151

Jacks are standard 2- and 3-conductor phone jacks with extra long threaded bushing for mounting in panels/chassis up to 1.25" thick. Metal bushing virtually eliminates hum pick-up, and is ideal for electric guitar and speaker connections. Jacks mate with standard commercial phone plugs. See plug section for mating plugs. Jacks mount in a single .469" diameter hole. Rugged cable clamp protects connections from twisting and pulling stresses.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy with knurled flange.

Insulating Spacer: Rigid plastic.

Insulator/Spring Mount: Thermoplastic.

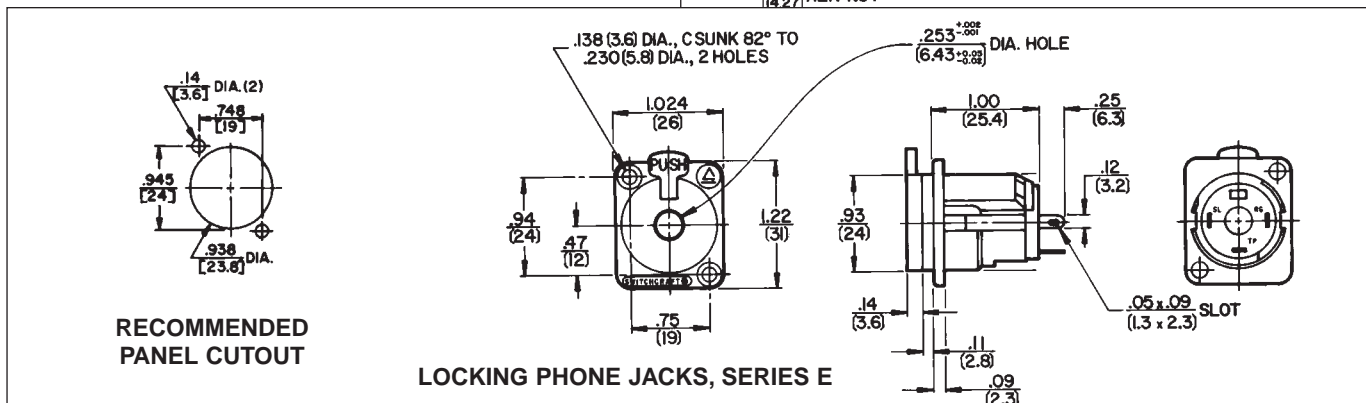
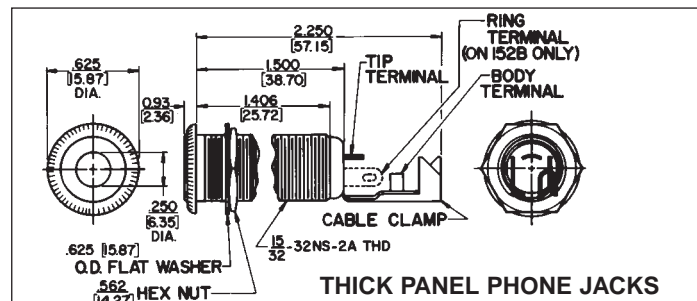
Springs: Copper alloy.

Terminals: Tip: Copper alloy. Ring: (Number 152B only) copper alloy.

Sleeve: Steel, tin-plated.

Hardware: Supplied with one, Number P10531 nickel-plated copper alloy hex nut, and one, Number P14761 nickel-plated copper alloy flat washer.

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic	Typical Mating Plug
151	2-conductor, open circuit, nickel finish	I	280
152	2-conductor, open circuit, brass finish	I	280
152B	3-conductor, double open circuit, nickel finish	IV	297
153	2-conductor, open circuit, gold-plated springs, electro-polish brass finish, 9/16-12 UNC wood threads	I	280
154	3-conductor, double open circuit, gold finish, no cable clamp	IV	297
155	3-conductor, double open circuit, black satin finish, no cable clamp	IV	



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

1/4" EXTENSION JACKS (IN-LINE)



Extension Jax® jacks are connected to the end of a cable. 2- and 3-conductor jacks mate with standard commercial phone plugs, and have a sturdy cable clamp strain relief, knurled shielded or molded black plastic handles, and a screw type solder terminal. All internal parts are interlocked. Note: See locking phone plugs section.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

Body, Sleeve and Shielded Handle: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Plastic Handles: Molded black thermoplastic.

Springs: Special copper alloy.

Bushing and Flange: Plated copper alloy.

Insulation: Thermoplastic.

Clamp Terminals: Tin-plated copper alloy.



TWO-CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Mating Plug ¹
80	Black handle; screw terminals	250
88	Black handle; solder lugs	250
120	Shielded handle; screw terminals	250
121	Shielded handle; solder lugs; cable clamp	250
128	Shielded handle; solder lugs	250

THREE-CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Mating Plug ¹
131	Shielded handle; solder lugs	267
830	Black handle; screw terminals	267
S830	Similar to No. 830 except, .21" I.D. sleeve	480
838	Black handle; solder lugs	267
1230	Shielded handle; screw terminals	267
1238	Shielded handle; solder lugs	267

1. Other mating plugs are available.



1/4" SPEAKER JACKS

High power 2-conductor speaker jack carries 15A (continuous) audio speaker current levels. Jack Number Z15J has positive detent for plug retention. Terminations are solder lug; wires accepted are up to 10 AWG. Red housing indicates high current rating. Recommended mating plugs: 70, 184, 187 series.

SPECIFICATIONS

Housing: Glass reinforced thermoplastic, UL 94V-O.

Tip Spring and Ground Terminals: Copper alloy.

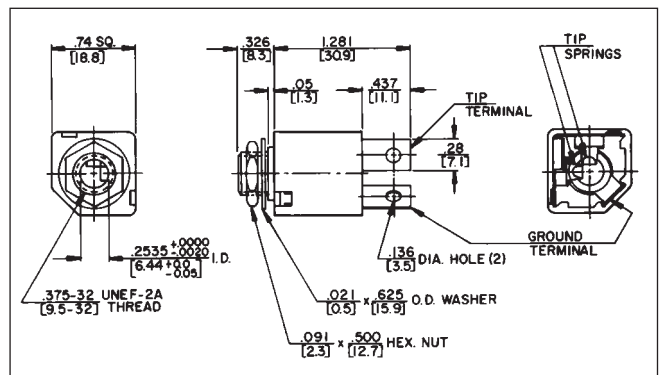
Bushing and Hardware: Nickel-plated copper alloy (hardware supplied).

Heat Rise: 30°C with 15 A continuous carry.

Life: 10,000 (minimum) with proper plug.



Part Number	Description
Z15J	High power speaker jack



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" SHIELDED PHONE JACKS



CN12A



Shield is assembled as part of the jack; cover "snaps" into place. Shield is designed for Hi Z circuits. Mounting is through a 3/8" diameter hole in chassis/panel up to .156" thick with hex nut and flat washer (supplied). On special order, jacks with .21 inch inside diameter bushing are available.

SPECIFICATIONS MATERIAL

Cover and Shield: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
Cable Entry Insulation: Thermoplastic.

TWO CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹
CN11	Uses Number 11 Littell-Jax® jacks	I
◇CN12A	Uses Number 12A Littell-Jax® jacks	III

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

THREE CONDUCTOR PART NUMBERS

CN12B	Uses Number 12B Littell-Jax® jacks	IV
◇CN13B	Uses Number 13B Littell-Jax® jacks	VII

¹ See jack schematics on pages 79 and 80.
² See Plug Section for mating information.
 ◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

SF-JAX® SHORT FRAME JACKS

Part No.	Cond.	Schematic Number	Typical Mating Plug	MIL Type	Contacts	Rating	Mounting In. (mm)
24B	3	XII	267	-----	Fine Silver	3A 125V AC	.375 (9.52) hole, mounts in panels up to .156 (3.96) thick
25	2	XIII	250	-----			
◇53B	3	VII	267	-----			
◇54A	2	XI	250	-----			
◇54B	3	XII	267	-----			
◇55	2	XIII	250	-----			
◇C-55B	3	XV	482	JJ-095, M641/14-1			

Long spring design reliability with minimum behind-panel depth. Series 50 same as Series 20, except solder lug location requires more depth, but less panel space. Number C55B has MIL type insulation and finish.



SERIES 20



SERIES 50

.141" MINIATURE PHONE JACKS

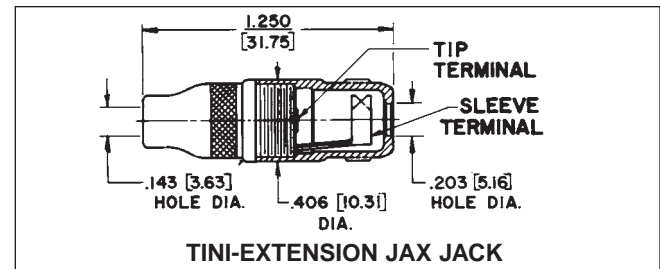


125

MINIATURE EXTENSION JACK, PHONE JACK NUMBER 125 (EIA STANDARD)

Cable-mounted Tini-Extension Jax® 2-conductor single open circuit jack has built in cable clamp/sleeve terminal. Mates with Tini-Plug® phone plugs and other plugs with .141" diameter fingers and compatible tip shape. Shielded housing/handle is knurled for positive fingertip grip; solder lug terminals.

Body and handle: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Insulation: Rigid plastic.
Springs: Plated copper alloy.



Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic	Typical Mating Plug
125	Extension Jack	I	750

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.141" MINIATURE PHONE JACKS



41



42A



142A



PC142A

TINI-JAX® MINIATURE PHONE JACKS, NUMBERS 41, 42A, 43A

Tini-Jax 2-conductor phone jacks, (for limited space connecting, mate with miniature phone plugs having .141" diameter fingers and compatible tip shape) are 1/3 the size of Littell-Jax® and weigh less than 1/8 ounce. Notched insulators interlock internal parts. Unique tip spring shape mates with Switchcraft Tini-Plug® phone plugs. Mounting hole: .250" diameter in panels up to .125" thick (mounting hardware supplied). For insulated mount, order two washers separately, Number **S1564** (swedged fiber washer .312" diameter mounting hole) and number **S2207** (flat phenolic washer).

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Life: 5,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum.

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .075 ohms maximum.
Insulation Resistance: 5,000 MΩ minimum.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250 V AC maximum.
Contact Rating: .25A, 48 V DC.

MATERIAL

Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Insulating Spacers: Rigid plastic.
Springs: Special copper alloy.
Sleeve Terminal: Tin-plated copper alloy.
Hardware: Supplied with one, Number **P11501** nickel-plated copper alloy locknut, and one, Number **S17901** nickel-plated steel flat washer.

Part Number	Description	Jack Schematic ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²
41	Open circuit	I	750
42A	Shunted (closed circuit)	III	750
43A	Special transfer circuit	Note 3	750
142A	Shunted (closed circuit)	III	750
PC142A	Shunted (closed circuit)	III	750

1. See jack schematics, pages 79 and 80.
2. See Plugs Section for mating information.
3. When inserted, plug tip contacts "make" tip spring. Further insertion allows tip to short "make" tip spring and tip spring together. Full insertion opens tip shunt circuit.

TINI-D-JAX® MINIATURE ENCLOSED PHONE JACKS, NUMBERS 142A, PC142A

Tini-D Jax uses Hi-D Jax® construction and mounts on .375" centers. Weight: 3.6 grams. Number 142A mounts through .25" diameter hole in chassis/panel up to .125" thick. Four standoff dimples can be molded into housing to reduce effective length of bushing to .187" (special order). Number **PC142A** has special spring terminals for "snap-in" mounting to PC boards up to .125" thick - ready for hand, wave or dip-soldering.

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Life: 5,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum.
Insertion/Withdrawal: 15 ounce minimum, 40 ounce maximum, insertion. 12 ounce minimum, 25 ounce maximum, withdrawal.

ELECTRICAL

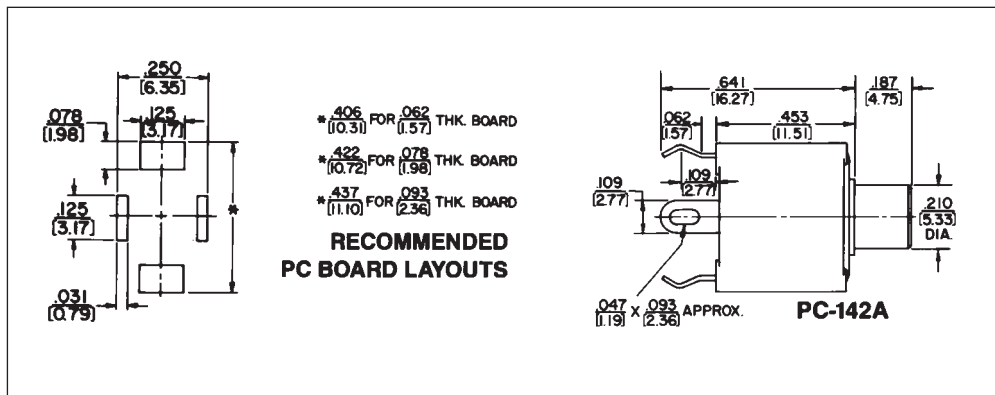
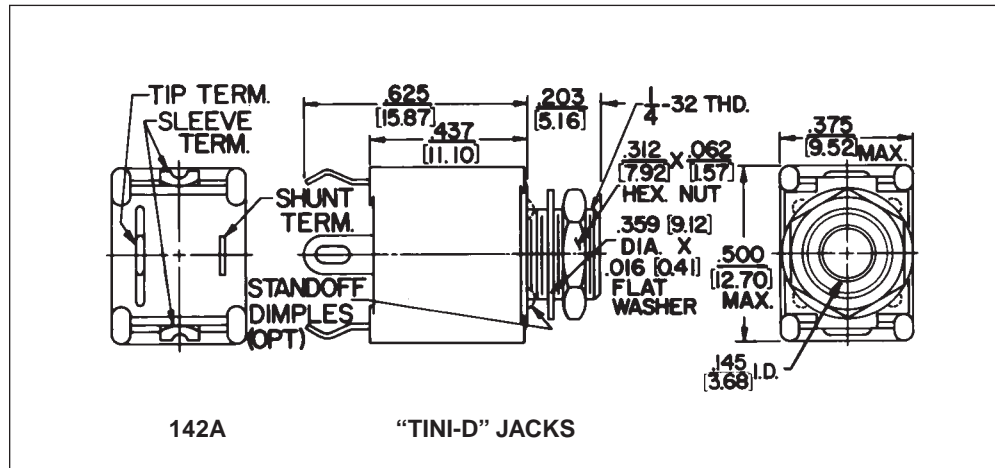
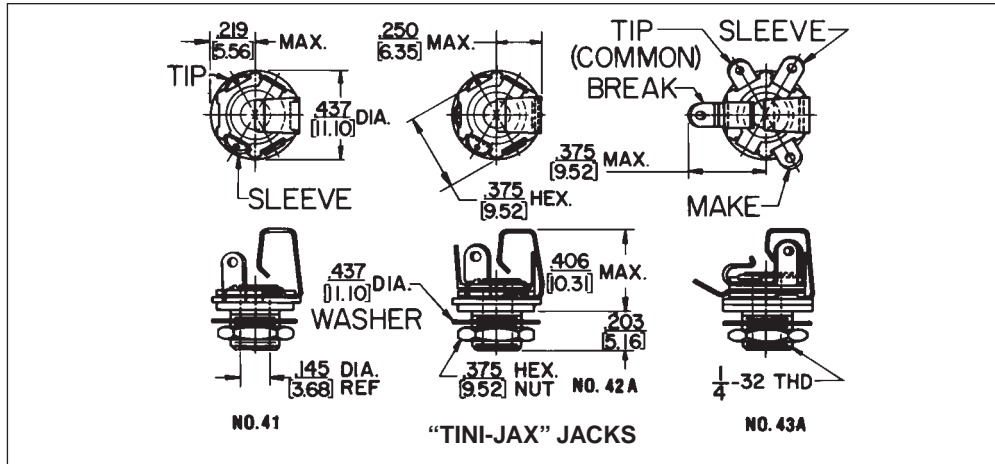
Contact Resistance: .10 ohms maximum.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250 V AC maximum.
Shunt Tension: 100 grams minimum.

MATERIAL

Housing: Molded plastic.
Mounting Bushing: Plated copper alloy.
Tip Spring: Plated copper alloy, bifurcated.
Shunt Springs: Plated copper alloy.
Sleeve Bracket: Plated steel.
Insulator: Rigid plastic.
Hardware: Number **142A** supplied with one, Number **P1975** nickel-plated copper alloy locknut, and one, Number **S3997** nickel-plated steel flat washer.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

.141" MINIATURE PHONE JACKS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

3.5MM DUAL STEREO JACK



UNSHIELDED - 35RAPC7J



SHIELDED - 35RAPC7JS

FEATURES

- 3-conductor, miniature phone jack mates with 3.5 mm finger plugs.
- Saves board space...two jacks in a single vertical mount footprint.
- Ideally suited for infra-red and convection oven soldering 235°C (455°F).
- Board retention pins accommodate PC board thickness range of .050" to .080".
- Single-screw panel mounting hole is standard.
- EMI-RFI shield, optional.
- Housing UL 94V-0 rated against flammability.

APPLICATIONS

- Multi-media workstations
- Headphones/microphone sets
- Interactive TV
- Audio
- Telecommunications
- Medical
- Computer
- Instrumentation

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic.

Tip and Ring Springs: Silver-plated copper alloy.

Shunt Terminals: Silver-plated copper alloy.

Sleeve Terminals: Silver-plated copper alloy.

Shield: Pre-tinned copper alloy.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Insertion/Extraction Forces, initial: 0.8 to 6 pounds.

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC.

Insulation Resistance, initial: 100 Megaohms, min.

Contact Resistance: Between plug and jack: 50 milliohms, maximum
Between springs and shunts: 30 milliohms, maximum.

Life: 5000 cycles, minimum.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number:

Shielded - **35RAPC7JS**

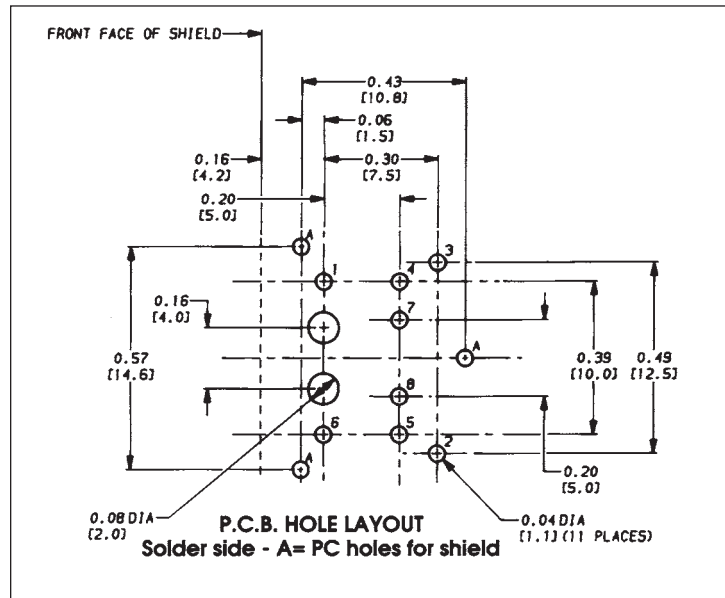
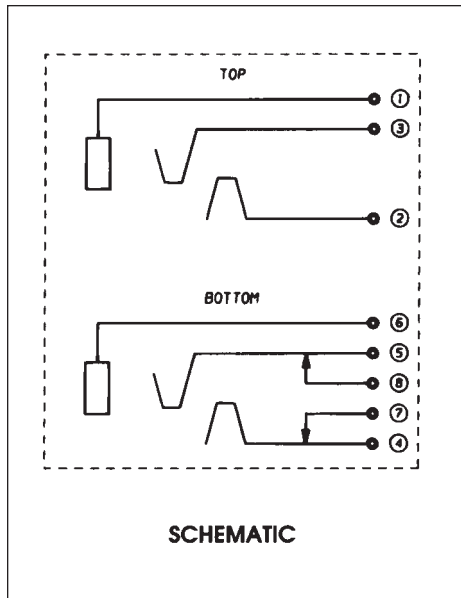
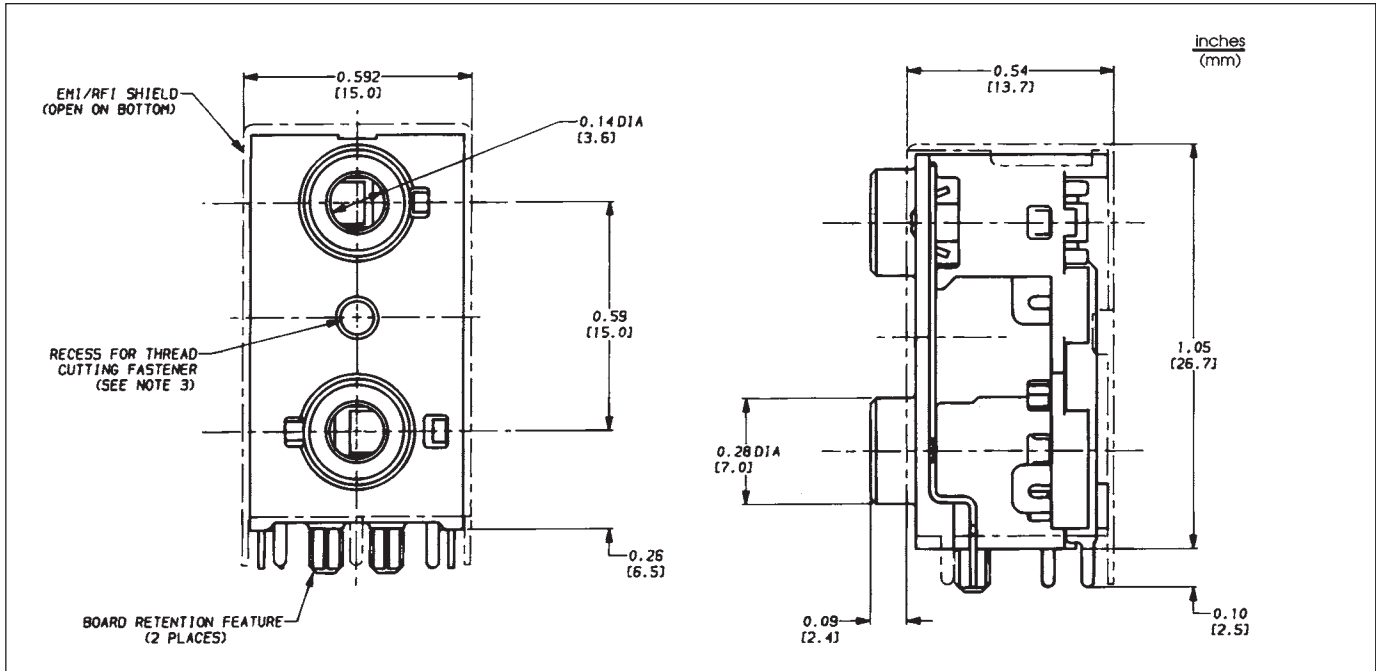
Unshielded - **35RAPC7J**

1. Order by part number.

2. Contact Switchcraft for special order information.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

3.5MM DUAL STEREO JACK (continued)



NOTES:

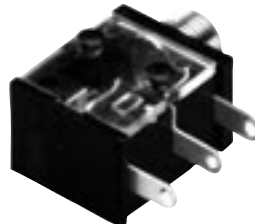
1. Shield isolated from terminals 1 and 6.
2. Width of all terminals = 0.032" (0.814 mm).
3. Use Camcar Textron S25 T8 TORX pan head "Duro-PT" thread cutting fastener of appropriate length or equivalent.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

3.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS



35RAPC4BV4



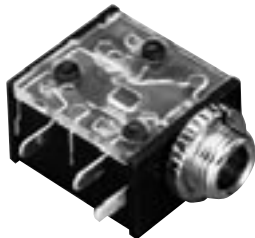
35RAPC2AV



35RAPC2BHN2



35RAPC4BH3



35RAPC2BV4



35RAPC2BH3

FEATURES

- 2 and 3 conductor 3.5mm phone jacks
- Right angle PC mount, true SMT versions, and open frame panel mounts
- Wide variety of circuits available
- Mates with all 3.5mm plugs Right angle PC mount available in low profile, horizontal styles

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic, UL94V-1
Terminals: Silver-plated, copper alloy
Bushing: Nickel-plated, copper alloy
Performance Specifications:
Contact Resistance: < 50 milliohms
Insulation Resistance: 100 milliohms min.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250 VAC (35RAPC2BHN2- 500 VAC)
Open Frame Versions Materials:
Housing (35PM2BV2): Thermoplastic, 94V-1
Life: 5000 cycles, min.
Bushing: Nickel-plated, copper alloy

Insulating Washers: Rigid Plastic

Springs: Copper alloy

Sleeve Terminal: Tin-plated, copper alloy

Hardware: Supplied with one, P11501

nickel-plated brass locknut, and one,

S17901 nickel-plated steel flat washer

Performance Specifications:

Contact Resistance: .075 ohms max.

Insulation Resistance: 5,000 Mohms

min

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:

250 VAC Life: 5000 cycles, min

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part numbers which include the letter "N" designate non-threaded bushings.
 Part numbers without the letter "N" designate threaded bushing.

Part Number	Description	Height vs. Width	Bushing
35RAPC2AV	mono	vertical	threaded ³
35RAPC2AHN2	mono	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC2AHN3	mono	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC2BHN2	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC2BHN3	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC3BHN2	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC3BHN3	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC4BHN2	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC4BHN3	stereo	horizontal	non-threaded
35RAPC2AH3	mono	horizontal	threaded ³
35RAPC2BH3	stereo	horizontal	threaded ³
35RAPC3BH3	stereo	horizontal	threaded ³

Part Number	Description	Height vs. Width	Bushing
35RAPC4BH3	stereo	horizontal	threaded ³
35RAPC2AV4	mono	vertical	threaded ³
35RAPC2BV4	stereo	vertical	threaded ³
35RAPC3BV4	stereo	vertical	threaded ³
35RAPC4BV4	stereo	vertical	threaded ³
35RAPC2AVN4	mono	vertical	non-threaded
35RAPC2BVN4	stereo	vertical	non-threaded
35RAPC3BVN4	stereo	vertical	non-threaded
35RAPC4BVN4	stereo	vertical	non-threaded

Replacement Knurl Nut P3345

1. Order by part number
2. Contact Switchcraft for special ordering information
3. Mounting hardware included.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

3.5MM SINGLE, MONO AND STEREO JACKS (continued)

35RAPC2AV – MONO, VERTICAL, THREADED

MATERIALS

- Coil Spring:** Steel wire.
- Bushing:** Nickel-plated copper alloy.
- Terminal:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Tip Spring:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Shunt Terminal:** Plated copper alloy.
- Cover:** Thermoplastic, transparent UL 94V-2.
- Body:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-1 black color.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Resistance:** 20 milliohms maximum.
- Insulation Resistance:** 100 milliohms minimum at 250V DC.
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 250V AC.
- Life:** 5000 cycles, minimum.
- Insertion Force:** 0.88 pounds - 3.5 pounds.
- Withdrawal Force:** 0.88 pounds - 2.64 pounds.



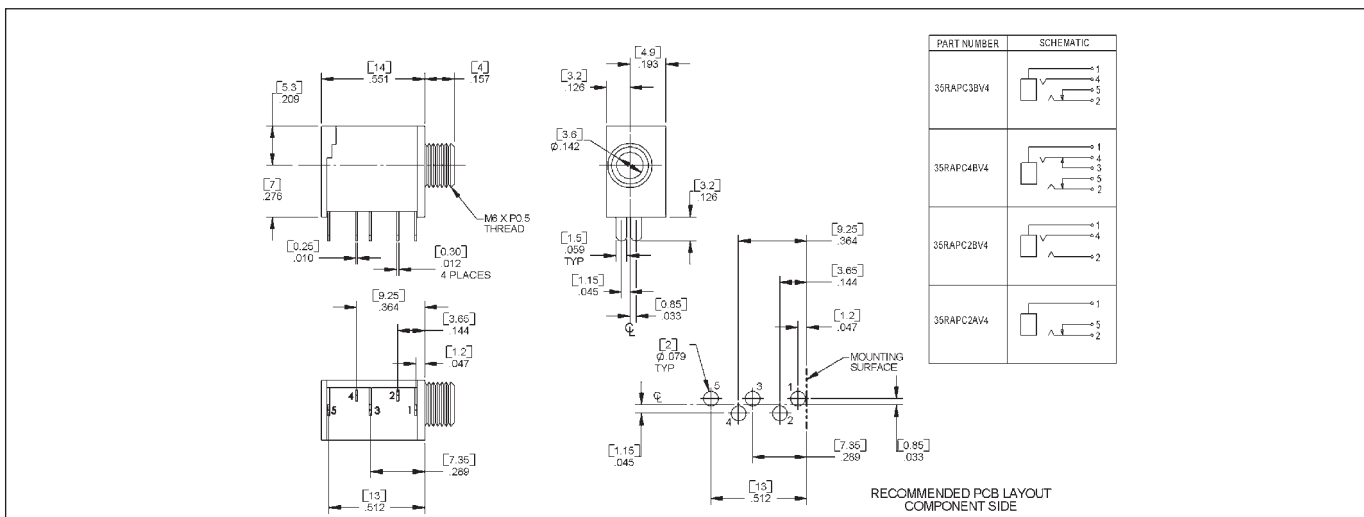
35RAPC2AV4, 35RAPC2BV4, 35RAPC3BV4, 35RAPC4BV4 - STEREO, VERTICAL, THREADED

MATERIALS

- Coil Springs:** Steel Wire.
- Ring Spring:** Copper alloy strip, tin alloy plating.
- Ground Terminal:** Copper alloy strip, tin alloy plating.
- Bushing:** Nickel-plated copper alloy.
- Cover:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 black color.
- Body:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 black color.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Resistance:** 20 milliohms maximum, initial 50 milliohms maximum, after life.
- Insulation Resistance:** 50 megohms minimum at 500V DC.
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 250V AC.
- Life:** 5,000 cycles, minimum.
- Insertion Force:** 0.88 lbs. to 3.50 lbs.
- Withdrawal Force:** 0.88 lbs. to 3.10 lbs.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

3.5MM SINGLE, MONO AND STEREO JACKS (continued)

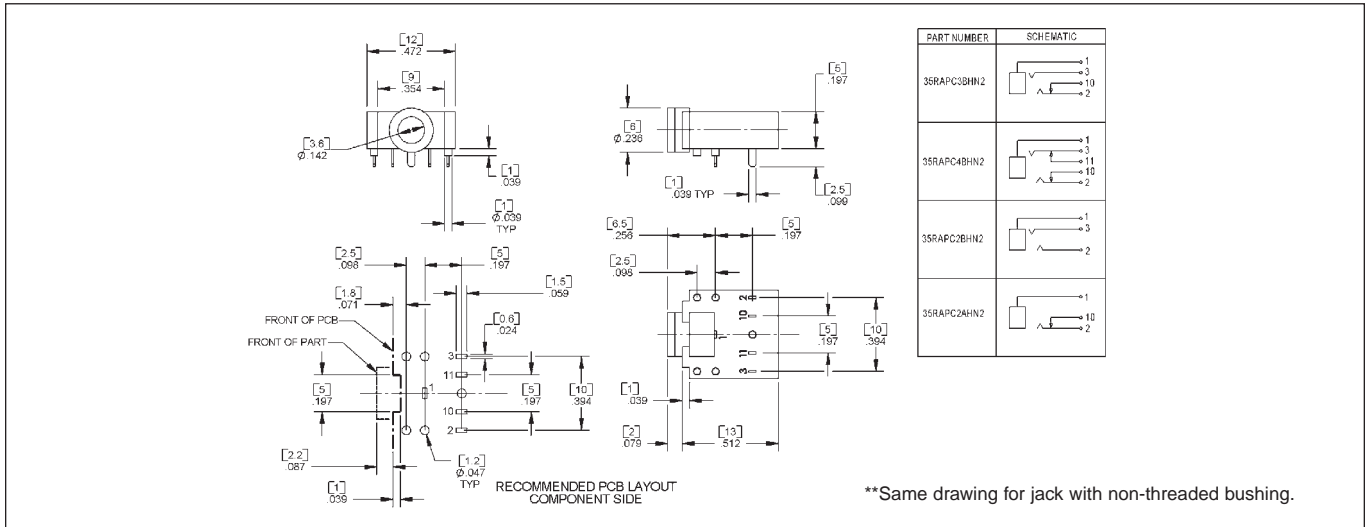
35RAPC2AHN2, 35RAPC2BHN2, 35RAPC3BHN2, 35RAPC4BHN2 - STEREO, HORIZONTAL, NON-THREADED

MATERIALS

- Cover:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-1 black color.
- Ring Spring:** Copper alloy.
- Tip Spring:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Ground Terminal:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Metal:** Copper alloy, nickel plating.
- Body:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 black color.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Resistance:** 30 milliohms maximum, initial
100 milliohms maximum, after life.
- Insulation Resistance:** 100 megohms minimum
at 500V DC.
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 500V AC.
- Life:** 5000 cycles, minimum.
- Insertion Force:** 0.88 pounds - 6.6 pounds.
- Withdrawal Force:** 0.88 pounds - 6.6 pounds.



35RAPC2AH3, 35RAPC2BH3, 35RAPC3BH3, 35RAPC4BH3 - STEREO, HORIZONTAL, THREADED

MATERIALS

- Coil Springs:** Steel wire.
- Tip Spring:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Ring Spring:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Ground Terminal:** Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Bushing:** Nickel-plated copper alloy.
- Cover:** Thermoplastic, transparent UL 94V-2.
- Body:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-1 black color.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Resistance:** 20 milliohms maximum, initial
100 milliohms maximum, after life.
- Insulation Resistance:** 100 megohms minimum.
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 250V AC.
- Life:** 5000 cycles, minimum.
- Insertion Force:** 0.88 lbs. - 3.50 lbs.
- Withdrawal Force:** 0.88 lbs. - 3.10 lbs.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

3.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS

Switchcraft introduces a new series of 3.5mm jacks. These low profile jacks come in a wide variety of circuits, both 2 and 3 conductor versions. Circuits include mono closed, stereo open, stereo tip closed and ring open, and stereo closed. The 35RASMT Series is available on tape and reel only. Contact Switchcraft for exact dimensions of the reels. They're designed for use in today's electronic equipment that features remote speakers, headsets, and headphones. While they are more compact than commonly used PC mount phone jacks, they are still extremely durable. Jacks come on tape and reel, 1K per reel.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- SMT mounting
- Tape and reel packaging
- Wide variety of circuits

APPLICATIONS

- Computer
- Video Cameras
- Personal/Portable Audio Devices
- Multimedia

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical Current Rating: 3A
Contact Resistance: <50 mohms
Insulation Resistance: 100 mohms (min.)
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250VAC @ 1 minute

MECHANICAL

Lifecycles: 5,000
Operating Temperature: -25°C to +85°C

MATERIAL

Housing: Black thermoplastic
Sleeve, Ring and Tip Terminals: Copper Alloy, silver-plated
Shunt Terminal: Copper Alloy, Silver-plated



35RASMT

3.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS

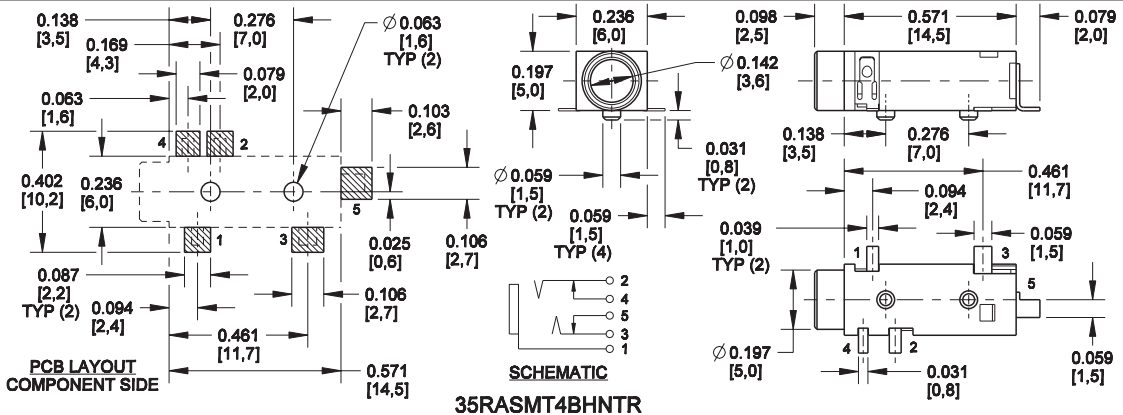
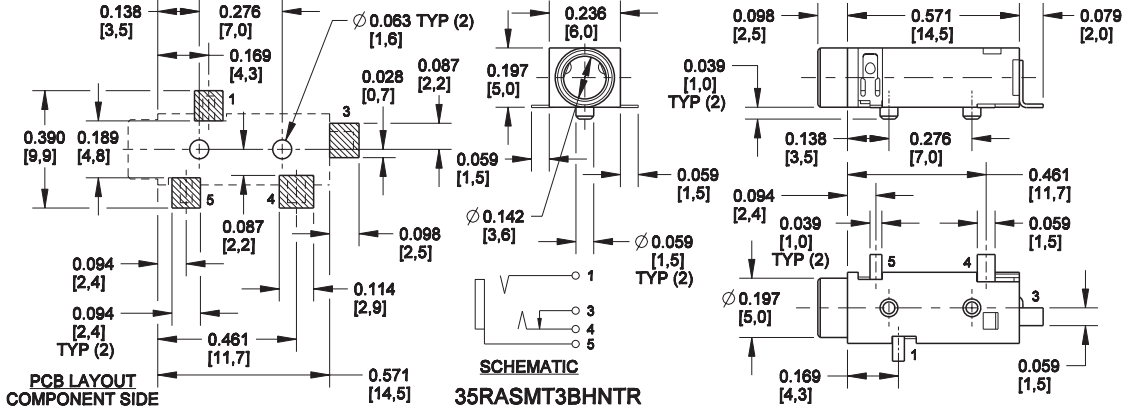
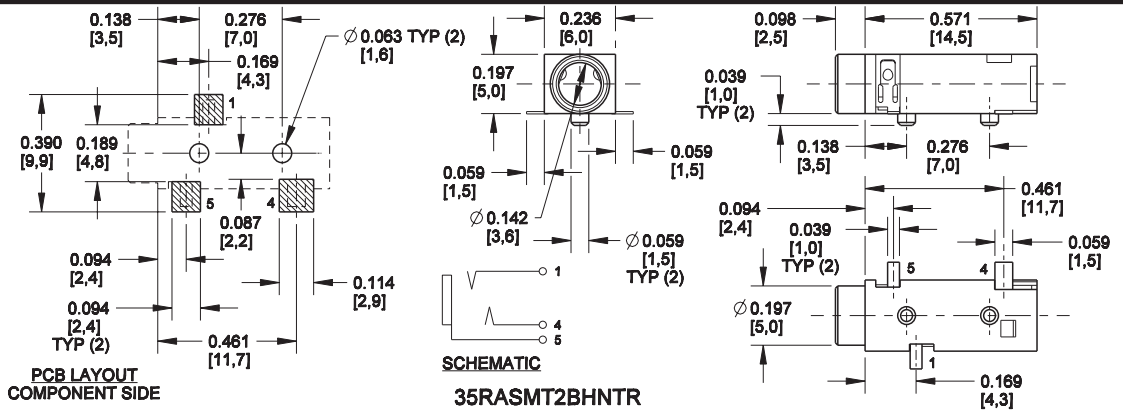
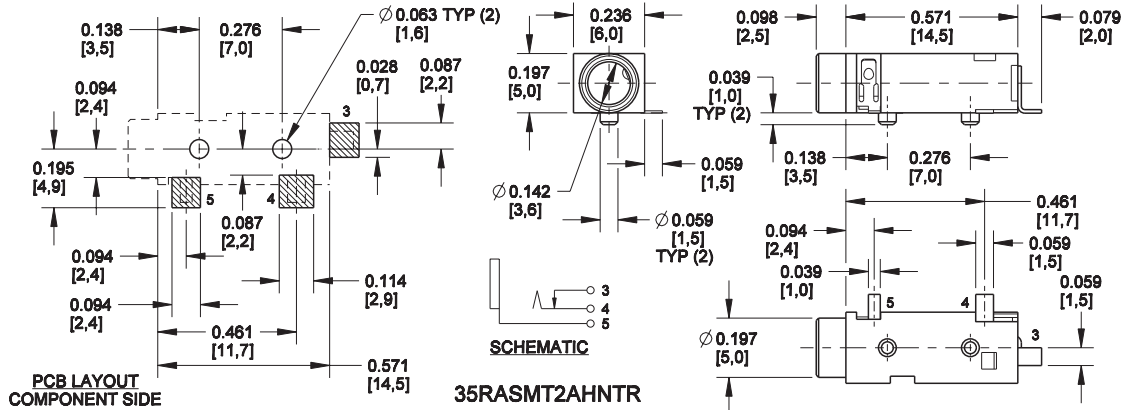
Part Number/Description
35RASMT2AHNTR Mono, closed circuit, on tape and reel
35RASMT2BHNTR Stereo, dual open circuit, on tape and reel
35RASMT3BHNTR Stereo, tip closed and ring open circuit, on tape and reel
35RASMT4BHNTR Stereo, dual closed circuit, on tape and reel

(See next page for drawings.)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

3.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS (continued)

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

3.5 mm SINGLE MONO JACKS



35PM1



35PM2A



FEATURES

- 2-conductor phone jacks similar to Littel-Jax® phone jacks, but smaller.
- For connecting in limited space
- Mate with 3.5 mm phone plugs
- Notched insulators interlock internal parts
- Mounting hole: .250" diameter in panels up to .125" thick (mounting hardware supplied)
- For insulated mount, order two washers separately, Number S1564 (swedged fiber washer .312" diameter mounting hole) and number S2207 (flat phenolic washer)

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Life: 5,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: .075 ohms maximum

Insulation Resistance: 5,000 MΩ minimum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250V AC maximum

Contact Rating: .25A, 48V DC

MATERIAL

Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Insulating Spacers: Rigid plastic.

Springs: Copper alloy.

Sleeve Terminal: Tin-plated copper alloy.

Hardware: Supplied with one, Number P11501 nickel-plated brass locknut, and one, Number S17901 nickel-plated steel flat washer.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	JACK SCHEMATIC ¹	TYPICAL MATING PLUG
35PM1	Open circuit	I	750
35PM2A	Shunted (closed circuit)	III	750

1. See jack schematics on pages 79 and 80.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number.
2. Contact Switchcraft for more information.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

2.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS

Switchcraft introduces a new series of 2.5mm jacks. These low profile jacks come in a wide variety of circuits, both 2 and 3 conductor versions. Circuits include mono closed, stereo open, stereo tip closed and ring open, and stereo closed. The MDSMT Series is available on tape and reel only. Contact Switchcraft for exact dimensions of the reels. They're designed for use in today's electronic equipment that features remote speakers, headsets, and headphones. While they are more compact than commonly used PC mount phone jacks, they are still extremely durable.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- SMT mounting
- Tape and reel packaging
- Wide variety of circuits

APPLICATIONS

- Computer
- Video Cameras
- Personal/Portable Audio Devices
- Multimedia

SPECIFICATIONS

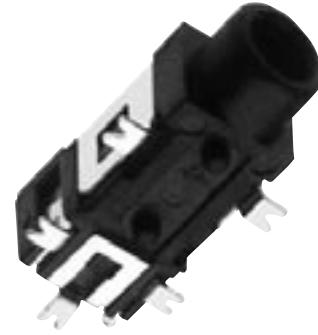
Electrical Current Rating: 3A
Contact Resistance: <50 mohms
Insulation Resistance: 100 mohms (min.)
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250VAC @ 1 minute

MECHANICAL

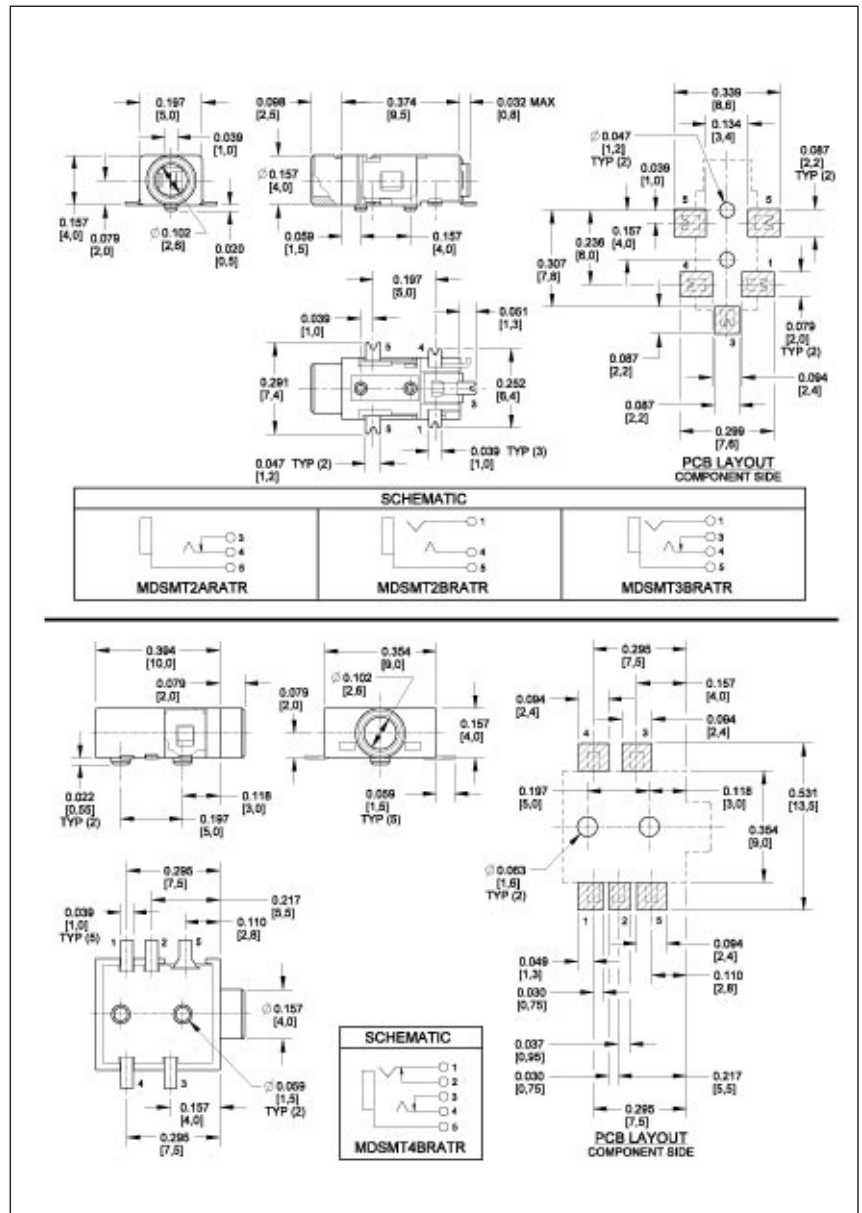
Lifecycles: 5,000
Operating Temperature: -25°C to +85°C

MATERIAL

Housing: Black thermoplastic
Sleeve, Ring and Tip Terminals: Copper Alloy, silver-plated
Shunt Terminal: Copper Alloy, Silver-plated



MDSMT4BRATR



2.5MM SINGLE MONO AND STEREO JACKS

Part Number/Description
MDSMT2BRATR Stereo, dual open circuit
MDSMT2ARATR Mono, closed circuit
MDSMT3BRATR Stereo, tip closed and ring open circuit
MDSMT4BRATR Stereo, dual closed circuit

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.101" SUBMINIATURE PHONE JACKS



SUBMINIATURE PHONE JACKS, TR2A AND TR1PC
Extremely small, rugged, shunted Micro-Jax® 2-conductor jack is 1/4 the size of a standard phone jack and weighs less than 1/20 ounce. Can be wired for open or closed circuit operation. Internally keyed insulators interlock all parts and tip springs grip mating plugs positively. Mates with Switchcraft Micro-Plug® phone plugs. Jacks mount through .190" diameter hole in chassis/panels up to .093" thick. For insulated mounting, a .281" diameter hole and .050" maximum panel thickness applies. Order insulating washer separately. Number **P1617** (flat phenolic washer) and Number **P1618** (swedged fiber washer).
Number TR1PC: 2-conductor closed circuit jack with PC terminals. Open frame and enclosed versions available. Mates with Switchcraft® Micro Plug® numbers 850, 855, and 880.

SUBMINIATURE ENCLOSED PHONE JACKS
Micro-D Jax® 2-conductor jacks have insulated box construction and subminiature size.
Number MDPC2A: 2-conductor closed circuit jack with PC terminals. Mounts to single-, double-sided or multilayer boards either singly or in rows as close as .344" centers (+/- .01 inches). Bushing is .10" inside diameter.

Number MDSL2A: Same as MDPC2A except, 1. solder lugs, 2. bushing is #10-48 threaded (nut and washer supplied), and 3. mounting centers are .35" or .313". When mounted on .313" centers, sleeves or adjacent jacks may be in intimate contact. Mounts through a .203" diameter hole in chassis/panels up to .063" thick.

SUBMINIATURE RIGHT-ANGLE PHONE JACKS
2-conductor jacks have molded housing which protects all internal parts. Panel/chassis or PC boards mounting in rows, if desired, on .351" centers. PC terminals need only .382" behind-panel clearance.

Number MDPC2ARA: PC terminals mount/terminate directly to PC or multilayer boards. Bushing clears a .156" diameter panel hole.
Number MDSL2ARA: Right-angle solder lugs and #10-48 threaded bushing for chassis/panel mount. Mounts in .203" diameter hole in chassis/panels up to .063" thick.

SPECIFICATIONS - MICRO-JAX® ELECTRICAL:
Contact Resistance: .10 ohms maximum (spring to plug).
Shunt Resistance: .10 ohms maximum.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250 V AC.
Shunt Tension: 60 grams minimum.

MATERIAL:
Mounting Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Insulating Spacers: Rigid plastic.
Springs: Nickel-plated copper alloy. Integral contacts are plated.
Tip, Shunt and Sleeve Terminals: Silver-plated copper alloy.
Hardware: Supplied with one, **P15331** nickel-plated copper alloy hex nut, and one **S29571** nickel-plated copper alloy flat washer.

MATERIAL - TR1PC
Threaded Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Tip Spring: Copper alloy.
Sleeve/Ground Terminal: Copper alloy tin-lead with nickel underplate.

MECHANICAL - TR1PC:
Life: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles, minimum.
Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: 11 ounces insertion, 11 ounce minimum withdrawal.

ENVIRONMENTAL - TR1PC:
Thermal Range: -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating).
Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, method 107.
Humidity: Per MIL-STD-202, method 106.
Salt Spray: Per MIL-STD-202, method 101.

SPECIFICATIONS - MICRO-D JAX MECHANICAL:
Life: 10,000 insertion/withdrawal cycles minimum.
Insertion/Withdrawal Forces: 11 ounce insertion, 11 ounce minimum withdrawal.

ELECTRICAL:
Contact Resistance: .010 ohms maximum (initial), .020 ohms maximum (after humidity, durability exposure), .10 ohms maximum (after salt spray).
Insulation Resistance: 10,000 MΩ minimum (initial), 1,000 MΩ minimum (after humidity, durability exposure).
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V AC maximum.
Contact Rating: .125 A, 125 V AC.

ENVIRONMENTAL:
Thermal Range: -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to +65°C (operating).
Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, method 107.
Humidity: Per MIL-STD-202, method 106.
Salt Spray: Per MIL-STD-202, method 101.

MATERIAL:
Housing: Glass reinforced plastic. **Insulation:** Rigid plastic.
Mounting Bushing (Micro-D): Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Mounting Bracket (Right-Angle Micro-D): Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Tip Spring: Silver-plated copper alloy.
Shunt Terminal: Silver-plated copper alloy.
Sleeve Terminal (Micro-D): Steel, tin-plated.
Sleeve Terminal (Right-Angle Micro-D): Silver-plated copper alloy.
Hardware (Micro-D): Same as Micro-Jax (MDSL2A).
Hardware (Right-Angle Micro-D): Hex nut, nickel-plated copper alloy, **Number P15331**; flat washer, nickel-plated copper alloy **S29571**; not supplied with MDPC2A.

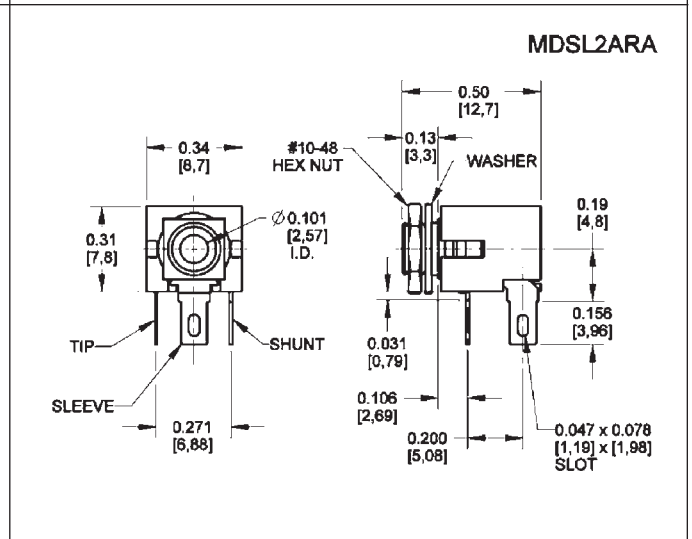
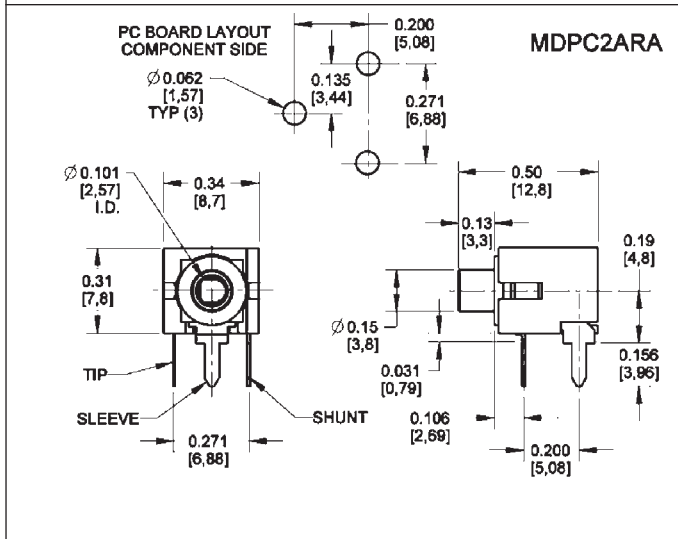
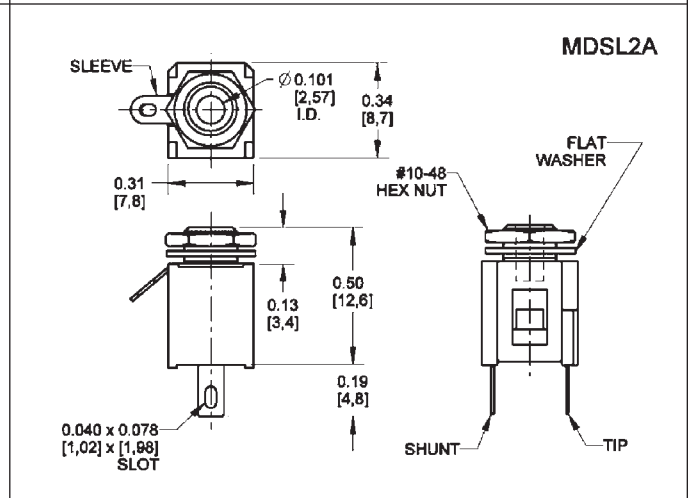
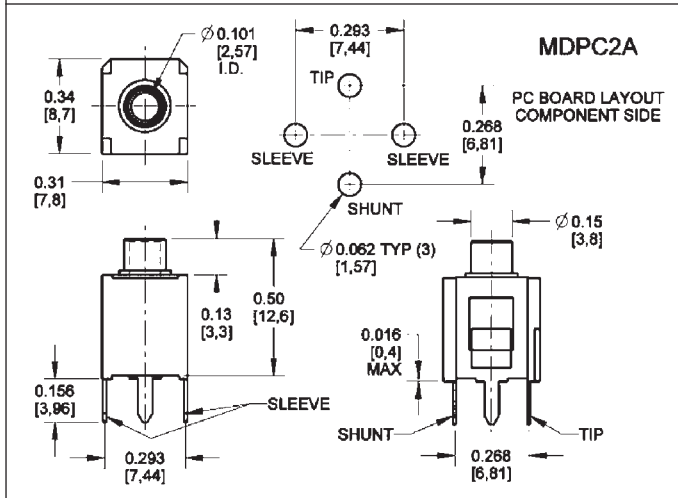
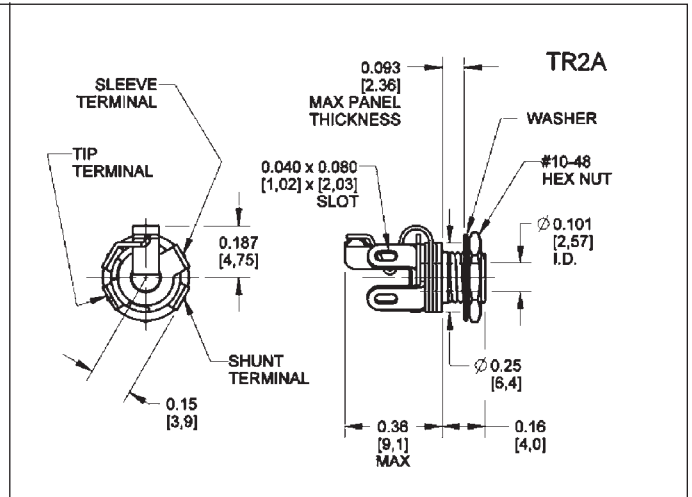
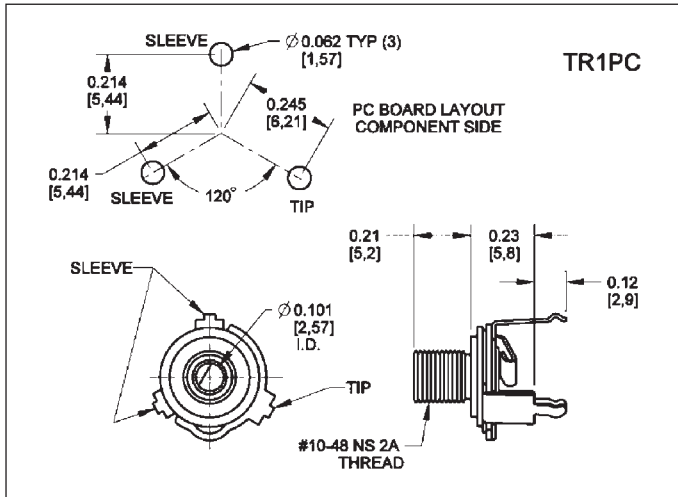
Part No.	Jack Schem. ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²	Part No.	Jack Schem. ¹	Typical Mating Plug ²
TR2A	III	850	MDSL2A	III	850
TR1PC			MDPC2ARA		
MDPC2A			MDSL2ARA		

All are 2-Conductor (closed circuit). Note 1.: See Jack Schematics page 79 and 80. Note 2.: See Plugs Section for mating information.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.101" SUBMINIATURE PHONE JACKS

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

BULKHEAD PHONO JACKS



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Front or rear mount configurations
- Durable plated machined brass construction
- All mounting hardware is included

APPLICATIONS

- Audio
- Video
- General Purpose Electronics

OPTIONS

- Front or rear mount solder type receptacles
- Jack to jack bulkhead configuration
- Insulator colors
- Gold or nickel plating

(See next page for drawings.)

SPECIFICATIONS

Material and Platings Housing: Nickel or Gold-plated Brass

Contact: Nickel-plated Brass **Insulator:** ABS

Hardware: Nickel-plated Brass. Switchcraft introduces a complete line of bulkheadmount phono (RCA) jacks to meet the most critical audio, audio/video, and general-purpose electronic applications. These jacks are offered in front and rear mount solder type as well as jack to jack bulkhead configurations. These jacks are available with black, white, blue, green, red, and yellow insulators and nickel or gold plated bodies. All mounting hardware is included.

Housing: Nickel or gold plated, copper alloy (3514PC, 3515PC, 3517PC: Nickel plated, steel)

Terminals: Nickel plated, copper alloy (3515PC: Tin plated, copper alloy)

Bushing: Nickel-plated, copper alloy (3515PC: Ceramic)

Insulators: Thermoplastic

(3517PC: Ceramic and glass filled thermoplastic)

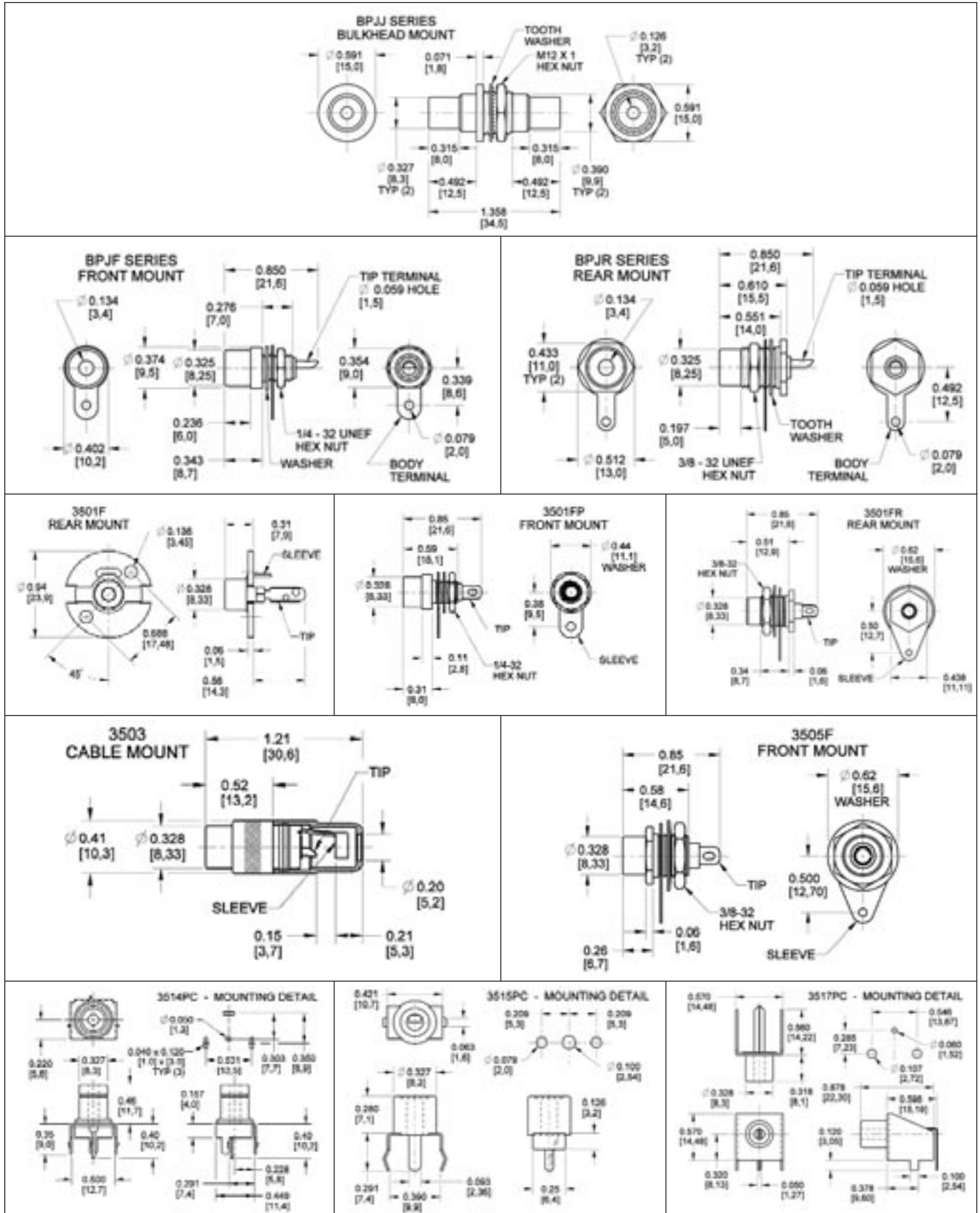
Part Number	Description
BPJR01	Rear mount, black insulator
BPJR01AU	Rear mount, black insulator, gold plated
BPJR02	Rear mount, red insulator
BPJR02AU	Rear mount, red insulator, gold plated
BPJR03	Rear mount, white insulator
BPJR03AU	Rear mount, white insulator, gold plated
BPJR04	Rear mount, yellow insulator
BPJR04AU	Rear mount, yellow insulator, gold plated
BPJR05	Rear mount, blue insulator
BPJR05AU	Rear mount, blue insulator, gold plated
BPJR06	Rear mount, green insulator
BPJR06AU	Rear mount, green insulator, gold plated
3501F	Rear mount, rigid plastic mounting flange
3501FR	Rear mount, natural insulator
For insulated mounting, order S1028 and S1029 insulating washers	
BPJF01	Front mount, black insulator
BPJF01AU	Front mount, black insulator, gold plated
BPJF02	Front mount, red insulator
BPJF02AU	Front mount, red insulator, gold plated
BPJF03	Front mount, white insulator
BPJF03AU	Front mount, white insulator, gold plated
BPJF04	Front mount, yellow insulator
BPJF04AU	Front mount, yellow insulator, gold plated

Part Number	Description
BPJF05	Front mount, blue insulator
BPJF05AU	Front mount, blue insulator, gold plated
BPJF06	Front mount, green insulator
BPJF06AU	Front mount, green insulator, gold plated
3501FP	Front Mount, natural insulator
3505F	RF version, uses low-loss nylon insulation
For insulated mounting, order S2207 and S1564 insulating washers	
BPJJ01	Feed through, black insulator
BPJJ01AU	Feed through, black insulator, gold plated
BPJJ02	Feed through, red insulator
BPJJ02AU	Feed through, red insulator, gold plated
BPJJ03	Feed through, white insulator
BPJJ03AU	Feed through, white insulator, gold plated
BPJJ04	Feed through, yellow insulator
BPJJ04AU	Feed through, yellow insulator, gold plated
BPJJ05	Feed through, blue insulator
BPJJ05AU	Feed through, blue insulator, gold plated
BPJJ06	Feed through, green insulator
BPJJ06AU	Feed through, green insulator, gold plated
3503	Extension jack, shielded handle
3514PC	Vertical PC mount, nickel plated steel bushing
3515PC	Vertical PC mount, ceramic bushing
3517PC	Horizontal PC mount, nickel plated steel bushing

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PHONO JACKS (continued)

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS



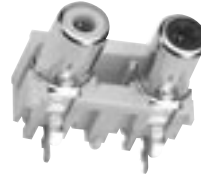
PJRAN1X1U03



PJRAS1X1S04



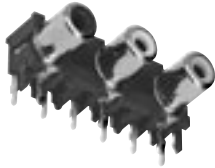
PJRAS1X2S02



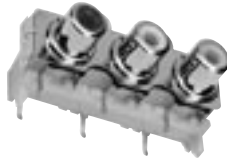
PJRAN2X1U02



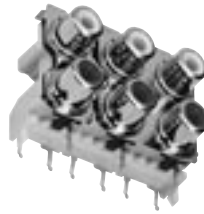
PJRAS2X1S01



PJRAN3X1U03



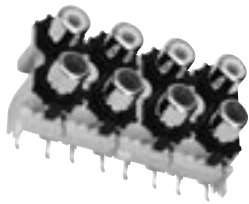
PJRAS3X1S01



PJRAS3X2S01



PJRAS2X2S01



PJRAS4X2U01



PJRAS1X3S01



PJRAN3X1U02



PJRAS1X3U01

Switchcraft, the industry recognized leader in audio-video connectivity, introduces the addition of a comprehensive line of PCB Mount RCA Jacks and Jack Sets. Switchcraft's newest product family addresses the requirements of the most critical audio and audio/video applications. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 position jack sets are offered in a variety of color combinations with numerous plating, grounding, shielding, mounting, and justification options.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- High temperature plastic housings and long life contacts
- Snap fit PCB contacts and housings
- Low profile footprint
- Numerous options and configurations

APPLICATIONS

- Audio
- Video
- General Purpose Electronics

OPTIONS

- Right angle and straight PCB mount
- Horizontal and vertical justification

- Shielding and grounding
- Bulkhead mounting screw
- Colors
- Plating

**SPECIFICATIONS
ELECTRICAL**

Temperature Range: -25 to +80°C
Rated Voltage: 34V DC or AC
Withstand Voltage: 500V
Rated Current: 2A DC or AC
Dielectric Strength: 500V AC @ 1 minute
Contact Resistance: <30 mohms
Insertion Force*: <29.4N
Extraction Force*: 1N to 29.4N
 * Depends Upon Mating Plug

MATERIAL AND PLATINGS

Housing: UL94-HB Rated, ABS
Insulators: ABS
Ground Shell and Terminal: Nickel or Gold Plated, Copper Alloy
Terminals: Tin Plated Copper Alloy

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS (continued)
1 POSITION PCB MOUNT

Part Number	Color
PJLAN1X1U01	Black
PJLAN1X1U02	White
PJLAN1X1U03	Red
PJLAN1X1U04	Yellow
Call factory	Green
Call factory	Blue
PJLAS1X1S01	Black
PJLAS1X1S02	White
PJLAS1X1S03	Red
PJLAS1X1S04	Yellow
Call factory	Green
Call factory	Blue

3 POSITION PCB MOUNT

Part Number	Color
PJLAN3X1U01	Red/Yellow/White
PJLAN3X1U02	Red/Green/Blue
PJLAS3X1S01	Red/White/Yellow
PJLAS3X1U03	Red/Green/Blue
PJLAS1X3S01	Red White Yellow
PJLAS1X3S02	Green Blue Red

2 POSITION PCB MOUNT

Part Number	Color
PJLAN2X1U01	Red/White
PJLAN2X1U02	White/Red
PJLAS2X1S01	Red/White
PJLAS2X1S02	White/Red
PJLAS1X2S01	Red White
PJLAS1X2S02	White Red

4, 6, & 8 POSITION PCB MOUNT

Part Number	Color
PJLAS2X2S01	White x 2 Red x 2
PJLAS3X2S01	White x 3 Red x 3
PJLAS3X2S02	Red/White/Yellow Red/White/Yellow
PJLAS4X2U01	White x 4 Red x 4

COMBINATION PHONO AND S-VIDEO PCB MOUNT

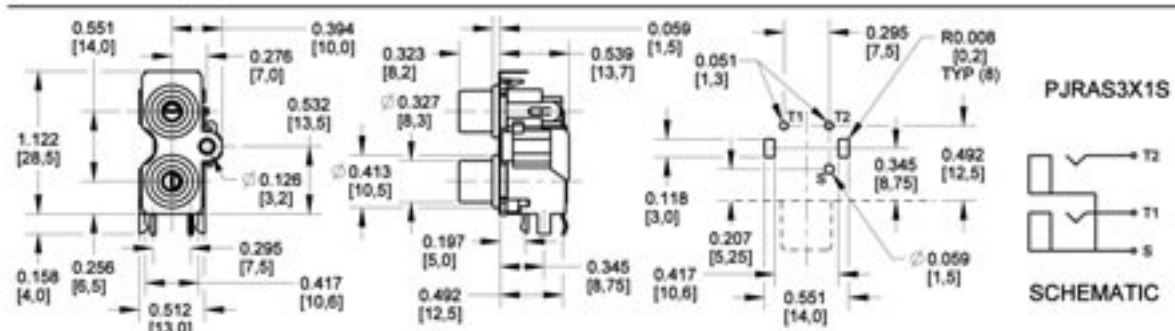
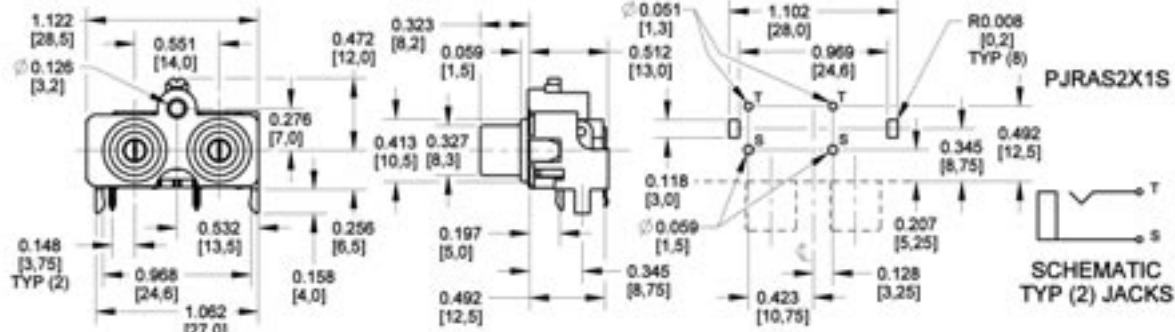
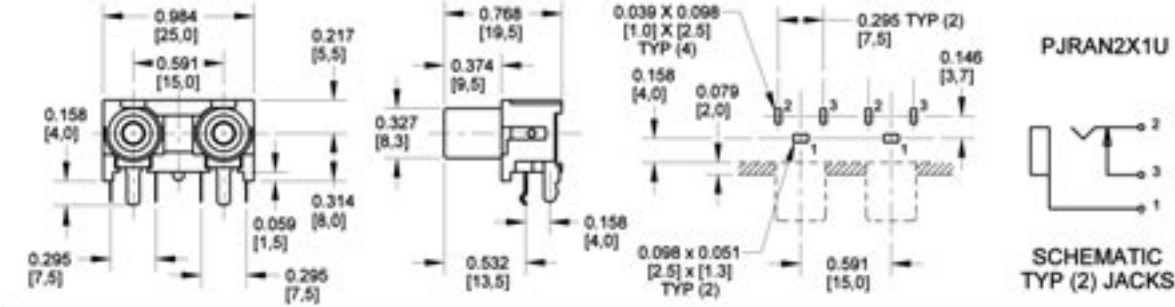
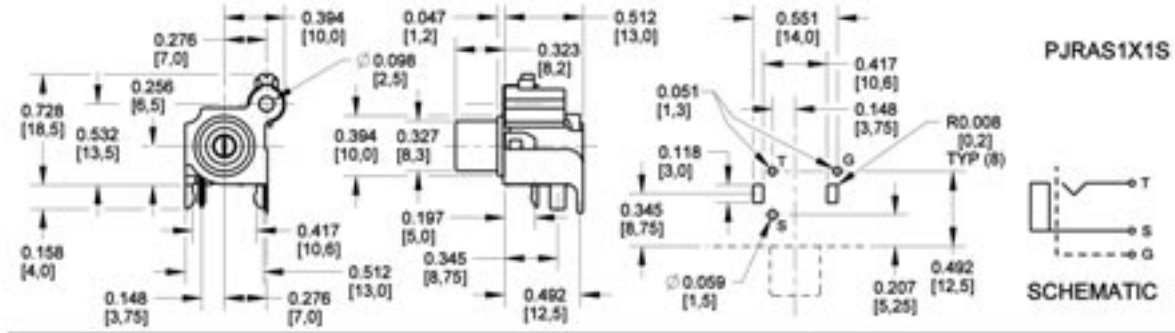
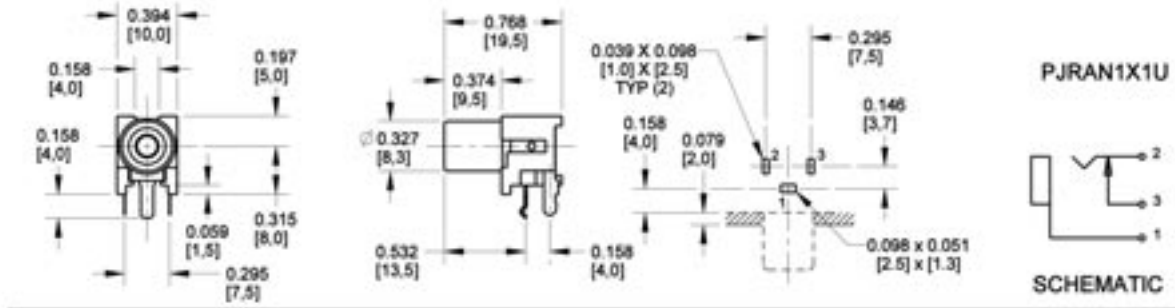
Part Number	Color
PJLAN3X1U02	Red/White/Yellow
PJLAS1X3U01	Yellow White Red

Ordering Information (Contact factory for color, shielding, grounding, justification options.)

PJ	RA	S	#	X	#	S	01	AU
Product Type	Justification	Mounting	Positions Horizontal		Positions Vertical	Shielding	Version	Ground Shell Plating
Phono Jack	RA - Right Angle ST - Straight	S - Screw(s) N - No Screws	1,2,3, or 4	By	1,2, or 3	S - Shielded U - Unshielded		AU/Gold

 DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

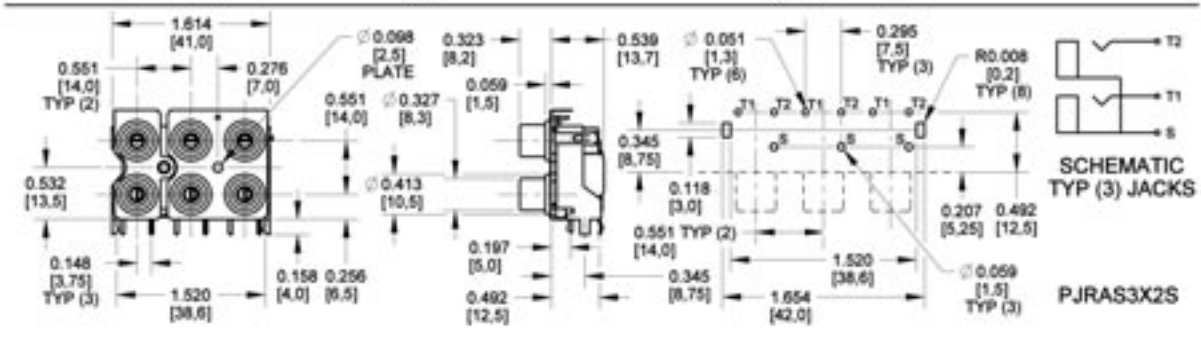
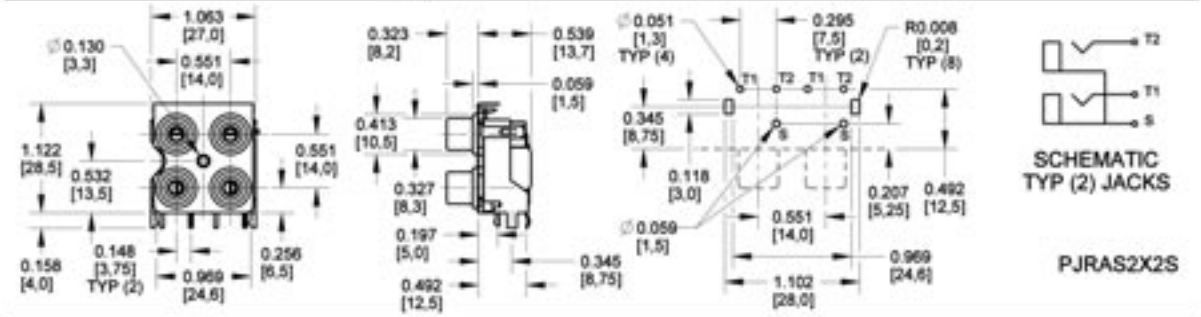
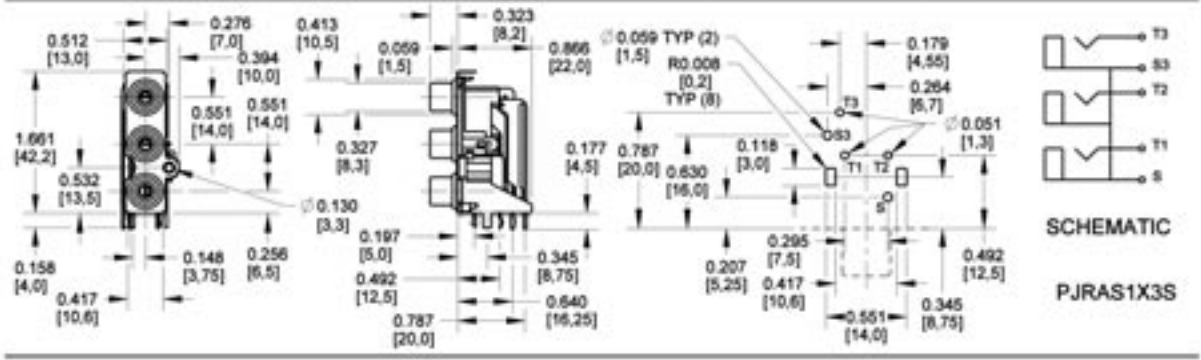
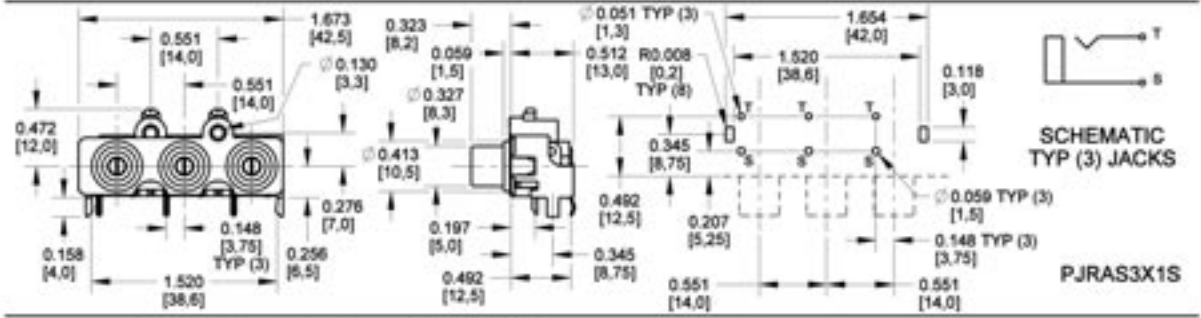
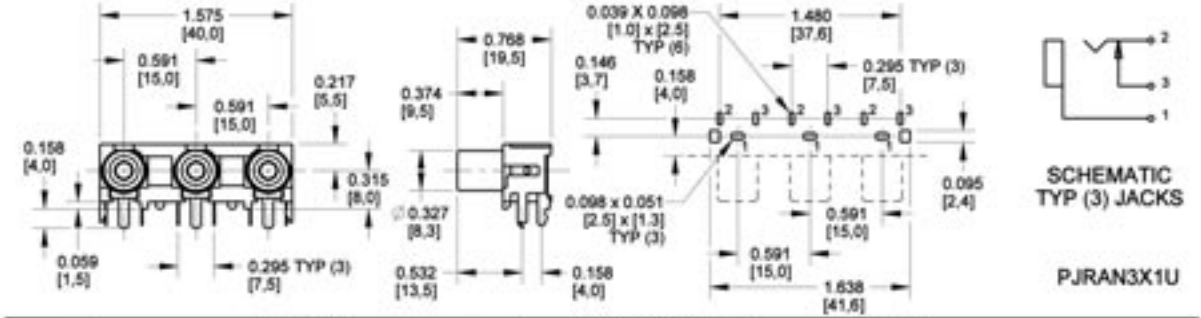
PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{mm}}$

PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS (continued)

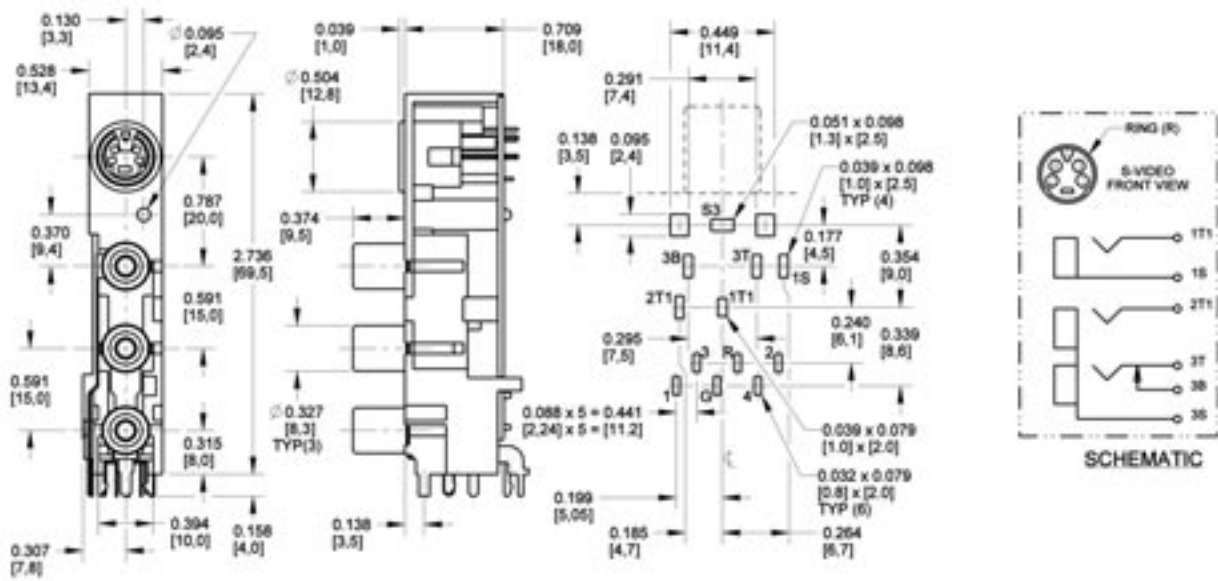
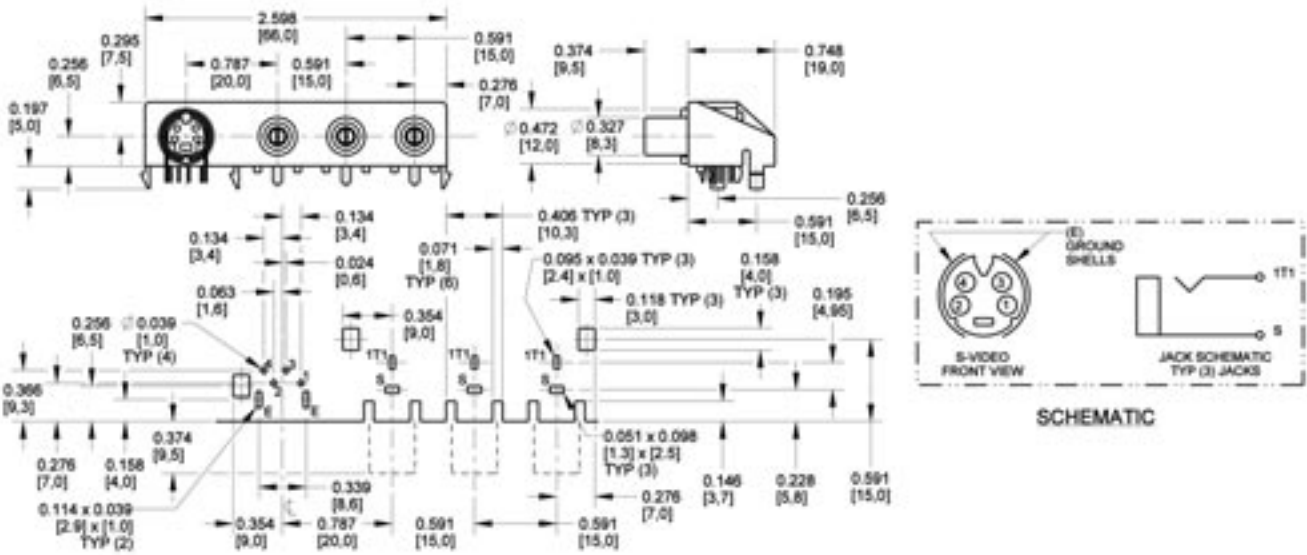
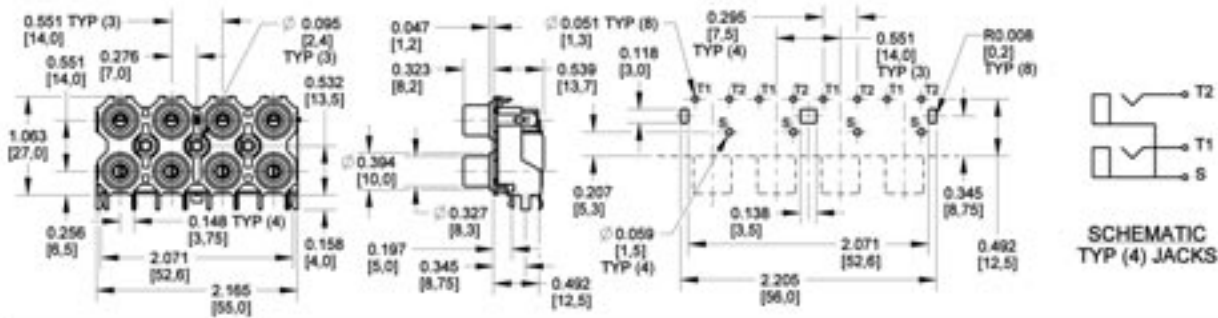
Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

PHONO JACKS AND PHONO JACK SETS (continued)

JACKS AND PLUGS Switchcraft



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

RIGHT ANGLE MINIATURE POWER JACKS



RASM 712



RASM 722



RASM 732P



RAPC732OF



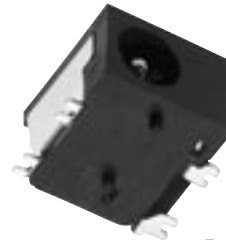
RAPC742



RASM752STR



RASM752TR



RASM742TR

SPECIFICATIONS:

Materials: Housing: Thermoplastic

Terminals:

RAPC700:

Sleeve: Silver plated copper alloy

Tip: Nickel plated, copper alloy

RAPC742, RASM742TR, RAPC732OF, RAPC742OF, RAPC752, RAPC752S, RASM752TR, RASM752STR:

Sleeve and tip: Silver plated tin

Shunt: Silver plated copper alloy

RASM700, RASH700:

Sleeve: Tin plated copper alloy

Tip: Nickel plated copper alloy)

ELECTRICAL

Current Rating: 3A

(RAPC700, RASH700, RASM700: 5A)

Contact Resistance: <50 mohms

Insulation Resistance: 100 mohms min.

(RAPC700, RASH700, RASM700: 30 megohms @ 100V DC)

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 250 VAC@ 1 minute

MECHANICAL:

Lifecycles: 5,000 min.

Part Number	Pin Size*	Description
RAPC712	0.100"/2.5mm	Right Angle, PC mount
RASH712	0.100"/2.5mm	Right Angle, hybrid mount
RASM712	0.100"/2.5mm	Right Angle, SMT mount
RAPC722	0.080"/2.0mm	Right Angle, PC mount
RASH722	0.080"/2.0mm	Right Angle, hybrid mount
RASM722	0.080"/2.0mm	Right Angle, SMT mount
RAPC732	0.050"/1.3mm	Right Angle, PC mount
RAPC732OF	0.050"/1.3mm	Right Angle, PC mount ¹
RASH732	0.050"/1.3mm	Right Angle, SMT mount
RASM732	0.050"/1.3mm	Right Angle, hybrid mount
RAPC742	0.040"/1.0mm	Right Angle, PC mount
RAPC742OF	0.040"/1.0mm	Right Angle, PC mount ¹
RASM742TR	0.040"/1.0mm	Right Angle, SMT mount ²
RAPC752	0.025"/0.65mm	Right Angle, PC mount
RAPC752S	0.025"/0.65mm	Right Angle, PC mount ³
RASM752TR	0.025"/0.65mm	Right Angle, SMT mount ²
RASM752STR	0.025"/0.65mm	Right Angle, SMT mount ⁴

Note: Contact factory for specific information on tape and reel options. *Pin Size (in/mm) 1. Open Frame 2. Tape and Reel. 3. Shielded 4. Tape and Reel, Shielded.

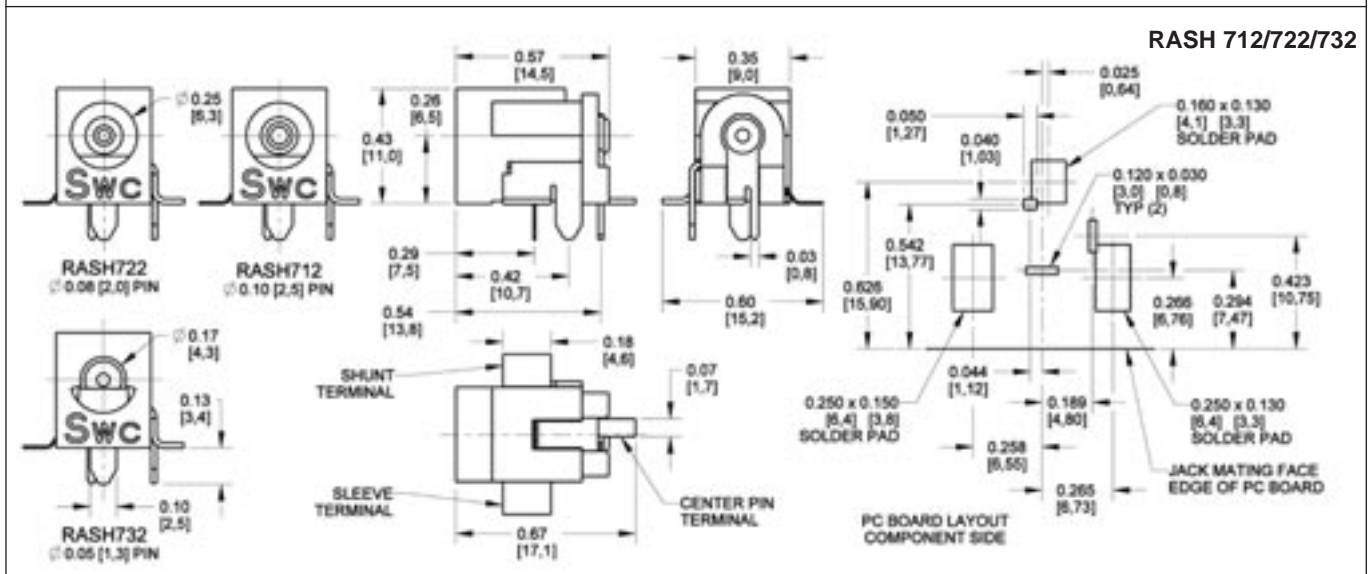
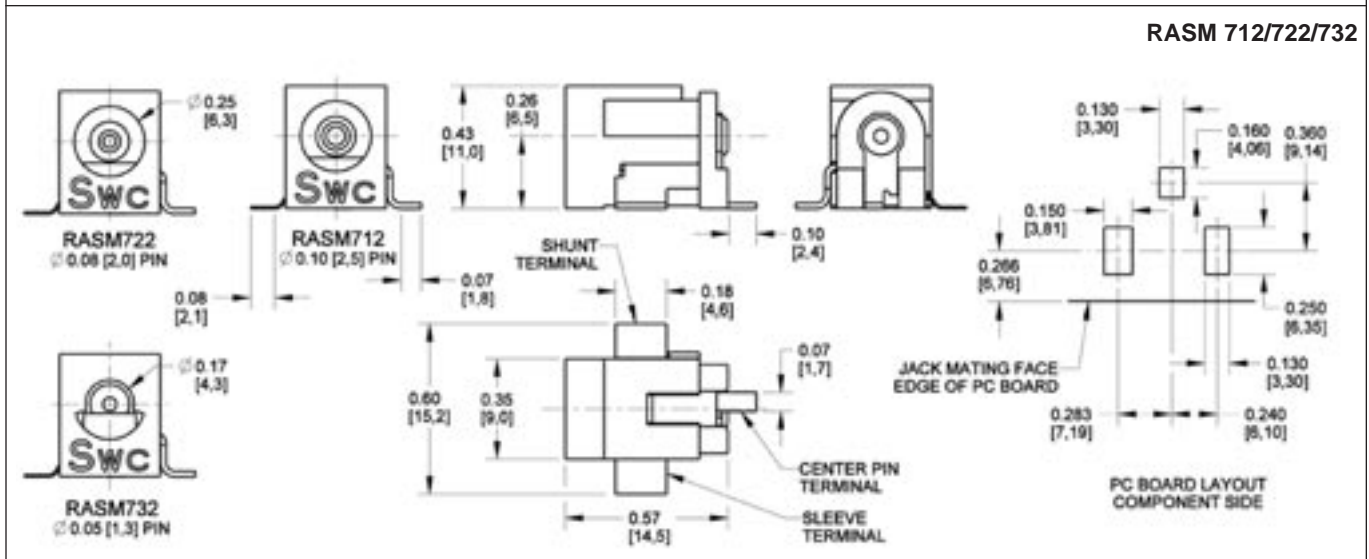
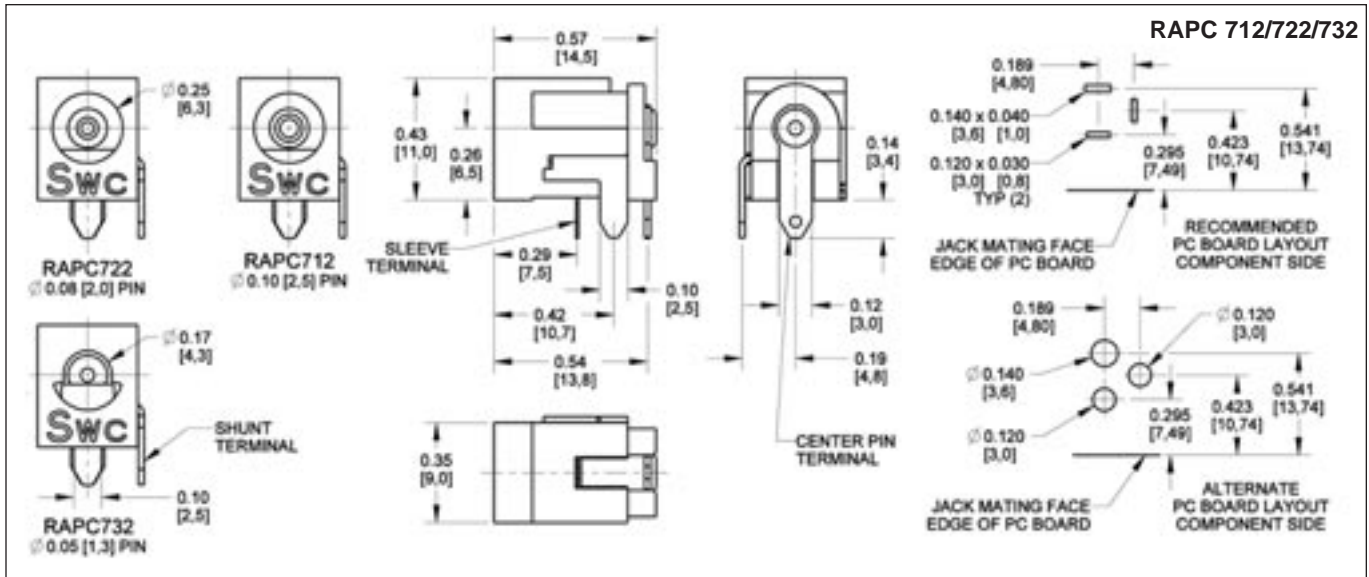
Note: Available with P locating post as an option.

Note: Available with tin-plating as a special order.

Note: Available with Hi-temp material, contact factory for details.

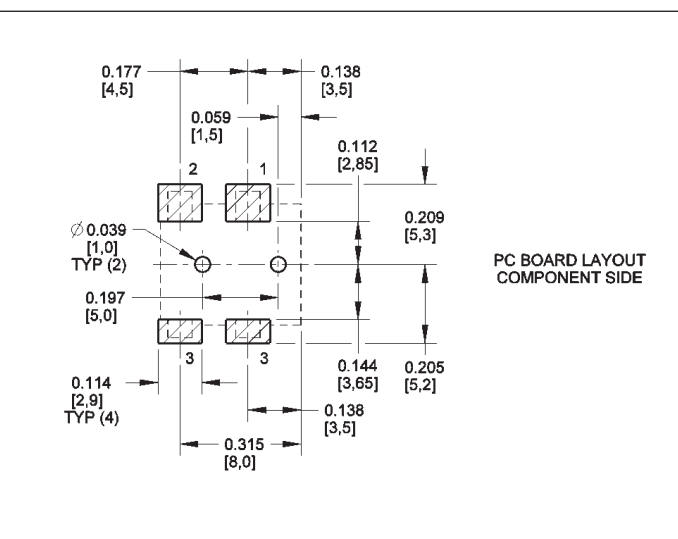
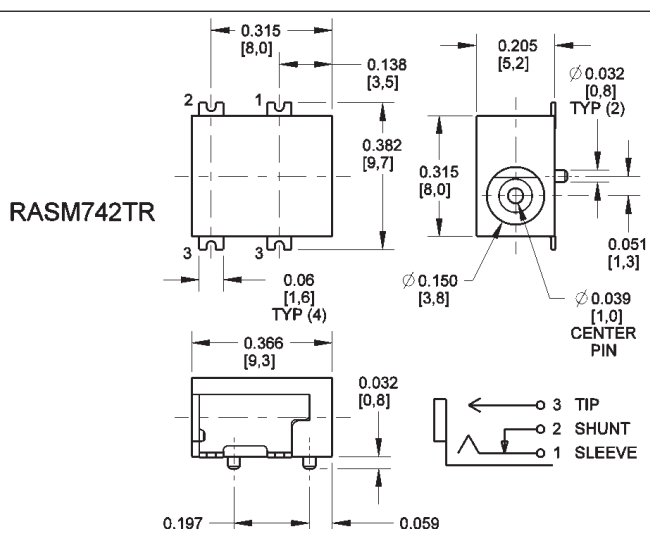
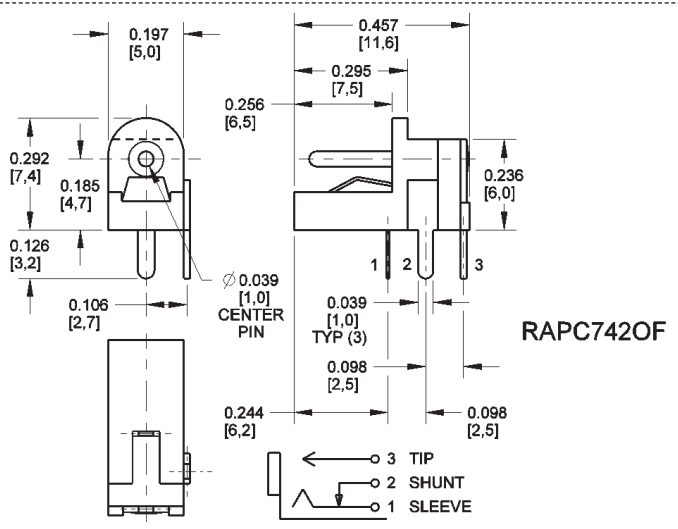
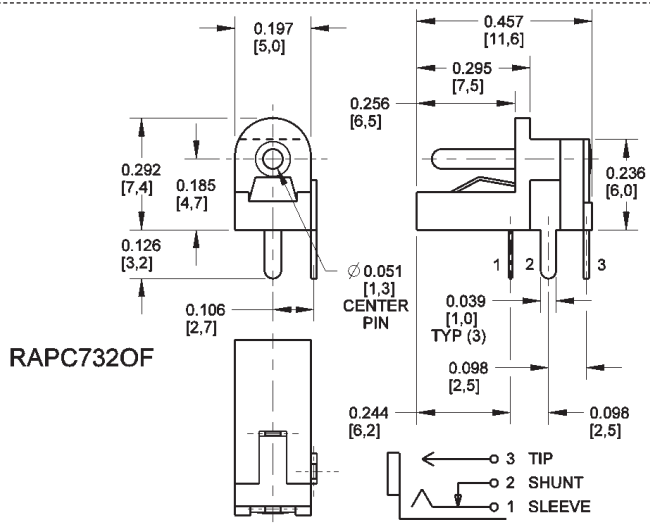
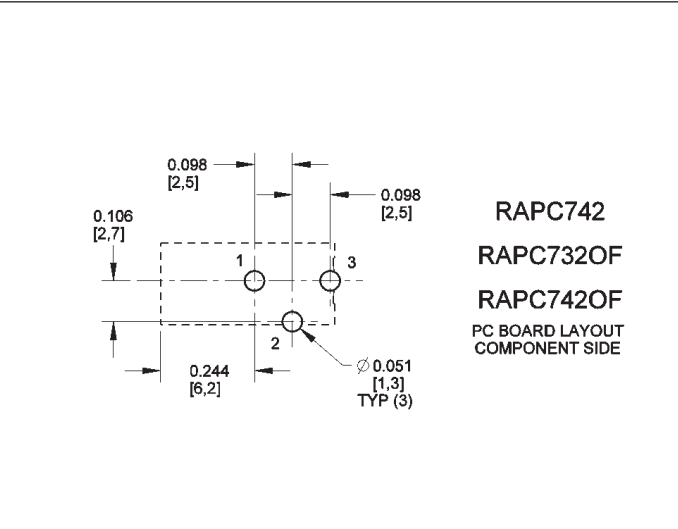
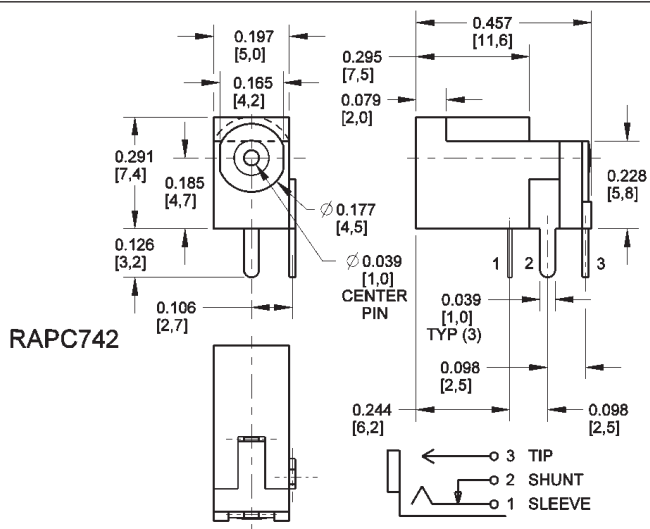
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

RIGHT ANGLE MINIATURE POWER JACKS (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

RIGHT ANGLE MINIATURE POWER JACKS (continued)

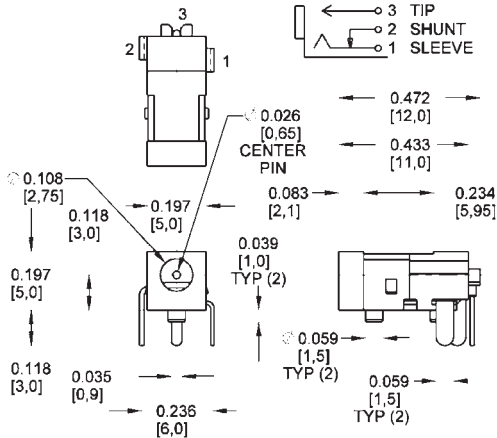


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

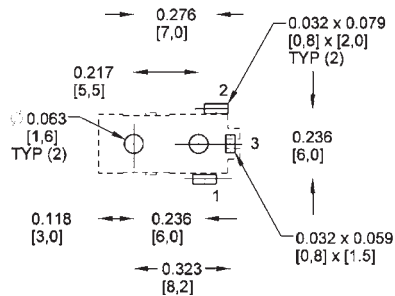
Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS

RIGHT ANGLE MINIATURE POWER JACKS (continued)

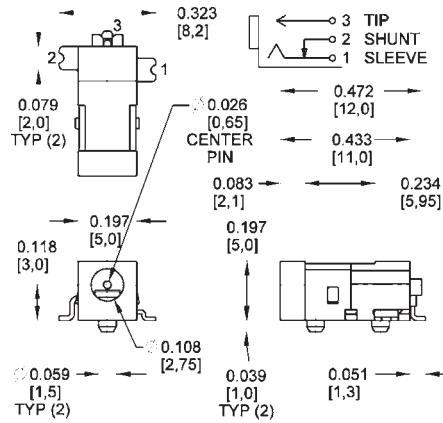
RAPC752



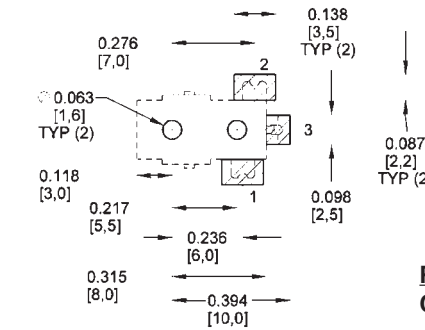
PC BOARD LAYOUT
COMPONENT SIDE



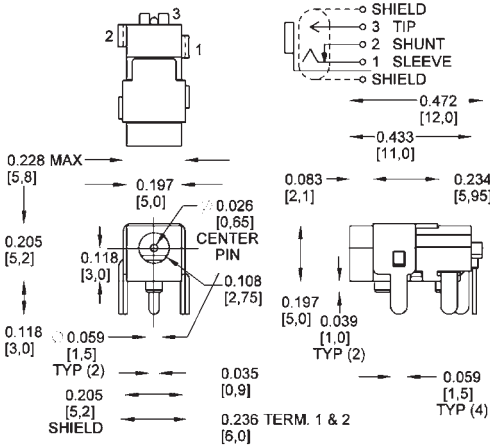
RASM752TR



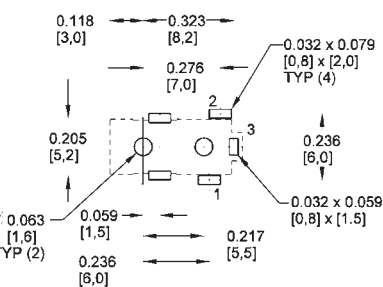
PC BOARD LAYOUT
COMPONENT SIDE



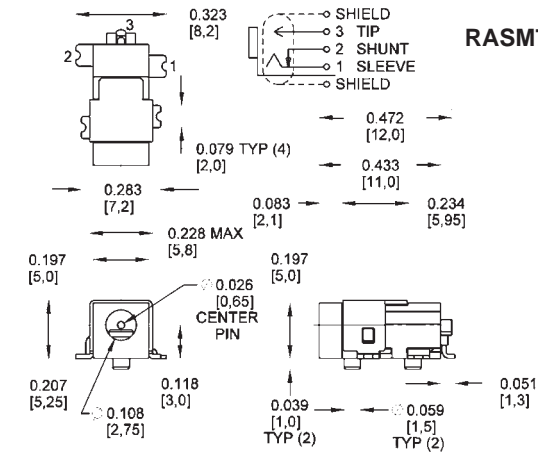
RAPC752S



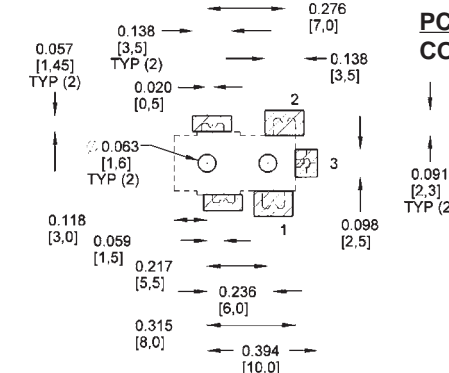
PC BOARD LAYOUT
COMPONENT SIDE



RASM752STR



PC BOARD LAYOUT
COMPONENT SIDE



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{mm}}$

STRAIGHT MINIATURE POWER JACKS



712A



PC712A



L722A



2C1072



L712RA

FEATURES:

- Automatic switch over from AC to DC permitted by sleeve shunt spring.
- Split center pin shaped to hold mating plug firmly.
- Bushing length available as 0.219" or extended 0.319" to permit use in thicker panels.
- Non-turn mounting possible using standard "D" shape bushing.
- Insulated mounting hardware available.
- Right angle versions offer "kinked" PC terminals for added board retention.

MATERIALS:

Housing: Thermoplastic
Bushing: Plated copper alloy
Terminals: Plated copper alloy

Insulators: Rigid Plastic

Hardware: Supplied with one P2439 nickel plated copper alloy hex nut, and one P2441 nickel plated steel flat washer

ELECTRICAL:

Current Rating: 5A, 12V DC resistive
Contact Resistance: 0.01 Ohms max. (initial), 0.02 Ohms max. (after humidity, durability exposure), 0.10 Ohms max. (after salt spray)
Insulation Resistance: 10,000 Mohms min. (initial), 1,000 Mohms min. (after humidity, durability exposure)
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC max.

MECHANICAL:

Lifecycles: 10,000 cycles min.

Part Number	Pin Size*	Description	Typical Mating Plug
712A	0.100"/2.5mm	Solder lugs	760
712RA	0.100"/2.5mm	Right angle PC terminals	760
L712A	0.100"/2.5mm	Solder lugs, long bushing	761K
L712RA	0.100"/2.5mm	Right angle PC terminals, long bushing	761K
PC712A	0.100"/2.5mm	Straight PC terminals	760
PCL712A	0.100"/2.5mm	Straight PC terminals, long bushing	761K
722A	0.080"/2.0mm	Solder lugs	S760
722RA	0.080"/2.0mm	Right angle PC terminals, long bushing	S760
L722A	0.080"/2.0mm	Solder lugs, long bushing	S761K
L722RA	0.080"/2.0mm	Right angle PC terminals, long bushing	S761K
PC722A	0.080"/2.0mm	Straight PC terminals	S760
PCL722A	0.080"/2.0mm	Straight PC terminals, long bushing	S761K
732A	0.050"/1.3mm	Solder lugs	860
732RA	0.050"/1.3mm	Right angle PC terminals	860
PC732A	0.050"/1.3mm	Straight PC terminals	860
2C1072		Jack covers for 712A and 722A	

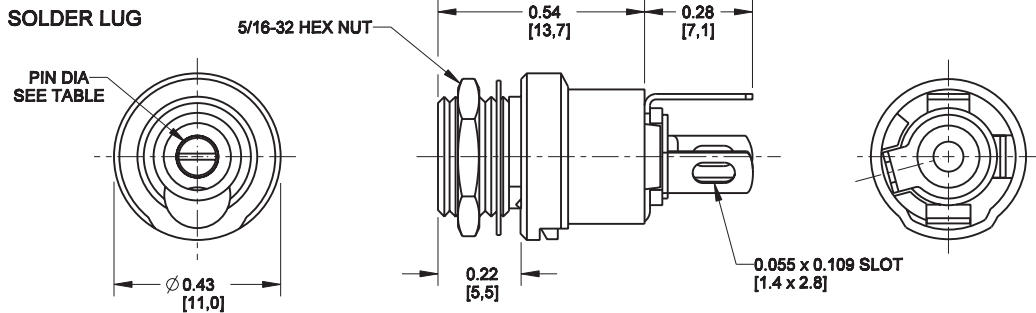
Note: For insulated mounting order P2442 phenolic flat washer and S4263 swaged fiber washer.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

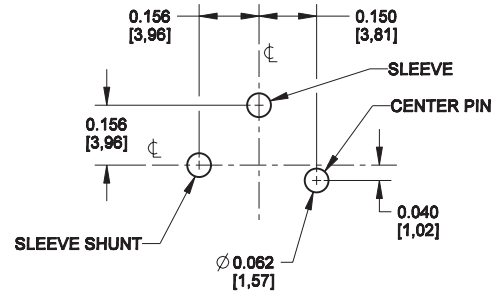
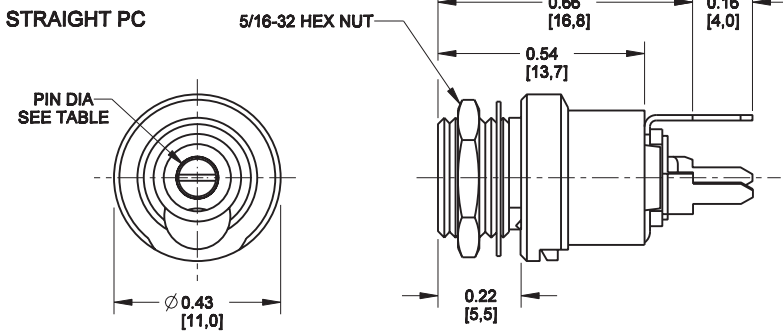
STRAIGHT MINIATURE POWER JACKS (continued)

JACKS AND PLUGS Switchcraft

SOLDER LUG

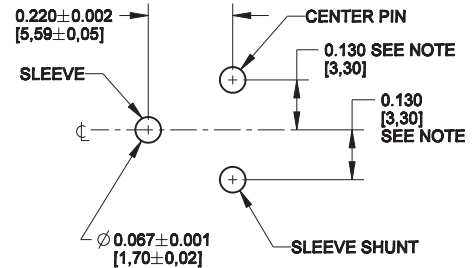
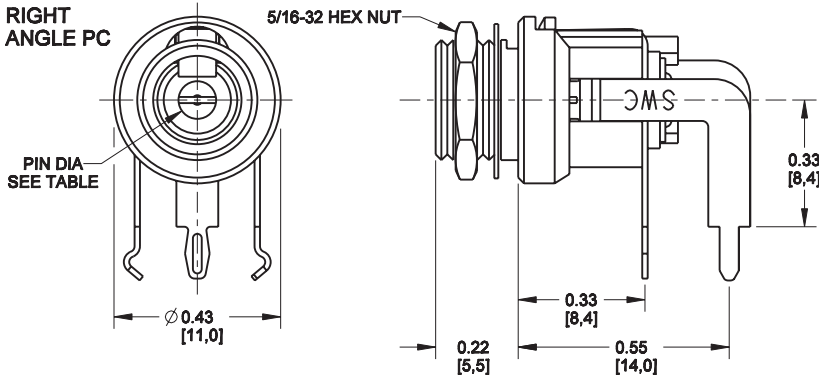


STRAIGHT PC



RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUT
(COMPONENT SIDE)

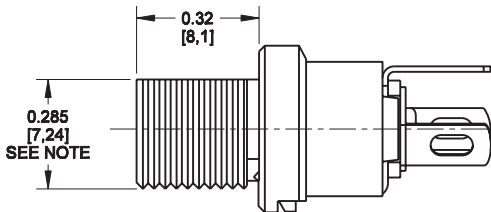
RIGHT ANGLE PC



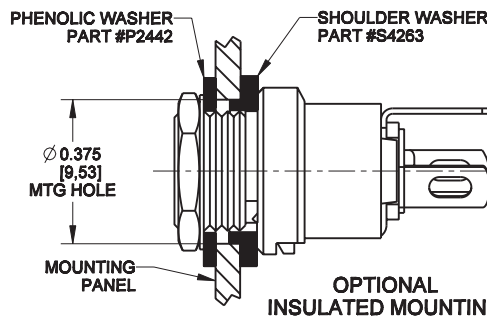
RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUT
(COMPONENT SIDE)

NOTE: 0.130 FOR HAND INSERTION
0.135 FOR AUTOMATED INSERTION

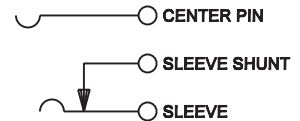
NOTE: "D" HOLE FLAT IS ON THE BOTTOM OF RIGHT ANGLE JACKS



OPTIONAL LONG BUSHING WITH "D" FLAT



OPTIONAL INSULATED MOUNTING



TYPICAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

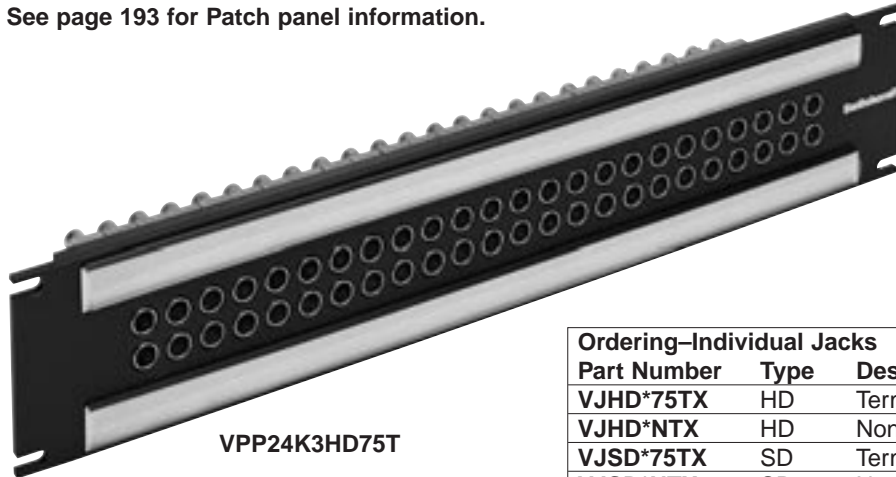
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

VJ SERIES

See page 193 for Patch panel information.



VJHD*75TX



VPP24K3HD75T

Ordering—Individual Jacks		
Part Number	Type	Description
VJHD*75TX	HD	Terminated
VJHD*NTX	HD	Non-terminated
VJSD*75TX	SD	Terminated
VJSD*NTX	SD	Non-terminated

*Add "N" for non-normalled version

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- HD Series meets SMPTE 292M Specifications
- SD Series has a bandwidth from DC to 1.75GHz
- Jacks feature rugged heavy duty housings

VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

- Rated Bandwidth:** 2.4 GHz (HD), 1.75 GHz (SD)
- Characteristic Impedance:** 75 ohms
- Return Loss:** Better than -15 dB
- Insertion Loss:** Better than -.5 dB
- Contact Resistance:** Less than 20 milliohms
- Termination Resistance:** 75 W, ±1%
- Center Conductor:** Accepts .090 pin diameter

MECHANICAL

- Mechanical Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 213, Test condition I
- Vibration:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 201
- Insertion Force:** 12 lbs. maximum
- Withdrawal Force:** 3 lbs. minimum
- Life Cycle:** 30,000

MATERIAL

- Housing:** Zinc alloy, nickel plated
- Center Contacts:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Switching Springs:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Grounding Contacts:**
 - HD Series - Copper alloy, gold plated
 - SD Series - Copper alloy, nickel plated
- Insulators:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 rated

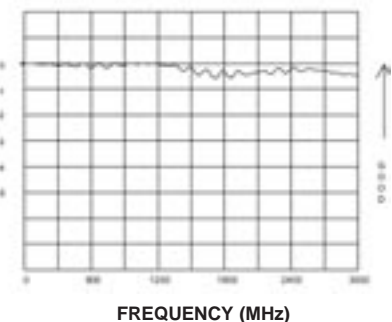
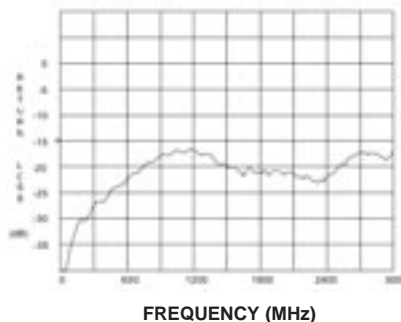
ENVIRONMENTAL

- Operating Temperature:** - 40°C to 65°C
- Storage Temperature:** - 55°C to 85°C
- Thermal Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 107
- Moisture and Humidity:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 106.
- The HD Series meets SMPTE 292M specifications for high definition video signaling, covering a bandwidth range from DC to 2.4GHz. The SD Series is perfect for serial digital, with a bandwidth from DC to 1.75GHZ.

SMITH CHART (TYPICAL)



NON-NORMALLED TERMINATED NORMALLED TERMINATED NORMALLED NON-TERMINATED NON-NORMALLED NON-TERMINATED

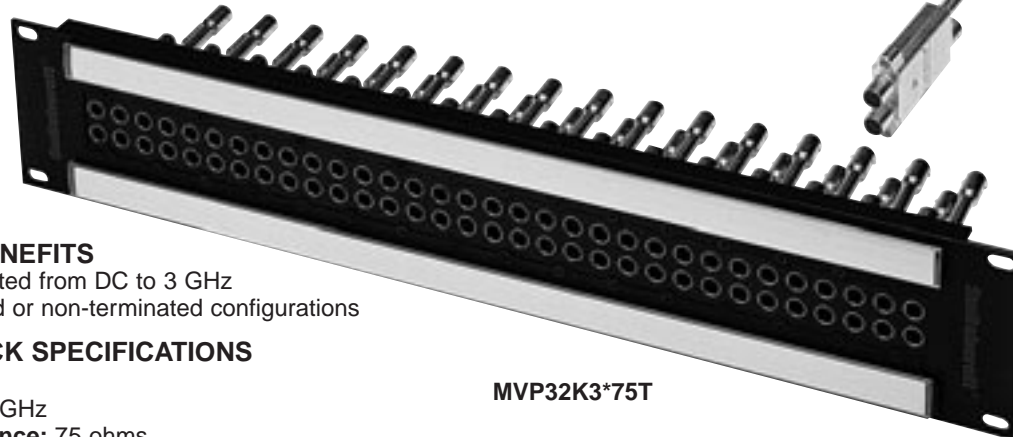


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MVJ SERIES

See page 196 for Patch panel information.

MVJ*75T



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Midsize video jacks rated from DC to 3 GHz
- Available in terminated or non-terminated configurations

MIDSIZE VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

- Rated Bandwidth:** 3.0 GHz
- Characteristic Impedance:** 75 ohms
- Return Loss:** See Typical Return Loss Chart
- Insertion Loss:** See Typical Insertion Loss Chart
- Contact Resistance:** Less than 20 milliohms
- Termination Resistance:** 75 W, ±1%
- Center Conductor:** Accepts .048 pin diameter

MECHANICAL

- Mechanical Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 213, Test condition I
- Vibration:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 201
- Insertion Force:** 12 lbs. maximum
- Withdrawal Force:** 3 lbs. minimum
- Life Cycle:** 30,000

MATERIAL

- Housing:** Zinc alloy, nickel plated
- Center Contacts:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Switching Springs:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Grounding Contacts:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- BNC Insulators:** Teflon
- Actuators:** Thermoplastic, UL94V-0 rated

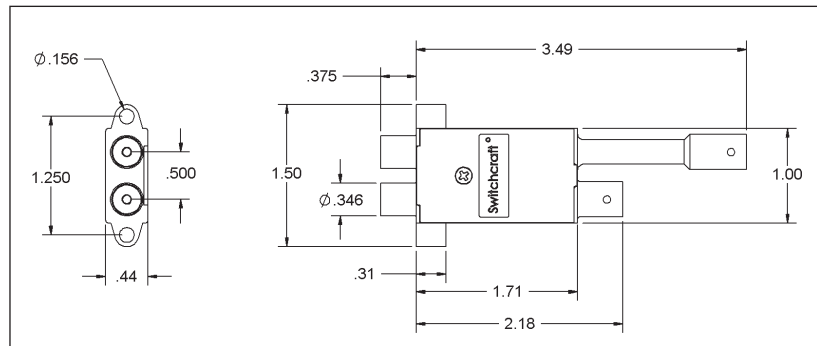
ENVIRONMENTAL

- Operating Temperature:** - 40°C to 65°C
- Storage Temperature:** - 55°C to 85°C
- Thermal Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 107
- Moisture and Humidity:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 106

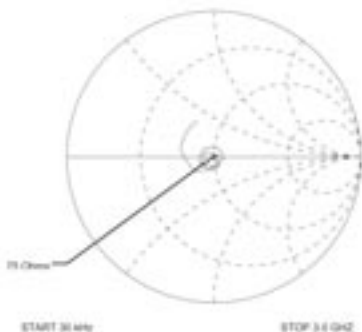
Ordering Information

Part Number	Jack	Description
MVJ*75T	HD	Terminated
MVJ*NT	HD	Non-terminated

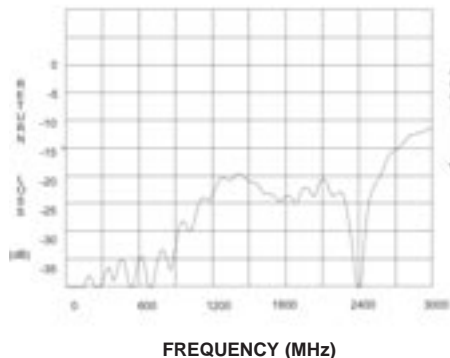
*Add "N" for non-normalled version



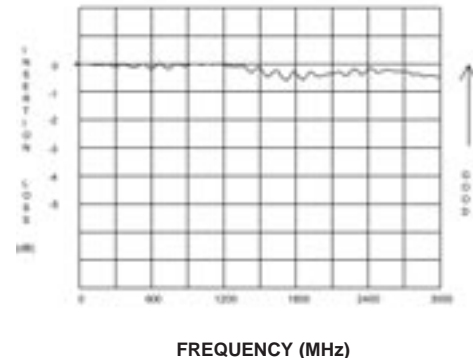
SMITH CHART (TYPICAL)



RETURN LOSS (TYPICAL)



RETURN LOSS (TYPICAL)

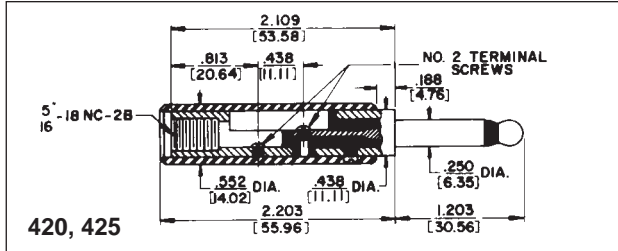


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MIL-TYPE 1/4" PHONE PLUGS

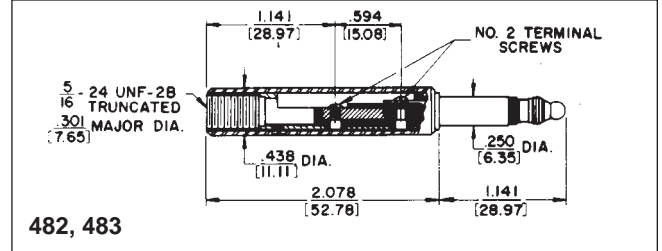


2-CONDUCTOR

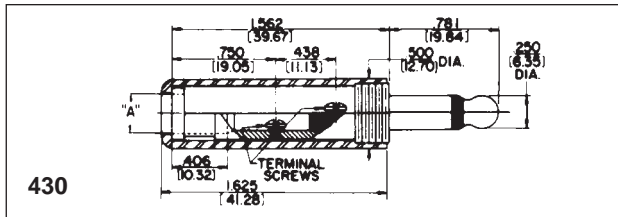
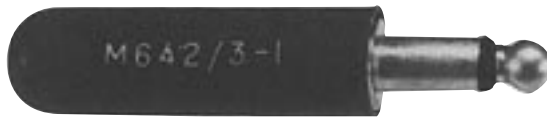


420, 425

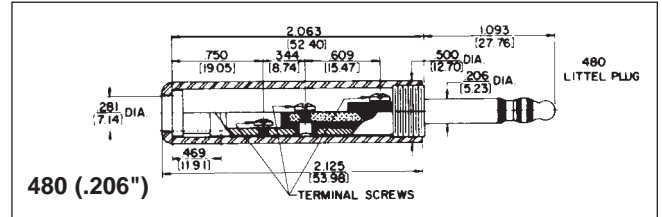
3-CONDUCTOR



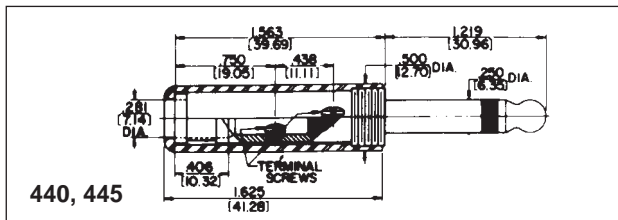
482, 483



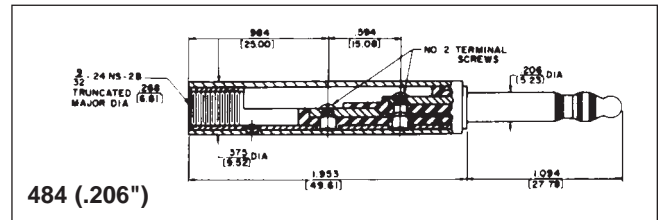
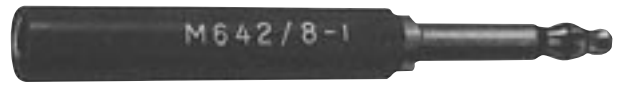
430



480 (.206")



440, 445



484 (.206")

FEATURES

Designed for high quality communication equipment to meet military requirements, This series features one-piece tip rod and one-piece sleeve and plug body, assembled together into a mode as inserts, providing a finished plug with complete continuity of thermoplastic insulation between top rod and plug sleeve. Internal (invisible externally) interlock mechanically engages the metal and plastic components providing a realistic lock to prevent parts shifting. Design and material in accordance with MIL-P-642(A), MIL part number molded or stamped on handle, manufacturer's trademark (as required by MIL specification) appears on plug body.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip Rod, Body and Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Terminals: Tinned copper alloy.

Insulation: Thermoplastic, per MIL-P-22985, Type II, Class 1.

Handles: Thermoplastic, Type 6, per MIL-M-20693, Type II. Shielded; machined from copper alloy, nickel-plated.

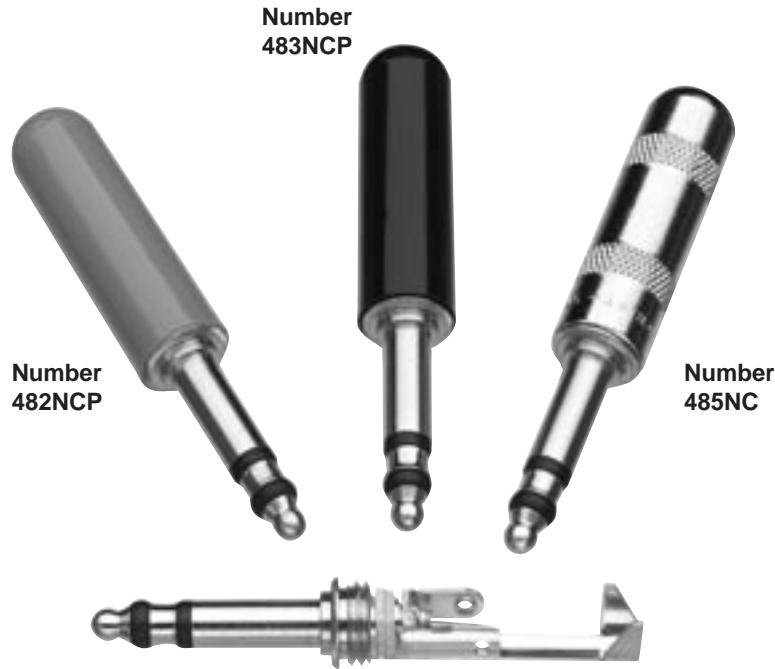
STRAIN RELIEF CLAMP

For MIL-type Littell-Plug phone plugs. **P2380** conforms to Specification SC-A-7674-F - supplied with Plug Numbers 430, 440, 445 and 470. **P2381** meets Specification MS-35762 - supplied with Plug Number 480 and Extension-Jax® phone jack, Number 820.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS

LITTEL PLUG® PHONE PLUGS



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- 3 conductor plug
- Designed for high quality communication equipment
- One-piece tip rod ensures electrical continuity
- Brass plug finger versions meet MIL specifications
- 'N' and 'NC' suffix versions have nickel-plated plug fingers, excellent for audio applications
- 'NC' suffix option has rugged, heavy duty cable clamp, solder terminals for easier solderability and assembly. Metal shielded handle
- 'NCP' - plastic handle

SPECIFICATIONS

Plug Finger: Brass, natural finish or nickel-plated

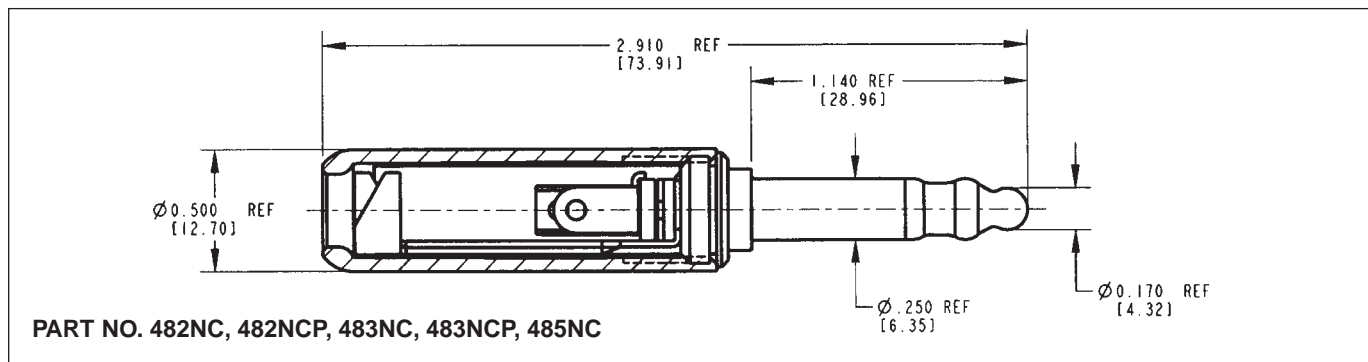
Terminals: Brass, electro-tinned

Insulation: Ethyl cellulose, per MIL-P-22835, Type II, Class 1, or acetal resin

Handles: Plastic-nylon molding plastic, Type 6, per MIL-M-20693, Type II. Shielded metal handle with red, black or nickel finish

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number.
2. Contact Switchcraft for more information.
3. Mating jacks available.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

LITTEL PLUG® PHONE PLUGS

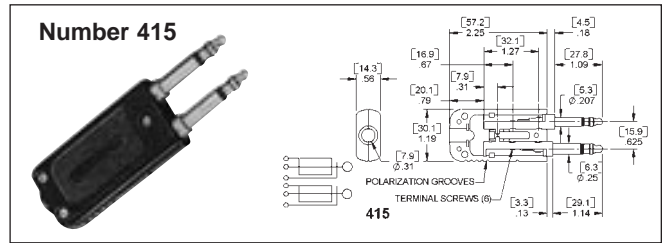
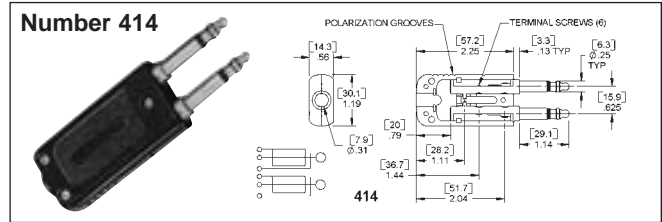
Part Number	Conductors	Terminals	Handle	MIL Part Number	Notes
482N	3	Screw	Red	None	Plastic handle, nickel plated plug finger
482NC	3	Cable Clamp	Shielded	None	Red metal handle, nickel plated plug finger
482NCP	3	Cable Clamp	Red	None	Plastic handle, nickel plated plug finger
483N	3	Screw	Black	None	Plastic handle, nickel plated plug finger
483NC	3	Cable Clamp	Shielded	None	Black metal handle, nickel plate plug finger
483NCP	3	Cable Clamp	Black	None	Black plastic handle, nickel plated plug finger
485NC	3	Cable Clamp	Shielded	None	Nickel plated handle, nickel plated plug finger

480 SERIES PART NUMBERING CHART

Part number	206" dia. finger	1/4" dia. finger	Brass finger	Nickel finger	Handle Material	Red handle	Black handle	Nickel handle	Standard cable clamp	Large cable clamp
480	•		•		Plastic		•		•	
482		•	•		Plastic	•			•	
482N		•		•	Plastic	•			•	
482NC		•		•	Metal	•				•
482NCP		•		•	Plastic	•				•
483		•	•		Plastic		•		•	
483N		•		•	Plastic		•		•	
483NC		•		•	Metal		•			•
483NCP		•		•	Plastic		•			•
484	•		•		Plastic	•			•	
485NC		•		•	Metal			•		•

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MIL-TYPE 1/4" TWIN PHONE PLUGS



FEATURES

Design and material strictly in accordance with Specification MIL-P-642(A), MIL part number molded or stamped on handle, manufacturer's trademark (as required in MIL Specification) appears on plug body. Ideal for use in broadcast and recording studios, military, industrial and telephone switchboard applications, instrumentation and telemetry.

Individual plugs, featuring one-piece tip rod and one-piece sleeve and plug body, with complete continuity of thermoplastic insulation between plug elements, are placed into handles to provide a double Twin-Plug® plug (two electrically-independent 2-conductor plugs spaced .625" center-to-center, with self-alignment feature). 411, 414 and 415 Twin-Plug plugs have provision for use of Cord Clamp Number S2674. 412 Twin-Plug has external Cord Anchor.

6-conductor Twin-Plug, 414 and 415, provide two electrically-independent 3-conductor plug fingers spaced on .625" centers. Fingers are insulated from each other and each provides tip, ring and sleeve connections. Black plastic handle is notched to indicate polarity. Accepts standard 6-conductor cables. Handle has provision for use of Cord Clamp, S2674.

Fingers of 414 are .25" diameter and mate with Switchcraft type MT389 Twin-Jax®, MT333B, MT336 MT-Jax®, and other jacks having .25" inside diameter sleeves and mounted on .625" centers. 415 has a .25" diameter finger and a .206" diameter finger to provide automatic polarization. Fingers mate with Switchcraft MT332B and MT342B MT-Jax, respectively.

STRAIN RELIEF CLAMP

Natural brass. For use only with 411, 414, 415 Twin-Plug, S2674.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip, Rod, Ring Sleeve, Body, Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish. Number 412 Handle Screws - iridescent iridite overplating.

Terminals: Tinned copper alloy. (Latest MIL Specifications no longer specify terminals; terminal furnished is the type referenced as TM-89).

Insulation: Thermoplastic; per MIL-P-22985, Type II, Class 1.

Handle: Thermoplastic on 411, 412, 414 and 415, per MIL-P-22985, Type II, Class 4. Molded black thermoset plastic per MIL-M-14F.

Part No.	Conductors	Terminals	"Typical Mating Jack1"	Mil No.	Notes
411	2	Screw	MT388	M642/9-1	Provision for internal cord clamp (not included)
412	2	Screw	MT388	---	MILPJ289. Similar to WECO289B
414	3	Screw	MT389	---	6-circuit plug, 2 electrically-independent 3 conductor fingers, .25" fingers. Provision for internal cord clamp (not included) Similar to WECO 338A. 425A-3
415	3	Screw	MT332B & 1, MT342B	---	6-circuit plug, 2 electrically-independent 3 conductor fingers, one .25" finger, one .206" finger. Provision for internal cord clamp (not included)

1. Switchcraft Part Numbers. See Jacks Section for other mating jacks.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MIL-TYPE 1/4" EXTENSION JACKS

FEATURES

Cable jack meets requirements of Specification MIL-J-641(A), Type Number JJ-026. Mates only with MIL-type plugs PJ-054 and PJ-540. Switchcraft 430.

SPECIFICATIONS

Body and Terminal Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Springs: Punched from special copper alloy.

Stack Insulation: Rigid plastic spacers Rigid plastic tubing.

Handle: Same as plug handle above.

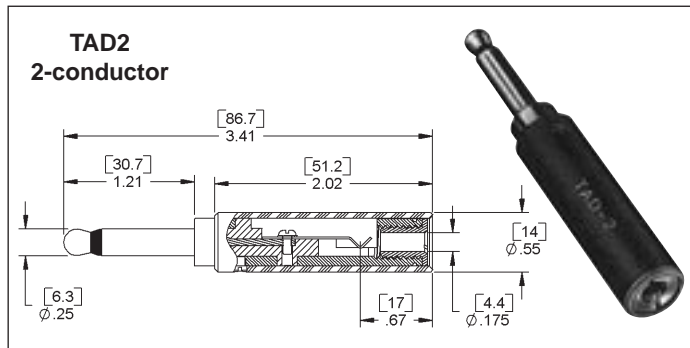
Stack Screws: Stainless steel.



Part Number	Conductors	Terminals	Typical Mating Plug ¹	Handle	Handle Part Number	MIL Part Number
820	2	Screw ^{2,3}	430	Black	M1015	M641/4-1

1. Switchcraft Part Number See Jacks Section for mating jacks. 2. Switchcraft replacement screw. **P1070**, Terminal **P1069** (2 each required)
3. See previous page for strain relief clamp.

TELEPHONE PATCH ADAPTERS



FEATURES

Compact patch adapters convert standard full-size phone jacks to standard miniature phone jack connections with maximum convenience and reliability at a minimum cost. Eliminates cross-patching problems and need for combination patch cords with standard phone plug on one end and a miniature phone plug on the other. Adapters are 100% compatible with Switchcraft® telephone type and military phone jacks and miniaturized tini-telephone patching system components, as well as equivalent industry standard phone plugs.

TAD2 – 2-conductor adapter. Plug finger meets specifications for MIL plug PJ-047 (MIL-P-642). Fits Switchcraft T-Jax®, M-Jax®, MIL-approved MT-Jax®, and other industry-standard phone jacks with .250" inside diameter sleeves. The .552" diameter handle accommodates jacks on .625" centers. For quick identification, TAD-2 is stamped on the blue handle - will not wear off with constant use. Miniature 2-conductor jack built into plug body, accepts miniature phone plugs with .173" diameter fingers, such as Switchcraft tini-telephone® plugs, Series TT200 and TT250, and other standard miniature telephone plugs. TAD3 is a 3-conductor version of TAD2. Finger configuration meets requirements of PJ-051 (MIL-P-642). Finger incorporates dead ring to minimize plug and jack wear. Blue handle has diameter of .444".

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip Rod, Ring, Sleeve Body and Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Insulation: Injection-molded plastic.

Jack Springs: Formed copper alloy.

Screw, Spring Retaining:

TAD2 - #2-64, steel. Part Number **P1616** (one required).

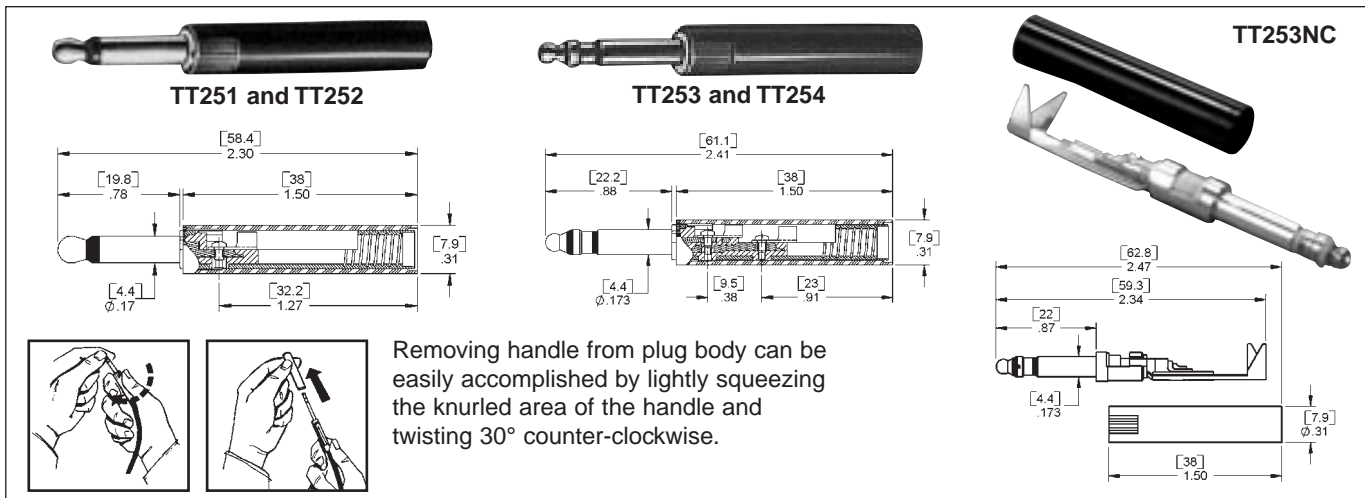
TAD3 - #2-64, brass. Part Number **P1070** (two required).

Ring Insulations (TAD3 only): Kraft paper sleeve.

Handle: Molded blue thermoplastic with die-stamped identification legend. TAD2 Handle, (Part Number **M1487**), and Retaining Screw, (Part Number **T1677**), one required. TAD3 Handle, (Part Number **M1488**), and Retaining Screw, (Part Number **T1990**), one required.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MINIATURE TELEPHONE PLUGS



Removing handle from plug body can be easily accomplished by lightly squeezing the knurled area of the handle and twisting 30° counter-clockwise.

.173" MINIATURE PHONE PLUGS FEATURES

2- and 3-conductor miniature non-shorting telephone plugs designed for use with TT-Jax®, Unijax®, and other phone jacks with a .176" inside diameter bushing. Approximately 1/2 the size of standard phone plugs, yet retains the uniformity, dependability and quality of MIL-type phone plugs.

TT-Plug® Miniature Telephone Plugs are the first to offer 2- and 3-conductors in an attachable type with twist handles for quick assembly. Series TT250 phone plug is available with red or black handles. Other color handles available on special order. Also available with nickel-plated plug fingers. (Add "N" to part number: 253N, 254N).

The TT253NC and TT254NC offer the same nickel-plated plug fingers as the 'N' versions, but also includes cable clamps and solder terminals for easy assembly.

Plugs feature a one-piece tip rod, ring and a one-piece sleeve with integral plug body, assembled together into a mold as inserts. Providing complete continuity of thermoplastic insulation between tip rod, ring and sleeve. Internal interlock of all parts prevents shifting and shorting under extreme rugged usage.

Internal 12-24 threads in end of plug body are intended for threading over outer jacket of a patch cord to provide a superior cable anchor.

Patch cords such as Switchcraft Series TT700 (or other .216" diameter cable) are easily attached to Series TT250 by screw terminals.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Designed for pro audio applications
- 3 Conductor
- .173" (4.40mm) plug finger diameter
- One-piece tip rod ensures high reliability
- Complete continuity of thermoplastic insulation between conductors
- Internal keying of all parts preventing shifting and shorting
- Solder terminals for easier termination and assembly
- Large cable clamp for shield termination and strain relief
- Black or red handles

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip Rod, Ring, Sleeve and Body: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Terminals and Terminal Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Insulation: Thermoplastic. **Handle:** Molded plastic

Part Number	Conductors	Terminals	Handle Color	Handle Part Number	Description
TT251	2	Screw	Black	T2302	
TT252	2	Screw	Red	T2315	
TT253	3	Screw	Black	T2307	Mil-type M642/13-1
TT253N	3	Screw	Black	T2324	Nickel-plated plug
TT253NC	3	Solder	Black	T2324	Nickel-plated plug, tinned solder terminals
TT254	3	Screw	Red	T2301	Mil-type M642/13-2
TT254N	3	Screw	Red	T2325	Nickel-plated plug
TT254NC	3	Solder	Red	T2325	Nickel-plated plug, tinned solder terminals
2P2003	3	Screw	None	None	

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.173" MINIATURE TELEPHONE PLUGS BANTAM TYPE

FEATURES

Miniature telephone twin plugs with two 2-conductor or two 3-conductor fingers, designed to mate with TT Twin-Jax®, TT-Jax®, and other phone jacks with a .176" inside diameter bushing and compatible tip and ring springs. Approximately 1/2 the size of standard phone plugs; yet retains uniformity, dependability of high-quality phone plugs. The phone plugs are exceptionally light, small and rugged. Plug fingers can easily be removed and replaced.

- Minimum Space: Plugs fit .313" centers, horizontally or vertically.
- Self-Aligning: Plug fingers compensate for minor variations in jack spacing.
- Polarizing: Handle notches identify location of each finger.
- Tip Monitoring: Handle ports permit probe insertion to monitor tip circuits.
- Terminating and Looping Plugs: OEMs can fabricate cross-wired plugs, i.e., tip-to-sleeve, tip-to-ring, etc., according to individual requirements. OEMs can also wire-in resistors, RCL networks, etc. for standard and special terminating applications. Switchcraft will build looping and terminating TT-Twin Plugs on special order, where quantities warrant.
- Sleeve Plugs: For looping, terminating and single cable applications, sleeve plugs seal off unused handle opening(s). Sleeve plugs also make a bridged (common) sleeve connection by holding braided shield in place in second plug. On special order, TT-Twin Plugs can be supplied with one 2-conductor finger and one 3-conductor finger.
- Ease of Assembly/Disassembly: Refer to illustration below for assembly/disassembly procedure; no handle retaining screws required. Tip and ring terminations are screw-type screws supplied).

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip Rod, Ring, Sleeve and Body: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Terminals and Terminal Screws: Copper alloy, natural finish.

Insulation: Thermoplastic.

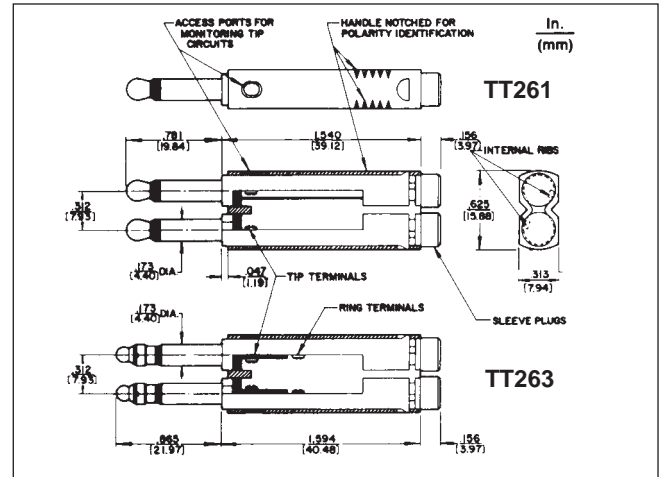
Handle, Sleeve Plugs: Molded plastic.

1. DISASSEMBLY: Place plug on edge as shown. Push down and back on metal lip on finger (inside notch) with small screwdriver and slip plug finger out of handle. Turn plug over and repeat for other finger.

2. CABLE INSTALLATION: Fold braided shield on cable back over insulation. Insert leads through rear of plug finger, and screw finger (clockwise) onto cable with twisting motion until lead terminations lineup with threaded tip and/or ring openings. Fasten terminals on both fingers with screws provided.

3. To bridge sleeves (common connection), place free end of braided shield in remaining finger sleeve opening. Press sleeve plug firmly in place.

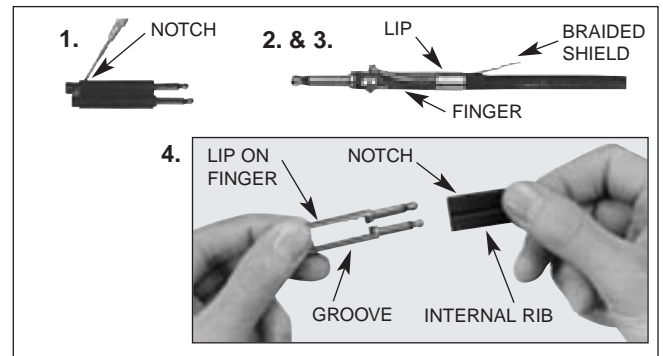
TT261: Two electrically-independent 2-conductor fingers in a black handle. Can be used with single or dual cables for independent tip circuits with common sleeve or separate sleeve circuits.



TT263: 6-circuit plug consists of two electrically-independent 3-conductor fingers with black handle. Can use single or dual cables for two electrically-independent 3-conductor fingers or common tip, ring and/or sleeve circuits.

Part Number ¹	Cond.	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ²	Handle	Handle Part Number	MIL Type Number
TT261	2	Screw ³	TT31	Black	T2300-2	—
TT263	3		TT32B	Black	T2316	M642/13-3

1. TT-Twin Plug plugs can be supplied with one, 2-conductor plug finger and one, 3-conductor plug finger in the same handle (on special order).
2. Switchcraft Part Numbers. See additional mating jacks in this section.
3. Switchcraft Replacement screw **P2240**, Terminal **P2642**. 2 each required with 2-conductor twin plugs; 4 each required with 3-conductor twin plugs.
4. Replacement Hole Plug Switchcraft **T2318** (Black) **T2319** (Red).

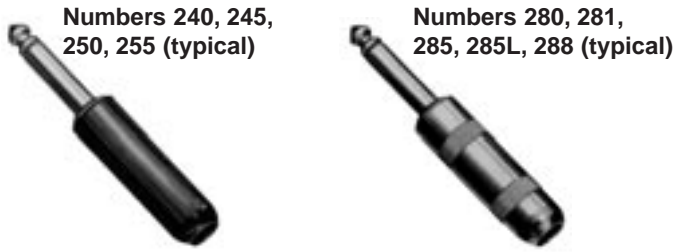


4. ASSEMBLY: Align grooves in fingers with internal handle ribs and insert fingers into rear of handle. Push fingers in until lips or rear of fingers snap into notches on handle.

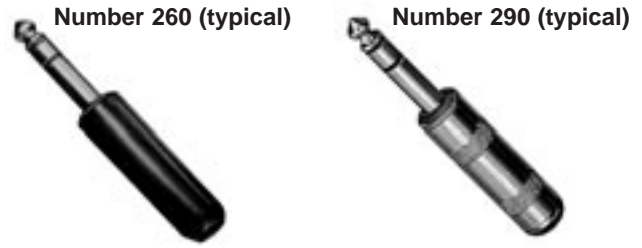
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS

2-CONDUCTOR LITTEL-PLUG® PLUGS



3-CONDUCTOR LITTEL-PLUG® PLUGS



FEATURES

- Heavy duty machined copper alloy handle (shielded versions), tip and body for unsurpassed ruggedness.
- Bright nickel plating on exterior surfaces will not chip or corrode.
- Solder terminals are tin electroplated for ease of soldering.
- One-piece tip rod staked into tip terminal ensures electrical continuity
- Heavy duty cable clamp provides secure strain relief.
- The proven industry standard phone plug for audio applications. Beware of imitations!
- Shielded handle versions recommended for applications where electromagnetic interference and physical abuse may occur.

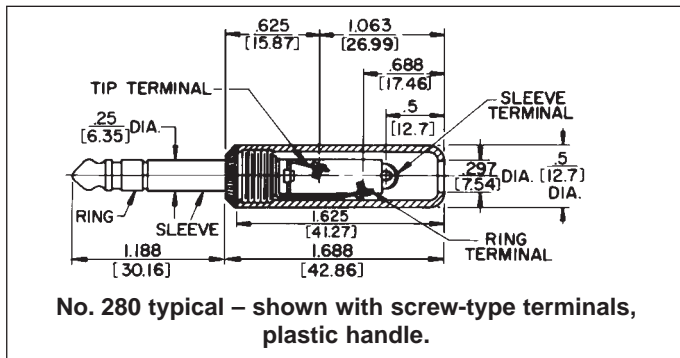
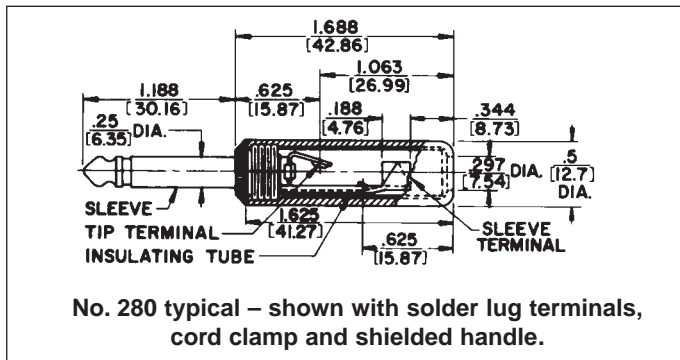
SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Solder lug - Tinned copper alloy.

Screw: Tin-plated (screws size 3-48).

Handles: Molded - black or red plastic. Shielded - machined Nickel-plated copper alloy. Tubular insulator inside handle.



2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ²	Handle [*]	Handle Part Number
240	Screw ³	11	Black	M1002
◇C240	Screw ³ with Cable Clamp		Black	
245	Screw ³		Red	
◇C245	Screw ³ with Cable Clamp		Red	M1003
250	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Black	M1002
255	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Red	◇M1003
270	Screw ³		Shielded	
◇C270	Screw ³ with Cable Clamp		Shielded	Handle: T10581 Insulator: A10071
280	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Shielded ¹	
281			Shielded ⁴	
285			Shielded ^{4,5}	
288		Shielded ¹		
285L		Shielded ^{4,5,6}	T2323	
2P1298	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Without Handle	
◇2P1495	Screw ³			

3-CONDUCTOR PLUGS PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ²	Handle [*]	Handle Part Number
260	Screw	12B	Black	M1002
267	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Black	M1002
269	Cable Clamp		Red	◇M1003
290	Screw ³		Shielded	Handle: T10581 Insulator: A10071
297	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Shielded	
◇2P1248	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp			Without Handle

* Additional plug handle colors available (P2714) green, (M1111) blue, (M1235) gray. Fits any plug on which Numbers M1002, M1003 are standard.

1. Wide insulator between tip and sleeve allows use of 2-conductor plug in 3-conductor jack without shorting.
2. Switchcraft Part Numbers. See Mating Jacks Section.
3. Replacement Screw Part Number P10292 (2-conductor plugs require 2 screws; 3-conductor plugs require 3 screws).
4. Unassembled.
5. Larger cable clamp to accommodate larger diameter cables.
6. Handle has .375" (9.53mm) diameter hole to accommodate larger diameter cables.

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS (continued)

Switchcraft® commercial 2- and 3-conductor phone plugs are available with a logo handle in addition to the plain handle. The Switchcraft® name appears prominently on the shielded handle so the plugs can no longer be easily confused with "copycat" plugs found on the market today. Knurling on handles provides a convenient, positive fingertip grip for connect and disconnect.

Plugs are available in the following popular variations:

1. 1/4" diameter finger, 2-conductors.
2. 1/4" diameter finger, 3-conductors.
3. .206" diameter finger, 2-conductors.

Plug handles accept cable up to .290" diameter.



SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve: Tip and Body: Plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Solder lug: Copper alloy, electro-tinned;

Screw: Tin-plated (screw size #3-48).

Handles: Nickel-plated zinc (tubular insulator inside handle).

PART NUMBERS

NOTE: Plugs have 1/4" finger diameter unless otherwise specified.

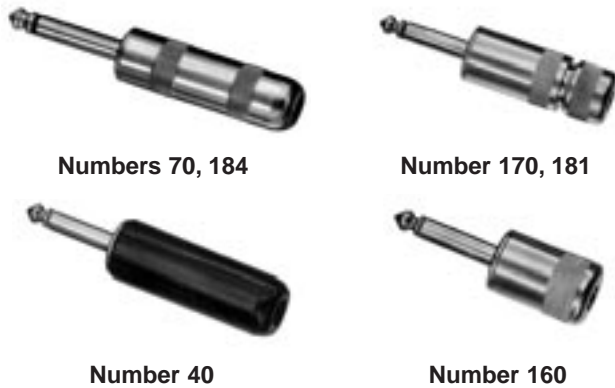
Logo Handle	Plain Handle	Description	Typical Mating Jack
2-CONDUCTORS			
570	270	Screw terminals. Shielded handle.	11
580	280	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle.	
581	281	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle. Unassembled.	
585	285	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle. Unassembled. Larger cable clamp accommodates larger cables.	
588	288	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle. Wide insulator between tip and sleeve makes possible use as a 2-conductor plug in 3-conductor jack without shorting.	
S580	S280	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle. Plug finger has .206" diameter.	S11
3-CONDUCTORS			
590	290	Screw terminals. Shielded handle.	12B
597	297	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle.	
598	298	Solder lug & cable clamp. Shielded handle. Locking feature.	12B, 133

1. Other mating plugs are available.
2. Replacement screw, Part Number **P10292** (2-conductor requires 2 screws; 3-conductor requires 3 screws).



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS (continued)



2-CONDUCTOR/PLASTIC OR SHIELDED HANDLES

Popular general purpose plug fits all standard jacks. Available in both 2- and 3-conductor types. Two-conductor plugs available with black or red molded plastic, or 3 different lengths of brass nickel-plated (shielded) handles. 2-Conductor Special Military Plugs are also available.

FEATURES

- 1-piece tip rod staked into tip terminal insures tightness of plug.
- All essential conducting members are brass with external parts nickel-plated.
- Terminal screws: broad-headed. In production quantities, screws may be eliminated and terminals hot-tinned for easier soldering of wire leads to terminals (special order).
- Screw terminals have grooves which accommodate 1 or 2 cord tips.
- Thermoplastic handle insert for greater insulation.
- Plugs accept up to .25" maximum diameter cable (parallel or shielded cable).

SPECIFICATIONS

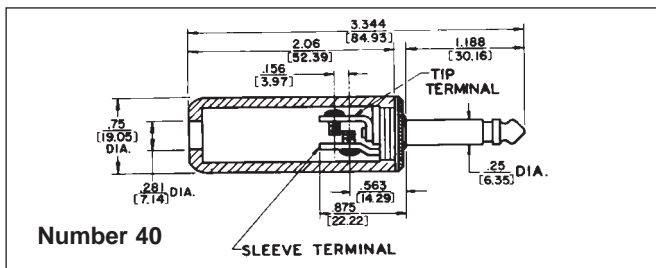
Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Solder lug: copper alloy, electro-tinned.

Screw: steel, tin-plated.

Handles: Shielded: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Molded: black or red plastic.



Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ²	Handle	Handle Part Number
40			Black	M1001
70 ³	Screw		Shielded	Handle: T10141 Insulator: A10063
160	(Replacement Screw Part No. P10013)		Shielded	Handle: T10451 Insulator: A10061
∇2P1251	2 required	11 or Z15J	Without Handle	-
170 ¹ 182QB 182QBD			Shielded	Handle: T11231 ¹ Insulator: A10064
184 ³	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Shielded	Handle: T10141 Insulator: A11372
184L ⁴			Shielded	T2322

1. 2-piece shielded handle with built-in cable clamp for .25" diameter cable. Handles: Number T11231, handle; Number T11241, cap; see above for insulating tube; Number T1125, rubber washer.

2. Other mating plugs are available.

3. Handle has .380" (9.65mm) diameter hole to accommodate .375" diameter cable.

4. Handle has .451" (11.51mm) diameter hole to accommodate larger diameter cables.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

SILENT-PLUG PHONE PLUGS



No. 172

Silent-Plug plugs have unique circuit-closing device—stops hums, squeals and pops when plug is removed from jack. One-piece tip rod assembly insures plug quality. Utilizes cables up to .25" diameter (parallel or shielded cable). U.S. Patent No. 2,664,475.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Copper alloy, tin-plated.

Screw: Cadmium plated (screws size 3-48).

Handles: Shielded machined copper alloy nickel-plated. Tubular insulator inside handle.

2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack	Handle	Handle Part Number
172	Screw (Replacement Screw Part No. P-1011-3) 2 required	11	Shielded	Two-Piece ¹ Ins. Tube A-1006-3
181 182	Solder Lug and Cable Clamp		Shielded ²	Two-piece ¹ Ins. Tube A-1137-1 T-1014-1 Handle, A-1137-2 Ins. Tube

1. 2-piece shielded handle with built-in cable clamp for .25" diameter cable. Handles: Number T1123-1, handle; Number T1124-1, cap; Number T-1125, rubber washer. 2. Mylar tube insulation for greater protection.



LUG®-PLUG PHONE PLUGS



Nos. 350, 351, 355

No. 380

Similar to Littell-Plug phone plug. Same molded handles as used on Littell-Plug; metal handle, bright nickel-plated, only 1" long. Fits all standard jacks. See drawing for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Solder lug: copper alloy, tin-plated.

Screw: plated steel.

Handles: Shielded: Nickel-plated copper alloy. Molded: black or red plastic.

2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ¹	Handle	Handle Part Number
350	Solder Lug	11	Black	M-1002
2P-1216				
380			Shielded	Handle: T-1060-1 Insulator: A-1007-2

¹ Switchcraft part numbers. See Jacks Section for additional mating jacks.

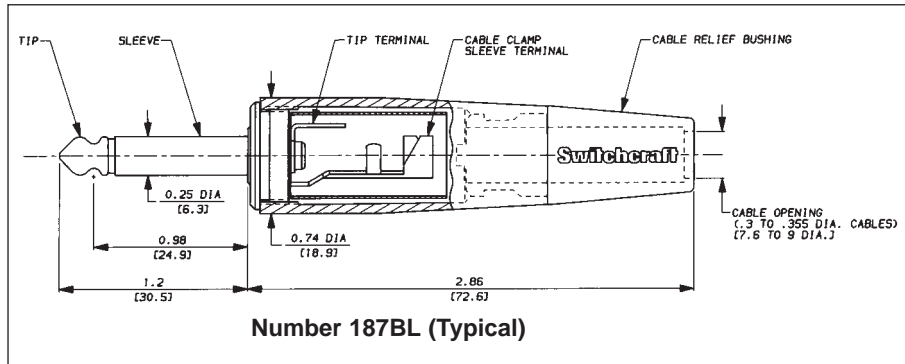


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

AUDIO LOUDSPEAKER PLUGS



SERIES 187



The 187 series 1/4" phone plugs are similar to the Switchcraft® 184 plugs, except that they offer an attractive tapered handle with a snap-in flex relief. Other features include:

- Larger tip terminal to accommodate wire sizes up to 14 AWG.
- Choice of Satin nickel or black finish.
- Black flex relief bushing can be specified in three different cable diameter openings for maximum reliability of cable.
- Plug is rated at 15A rms (maximum) for use with audio loudspeaker applications.

Part Number		Cable Relief Bushing diameter (inch)	Typical Mating Jack ¹
Nickel Finish	Black Finish		
187	187B	.3 to .33 (regular)	11 or Z15J
187L	187BL	.3 to .355 (large)	
187D	187BD	.2 to .30 (small)	

1. Other mating plugs are available. See Jacks Section.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Solder lugs: tinned copper alloy;
Screw: tin-plated.

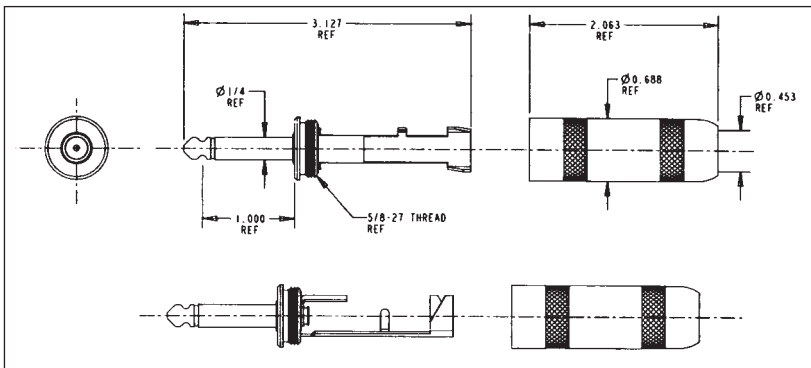
Handles: Die-cast zinc. Satin nickel or black finish.

Cable Relief Bushing: Black (thermoplastic elastomer).

HEAVY DUTY 1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS



SERIES 188 Plug



- Switchcraft's 188 is more heavy-duty than our competitor's biggest 1/4" commercial phone plugs.
- Large curved tip solder terminal makes it easier to solder to heavy gauge wires.
- Longer sleeve terminal allows more room to make sleeve solder connections.
- Extra-large cable clamp securely grips cable of up to .450" in diameter.
- Will easily accommodate some varieties of four conductor 14 gauge wire and parallel two conductor 12 gauge wire.
- Bendable tab on sleeve terminal makes termination easier by holding down cable while soldering. In addition, such mechanical retention makes for a superior solder connection.
- Will handle up to 15 A. rms (maximum). (continued on next page)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

HEAVY DUTY 1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS (continued)

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Resistance (typical *D.O.M.J.): < 0.020 ohms.
Dielectric Withstand Voltage: 500 VAC (minimum).
Insulation Resistance @ 500 VDC: 2,000 megohms (minimum).
Insulation Resistance (after MIL-STD-202 Salt Spray): 1,000 megohms (minimum).
Working Voltage: 250 VAC, 140 VDC.
Current Carry @ Working Voltage For 188 Plug (typical *D.O.M.J.): 15.0 AMPS.
Current Carry @ Working Voltage For 299 Plug (typical *D.O.M.J.): 6.0 AMPS.
Insert/Withdrawal Force: *D.O.M.J..
Soldering Requirement: ANSI/J-STD-001.
Temperature Range: -40° to + 85° Centigrade
U.L. Component Recognition File No.: E118169.
Life: *D.O.M.J.
Maximum Cable Size For 188 Plug: 12 AWG stranded, up to .450" diameter.
Maximum Cable Size For 299 Plug: .290" diameter.

SERIES 299 PLUG

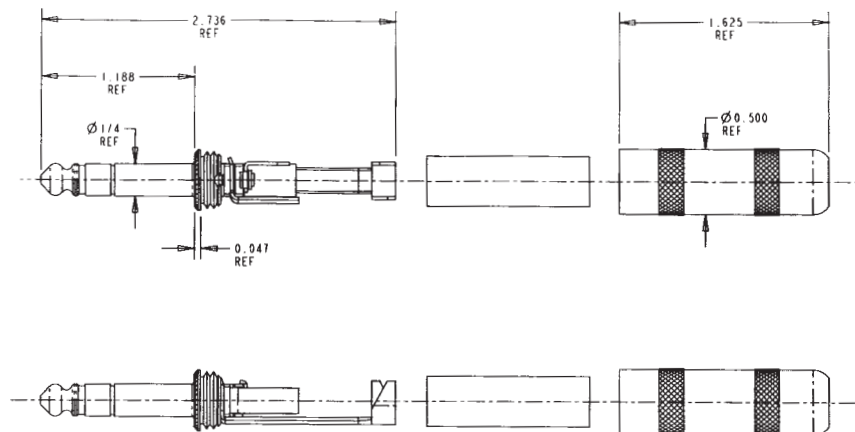


Part Number	Maximum Cable Size	Mating Jack
299	.290" Diameter	Z15J

MATERIALS

Tip: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Sleeve: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Handle: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Tip Terminal: Copper alloy, electro tin-plated.
Cable Clamp: Copper alloy, electro tin-plated.
Insulators For 188 Plug: Thermojet plastic, thermoplastic, thermoplastic film, P.P.O.
Insulators For 299 Plug: Thermoplastic, thermoplastic film, glass epoxy.

*D.O.M.J. – Dependent On Mating Jack



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

1/4" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS (continued)

3-CONDUCTOR/PLASTIC OR SHIELDED HANDLES



Number 60

Number 190

Number 190A

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ²	Handle	Handle Part Number
60	Solder Lug	12B	Black	M1001
◇90			Shielded	T10451
190			Shielded	Handle: T10141 Insulator: A10063
190A, 190B & 190BL			Shielded	2-piece ¹

- 2-piece shielded handle with built-in cable clamp for .25" diameter cable. Handles: **Number T11231**, handle; **Number T11241**, cap; **Number A10064**, insulating tube; **Number T1125**, rubber washer.
 - Other Mating Plugs are available.
- ◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.



Number 60



Number 90

.206" COMMERCIAL PHONE PLUGS

PHONE PLUGS FOR POLARIZED CONNECTIONS



Numbers S250, S255

FEATURES

For applications requiring polarization (use of plugs of different sizes) to prevent insertion of incorrect equipment Littell-Plug® phone plugs featuring a sleeve and tip diameter of .206" are available. Mate with Number S128 Extension Jax® and S11 Littell Jax® jacks. Number S260 used interchangeable with Military Type M642/51 (Switchcraft Number 480) plugs. Mate with jacks S12B, S13B, M444, MT342B, MT344B and others.

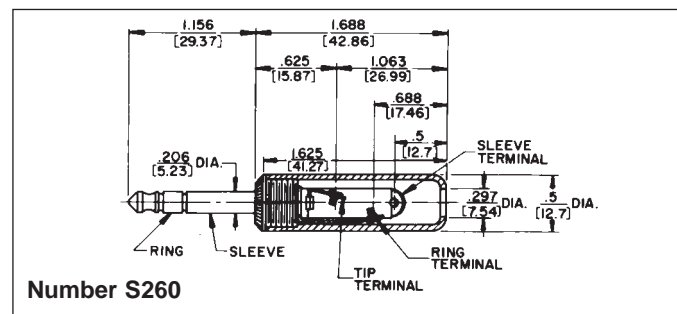
2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ¹	Handle	Handle Part Number
S250	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp	S11	Black	M1002
S280			Shielded	T10581 A10071

3-CONDUCTOR PLUGS PART NUMBERS

S260	Screw (Replacement Screw Part No. P10292) 2 required	S12B	Black	M1002
S267	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp			

- Switchcraft® mating jacks.



Number S260

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

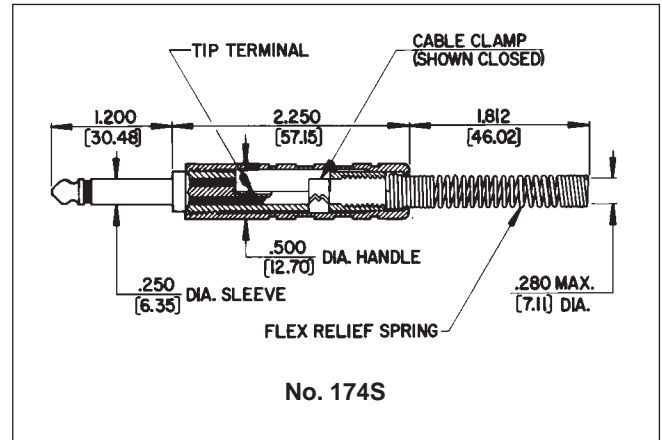
1/4" MITI-PLUG® AUDIO PLUGS



Number 174S

FEATURES

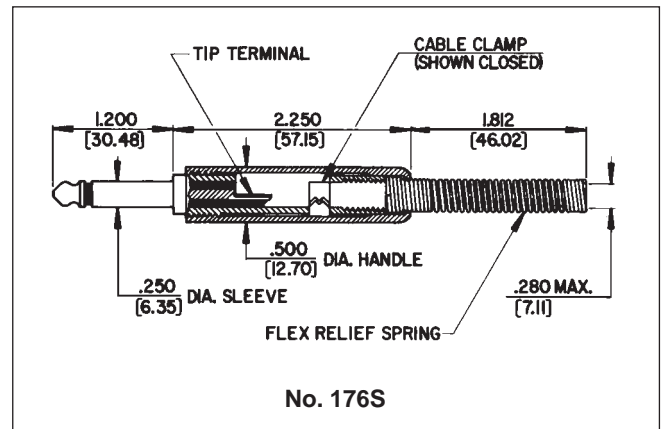
- 2-conductor phone plug with full shielding and resistance to extremely rough usage for electrified audio instruments such as amplifiers, synthesizers power heads and speaker systems requiring high-quality audio plugs.
- 3-WAY CABLE STRAIN/STRESS RELIEF: For hours of trouble-free operation under heavy and abusive use. Plug body internally threaded for screw-on strain relief for cables from .29" to .30" diameter, and an additional clamp for additional relief (and for smaller cables). A heavy copper alloy-plated steel spring at point of entry to plug keeps cable from folding and pinching. Flex relief spring recommended for cables with diameters of .265" maximum only.
- TERMINATING: Tip wire soldered to tip—braid folded back and secured with cable clamp.
- IDENTIFICATION: Customer or OEM name of logo can be applied to plastic handles for a minimal charge for personalization. (Contact Switchcraft for details).
- SPECIAL HANDLE COLORS: Plastic handles molded in custom colors on special order. Contact Switchcraft for details.



No. 174S

SPECIFICATIONS

- Tip Rod & Body:** Copper alloy.
- Handle:** Copper alloy or plastic (black).
- Flex Relief Spring:** Plated spring steel. (Part No. P2848).
- Strain Relief Clamp:** Plated steel. (Part No. P2380).
- Insulation:** Thermoplastic, glass reinforced.



No. 176S

2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS

Part Number	Handle	Flex Relief	Typical Mating Jack ¹	Handle Part Number
173	Black plastic	U-Clamp	11	M1483
174S	Copper Alloy	Spring		T2313
175	Copper Alloy	None		T2313
176S	Black Plastic	Spring		M1483
177S	Red Plastic	Spring		
178	Black Plastic	None		M1483
◇179	Red Plastic	None		

1. Other mating plugs are available.
◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft JACKS AND PLUGS

1/4" FLAT PLUG PHONE PLUGS



Series 220



Series 230



Series S230



No. 238

FEATURES

- Ideal where conventional long handled plugs are not suited to design of equipment. "Chassis-hugging" phone plugs allow cables to be brought out at right angles to equipment.
- Removable plastic cap for easy assembly of wire leads to either screw or solder lug terminals. Adapter clips on types 220 and 225 make it convenient to clamp standard phone tips to terminals.
- Terminals and body of plug mechanically interlocked, eliminating probability of any shifting.
- Cover is black or red plastic; plug body is a rugged assembly of all metal parts.
- One-piece tip rod staked into tip terminal to insure tightness, no disassembly of tip during use of plug.
- High grade insulation.
- Terminal identification permanently stamped into base plate adjacent to each terminal. Letter "T" denotes tip connection; "R" denotes ring sleeve; "S" terminal is the sleeve or body connection (no identification on types 228, 238).
- Cover molds designed so customer's name or trademark inserts can be added. Call for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip Rod and Sleeve: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Tinned copper alloy.

Handle: Black or red plastic. Numbers 228 and 238, steel, nickel-plated.

2- OR 3-CONDUCTOR/SHIELDED HANDLE

Part No.	Terminal	Typical Mating Jack ^{1,2}	Conductor	Handle	Handle Part No.
228	Solder	11	2	Shielded	S3067
238	Lug	12B	3		

1. Nickel plated steel handle. Two screws (Part Number P15823) required to mount handle.
2. Other mating plugs are available.
3. Accommodates cables from .219" outside diameter to .250" outside diameter Ideal for music equipment use.

3-CONDUCTOR/PLASTIC HANDLE
.206" DIAMETER SLEEVE AND TIP

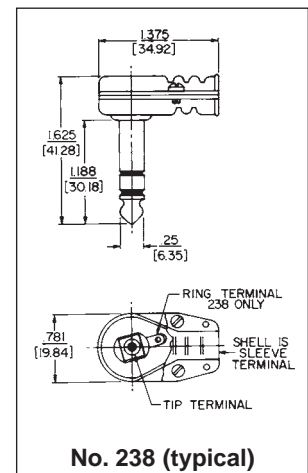
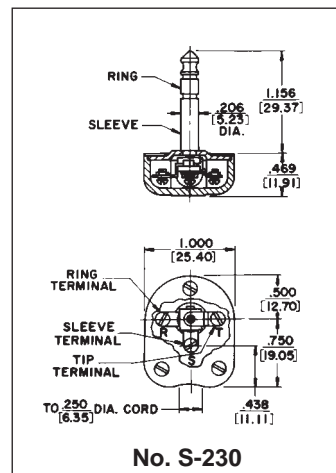
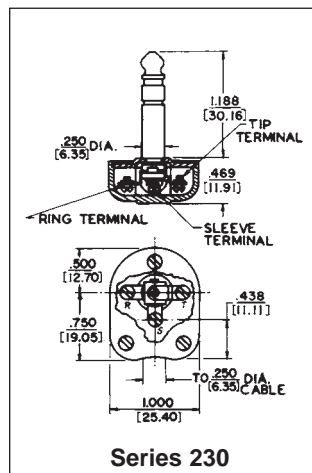
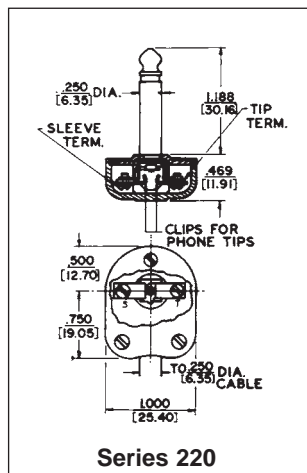
Part No.	Terminals	Typical Mating Jacks ¹	Handle	Handle Part No. ⁴
230	Screw ³	12B	Black	M1005
◇235	Screw		Red	
237	Solder		Black	M1005
◇239	Solder		Red	
◇S230	Screw ³	S12B ²	Black	M1005

1. Switchcraft Part Number Other mating plugs are available.
 2. Part Number S230 is the commercial version of military Type PJ068 (Switchcraft Number 480) plug. Mates with S12B, S13B, M444, MT342B, MT344B Jacks and others. Other mating plugs are available. For applications where it is desirable to polarize, use plugs of different sizes to prevent insertion of incorrect equipment. Sleeve and tip diameter of these plugs is .206" Mates with S830, S1230 Extension-Jax[®] jacks and S12B, S13B Littel-Jax[®] phone jacks.
 3. Switchcraft Replacement Part Number P10292. 3 screws required.
 4. Three screws (Number P1039) required to mount handle.
- ◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

2-CONDUCTOR/PLASTIC HANDLE

Part No.	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ¹	Handle	Handle Part No. ³
220	Screw	11	Black	M1005
225	Screw		Red	M1006
227	Solder Lug		Black	M1005
229	Solder Lug		Red	M1006
2P1509	Screw		Less Handle	-

1. Switchcraft Part Number; see jack section for additional mating jacks.
2. Switchcraft replacement Part Number P10292. 2 screws required per plug. Clips for phone tips. Part Number S1832.
3. Three screws (Number P1039) required to mount handle.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

RIGHT-ANGLE AUDIO PHONE PLUG

FEATURING 3-PIECE CONSTRUCTION AND FAST TERMINATION/ASSEMBLY

Switchcraft's 2- or 3-conductor right-angle audio phone plugs are designed for OEMs and users of commercial phone plugs. The plugs offer large terminals for easy wiring, and only three pieces to assemble - handle, insulator and finger/housing assembly and rugged reliability for stable, long-term, trouble-free operation.

FEATURES

- Easy Termination: Large terminals accept up to 16 AWG wiring (cables up to .25 inch diameter)
- 3-Piece Assembly: Screw on the handle for quick and easy assembly; minimizes labor costs.
- Rugged: All metal exterior construction.
- Low Profile: Only 1/2 inch wide. Ideal for crowded, multi-channel panels. Right-angle handle minimizes space required behind equipment.
- Knurled Handles: Positive grip during connect/disconnect.
- Rugged Cable Clamp: Isolates pulling and twisting strains.

SPECIFICATIONS

Tip, Rod and Handle: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Housing/Sleeve: Nickel-plated.

Tip Terminal: Tin-plated copper alloy.

Sleeve (Clamp) Terminal: Tin-plated steel.

Insulation: Thermoplastic.

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 Vac.

Insulation Resistance: 50,000 Megaohms minimum (initial).

Operating Temperature: -20°C to +65°C.



226

Part Number	Description	Typical Mating Jack
236	3-conductor 1/4" right-angle commercial plug.	12B, 13B 112B, 113B
226	2-conductor 1/4" right-angle commercial plug	11, 12A 111, 112A



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

1/4" LOCK-EXTENSION JACKS AND PLUGS



Number 133



Number 298

FEATURES

Modified Littell-Plug® phone plug, 2- or 3-conductor, with coupling ring that can be threaded to thread projection of mating panel jack or to threaded end of the Lock-Extension Jax®. Locks connection after plug has been fully inserted into its mating panel jack or Extension Jax®.

Lock-Plug® makes proper contact to mating jack without tightening or attaching coupling ring, when rapid disconnect may be desired. Lock-Plug fits any standard jack with 3/8".-32 thread bushing with .094" of the bushing exposed. Lock-Extension Jax also will mate properly with standard phone plugs, where no "lock" requirement exists.

SPECIFICATIONS

Lock-Plug Tip Rod, Body, Handle and Coupling Ring: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Brass, electro-tinned. Solder lug design, cable clamp part of sleeve terminal.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

LOCK-EXTENSION JAX®

Housing (or Sleeve) and Handle: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

TERMINALS:

Sleeve: Plated steel. Tip and Ring: integral part of tip and ring springs.

Springs: Spring tempered copper alloy.

Insulation: Molded thermoplastic insert. Rigid plastic terminal washer.

LOCK-PLUG

Part Number	Cond.	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack	Handle Part Number	Notes
282	2	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp	12A	T10581 A10071	Similar to Switchcraft Number 297 Littell-Plug except with coupling ring.
298	3		12B, 133		

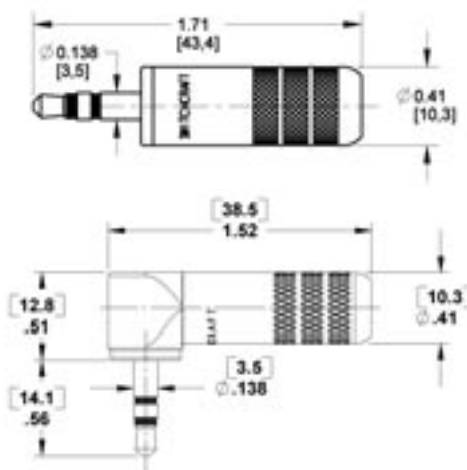
LOCK-EXTENSION JAX®

Part Number	Cond.	Terminals	Typical Mating Plug	Handle Part Number	Notes
133	3	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp	298	T1485	Sleeve terminal has cable clamp. Similar to Switchcraft® Number 131 Extension-Jax®.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

3.5 MM HEAVY DUTY STEREO PLUGS



3.5MM STEREO PLUGS
FEATURES

- Heavy duty 3.5mm plugs for audio, instrument, other applications.
- Large cable clamps for rugged use.
- Available in straight or right angle.
- One piece tip rods for added durability.
- Available in nickel, gold, and black finishes.
- Large solder terminals for easy assembly.
- Standard handle accommodates cable sizes up to 0.290" Optional 'S' versions accommodate cable sizes up to 0.175"
- 35HDBN - Black Handle, Nickel Plug
- 35HDBAU - Black Handle, Gold Plug
- 35HDNAU - Nickel Handle, Gold Plug
- 35HDNN - Nickel Handle, Nickel Plug

BENEFITS

- One piece tip rod with flat for easy solderability.
- Compliments current line of 3.5 mm jacks.
- Insert molded plug finger.
- Heavy Duty cable clamp provides better strain relief for larger cables
- Longer cable clamp for easier plug assembly and more room for solder connections
- Knurl on the back of handle provides ergonomic gripping surface to tighten plug
- Tubular insulator included to prevent solder joints from contacting handle
- Longer handle for improved gripping surface and easy plug withdrawal from jack
- Large solder terminal for easy solderability

MARKETS

- Audio
- Consumer electronic equipment
- Broadcast studios
- Home recording equipment
- Audio cable assembly manufacturers
- Instrumentation
- Test equipment

SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Resistance:** <0.020 ohms
- Dielectric Withstand Voltage:** - 250 VAC (min.)
- Insulation Resistance @ 500 VDC:** 2,000 megohms (min.)
- Working Voltage:** - 250 VAC, 140 VDC
- Current Carry @ Working Voltage:** 4 AMPS
- Insert/Withdrawal Force:** - Typical 2.5/2 pounds
- Temperature Range:** 0° to 66° Centigrade (operating) Passed MIL-STD-202F Method 107G (Thermal Shock), and Method 201 (Vibration)
- Life:** - 5000 cycles
- Maximum Cable Size:** - .250? dia.

MATERIALS

- Tip Rod:** Copper alloy, tin, or gold-plated
- Ring:** Copper alloy, nickel, or gold-plated
- Sleeve:** - Copper alloy, nickel, or gold-plated
- Handle:** Copper alloy, nickel, or gold-plated
- Cable Clamp:** - C.R.S., tin-plated
- Solder Terminal:** Copper alloy, tin-plated
- Tubular Insulator:** Clear plastic

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number
2. Contact Switchcraft for more information

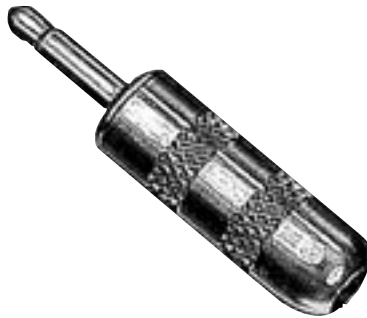
Part Number	Description		
	Plug Finger	Handle	Notes
35HDNN	Nickel	Nickel	
35HDNNS	Nickel	Nickel	0.175" handle opening
35HDBN	Nickel	Black	
35HDBNS	Nickel	Black	0.175" handle opening
35HDNAU	Gold	Nickel	
35HDNAUS	Gold	Nickel	0.175" handle opening
35HDBAU	Gold	Black	
35HDBAUS	Gold	Black	0.175" handle opening
35HDRANN	Nickel	Nickel	Right angle
35HDRABAU	Gold	Black	Right angle
35HDRAAU	Gold	Nickel	Right angle

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.141" MINIATURE PHONE PLUGS



Number 750



Number 780

FEATURES

- Miniature 2-conductor Phone Plug for use with Switchcraft Tini-Jax® miniature phone jacks. About 1/2 the size of Switchcraft Littel-Plug® phone plug. Average net weight, 1/8 ounce.
- Various terminal combinations: (a) Dual purpose sleeve terminal may be clamped over metal braid or shielded cables; provides cable anchor. Easily soldered for perfect electrical connection. (b) Screw terminal design (no cable clamp) for cable. Terminals that can be more suitably connected by screws.
- 1-piece tip rod staked into mating terminals; no disassembly of tip during use of plug. Terminals and body of plug interlocked mechanically.
- Available in black or red plastic handles or brass nickel-plated handles for shielding. Can be used with cables up to .188" outside diameter.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sleeve, Tip and Body: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Terminals: Copper alloy, electro-tinned. Solder lug or screw type (Screws #0-80).

Handle: Molded black or red plastic.
Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

Part Number	Terminals	Typical Mating Jack ¹	Handle	Part No.
740	Screw ²	41	Black	M1055
745			Red	M1056
750	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp		Black	M1055
755			Red	M1056
2P1384			Less Handle	—
770	Screw ²		Shielded	T13631
780	Solder Lug & Cable Clamp	Shielded	T13631	



1. Other mating plugs are available.
2. Switchcraft replacement Part Number P1153. 2 screws required per plug.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

.097" SUBMINIATURE PHONE PLUGS



Numbers 850, 880



Number 851

FEATURES

- Subminiature, 2-conductor phone plugs are 1/3 the size of standard phone plugs, with the uniformity, dependability, and quality construction of Switchcraft Littel-Plug® and Tini Plug® phone plugs. 50 W soldering with 60/40 solder recommended for terminating.
- Switchcraft's 852, 853, 857, 858, 882 and 883 have a wider insulator between the tip and the sleeve. The wide insulator prevents the tip of the plug from shorting out between the tip spring and the sleeve of the jack during insertion.

Micro-Plug® PLUG - Sleeve terminal incorporates cable clamp. May be clamped over mated braid to anchor shielded cable; solders readily for perfect electrical connection. Terminals and plug body interlocked mechanically. Accommodates cable up to .125" Combined length, handle and tip: 1.106" outside diameter, .250" outside diameter handle.

LOCK Micro-Plug® PLUG - Similar to Micro-Plug plug, with addition of integral threaded collar that fastens to bushing of mating jack to prevent accidental disconnect. Requires at least .05" of exposed and usable thread on jack bushing to lock securely. Ideal for secure connections in critical medical and sensitive scientific instruments. Combined length, handle and tip: 1.046". Various molded cable assemblies incorporating Micro-Plug Subminiature phone plugs with plastic handles are available.

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

- Tip, Rod and Body (also integral Coupling Collar on Lock Micro-Plug):** Nickel-plated copper alloy.
- Insulation:** Molded thermoplastic.
- Sleeve Termination and Cable Clamp:** Tinned copper alloy.
- Handle:** Anodized aluminum; red, black or natural finish.

MECHANICAL

- Life rating:** 5,000 insertion/withdrawals.
- Insertion/Withdrawal Force:** 1 pound (depending on mating jack).

ELECTRICAL

- Insulation Resistance:** > 100 megohms
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 250V AC.

ENVIRONMENTAL

- Thermal Range:** -55°C to +85°C (non-operating); -20°C to 65°C (operating).
- Thermal Shock:** Mil-Std 202, Method 107.
- Humidity:** Mil-Std 202, Method 106.
- Salt Spray:** Mil-Std 202, Method 101.

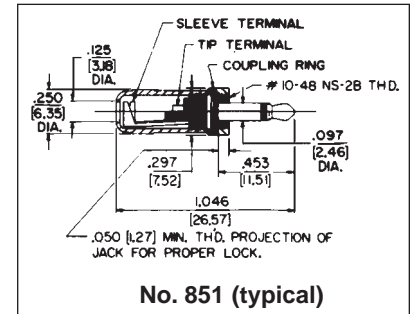
MICRO-PLUG

Part Number	Terminals	Mating Jacks ¹	Handle	Handle Part No.
850	Solder Lug	TR2A	Black	T18623
852			Black	T18623
855			Red	T18622
857			Red	T18622
880			Natural	T18621
882			Natural	T18621
2P1419			Less Handle	-

LOCK MICRO-PLUG

Part Number	Terminals	Mating Jacks ¹	Handle	Handle Part No.
851	Solder Lug	TR2A	Black	T23123
853			Black	T23123
856			Red	T23122
858			Red	T23122
881			Natural	T23121
883			Natural	T23121

1. Switchcraft Part Numbers. Other mating plugs are available.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

AUDIO ADAPTERS



Part Number 332A (Not shown): 2-cond. phone jack input to old MC1M-style microphone connector output. Coupling ring can be screwed back to convert female microphone connector to male type. Shielded.

Part Number 336A: 2-conductor phone jack input to a phono plug output. Shielded.

Part Number 336B: 2-conductor phone jack input to phono jack output. Shielded.

Part Number 340: Two 2-conductor phone jack inputs connected in parallel to a 2-conductor phone plug output. Shielded.

Part Number 345A: Phono plug input to a standard 2-conductor phone plug output. Shielded.

Part Number 349A: Phono plug coupler. Phono Extension Jax® input to phono Extension Jax output. Shielded.

◇ **Part Number 352A:** Stereo to monaural adapter. 3-conductor phone jack input to 2-conductor phone plug output. Extra-wide insulator prevents accidental damage should wrong connection be made. Shielded.

Part Number 361A: Phone plug coupler. Standard 1/4" inside diameter phone jack input to standard 1/4" inside diameter phone jack output. Ideal for connecting two cables terminated with 2-conductor phone plugs. Shielded.

Part Number 362A (Not shown): Phone plug coupler. Standard 3-cond. phone jack input to standard 3-cond. phone jack output. Ideal for connecting two cables terminated with 3-conductor phone jacks. Shielded.

Part Number 363: Phone jack coupler. Standard 1/4" 2-conductor phone plugs at each end to connect two cables terminated with phone Extension Jax. Shielded.

Part Number 364A: EIA Standard 2-conductor Tini-Jax® phone jack input to a standard 1/4" 2-conductor phone plug output. Shielded.

Part Number 365: EIA Standard 2-conductor Tini-Jax® phone jack input to a phono plug output. Shielded.

Part Number 370A: 2-conductor EIA Standard Tini-Plug® phone plug (.141" diameter finger) output to phono jack input. Adapts standard phono plug to small Tini-Plug. Shielded.

Part Number 374: 2-conductor phone jack input to a 2-conductor EIA Standard Tini-Plug (.141" diameter finger) phone plug output. Adapts standard phone plug to small Tini-Plug.

Part Number 376: EIA Standard Tini-Jax phone jack input to a 2-conductor Micro-Plug (.097" diameter finger) phone plug output. Adapts a Tini-Plug phone plug to a Micro-Plug phone plug.

Part Number 377: Micro-Jax phone jack input to a 2-conductor EIA Standard Tini-Plug (.141" diameter finger) phone plug output. Adapts a Micro-Plug phone plug to a Tini-Plug phone plug.

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

PHONO PLUGS

FEATURES

- Wide variety of styles for a wide range of applications.
- 3502A and 3502RA Series offer solid pin, large solder cups.
- 3558 Series utilize plastic handles for low cost applications.
- 3507 and 3504M have low-loss nylon insulators for RF applications. Can be used at 1 kW at 30 MHz.
- 3501M and 3501MC have the handle removed for tight spaces.
- Options include nickel and gold plated, or black epoxy finishes.

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS

Pin: Nickel or gold plated, copper alloy

Sleeve: Nickel or gold plated, copper alloy

Handle: Nickel or gold plated, or black epoxy finish, copper alloy
(3558 Series: Thermoplastic)

Cable Clamp: Tin, copper alloy

Insulator: Rigid Plastic

ELECTRICAL

Current Carry @ Working Voltage (typical *D.O.M.J.): 6A

Contact Resistance (typical *D.O.M.J.): < 0.20 Ohms

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC min.

Insulation Resistance @ 500VDC: 2,000 megohms min

Working Voltage: 250VAC, 140VDC

MECHANICAL

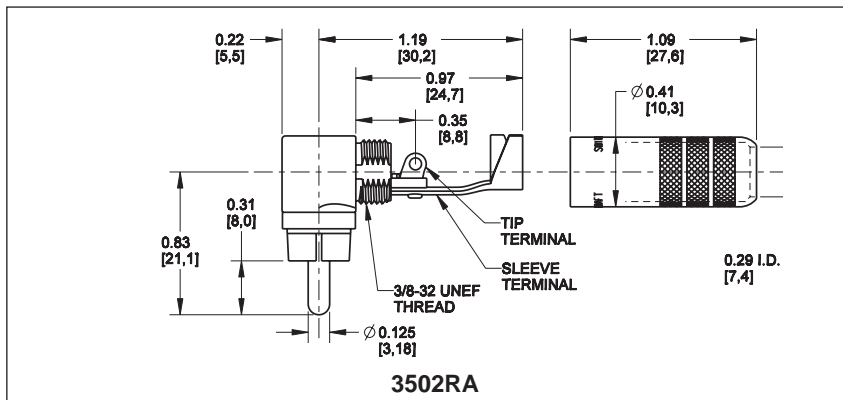
Life: *D.M.O.J

Temperature Range: -40[∞] C to +85[∞] C

*D.M.O.J. –Dependent On Mating Jack

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

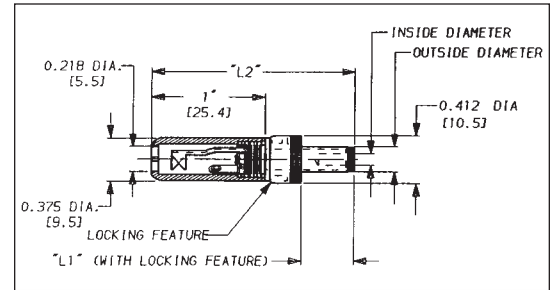
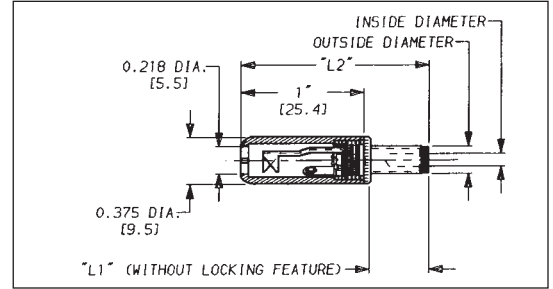
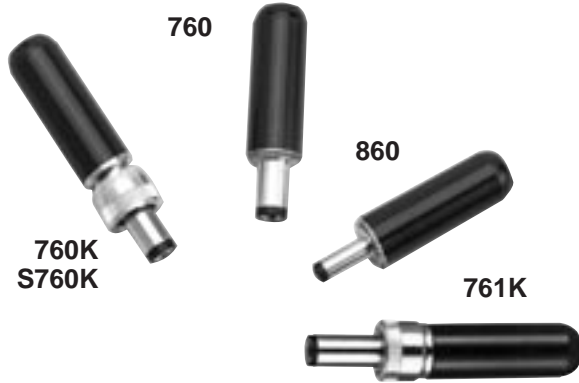
PHONO PLUGS (continued)



Part Number	Description Pin	Typical Handle	Notes	Mating Jack
3502A	Nickel	Nickel		BP Series
3502AAU	Gold	Nickel		BP Series
3502ABAU	Gold	Black		BP Series
3502RA	Nickel	Nickel	Right angle	BP Series
3502RABAU	Gold	Black	Right angle	BP Series
3502RAAU	Gold	Nickel	Right angle	BP Series
35581	Nickel	Plastic	Red handle	BP Series
35582	Nickel	Plastic	Black handle	BP Series
35585	Nickel	Plastic	White handle	BP Series
3502	Nickel	Nickel		BP Series
3501M	Nickel			BP Series
3501MC	Nickel		Same as 3501M except with cable clamp	BP Series
3504M	Nickel		Same as 3507 less cable clamp and handle	3505F
3507	Nickel	Nickel	For RF applications	3505F
330F1	Nickel		2 inline jacks to 1 male plug, 4" gray shielded cable	BP Series
330F2	Nickel		1 inline jack, 1 male plug to 1 male plug, 4" gray shielded cable	BP Series

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MINIATURE POWER PLUGS



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- 2-conductor power jacks.
- Hollow center pin available in 3 pin diameters and 2 finger lengths (See chart below).
- Locking option available for added security in critical applications.
- Molded plastic handles available in black or red.
- Sleeve terminal serves as cord clamp.

SPECIFICATIONS

Plug Sleeve and Pin: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Lockring: Nickel-plated copper alloy.
Lockring Thread Size: 5/16 - 32 UNEF 2B.
Finger Insulator: Molded plastic.
Insulating Washers: Rigid plastic.
Sleeve Terminal: Copper alloy, electro-tinned.
Handle: Molded plastic.
Handle Thread Size: 5/16 - 24 UNF 2B.
Electrical: Current (Carry): 5 amps.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number. 2. Contact Switchcraft for more information.
3. † Indicates "special order" only.

INSIDE DIAMETER TOLERANCES (PLUGS)

860/865:	.050" (.050 - .053)
	1.27mm (1.27 - 1.35)
S760/S765*:	.080" (.080 - .084)
	2mm (2.03 - 2.13)
760/765*:	.100" (.099 - .103)
	2.5mm (2.52 - 2.61)

OUTSIDE DIAMETER TOLERANCES (PLUGS)

860/865:	.150" (.149 - .153)
	3.81mm (3.78 - 3.89)
S760/S765*:	.218" (.217 - .221)
	5.5mm (5.51 - 5.61)
760/765*:	.218" (.217 - .221)
	5.5mm (5.51 - 5.61)

*includes locking (k) versions

PART NUMBERING and MATING CHART (Power plugs/Power jacks)

Part Number	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Length "L1"	Length "L2"	Locking Feature	Tip Insulator	Handle Color	Handle Part Number	Switchcraft® Mating Jack ¹
760	.100"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	Black	Black	M1055	712A, RAPC712, RASH712, RASM712, PC712A, RA712A
765	.100"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	Black	Red	M1056	712A, RAPC712, RASH712, RASM712, PC712A, RA712A
760K	.100"	.218"	.375"	1.7	Yes	Black	Black	M1055	712A, PC712A
761K	.100"	.218"	.475"	1.8	Yes	Black	Black	M1055	L712A, PCL712A
765K	.100"	.218"	.375"	1.7	Yes	Black	Red	M1056	712A, PC712A
766K	.100"	.218"	.475"	1.8	Yes	Black	Red	M1056	L712A, PCL712A
†2P1515	.100"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	Black	No Handle	No Handle	712A, PC712A
S760	.080"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	White	Black	M1055	722A, RAPC722, RASH722, RASM722, PC722A, RA722A
S765	.080"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	White	Red	M1056	722A, RAPC722, RASH722, RASM722, PC722A, RA722A
S760K	.080"	.218"	.375"	1.7	Yes	Black	Black	M1055	722A, PC722A
S761K	.080"	.218"	.475"	1.8	Yes	Black	Black	M1055	L722A, PCL722A
S765K	.080"	.218"	.375"	1.7	Yes	Black	Red	M1056	722A, PC722A
S766K	.080"	.218"	.475"	1.8	Yes	Black	Red	M1056	L722A, PCL722A
2P1624	.080"	.218"	.375"	1.42	No	White	No Handle	No Handle	722A, PC722A
860	.050"	.150"	.375"	1.42	No	Black	Black	M1055	RAPC 732, RASH 732, RASM 732
865	.050"	.150"	.375"	1.42	No	Black	Red	M1056	RAPC 732, RASH 732, RASM 732

¹See pages 130-134.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PROFESSIONAL PUNCHDOWN TERMINAL (PPT)

Our Patchbays Now Feature the New Professional Punchdown Terminal (PPT) Our Patchbays Have Just Rounded A New Corner

Actually, the corners we rounded belong to our patchbays' revolutionary, new Professional Punchdown Terminal (PPT), making it perfectly compatible with the industry standard. We realized that achieving a new industry standard meant we couldn't cut any corners to get there.

The PPT design incorporates a split-barrel design and a more rugged, thicker housing to minimize the impact of repeated punchdowns. The split-barrel design eliminates the problems associated with the old "V-shaped" terminal designs. The PPT design distributes pressure evenly across both sides of the terminated wire, causing improved wire retention plus more reliable connections. The serrated teeth in the plastic housing firmly grip the wires, which also greatly improves wire retention. With the PPT, multiple wires can be terminated to a single contact, and a wide range of wire gauges can be used. Look for Switchcraft's PPT in our MTP and TTP Series of audio patchbays, and in our new Backpanel Series.

All Switchcraft audio patchbays incorporate heavy gauge materials and our high quality nickel-plated, steel framed jacks. Gold-plated, crossbar contacts come standard!



MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic (UL 94V-0)

Contacts: High strength copper alloy, tin plated

Wire size: Accommodates #22, 24, or 26 AWG, stranded or solid

Accessories	
Part Number	Description
K459	PPT replacement kit consists of 15 of each color* (IDC/IDC)
K460	PPT replacement kit consists of 15 of each color (IDC/wirewrap)
PT1LA	PPT impact punchdown tool
PT2B	Replacement bit for PT1LA tool

*Colors consist of red, black, white, yellow, blue, and orange.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

FRONT ACCESS MTPFA/TTPFA SERIES

TTPFA96K1NS

The Front Access Series offers the end user the ease of re-terminating patchpoints from the front of the rack as opposed to the back. A slide out tray allows the user to slide out the punchdown terminals, and reconfigure the unit. An easy release mechanism on either side of the unit allows it to be pushed back into place and easy to grip locking nuts tighten the unit in place.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Easy slide-out tray slides forward for easy re-termination from the front of the rack
- Available with either 48 MT style or 96 TT style jacks in a 1RU space
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated, steel frame jacks
- Gold-plated switching contacts reduce contact resistance, improves reliability
- Extra wide designation strips for easy channel identification
- Rugged, attractive black epoxy-finished steel chassis
- Configurations available include normals strapped and normals brought out

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS (JACKS)

- Frame:** Nickel-plated steel
- Bushing:** Nickel-plated brass
- Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs:** Nickel silver with welded contacts
- Assembly Screws:** Nickel-plated steel
- Welded Contacts:** Gold alloy

PANEL

- Frame:** C.R.S. black epoxy painted
- Designation Strips:** Black polycarbonate 94V-0
- Designation Strip Covers:** Clear polycarbonate
- Jack Inserts:** Thermoplastic 94V-0

MECHANICAL

- Life:** 30,000 cycles
- Insertion Force:** 7 lbs. maximum
- Withdrawal Force:** 1 lb. minimum
- Operating:** -20°C to +65°C

ELECTRICAL

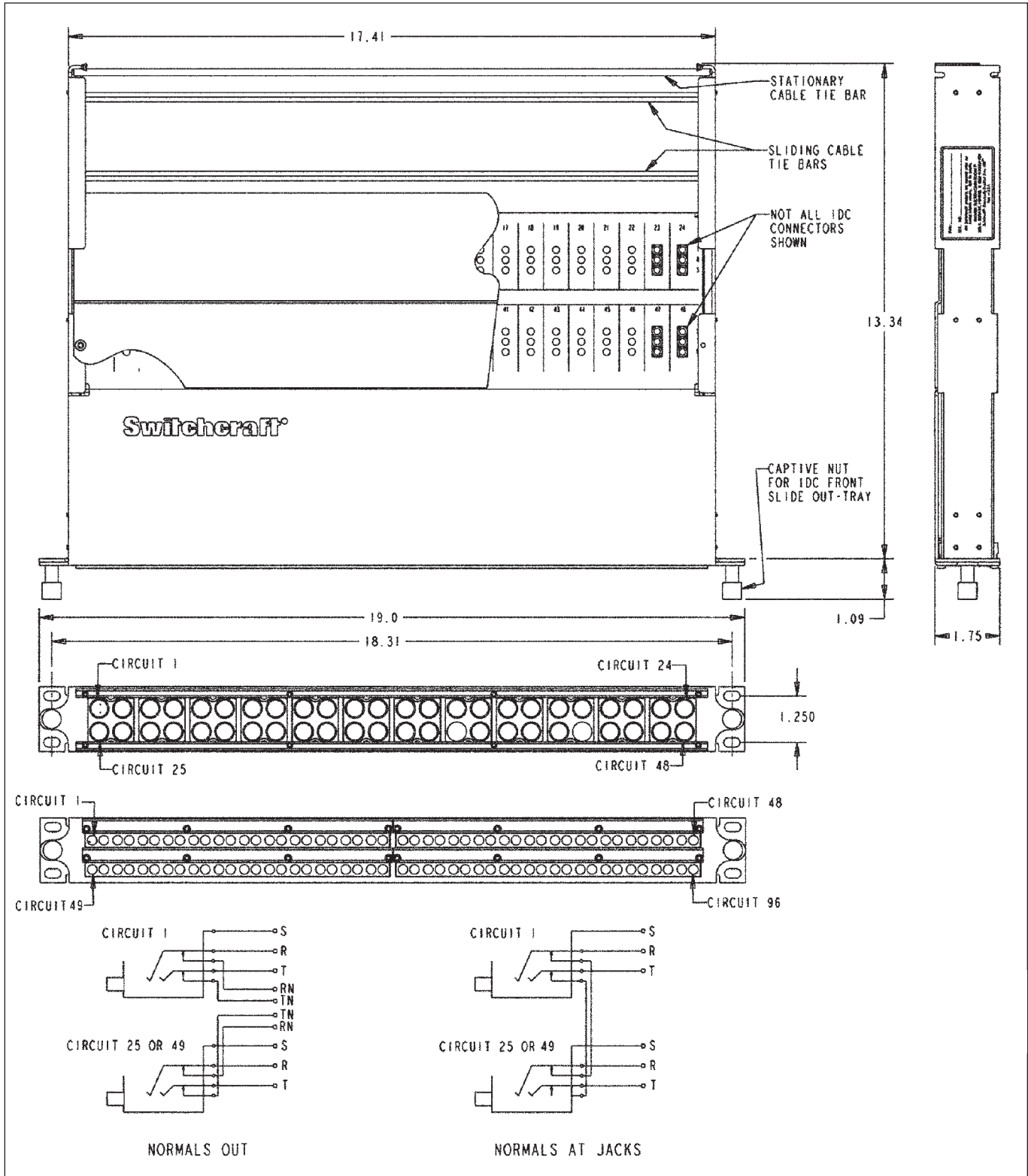
- Jack Contact Resistance:** 30 milliohms initial maximum; 50 milliohms after life
- Jack Insulation Resistance:** 10,000 megohms maximum
- Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:** 500V at 60 Hz AC
- Working Voltage:** 100 milliamps or less; maximum 56.5 VDC

Ordering Information

Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
TTPFA96K1NS	TT	96	1.75" High, normals strapped
TTPFA96K1NO	TT	96	1.75" High, normals brought out
MTPFA48K1NS	MT	48	1.75" High, normals strapped
MTPFA48K1NO	MT	48	1.75" High, normals brought out

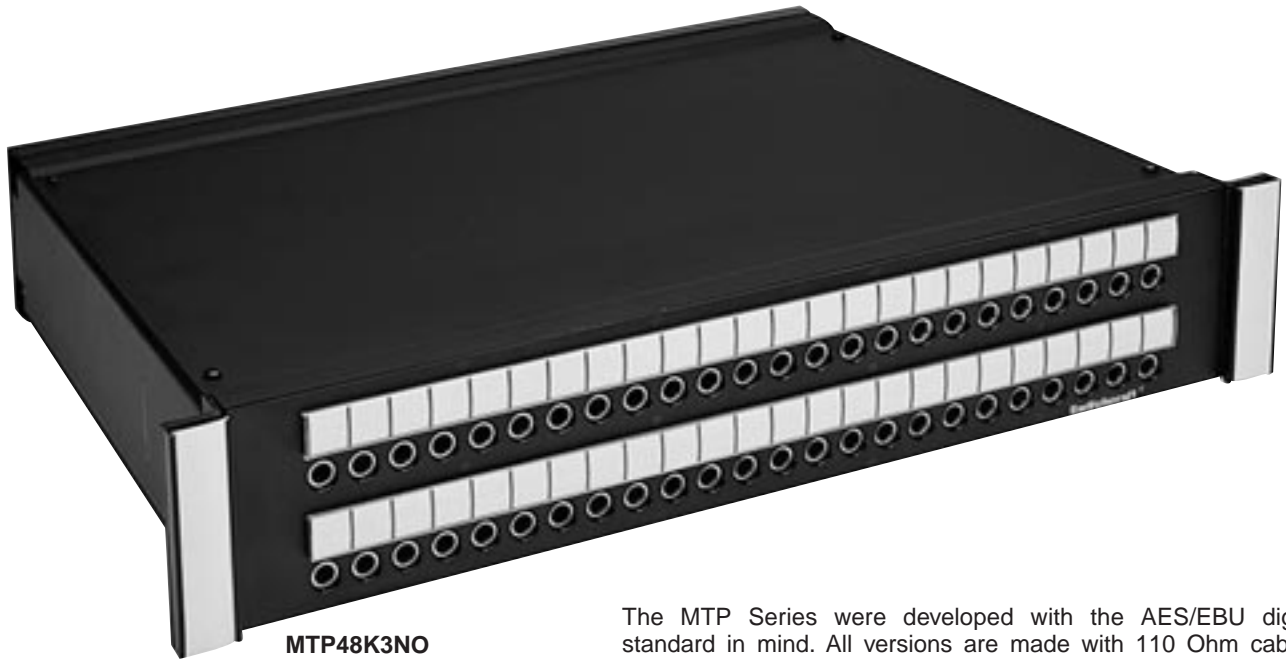
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

FRONT ACCESS MTPFA/TTPFA SERIES (continued)



JACK PANELS Switchcraft®

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MTP48K WIRED AUDIO SERIES

MTP48K3NO

The MTP Series were developed with the AES/EBU digital standard in mind. All versions are made with 110 Ohm cabling inside as a standard. Available in a wide variety of configurations.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Unit features 48 MT style jacks in either 1RU (1.75"H) or 2RU (3.5"H) spaces
- All versions utilize AES/EBU wiring for complete digital compatibility
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated, steel frame jacks
- Gold-plated switching contacts reduce contact resistance, improve reliability
- Rugged, attractive black epoxy-finished steel chassis
- Extra wide designation strips for easy channel identification
- 1RU version configurations include normals strapped and normals brought out
- 2RU version configurations include normals strapped, normals brought out, and sleeve normals brought out

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS
JACKS

Frame: Nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs: Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Zinc-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Channel: Black anodized aluminum

Frame: C.R.S. black epoxy painted

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

Jack Inserts: Thermoplastic polyester

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Environmental: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140 VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information

Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
MTP48K1NS	MT	48	1.75" High, normals strapped
MTP48K3NS	MT	48	3.5" High, normals strapped
MTP48K1NO	MT	48	1.75" High, normals brought out
MTP48K3NO	MT	48	3.5" High, normals brought out
MTP48K3SNO	MT	48	3.5" High, sleeve normals out

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MTP48K WIRED AUDIO SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TTP96K WIRED AUDIO SERIES

TT96K3NS

The TTP96K Series was developed with the AES/EBU digital standard in mind. As a standard the TTP96K utilizes 110 Ohm cabling inside.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Unit features 96 TT style jacks in 2RU (3.5"H) space
- Utilizes AES/EBU wiring for complete digital compatibility
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated, steel frame jacks
- Gold-plated switching contacts reduce contact resistance, improve reliability
- Rugged, attractive black epoxy-finished steel chassis
- Extra wide designation strips for easy channel identification

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS
JACKS

Frame: Nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs: Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Zinc-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Channel: Black anodized aluminum

Frame: C.R.S. black epoxy painted

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

Jack Inserts: Thermoplastic polyester

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Environmental: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140 VDC maximum

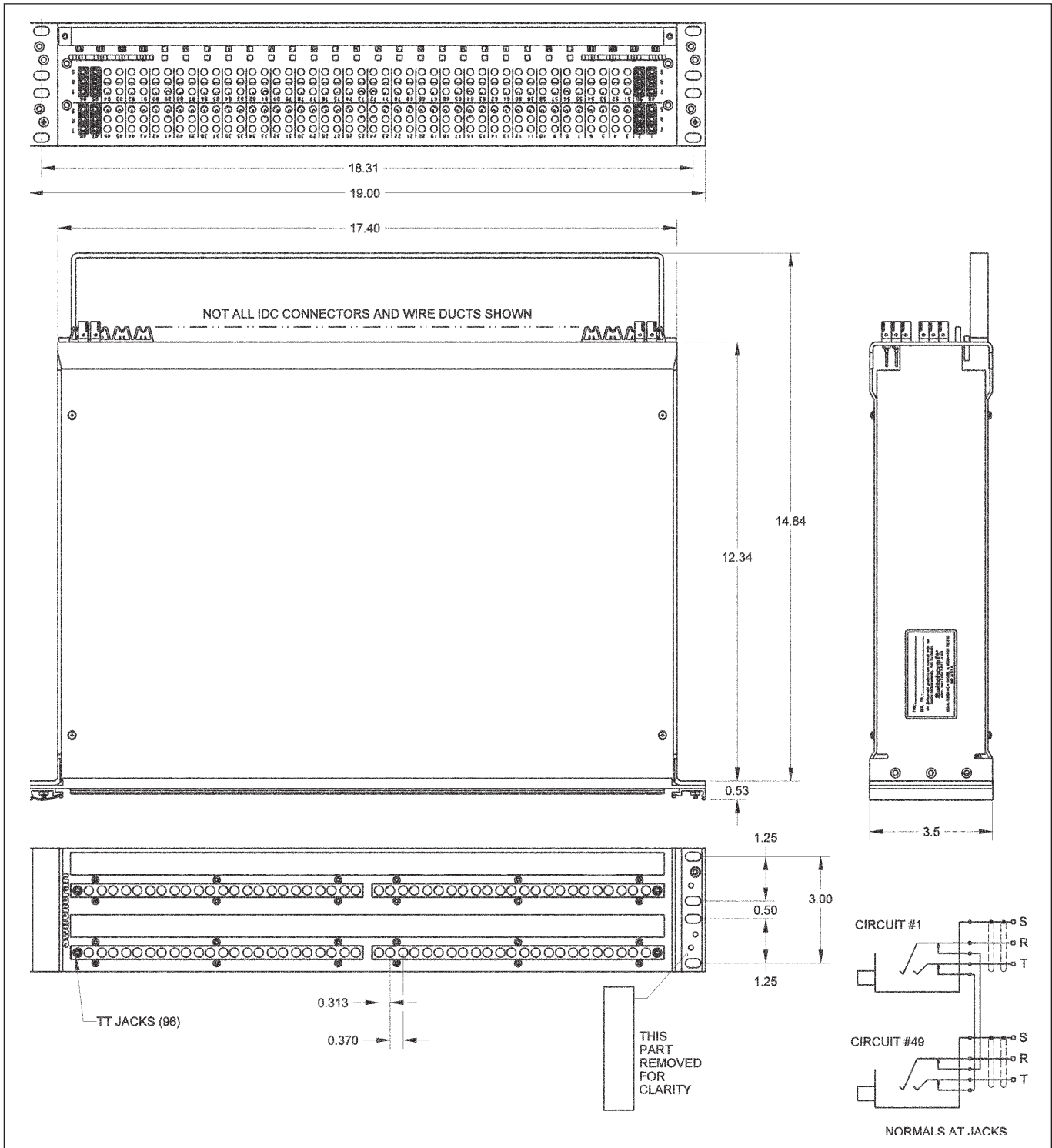
Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information

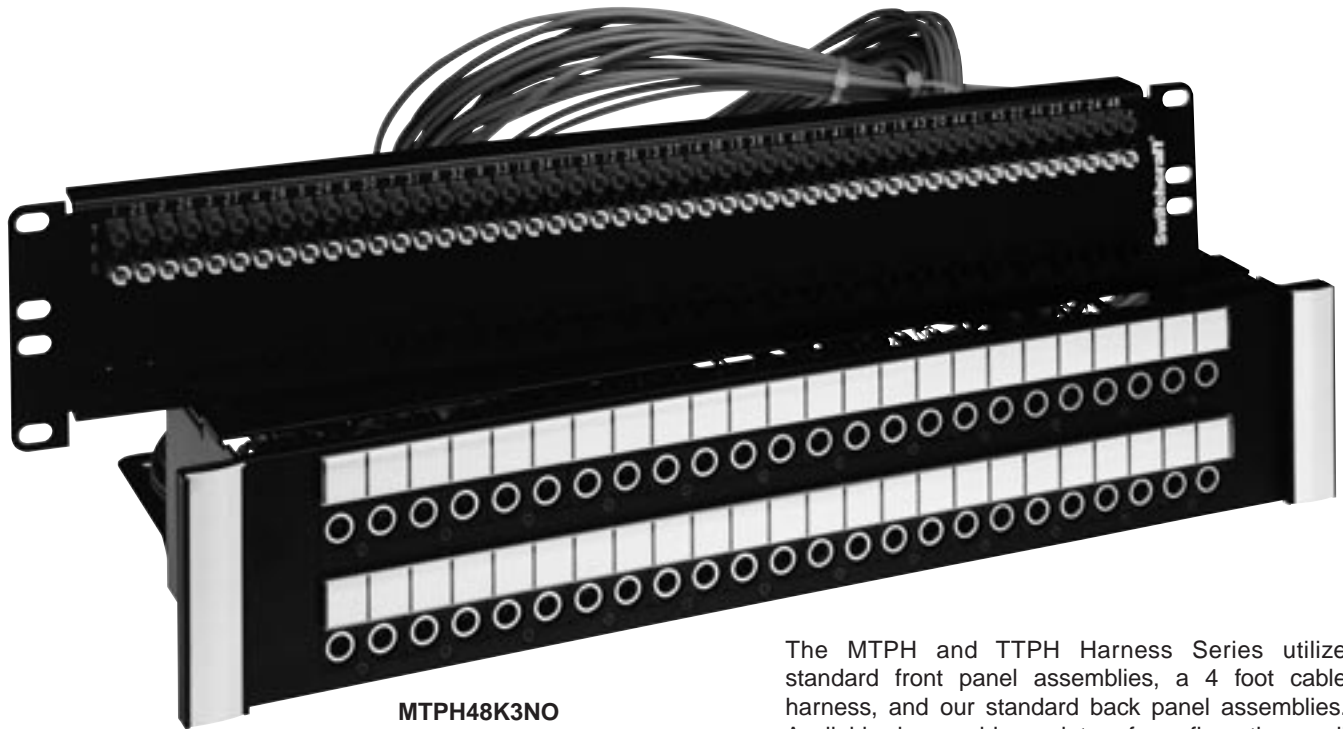
Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
TTP96K3NS	TT	96	3.5" High, normals strapped

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TTP96K WIRED AUDIO SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MTPH/TTPH HARNESS AUDIO SERIES

MTPH48K3NO

The MTPH and TTPH Harness Series utilize standard front panel assemblies, a 4 foot cable harness, and our standard back panel assemblies. Available in a wide variety of configurations, all are terminated to our PPT's on the back panel. Primarily used where the back panels must either be mounted into a rack, or brought back to the front for easier access. Custom cable lengths can also be supplied. Contact the factory for details.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Units feature either 48 MT style jacks or 96 TT style jacks on the front panels, to a 4 foot harness, out to a backpanel with PPT's
- All versions utilize AES/EBU wiring for complete digital compatibility
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated, steel frame jacks
- Gold-plated switching contacts reduce contact resistance, improve reliability
- Rugged, attractive black epoxy-finished steel frame chassis
- Extra wide designation strips for easy channel identification

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS
JACKS

Frame: Nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs: Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Zinc-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Channel: Black anodized aluminum

Frame: C.R.S. black epoxy painted

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

Jack Inserts: Thermoplastic polyester

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Environmental: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140 VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MTPH/TTPH HARNESS AUDIO SERIES (continued)

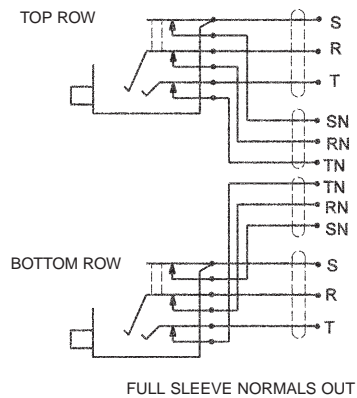
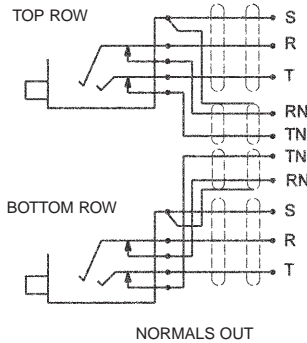
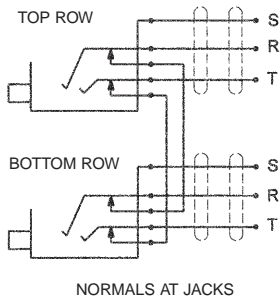
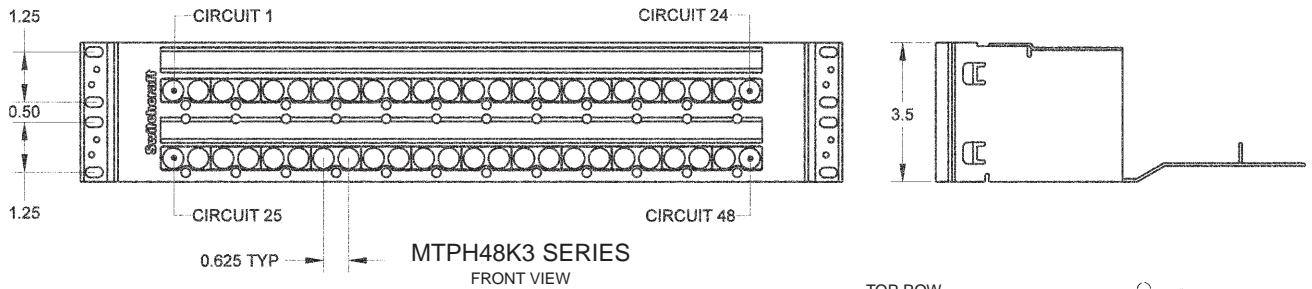
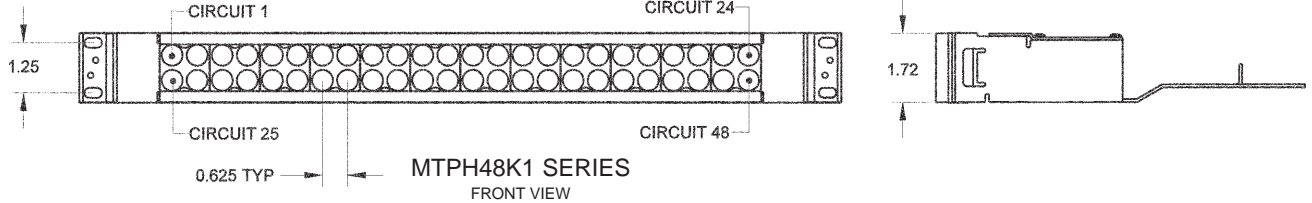
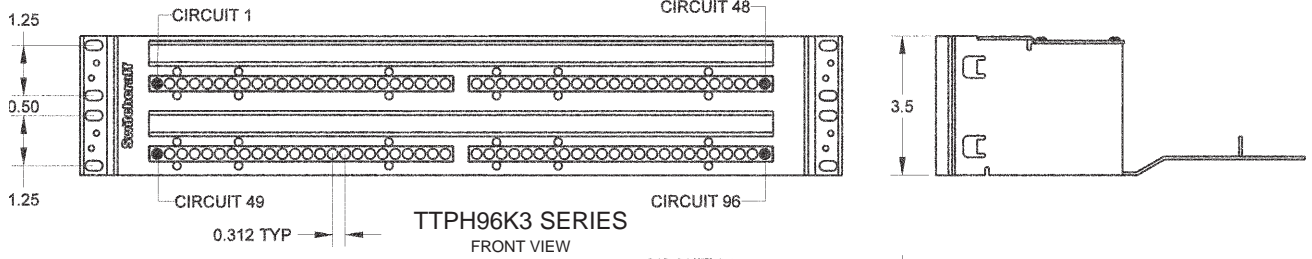
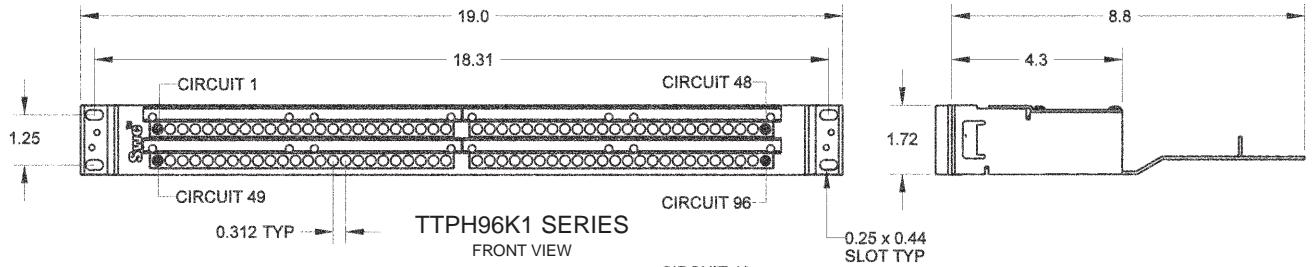
Ordering Information			
Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
MTPH48K1NS	MT	48	1.75" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals strapped
MTPH48K1NO	MT	48	1.75" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals brought out
MTPH48K3NS	MT	48	3.5" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals strapped
MTPH48K3NO	MT	48	3.5" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals brought out
MTPH48K3SNO	MT	48	3.5" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, sleeve normals brought out
TTPH96K1NS	TT	96	1.75" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals strapped
TTPH96K1NO	TT	96	1.75" High front panel, 4' Harness, 5.25" High back panel, normals brought out
TTPH96K3NS	TT	96	3.5" High front panel, 4' Harness, 3.5" High back panel, normals strapped
TTPH96K3NO	TT	96	3.5" High front panel, 4' Harness, 5.25" High back panel, normals brought out

See Page 172 for Mechanical Drawings

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

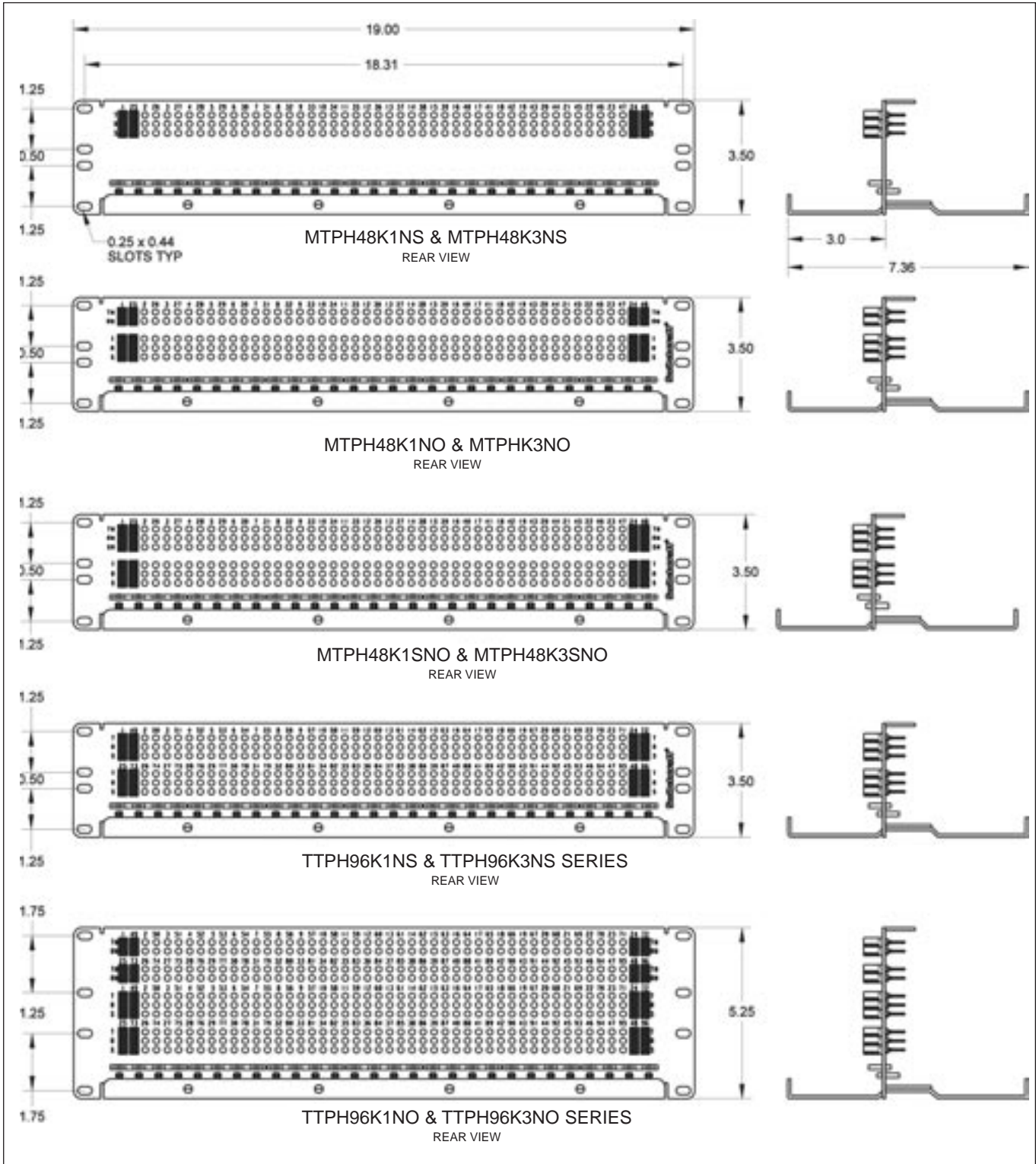
MTPH/TPH HARNESS AUDIO SERIES (continued)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

MTPH/TPH HARNESS AUDIO SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MTPBP/TPBP BACKPANEL SERIES


The Backpanel Series offers the end user the flexibility of configuring their own patchbay, or to use as a central patchpoint location. The backpanels utilize the PPT punchdown and come with a rugged cable tray.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Allows for custom patchbay configurations or central patching points
- PPTs have IDCs on both sides for easy installation
- Rugged, attractive black epoxy-finished steel chassis
- Cable trays allow for mounting and securing terminated cable

SPECIFICATIONS

Panel thickness: .093"

Mounting hole diameter: .187"

Mounting hole spacing (48 IDCs/row):
.340" (Horizontal) x .275" (Vertical)

Mounting hole spacing (52 IDCs/row):
.320" (Horizontal) x .275" (Vertical)

Wire size: #22, 24, 26 AWG Stranded or Solid (IDC termination)

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic (UL 94V-0)

Contacts: High strength copper alloy

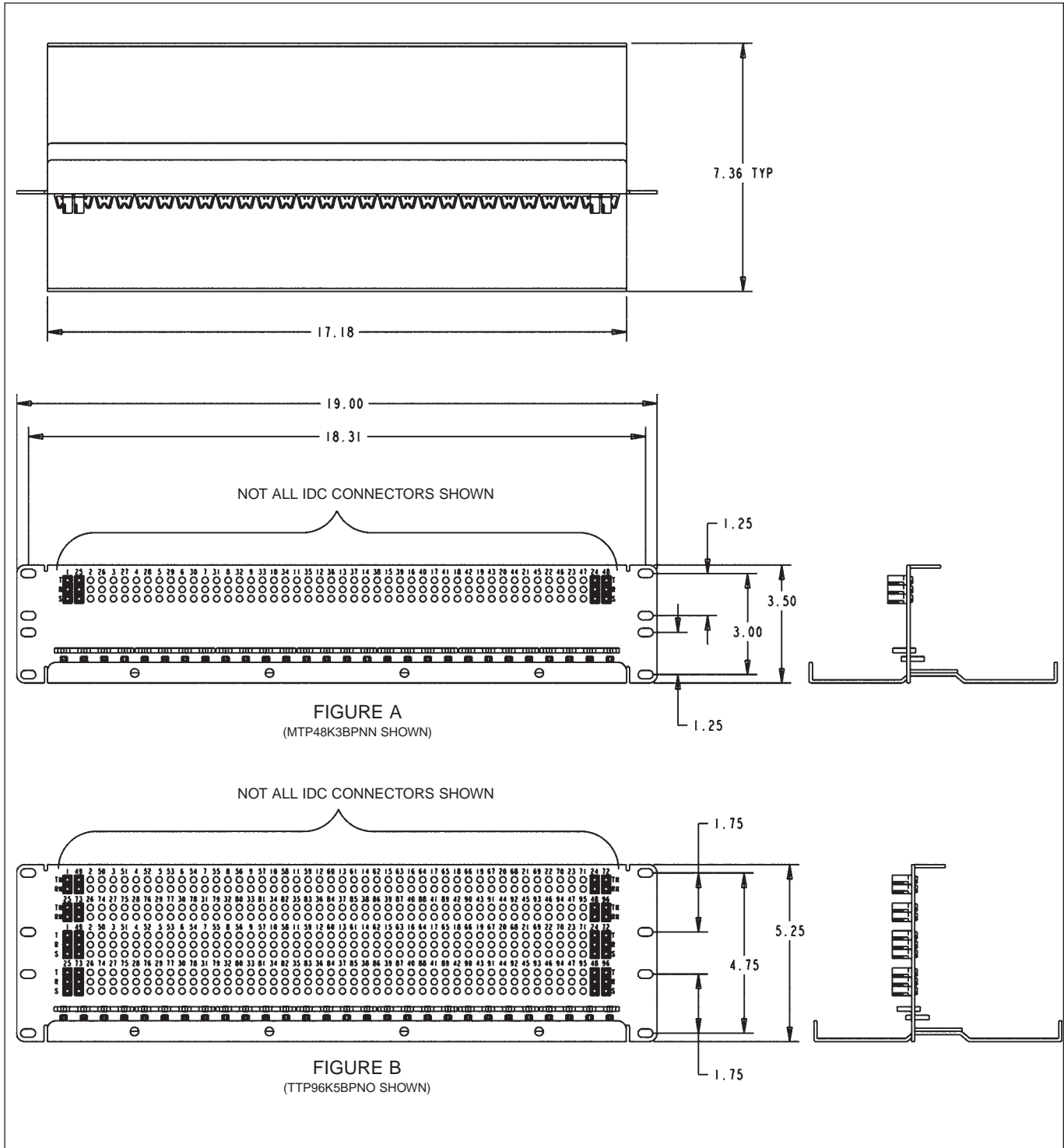
Backpanels: Black Epoxy coated C.R.S.

Cable Tray: Black Epoxy coated C.R.S.

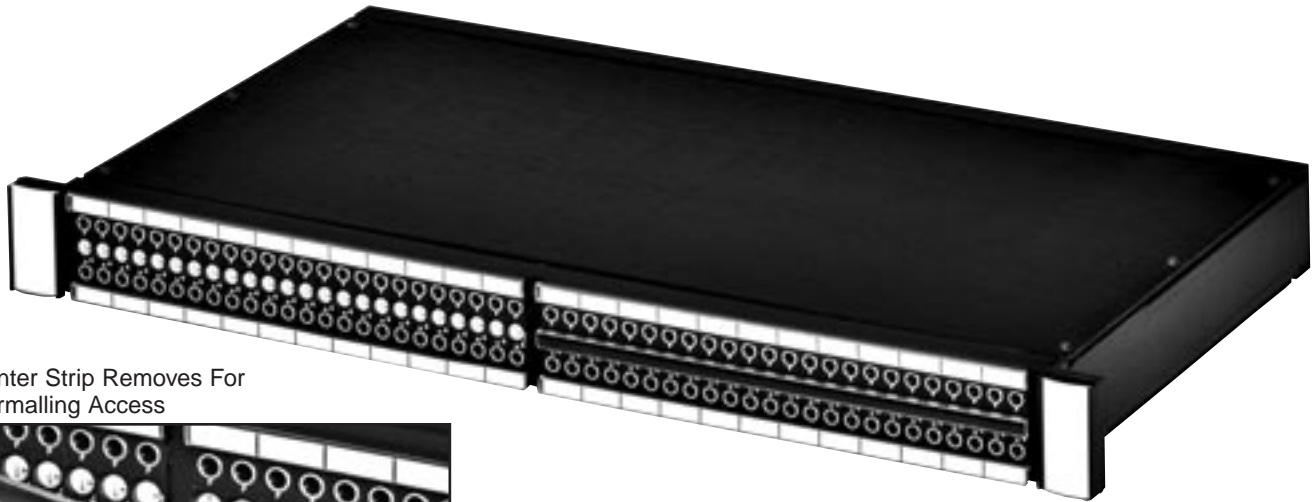
Ordering Information			
Part Number	Sets of PPT Terminals	Height	Description
MTP48K3BPNS	48	3.5"	T, R, S
MTP48K3PBNO	48	3.5"	T, R, S, TN, RN
MTP52K3BPNO	52	3.5"	T, R, S, TN, RN
MTP24K7	24 x 2	7.0"	+, -, S
TTP96K3BPNS	96	3.5"	T, R, S
TTP96K5BPNS	96 x 2	5.25"	T, R, S, TN, RN

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MTPBP/TTPBP BACKPANEL SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EZ NORM PATCHBAY SERIES


Center Strip Removes For
Normaling Access



Easily Normal The
Jacks By Rotating To
"Full", "Non", Or "Half"
Positions

The EZ Norm offers a simplified method for setting up and changing normals to a Bantam/TT patchbay. Simply remove the middle designation strip, and rotate the center cam, using a standard screwdriver. An audible "click" can be heard as you rotate from full normals to no normals to half normals. An opaque marking strip is included to conceal the normal position, if needed.

EZ NORM JACK SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS:

Housing & Cover: 94V-0 rated thermoplastic

Sleeve Collar: Nickel plated copper alloy

Tip, Ring, Shunt, & Sleeve Springs: Nickel Silver with welded contacts

Welded Contacts: Gold

Cam Switching Springs: Silver plated copper alloy

Cam Switching Contacts: Silver plated copper alloy

MECHANICAL

Jack Mechanical Life: 30,000 cycles

Cam Contact Mechanical Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion - Withdrawal Forces: 1 - 4 lbs.

Moisture resistance: MIL-STD 202 Method 106

Thermal shock: MIL-STD 202 Method 107

Salt spray: MIL-STD Method 101 (48 hrs.)

Vibration: MIL-STD 202 Method 213

ELECTRICAL:

Jack Spring Contact Resistance: 30 milliohm Maximum

Cam Switch Contact Resistance: 30 milliohm Maximum

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 Megaohms

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage:

500 VAC (rms) at 60 Hz

Insertion Loss: -0.5dB up to 10 MHz

EZ NORM PATCHBAY OPTIONS

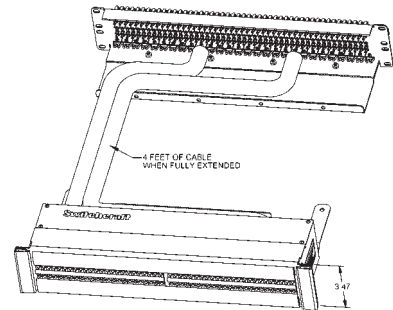
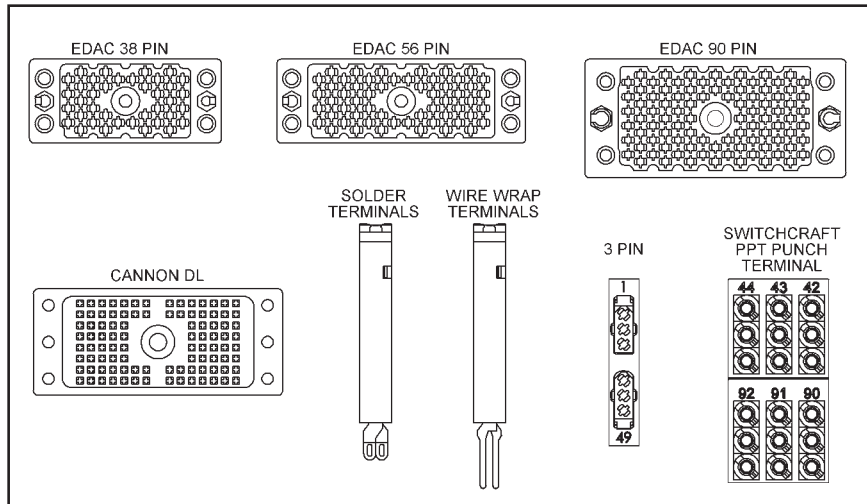
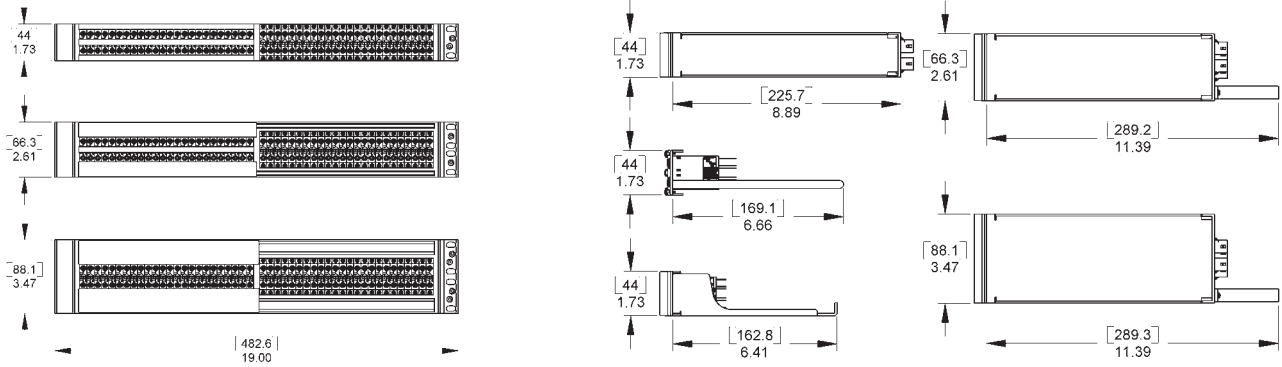
- 1RU can be terminated to EDAC or Cannon DL, solder terminals, or wire-wrap terminals
- 1.5RU can be terminated to EDAC/Cannon DL, solder terminals, wire-wrap terminals, plus 3 pin connectors, or our own PPT Professional Punchdown Terminal
- 2RU Same as above
- All units will be offered with or w/o docking connector
- Unwired units will be offered with either cable tie bar or cable tray

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

EZ NORM PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)

Racks

The EZ Norm comes in 3 different rack heights, 1RU, 1.5RU, and 2 RU.

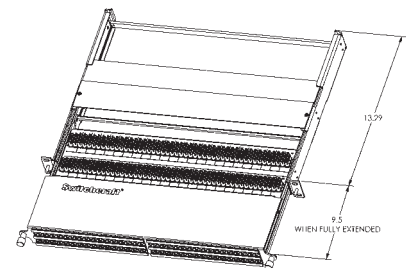


Harness Assembly

The EZ Norm is also offered as a harness assembly, with a standard harness of 4 ft. Custom lengths are available, call Switchcraft® for details.

TT	EZN	H	10	P	D	E90	IDC	SL	T
TT	EZN	H	15	P	D	E56	3PIN	CDL	B
TT	EZN	H	20	P	D	E38	WW	FA	B
TT	EZN	H	10	P	D	E90	3PIN	SL	T
TT	EZN	H	15	P	D	E56	WW	CDL	B
TT	EZN	H	20	P	D	E38	WW	FA	B

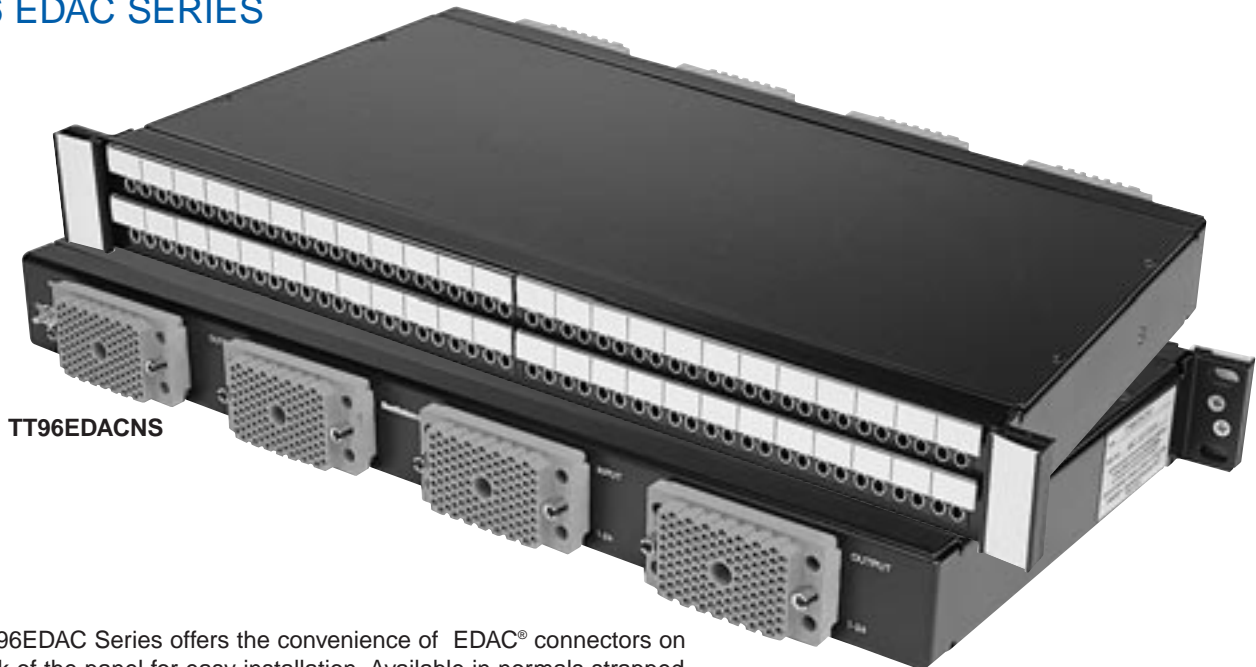
TT SIZE JACKS
 EZ-NORM CAM JACKS
 REGULAR UNIT HARNESS UNIT (UMBILICAL)
 1 RACK UNIT HEIGHT
 1.5 RACK UNIT HEIGHT
 2 RACK UNIT HEIGHT
 UNWIRED PRE WIRED
 NO DOCKING DOCKING CONNECTOR
 EDAC/ELCO 90 PIN CONNECTOR
 EDAC/ELCO 56 PIN CONNECTOR
 EDAC/ELCO 38 PIN CONNECTOR
 IDC PPT TERMINALS
 3 PIN CONNECTORS
 WIRE WRAP PINS
 SOLDER LUGS
 CANNON DL 96 PIN CONNECTORS
 FRONT ACCESS WITH PPT
 NO REAR SUPPORT
 CABLE TRAY
 CABLE BAR
 UNWIRED ONLY



Front Access

The Front Access option offers a slide-out tray, allowing the end user to re-terminate the patchbay from the front of the rack.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

TT96 EDAC SERIES

TT96EDACNS

The TT96EDAC Series offers the convenience of EDAC® connectors on the back of the panel for easy installation. Available in normals strapped and normals brought out, both wired to the SAC code of wiring. We also offer custom wiring configurations. Contact the factory for details.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Attractive, corrosion-resistant, nickel-plated jacks
- Steel frame jacks for superior jack life
- Extra wide labeling strips provide maximum space and two vertical strips, one at each side
- Rugged, attractive black anodized aluminum face will not break
- Two configurations available:
 - Normals brought out
 - Normalled at jacks
- Gold switching contacts for long-term reliability
- Jacks paired for easy identification of left and right channels
- Connectorized by EDAC® connectors for ease of termination by customer

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS
JACKS

Frame: Nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs:

Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Zinc-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Channel: Black anodized aluminum

Frame & Cover: C.R.S. black epoxy painted

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

Jack Inserts: Polyester

EDAC CONNECTOR

Housing: Thermoplastic, UL94V-0

Contacts: Gold plated phosphor bronze

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Operating: -20°C to +65°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140VDC

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

EDAC Mating Plugs	
Part Number	Description
516-090-000-301	90 Pin male w/screw
516-090-000-302	90 Pin male w/nut
516-120-000-101	120 Pin male w/screw
516-120-000-102	120 Pin male w/nut
516-290-500	Terminal solder-style
516-290-590	Terminal crimp-style

Ordering Information

Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
TT96EDACNO	TT	96	Normals Brought Out (120 pin EDAC)
TT96EDACNS	TT	96	Normals Strapped (90 pin EDAC)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT96 EDAC SERIES (continued)

OUTPUT 1 - 24 INPUT 1 - 24 OUTPUT 25 - 48 INPUT 25 - 48

0.69

7-7/8 MAX

19

18-5/16

1/4" x 7/16" LONG MTG. SLOTS (4)

1-3/4 MAX

1-1/4 MAX

JACK #19 JACK #13 JACK #7 JACK #1

JACK #1 FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT #1 THROUGH #24, AND JACK #25 FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT #25 THROUGH #48

JACK #2 FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT #1 THROUGH #24, AND JACK #26 FOR INPUT AND OUTPUT #25 THROUGH #48

CIRCUIT #1

CIRCUIT #25

NORMALS AT JACKS TT96EDACNS

CIRCUIT #1

CIRCUIT #25

NORMALS OUT TT96EDACNO

Standard Audio Configuration Wiring (S.A.C.)
90 Pin Plug Connector
(Normals at jacks)

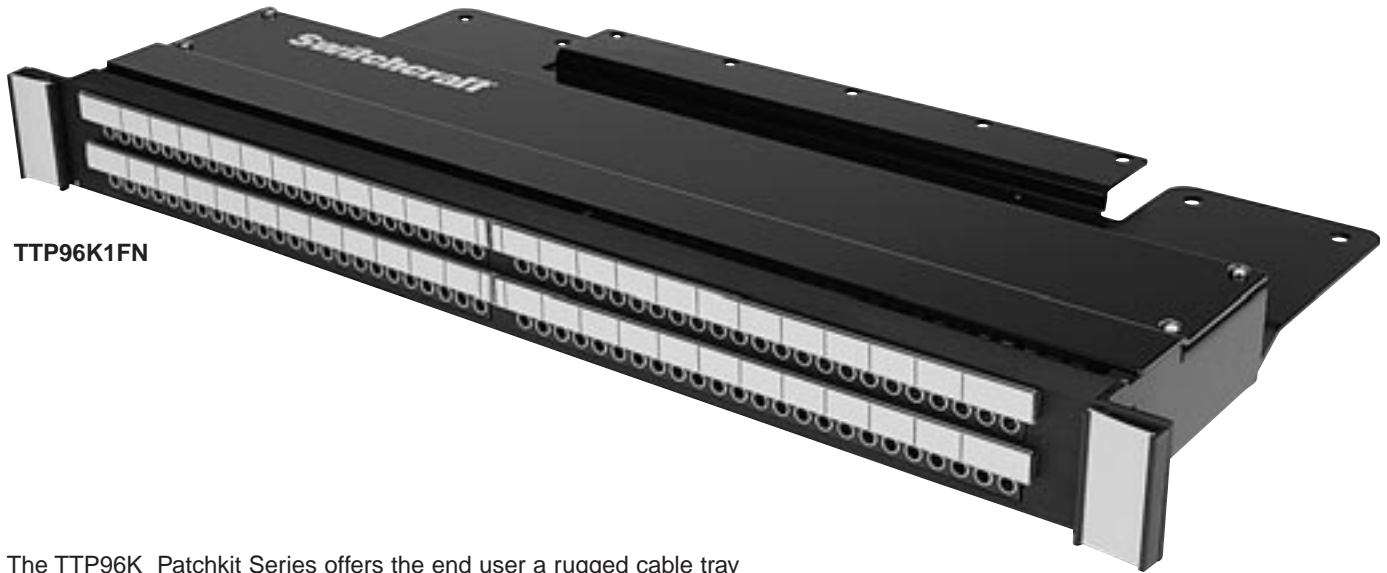
Standard Audio Configuration Wiring (S.A.C.)
120 Pin Plug Connector
(Normals brought out)

90 PIN CONNECTOR PIN-OUT			
JACK No.	TIP	RING	SLEEVE
1	A	H	R
JACKS #2 THRU #6 PATTERN CONTINUES TO F, N, W			
7	X	AE	AM
JACKS #8 THRU #12 PATTERN CONTINUES TO AC, AL, AT			
13	BJ	BS	BY
JACKS #14 THRU #18 PATTERN CONTINUES TO BP, BX, CD			
19	CF	CN	CW
JACKS #20 THRU #24 PATTERN CONTINUES TO CM, CU, DB			

120 PIN CONNECTOR PIN-OUT					
JACK No.	TIP	RING	SLEEVE	TIP SHUNT	RING SHUNT
1	A	B	C	D	E
JACKS #2 THRU #6 PATTERN CONTINUES TO AN, AM, AL, AK, AJ					
7	AH	AF	AE	AD	AP
JACKS #8 THRU #12 PATTERN CONTINUES TO BN, BP, BW, BV, BU					
13	BT	BS	BR	BX	BY
JACKS #14 THRU #18 PATTERN CONTINUES TO CX, DH, DF, DE, DD					
19	DC	DB	DA	CZ	CY
JACKS #20 THRU #24 PATTERN CONTINUES TO EF, EH, EJ, EK, EL					

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

TTP96K PATCHKIT SERIES



TTP96K1FN

The TTP96K Patchkit Series offers the end user a rugged cable tray to support rear cabling. Heavy duty construction takes weight off the back of the jacks for increased reliability. Available in 1.75" or 3.5" height versions.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Kit features 96 TT jacks in one rack space (1.75" high) or two rack spaces (3.5" high)
- Jack blocks can be removed from the front for easy soldering
- Dust tray limits dirt, dust and contamination of jack terminals
- Wire management straps are adjustable and reusable
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated jacks
- Steel frame jack for superior jack life
- Extra wide labeling strips provide maximum space
- Rugged, attractive black anodized aluminum face will not break or rust
- Three jack configurations available for the exact switching arrangement you need: full normal, half normal, and non-normal (open circuit)
- Fanned solder terminals for easier solder connections
- Gold switching contacts for long-term reliability in normal-through connections

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

JACKS

Frame: Nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs: Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Nickel-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Channel: Black anodized aluminum

Frame: C.R.S. black epoxy painted

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

Jack Inserts: Thermoplastic polyester

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Environmental: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information			
Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
TTP96K1FN	TT	96	1.75" High, full normals
TTP96K1HN	TT	96	1.75" High, half normal
TTP96K1NN	TT	96	1.75" High, no normals
TTP96K3FN	TT	96	3.5" High, full normals
TTP96K3HN	TT	96	3.5" High, half normals
TTP96K3NN	TT	96	3.5" High, no normals

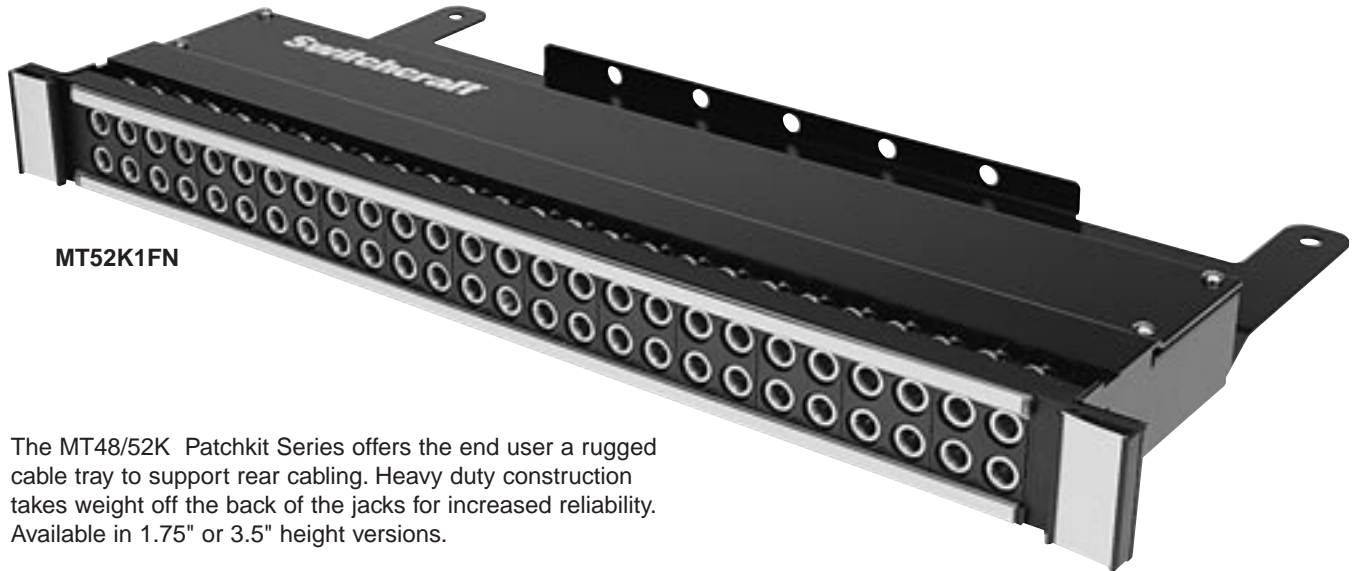
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TTP96K PATCHKIT SERIES (continued)

JACK PANELS
Switchcraft®



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MT48K/MT52K PATCHKIT SERIES

MT52K1FN

The MT48/52K Patchkit Series offers the end user a rugged cable tray to support rear cabling. Heavy duty construction takes weight off the back of the jacks for increased reliability. Available in 1.75" or 3.5" height versions.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Kit features 48 1/4" longframe jacks in one rack space (1.75" high) or in two rack spaces (3.5" high) or 52 1/4" longframe jacks in one rack space (1.75" high)
- Allows user to add cable and termination panel
- Removable jack panel from the front allows easy soldering of wire connections
- Jacks have gold switching contacts
- Fanned solder terminals for easier soldering
- Offset ground lugs allow easy bussing of ground with one wire
- Jacks have a nickel-plated frame and assembly screws
- Wire management straps are reusable and adjustable

SPECIFICATIONS
MATERIALS
JACKS

Frame: Stamped nickel-plated steel

Bushing: Nickel-plated brass

Tip, Ring and Shunt Springs:

Nickel silver with welded contacts

Assembly Screws: Nickel-plated steel

Welded Contacts: Gold alloy

PANEL

Front Panel: Thermoplastic

Frame: C.R.S. black epoxy paint

Designation Strips: Black polycarbonate 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers: Clear polycarbonate

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Operating: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Height	Description
MT48K1NS	MT	48	1.75"	Normals strapped
MT48K1FN	MT	48	1.75"	Full normals
MT48K1HN	MT	48	1.75"	Half normals
MT48K1NN	MT	48	1.75"	No normals
MT52K1NS	MT	52	1.75"	Normals strapped
MT52K1FN	MT	52	1.75"	Full normals
MT52K1HN	MT	52	1.75"	Half normals
MT52K1NN	MT	52	1.75"	No normals
MT48K3FN	MT	48	3.5"	Full normals
MT48K3HN	MT	48	3.5"	Half normals
MT48K3NN	MT	48	3.5"	No normals
MT52K3FN	MT	52	3.5"	Full normals
MT52K3HN	MT	52	3.5"	Half normals
MT52K3NN	MT	52	3.5"	No normals

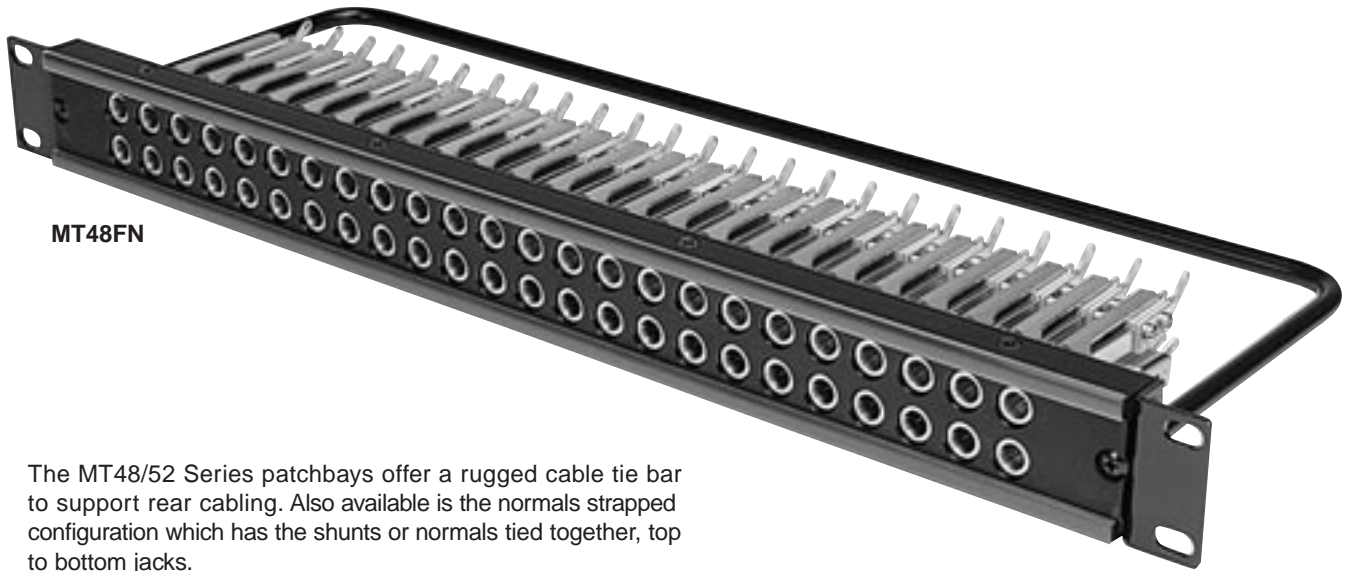
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MT48K/MT52K PATCHKIT SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MT48/MT52 PATCHBAY SERIES



MT48FN

The MT48/52 Series patchbays offer a rugged cable tie bar to support rear cabling. Also available is the normals strapped configuration which has the shunts or normals tied together, top to bottom jacks.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Units feature either 48 or 52 MT Jax®
- Steel frame jacks for superior jack life
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated jacks
- Gold switching contacts for long-term reliability in normal-through connections
- Offset ground terminal for ease in making common ground buss connections
- Fanned solder terminals for easier solder connections
- Cable tie bar takes the weight of cables off the jacks
- Four jack configurations available for the exact switching arrangement: full normal, half normal, non-normal, and normals strapped

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

JACKS

Frame: Steel, nickel-plated

Bushing: Brass, nickel-plated

Springs: Nickel silver, solder lugs

Ground Terminal: Nickel silver, solder lugs

Switching Contacts: Welded, gold alloy

Insulation: Phenolic spacers, rigid PVC tubing through stack

Screws: Steel, nickel-plated

PANEL

Jack Panel: Thermoplastic

Cable Support Bracket: 5/16" diameter black epoxy painted steel rod

Screws (designation strip): Steel, black zinc-plated

Screws (mounting jack): Steel, nickel plated

Kwik-change® Designation Strip: Extruded aluminum, black anodized

Marking Strip:

White plastic, matte finish

Marking Strip Cover:

Clear, extruded plastic

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lb. minimum

Operating: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information			
Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
MT48FN	MT	48	Full normals
MT48HN	MT	48	Half normals
MT48NN	MT	48	No normals
MT48NS	MT	48	Normals strapped
MT52FN	MT	52	Full normals
MT52HN	MT	52	Half normals
MT52NN	MT	52	No normals
MT52NS	MT	52	Normals strapped

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MT48/MT52 PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)

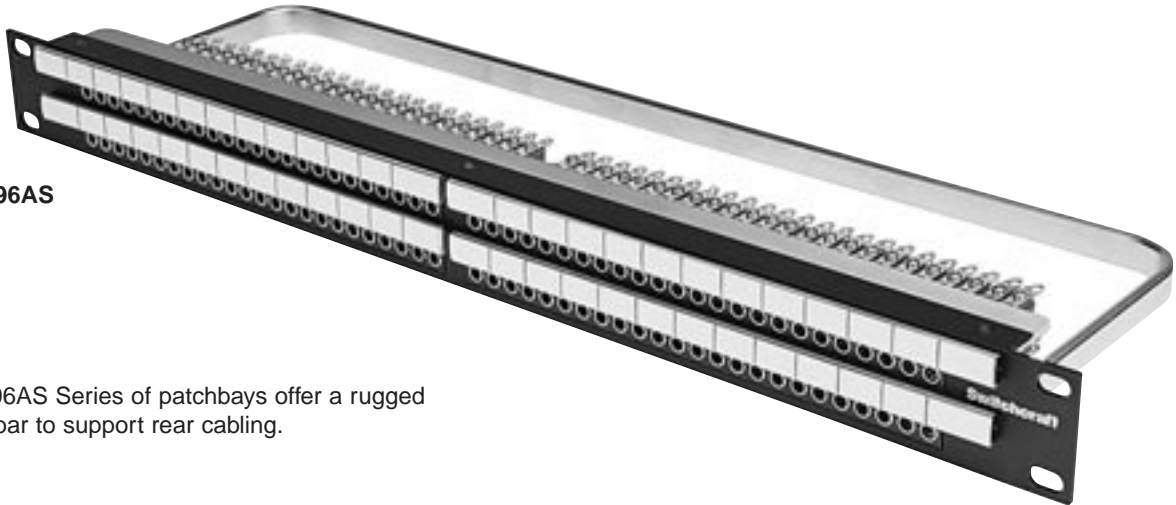


JACK PANELS
Switchcraft®

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

TTP96AS PATCHBAY SERIES

TTP96AS



The TTP96AS Series of patchbays offer a rugged cable tie bar to support rear cabling.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Unit features 96 TT jacks
- Attractive, corrosion resistant nickel-plated jacks
- Steel frame jack for superior jack life
- Extra wide labeling strips provide maximum space
- Rugged cable tie bar takes the weight of cables off the jacks
- Rugged, attractive black anodized aluminum face will not break
- Three jack configurations available for the exact switching arrangement you need: full normal, half normal, and open circuit panel
- Fanned solder terminals for easier solder connections
- Offset ground terminal for ease in making common ground buss connections
- Gold switching contacts for long-term reliability in normal-through connections

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

JACKS

Frame: Steel, nickel-plated

Bushing: Nickel-plated copper alloy

Springs: Copper alloy solder lugs

Ground Terminal: Steel, tin electrodeposited

Switching Contacts: Welded, gold alloy inlay over palladium base

Insulation: Rigid plastic spacers, rigid PVC tubing through stack

Screws: Steel, plated

PANEL

Frame: Black anodized aluminum

Inserts: Polyester, glass filled, 94V-0

Cable Support Bar: Cold rolled steel, nickel-plated

Designation Strips: Thermoplastic, 94V-0

Designation Strip Covers:

Clear thermoplastic, SE-1

Marking Strip: Rigid vinylite

Jack Mounting Screws: Steel, plated

Screws: Steel, black plated

MECHANICAL

Life: 30,000 cycles

Insertion Force: 7 lbs. maximum

Withdrawal Force: 1 lbs. minimum

Environmental: 0°C to +50°C

ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: 30 milliohms maximum initial

Insulation Resistance: 10,000 megohms maximum

Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500VAC at 60 Hz

Working Voltage: 140VDC maximum

Current Rating: 100 milliamps

Ordering Information

Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Description
TTP96ASFN	TT	96	Full normals
TTP96ASHN	TT	96	Half normals
TTP96ASNN	TT	96	No normals

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

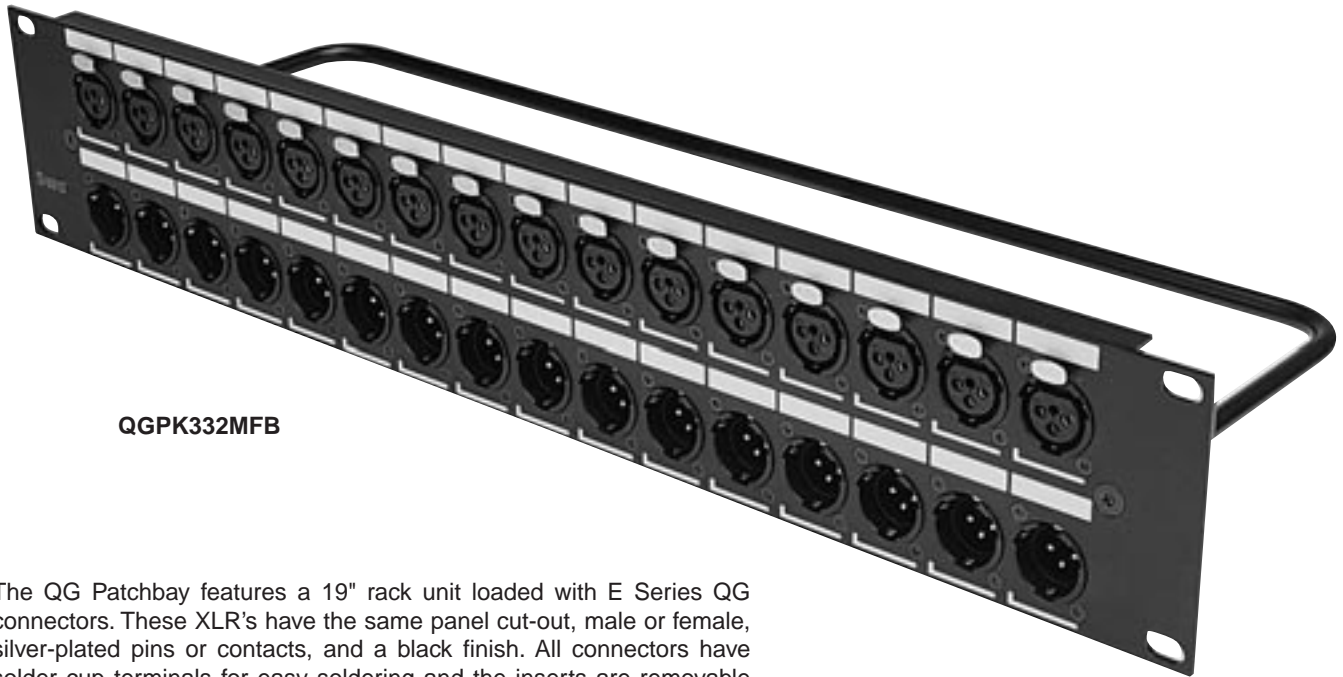
TTP96AS PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)



JACK PANELS Switchcraft®

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Q-G® PATCHBAY SERIES



QGPK332MFB

The QG Patchbay features a 19" rack unit loaded with E Series QG connectors. These XLR's have the same panel cut-out, male or female, silver-plated pins or contacts, and a black finish. All connectors have solder cup terminals for easy soldering and the inserts are removable from the back, allowing for easy changes. The one rack unit height version comes with 16 male, or 16 female, or 8 male and 8 female connectors. The two rack unit version comes with 16 male and 16 female connectors. We also offer the unit without connectors, but with the panel cut-outs already punched out. All versions have a rugged cable tie bar, which takes the weight of the cabling away from the solder connections.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Available in 1RU or 2RU versions
- Available with or without the connectors
- E Series connectors are silver-plated, 3 pins/contacts with black finish
- Cable tie bar takes the weight of the cables off the solder terminations
- Rugged aluminum channel increases durability
- Silk-screen designation area makes it easy to re-label channels

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS

CONNECTORS

Housing: Die-cast, black velvet finish

Inserts: Glass-filled thermoplastic

Pin/Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated

Latch Release: Steel, nickel-plated

Insert Locking Cam: Die-cast zinc

FRAME

Aluminum, black anodized

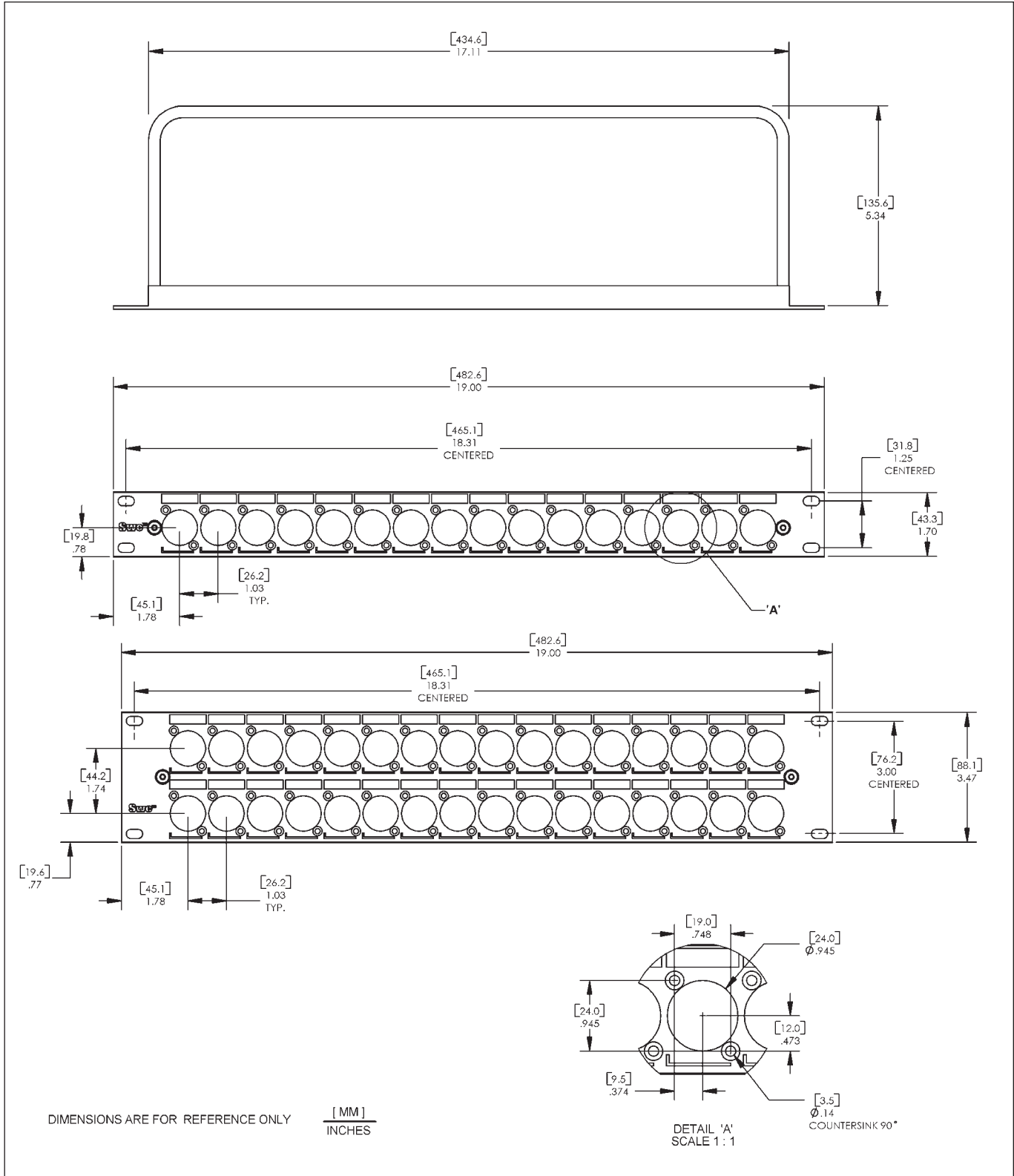
CABLE TIE BAR

Steel, black epoxy

Ordering Information		
Part Number	Height	Description
QGPK116FB	1.75"	16 female
QGPK116MB	1.75"	16 male
QGPK18M8FB	1.75"	8 male, 8 female
QGPK332MFB	3.5"	16 female(top), 16 male (bottom)
QGPK1B	1.75"	Blank panel
QGPK3B	3.5"	Blank panel

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Q-G® PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

HPC PATCHBAY SERIES

The HPC Patchbay features a 19" rack unit loaded with HPC Series connectors. Available with either 0.250" Faston terminals or 0.187" Faston terminals. One rack unit height versions come with 12 HPC connectors, two rack unit height versions come with 24 HPC connectors. All versions have a rugged cable tie bar, which takes the weight of the cabling away from the connections.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Available in 1RU or 2RU versions
- Available with or without connectors
- HPC Series connectors are compatible with Neutrik Speakon® connectors
- Cable tie bar takes weight of the cables off the terminations
- Rugged aluminum channel
- Silk-screen designation area makes it easy to re-label channels

HP CONNECTOR SPECIFICATIONS

See page 38 for details

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic UL 94V-O rated
Contacts: Silver-plated over copper alloy

FRAME

Aluminum, black anodized

CABLE TIE BAR

Steel, black epoxy



Part Number	Height	Description
HPCPK112F	1.75"	12 connectors, 0.250" Fastons
HPCPK112F1	1.75"	12 connectors, 0.187" Fastons
HPCPK1B	1.75"	Blank panel
HPCPK324F	3.50"	24 connectors, 0.250" Fastons
HPCPK324F1	3.50"	24 connectors, 0.187" Fastons
HPCPK3B	3.50"	Blank panel

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

RS 422 DATA PATCHBAY SERIES



JACK PANELS Switchcraft®

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Unit Features either 8,16, 24, or 32 TT style jacks on the front Panels, to a 9 pin D-Sub or PPT back Plane.
- All version utilize low capacitance internal wiring for maximum performance of transferring data
- All standard units are available 1 or 2 rack units high (1.5 RU available by request)
- Rugged, attractive black epoxyfinished steel frame chassis

Our standard RS data jackfield series offer a multiple combination of ports, rack heights, and back panel terminations which will easily fit into any television broadcast or video production where custom data patching is required. Custom ports and rack height combinations can be supplied. Contact the factory for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Internal Wiring:

24 AWG Solid TC, foils shield

Nom Capacitance: 11.5 pF/ft between conductors
21.3 pF/ft between one conductor and conductor connected to the shield

Nom. Impedance: 110 Ohms

RS422 Ordering Information				
Part Number*	No. of Jacks	Front Panel Layout	Back Plane	Rack Height
RS422H48N081	2 x 8	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422V4N081	2 x 8	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422H4N161	2 x 16	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422H4N162	2 x 16	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422V4N161	2 x 16	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422V4N162	2 x 16	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422H4N242	2 x 24	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422V4N242	2 x 24	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422V4N322	2 x 32	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422PH4N081	2 x 8	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PV4N081	2 x 8	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PH4N161	2 x 16	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PH4N162	2 x 16	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PV4N161	2 x 16	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PV4N162	2 x 16	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PH4N242	2 x 24	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PV4N242	2 x 24	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PV4N322	2 x 32	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	2

*Add "N" for non-normalled version
See Page 267 for Patchcord Information

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

RS 422 DATA PATCHBAY SERIES



RS422V4N322
32 Vertical Paired Jacks
Front and Back Views



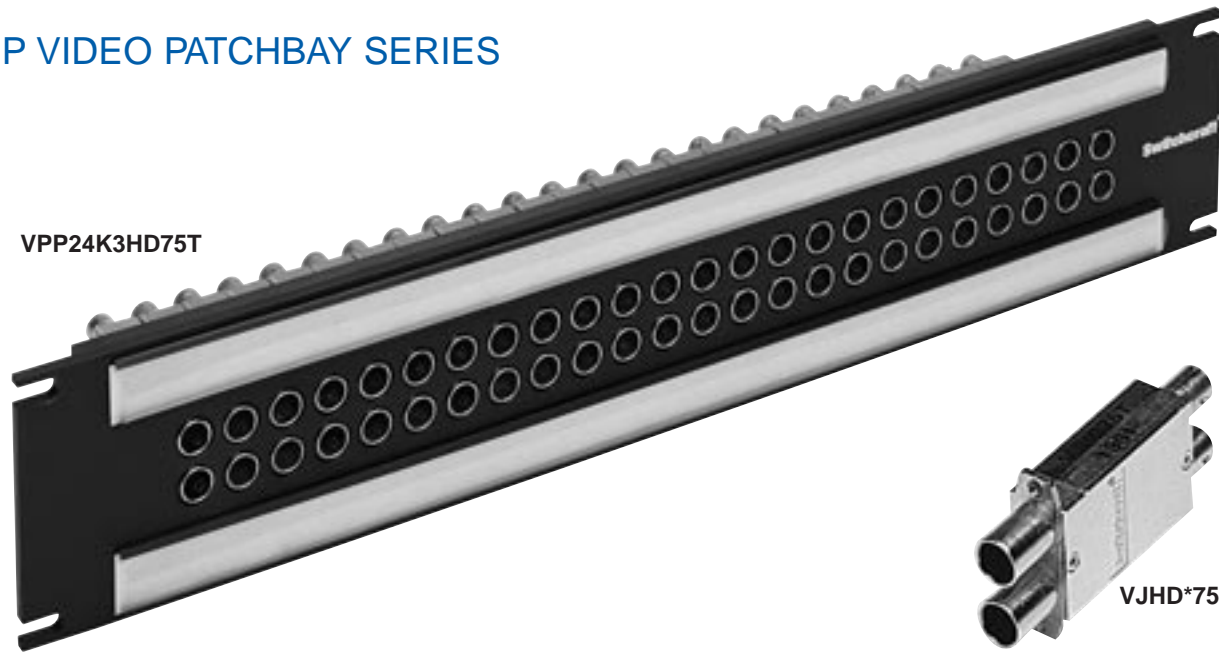
RS422H4N242
24 Horizontal Paired Jacks
Front and Back Views

Ordering Information				
Part Number	No. of Jacks	Front Panel Layout	Back Plane	Rack Height
RS422H4N081	2 x 8	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422V4N081	2 x 8	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	1
RS422H4N162	2 x 16	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	1, 2
RS422V4N162	2 x 16	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	1, 2
RS422H4N242	2 x 24	Horizontal	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422V4N242	2 x 24	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422V4N322	2 x 32	Vertical	9 Pin D-Sub	2
RS422PH4N081	2 x 8	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PV4N081	2 x 8	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	1
RS422PH4N162	2 x 16	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	1, 2
RS422PV4N162	2 x 16	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	1, 2
RS422PH4N242	2 x 24	Horizontal	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PV4N242	2 x 24	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	2
RS422PV4N322	2 x 32	Vertical	PPT Punchdown	2

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

VPP VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES

VPP24K3HD75T



VJHD*75TX

The VPP Series video patchbays offer a wide variety of options for video patching. The HD Series meets SMPTE 292M specifications for high definition video signaling, covering a bandwidth range from DC to 2.4GHz. The SD Series is perfect for serial digital, with a bandwidth from DC to 1.75GHZ. Both come in either terminated or non-terminated, 24 or 26 jacks, 1.75" or 3.5" heights.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- HD Series meets SMPTE 292M Specifications
- SD Series has a bandwidth from DC to 1.75GHz
- Black thermoplastic modules insulate jacks from chassis
- Jacks feature rugged heavy duty housings

VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Rated Bandwidth: 2.4 GHz (HD), 1.75 GHz (SD)
Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms
Return Loss: Better than -15 dB
Insertion Loss: Better than -.5 dB
Contact Resistance: Less than 20 milliohms
Termination Resistance: 75 W, ±1%
Center Conductor: Accepts .090 pin diameter

MECHANICAL

Mechanical Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 213, Test condition I
Vibration: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 201
Insertion Force: 12 lbs. maximum
Withdrawal Force: 3 lbs. minimum
Life Cycle: 30,000

MATERIAL

Housing: Zinc alloy, nickel plated
Center Contacts: Copper alloy, gold plated
Switching Springs: Copper alloy, gold plated
Grounding Contacts:
 HD Series - Copper alloy, gold plated
 SD Series - Copper alloy, nickel plated
Insulators: Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 rated

ENVIRONMENTAL

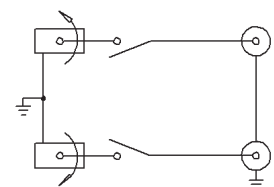
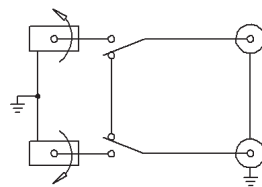
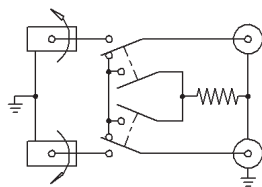
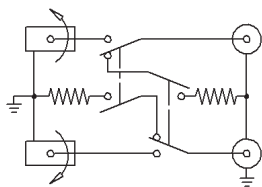
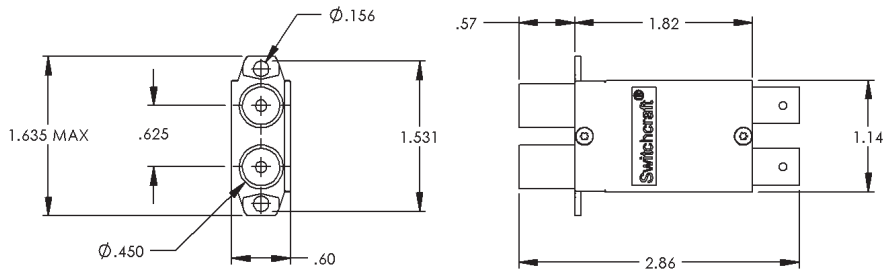
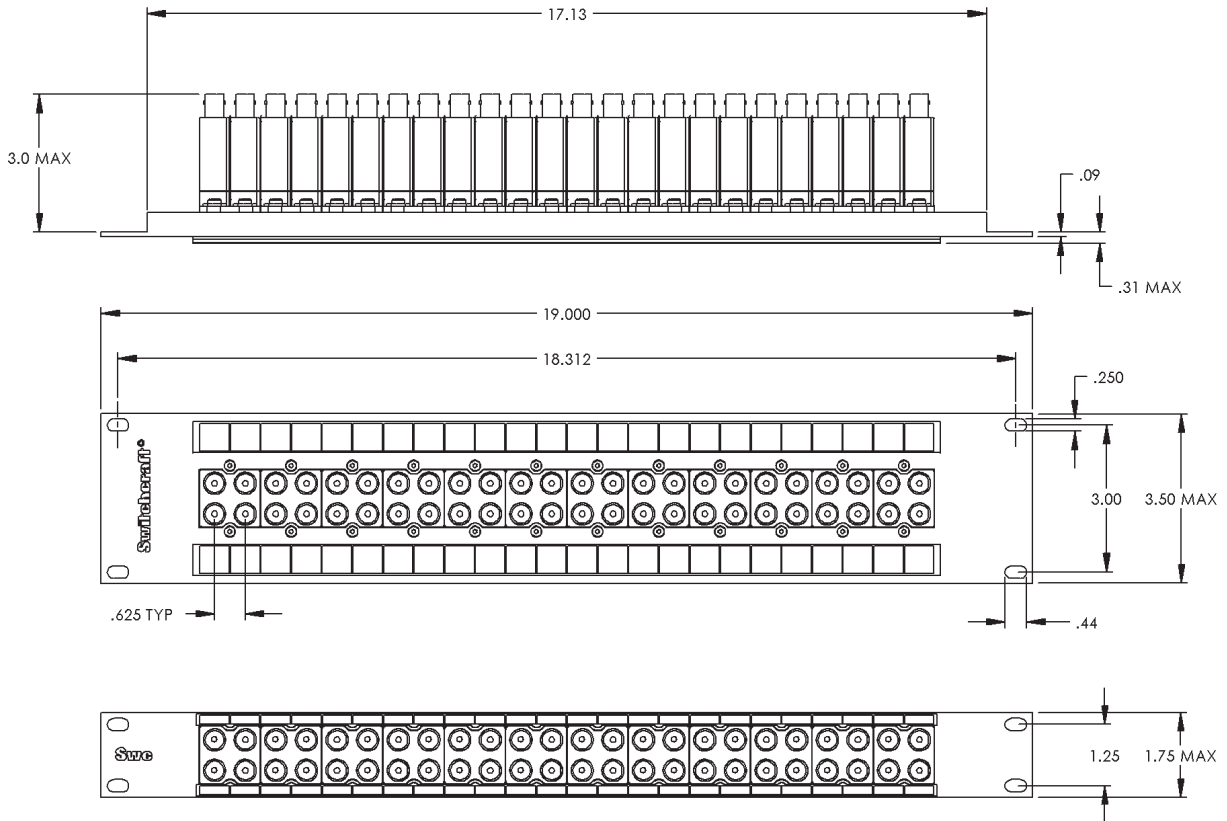
Operating Temperature: - 40°C to 65°C
Storage Temperature: - 55°C to 85°C
Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 107
Moisture and Humidity:
 Per MIL-STD-202, Method 106

Ordering Information				
Part Number	Type of Jack	No. of Jacks	Height	Description
VPP24K1HD*75T	HD	24	1.75"	Terminated
VPP24K1HD*NT	HD	24	1.75"	Non-term
VPP24K1SD*75T	SD	24	1.75"	Terminated
VPP24K1SD*NT	SD	24	1.75"	Non-term
VPP26K1HD*75T	HD	26	1.75"	Terminated
VPP26K1HD*NT	HD	26	1.75"	Non-term
VPP26K1SD*75T	SD	26	1.75"	Terminated
VPP26K1SD*NT	SD	26	1.75"	Non-term
VPP24K3HD*75T	HD	24	3.5"	Terminated
VPP24K3HD*NT	HD	24	3.5"	Non-term
VPP24K3SD*75T	SD	24	3.5"	Terminated
VPP24K3SD*NT	SD	24	3.5"	Non-term
VPP26K3HD*75T	HD	26	3.5"	Terminated
VPP26K3HD*NT	HD	26	3.5"	Non-term
VPP26K3SD*75T	SD	26	3.5"	Terminated
VPP26K3SD*NT	SD	26	3.5"	Non-term

*Add "N" for non-normalled version

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

VPP VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

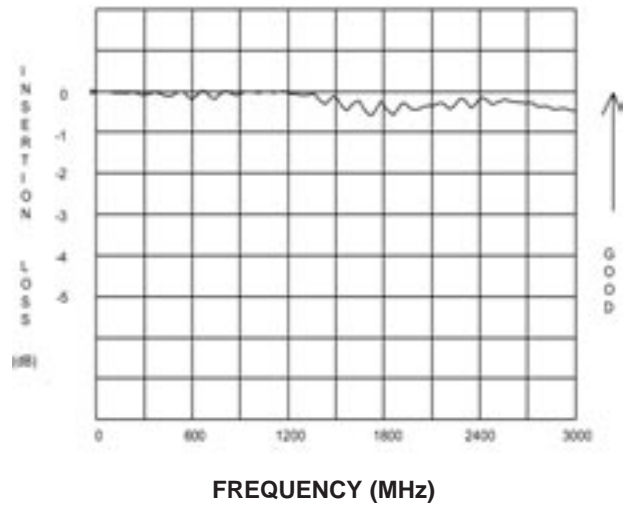
VPP VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)

Ordering—Individual Jacks

Part Number	Type	Description
VJHD*75TX	HD	Terminated
VJHD*NTX	HD	Non-terminated
VJSD*75TX	SD	Terminated
VJSD*NTX	SD	Non-terminated

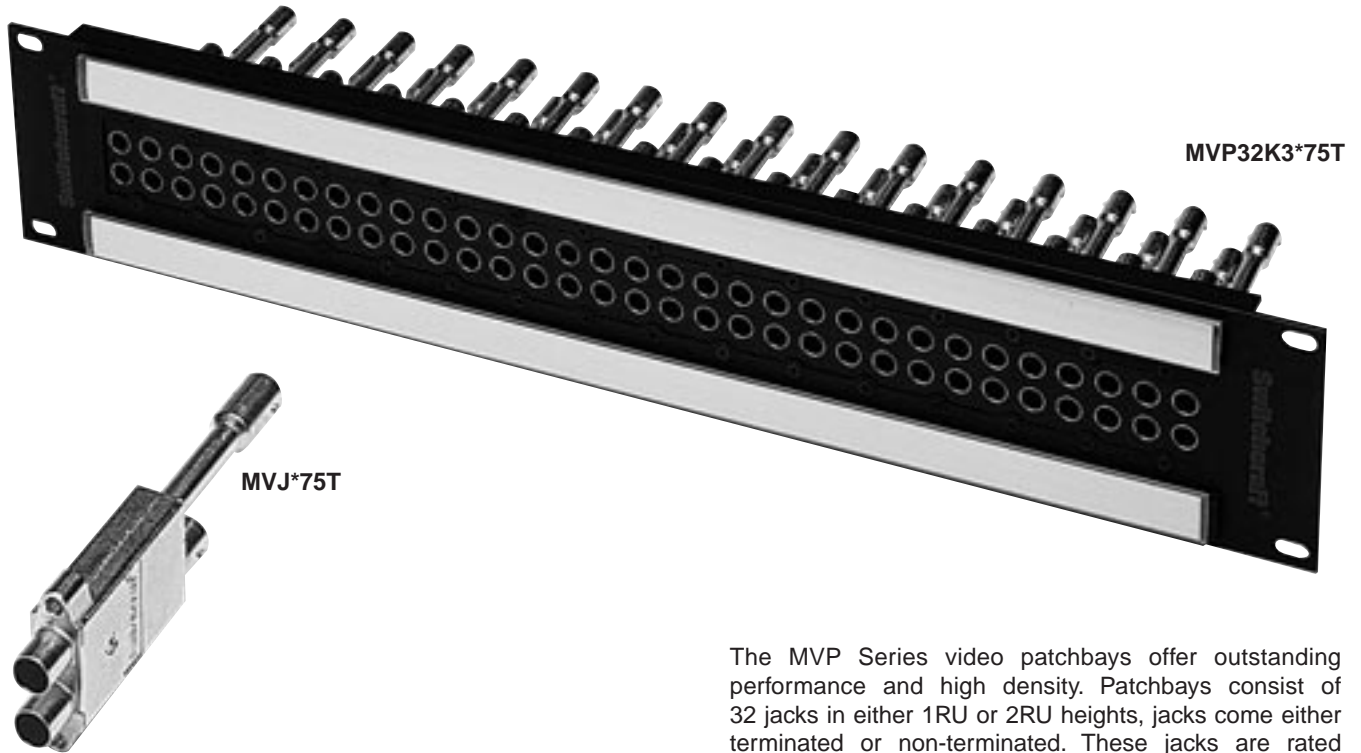
*Add "N" for non-normalled version

SMITH CHART
(TYPICAL)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MVP MIDSIZE VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES



Switchcraft JACK PANELS

The MVP Series video patchbays offer outstanding performance and high density. Patchbays consist of 32 jacks in either 1RU or 2RU heights, jacks come either terminated or non-terminated. These jacks are rated from DC to 3 GHz, and are rated at 30,000 lifecycles.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Midsize video jacks rated from DC to 3 GHz
- 32 midsize jacks mounted either 1RU, 1.5RU or 2RU panel
- Available in terminated or non-terminated configurations

SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIAL

- Frame:** Aluminum, black anodized
- Designation Strips:** Vinylite, white
- Designation Strip Covers:** Lexan, transparent
- Jack Inserts:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 rated

MIDSIZE VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

- Rated Bandwidth:** 3.0 GHz
- Characteristic Impedance:** 75 ohms
- Return Loss:** See Typical Return Loss Chart
- Insertion Loss:** See Typical Insertion Loss Chart
- Contact Resistance:** Less than 20 milliohms
- Termination Resistance:** 75 W, ±1%
- Center Conductor:** Accepts .048 pin diameter

MECHANICAL

- Mechanical Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 213, Test condition I
- Vibration:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 201
- Insertion Force:** 12 lbs. maximum
- Withdrawal Force:** 3 lbs. minimum
- Life Cycle:** 30,000

MATERIAL

- Housing:** Zinc alloy, nickel plated
- Center Contacts:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Switching Springs:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- Grounding Contacts:** Copper alloy, gold plated
- BNC Insulators:** Teflon
- Actuators:** Thermoplastic, UL94V-0 rated

ENVIRONMENTAL

- Operating Temperature:** – 40°C to 65°C
- Storage Temperature:** – 55°C to 85°C
- Thermal Shock:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 107
- Moisture and Humidity:** Per MIL-STD-202, Method 106

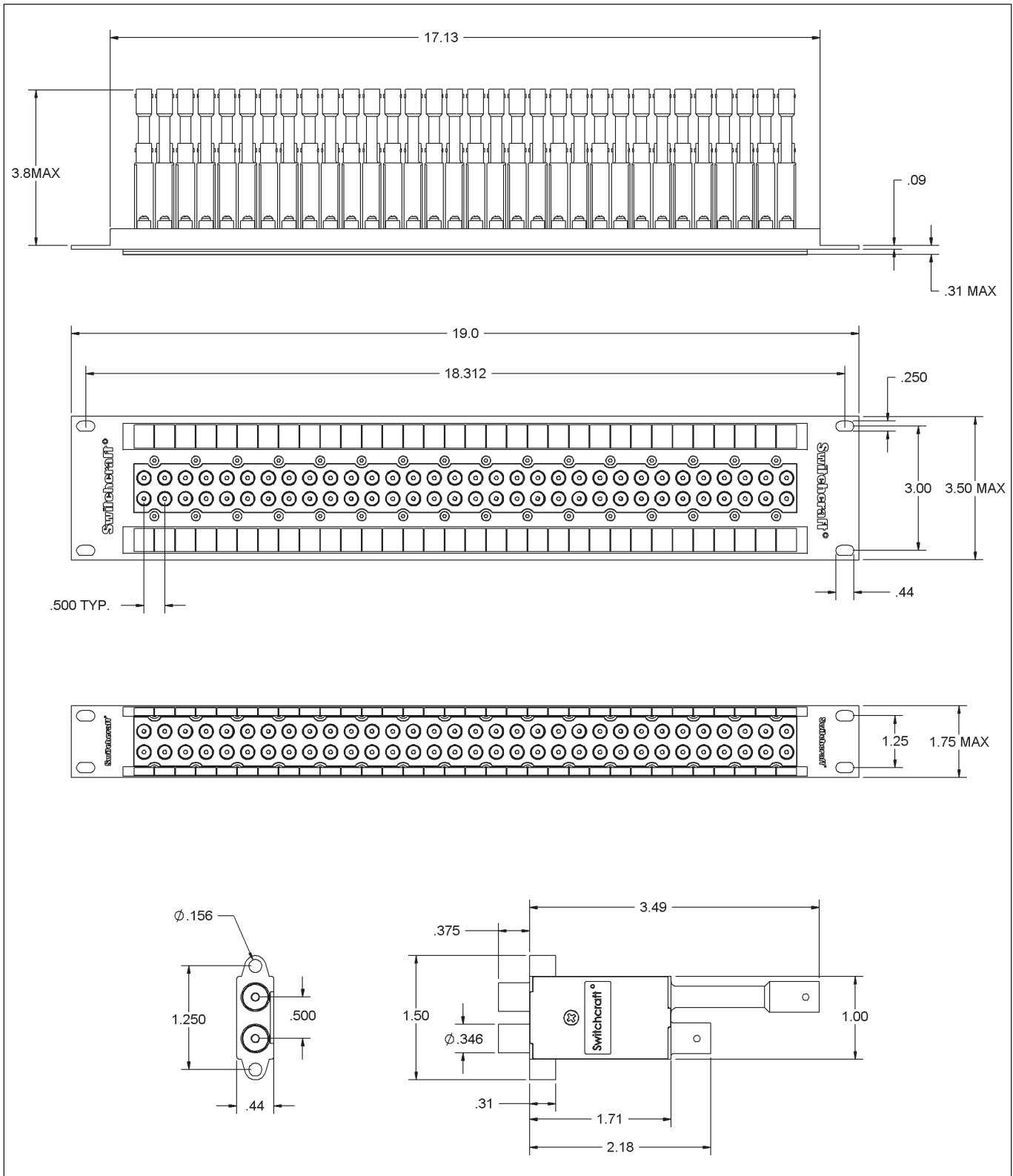
Ordering Information			
Part Number	Type of Jack	Height	Description
MVP32K1*75T	Midsize	1.75"	Terminated
MVP32K1*NT	Midsize	1.75"	Non-terminated
MVP32K3*75T	Midsize	3.5"	Terminated
MVP32K3*NT	Midsize	3.5"	Non-terminated

* Add "N" for non-normalled version

Note: For 1.5RU (2.62" height), use K2

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MVP MIDSIZE VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)



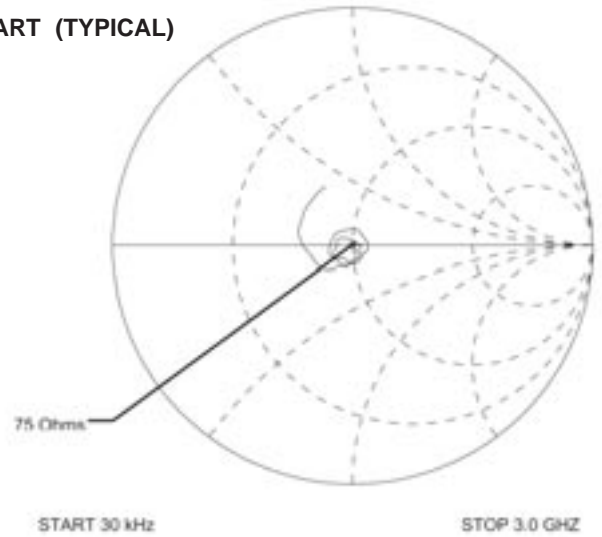
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MVP MIDSIZE VIDEO PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)

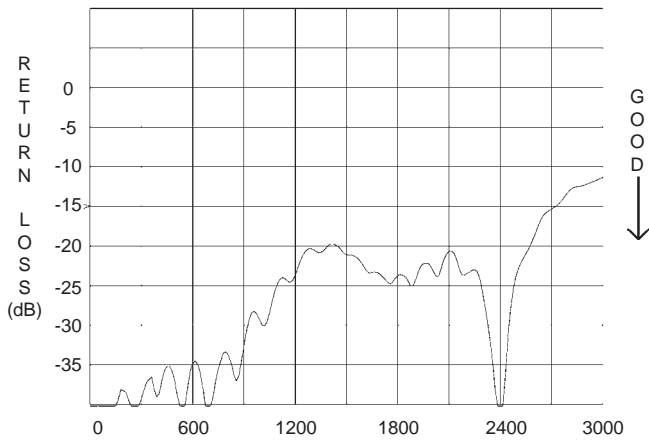
Ordering Information	
Part Number	Description
MVJ*75TX	Terminated
MVJ*NTX	Non-terminated

*Add "N" for non-normalled version

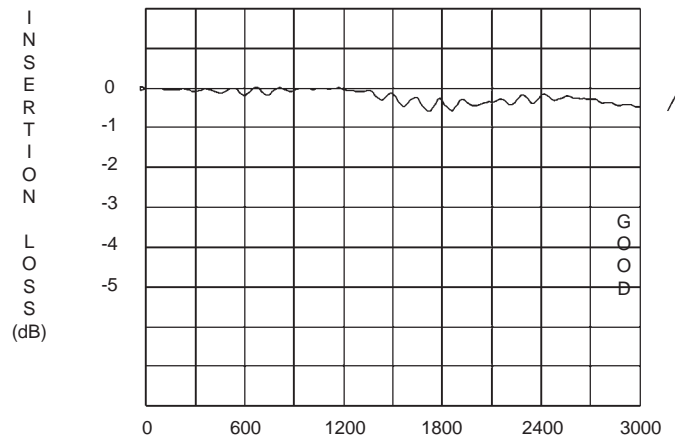
SMITH CHART (TYPICAL)



RETURN LOSS (TYPICAL)

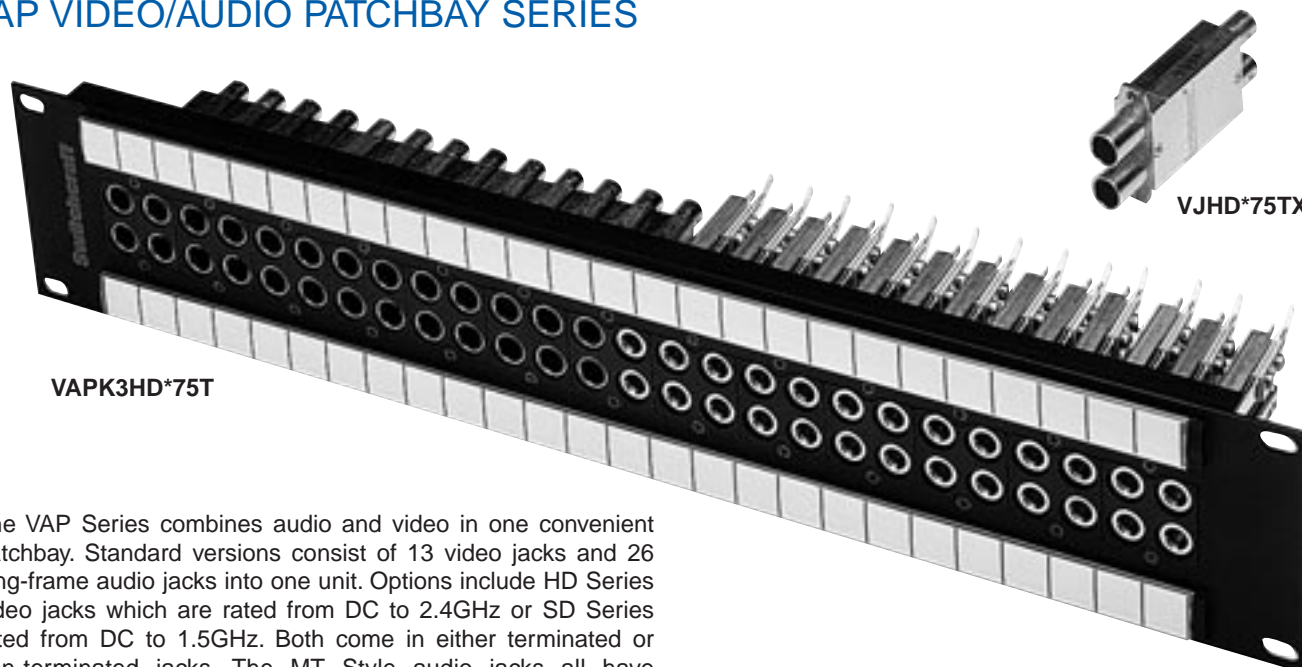


RETURN LOSS (TYPICAL)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

VAP VIDEO/AUDIO PATCHBAY SERIES



The VAP Series combines audio and video in one convenient patchbay. Standard versions consist of 13 video jacks and 26 long-frame audio jacks into one unit. Options include HD Series video jacks which are rated from DC to 2.4GHz or SD Series rated from DC to 1.5GHz. Both come in either terminated or non-terminated jacks. The MT Style audio jacks all have nickel-plated steel frames and gold-plated switching contacts. Flared terminals make soldering easier. All audio jacks are T,R,S, TN, and RN. Individual modules are useful for custom configurations.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Combines 13 video jacks and 26 long-frame audio jacks into one patchbay
- Available with either HD Series or SD Series video jacks
- All audio jacks are nickel-plated with steel frames and gold-plated switching contacts
- Audio modules consist of 4 YMT334BN jacks, video modules consist of 2 dual video jacks

VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

Rated Bandwidth: 2.4 GHz (HD), 1.75 GHz (SD)
Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms
Return Loss: Better than -15 dB
Insertion Loss: Better than -.5 dB
Contact Resistance: Less than 20 milliohms
Termination Resistance: 75 W, ±1%
Center Conductor: Accepts .090 pin diameter

MECHANICAL

Mechanical Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 213, Test condition I
Vibration: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 201
Insertion Force: 12 lbs. maximum
Withdrawal Force: 3 lbs. minimum
Life Cycle: 30,000

MATERIAL

Housing: Zinc alloy, nickel plated
Center Contacts: Copper alloy, gold plated
Switching Springs: Copper alloy, gold plated

Grounding Contacts:

HD Series - Copper alloy, gold plated
 SD Series - Copper alloy, nickel plated
Insulators: Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 rated

ENVIRONMENTAL

Operating Temperature: - 40°C to 65°C
Storage Temperature: - 55°C to 85°C
Thermal Shock: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 107
Moisture and Humidity: Per MIL-STD-202, Method 106

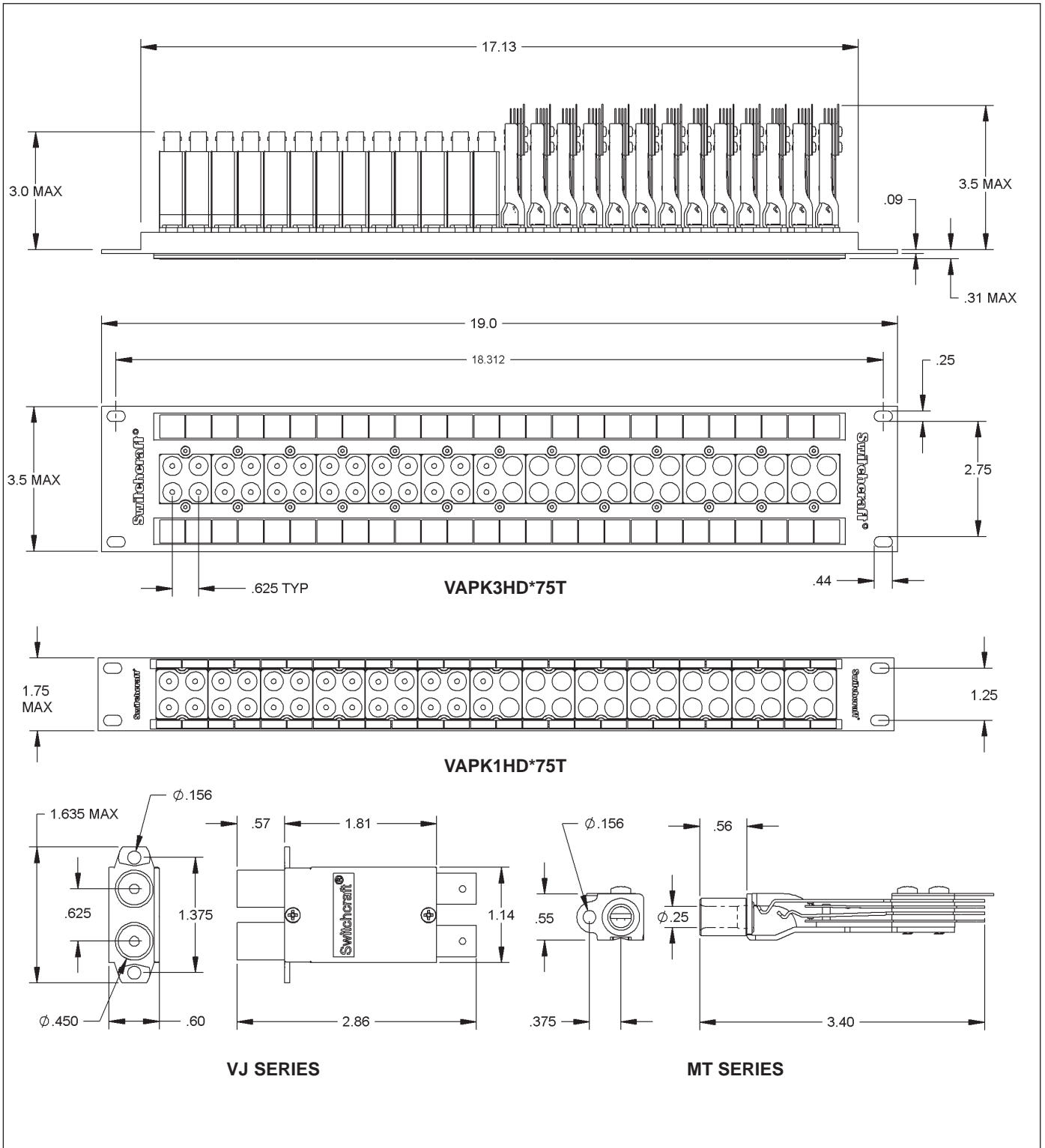
Ordering Information			
Part Number	Type of Jack	Height	Description
VAPK1HD*75T	HD	1.75"	Terminated
VAPK1HD*NT	HD	1.75"	Non-terminated
VAPK1SD*75T	SD	1.75"	Terminated
VAPK1SD*NT	SD	1.75"	Non-terminated
VAPK3HD*75T	HD	3.5"	Terminated
VAPK3HD*NT	HD	3.5"	Non-terminated
VAPK3SD*75T	SD	3.5"	Terminated
VAPK3SD*NT	SD	3.5"	Non-terminated
Modules			
VMAFN	MT		4- YMT334BN jacks
VMVHD*75T	HD		2- HD terminated jacks
VMVHD*NT	HD		2- HD non-terminated jacks
VMVSD*75T	SD		2- SD terminated jacks
VMVSD*NT	SD		2-SD non-terminated jacks

*Add "N" for non-normalled version

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

VAP VIDEO/AUDIO PATCHBAY SERIES (continued)

Switchcraft® JACK PANELS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MBPK VIDEO/AUDIO PATCHBAY SERIES



MBPK175T

The MBPK Series combines audio and video in one convenient patchbay. The patchbay consists of 16 midsize video jacks and 48 TT bantam jacks. Options include 75 Ohm terminated or non-terminated video jacks. All TT bantam jacks have T, R, S, TN and RN solder terminals. Audio jacks have nickel-plated steel frames, gold-plated crossbar switching contacts and flared terminals for easier soldering.

VIDEO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

See page 196 for details

AUDIO JACK SPECIFICATIONS

See page 164 for details

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Combines 16 midsize video jacks and 48 TT bantam audio jacks

Video jacks are rated from DC to 3.0 GHZ

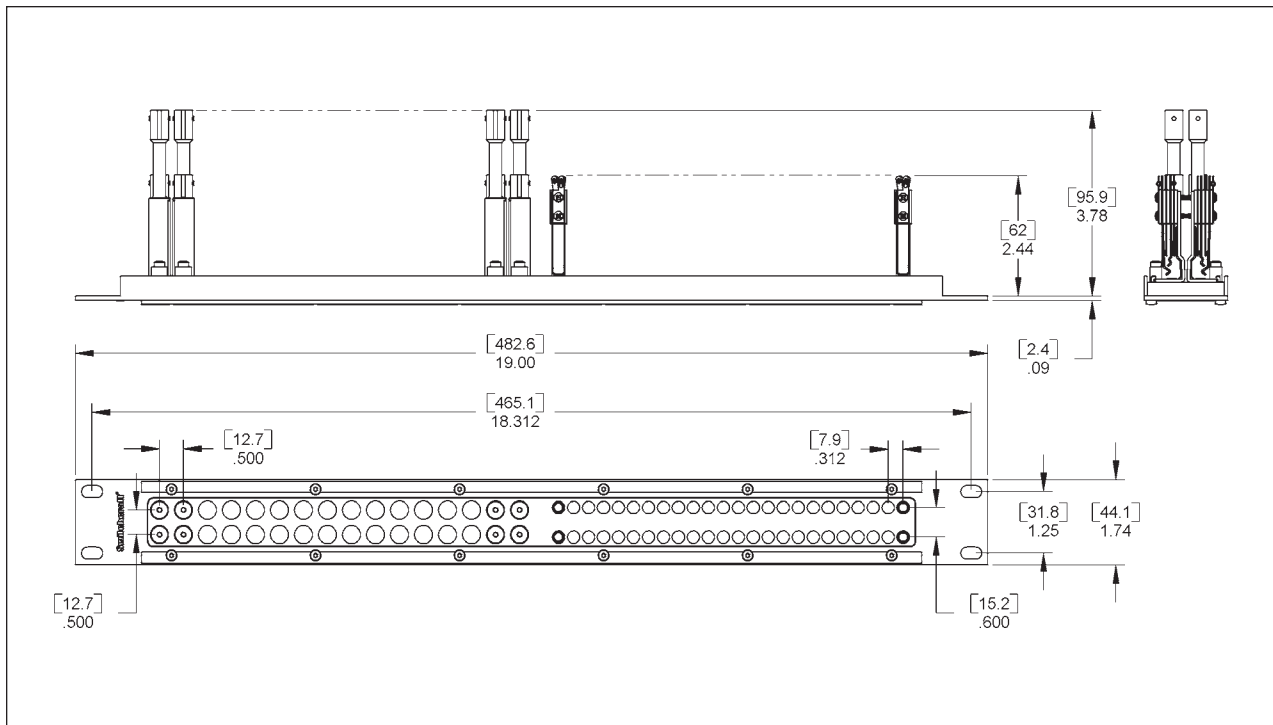
All audio jacks are nickel-plated with steel frames and gold-plated crossbar switching contacts

For non-terminated version, use part no. MBPK1NT

MATERIALS

FRAME

Aluminum, black anodized



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

LONG FRAME (1/4") TELEPHONE JACK PANELS



STANDARD SINGLE ROW JACK PANELS SERIES 1200 AND 1400

SERIES 1200

Panels accommodate 24 T-Jax® jacks in standard 1.75 inch x 19 inch racks. Jack openings are on alternate .625 inch and .750 inch spacing; twin plugs cannot be cross-connected between adjacent jack pairs. Includes designation strips (marking strips and transparent plastic covers).

SERIES 1300

Same as Series 1200, except MT-Jax® are used in panel assemblies.

SERIES 1400

Mounts 26 T-Jax®. Openings are on continuous .625 inch centers. Twin plug can be used on any two adjacent jacks. Single designation strip (marking strip, and plastic cover). WEco equivalent is 230B.

SERIES 1400300

Same as Series 1400, except designation strip is Kwik-Change® type which is easier to install and remove and provides larger vertical designation marking area. Strip holder is recessed into top of panel for additional panel strength. 1400301 has single height Kwik-Change® designation strip. 1400315 has a single height Kwik-Change® designation strip along bottom of panel and double height strips above jacks. Top designation strip has .188 inch overhang above 1.75 inch panel height, to help seal small opening between adjacent panels. CAUTION: Because of this overhang, 1400315 cannot be mounted one above another in a rack.

SERIES 1500

Same as Series 1400 except MT-Jax® are used in panel assemblies.

SPECIFICATIONS

Jack Panel: General purpose black phenolic resin

Frame (except 1400300): Plated, steel

End Bracket and Side Strip (1400300 only): Cold rolled plated steel

Designation Strip (except 1400300): Clear plastic.

"Kwik-Change" Designation Strip (1400300): Extruded aluminum, black anodized and black thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Marking Strip: White plastic, matte finish.

Marking Strip Cover: Clear extruded plastic.

Screws: #6-32 x .25 inch phillips RHMS (for mounting jacks).

ORDERING

Part number table lists blank panels and popular jack panel assemblies. If you wish to mount components on basic panels, order jacks, lamp jacks, and switches separately. (See appropriate section in this catalog.) For other panel assemblies, provide complete details with your inquiry or order. Switchcraft can build special assemblies to your requirements in small or large quantities. See wire wrapping data. Series 1200 and 1400 are available with holes pre-drilled for vertical designation strips (Series DS320). Add prefix "D" to part numbers for pre-drilled panels: D1200, D1400301, etc.



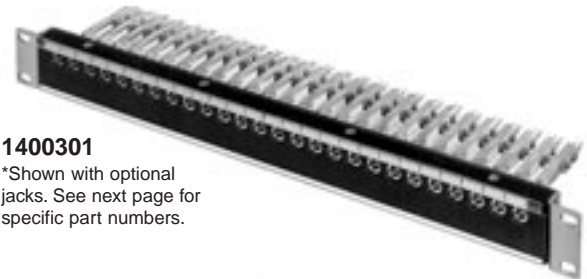
Series 1200

*Shown with optional jacks. See next page for specific part numbers.



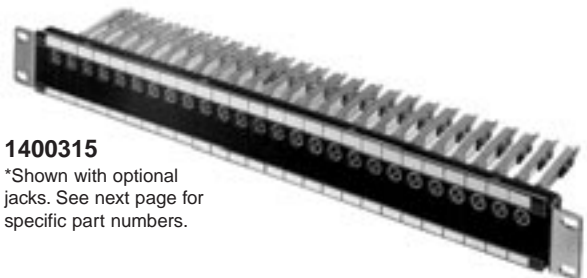
Series 1400

*Shown with optional jacks. See next page for specific part numbers.



1400300

*Shown with optional jacks. See next page for specific part numbers.



1400315

*Shown with optional jacks. See next page for specific part numbers.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

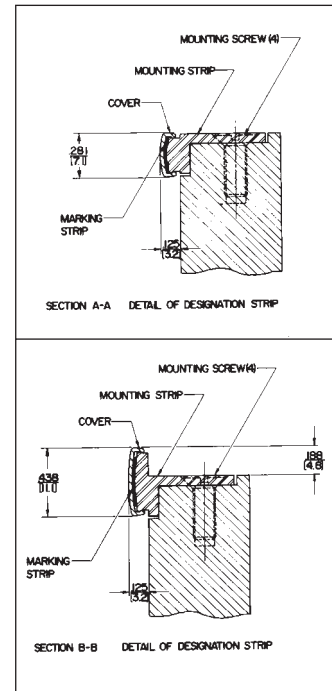
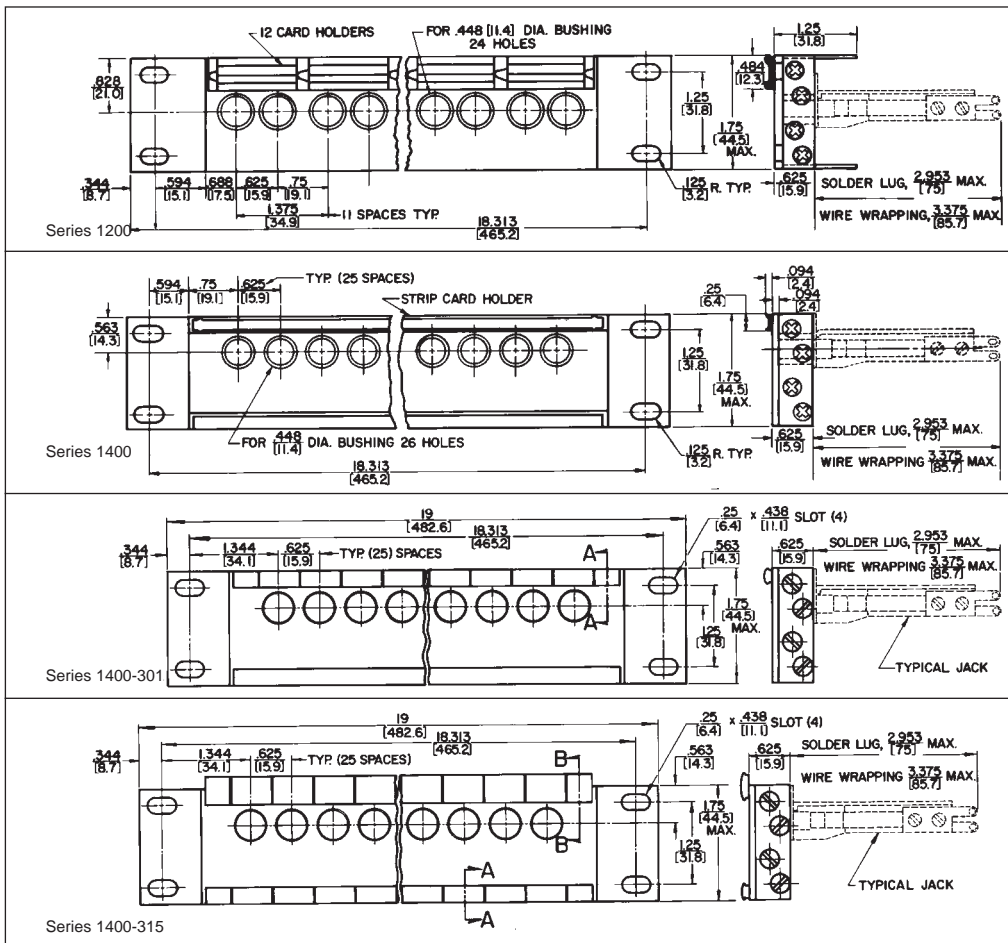
LONG FRAME (1/4") TELEPHONE JACK PANELS (continued)



Panel Only	Part Numbers		Part Numbers	Number of Jacks	Description
	Assembly with Jacks With Solder Lugs	Assembly with Jacks With Wire-Wrapping Terminals			
	Straight	Offset			Type of Jacks Installed
1200	-	-	-	None	
-	1332A	◇X1332A	◇W1332A	24	MT332A , XMT332A or WMT332A MT-Jax®
-	◇1332B	◇X1332B	-	24	MT332B or XMT332B MT-Jax®
-	◇1334B	◇X1334B	◇W1334B	24	MT334B,XMT334B or WMT334B MT-Jax®
1400	-	-	-	None	
1400301	-	-	-	None	
◇1400315	-	-	-	None	
-	1532A	X1532A	-	26	MT332A or XMT332A MT-Jax®
-	◇1532A301	-	◇W1532A301	26	MT332A or WMT332A MT-Jax®
-	◇1532B	-	-	26	MT332B MT-Jax®
-	◇1532B301	◇X1532B301	◇W1532B301	26	MT332B, XMT332B or WMT332B MT-Jax®
-	◇1534B	◇X1534B	◇W1534B	26	MT334B, XMT334B or WMT334B MT-Jax®
-	-	-	◇W1534B301	26	WMT334B MT-Jax®
-	-	◇X1542B315	-	26	XMT342B MT-Jax®

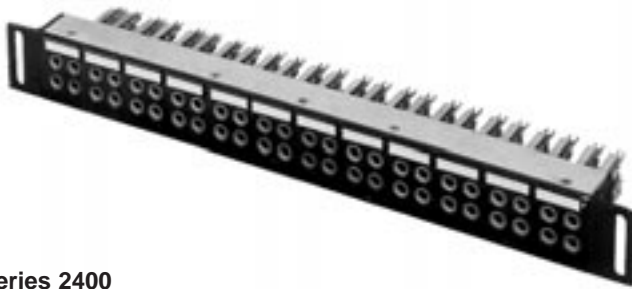
◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.
1. Prefix "X" denotes offset lugs for buss wiring.

Jack Mounting Screws: #6-32, P10725, can be ordered separately.
Contact Switchcraft.
Legend Cards (Series 1200, 1300) - A1029
Legend Windows (Series 1200, 1300) - A1030



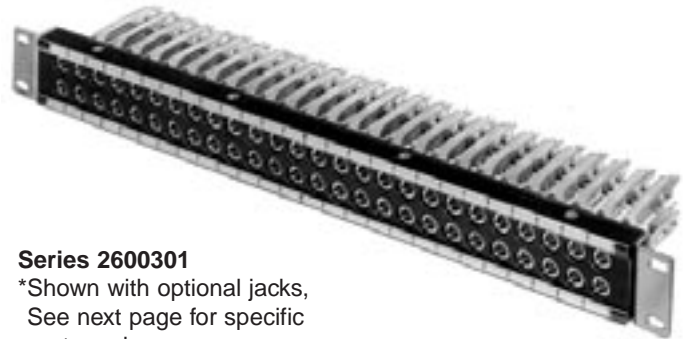
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

LONG FRAME (1/4") TWIN ROW JACK PANELS



Series 2400

*Shown with optional jacks,
See next page for specific
part numbers.



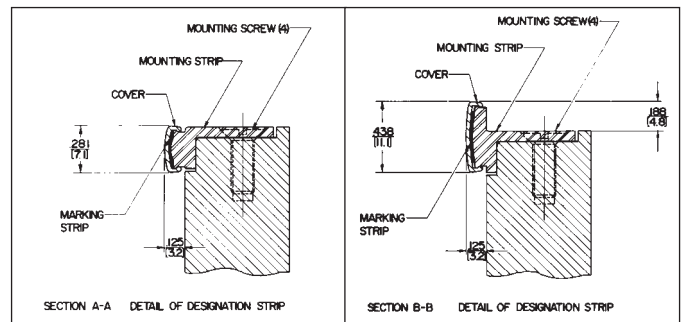
Series 2600301

*Shown with optional jacks,
See next page for specific
part numbers.



Series 2600

*Shown with optional jacks,
See next page for specific
part numbers.



STANDARD TWIN ROW JACK PANELS

SERIES 2400, 2600, 2600300, 2700300 – PHENOLIC

Twin row jack panels offer greater jack density - up to 52 jacks per panel. All panels fit standard 19" wide racks. Blank panels or standard assemblies can be ordered from Switchcraft. Series 2600 panels are direct equivalent to WEco #230A.

SERIES 2400

Twin row panel accommodates 48 T-Jax®. Openings are on alternate .625" and .75" centers. Panel is 2.125" high and fits standard 19" racks. Twin plug cannot be cross-connected between jacks in adjacent quads, but may be connected either horizontally or vertically in the same quad. Single designation strip.

SERIES 2500

Same as Series 2400 except MT-Jax® are used.

SERIES 2600

Twin row panel accommodates 52 T-Jax® in standard 1.75" x 19" racks. Jack openings are on continuous centers. Twin plug can be connected to any two adjacent jacks, either horizontally or vertically. Two designation strips. WEco equivalent is #230A.

SERIES 2600300

Same as Series 2600, except designation strips are Kwik-Change® type, providing larger vertical marking area. Top strip holder is recessed into top of panel to provide additional

strength. 2600301 has single height designation strips (one above and below each row of jacks).

2600310

Has a double height strip above top row and a steel reinforcing strip below bottom row. Top strip has .188" overhang above 1.75" panel height, helping seal the small opening between adjacent panels. Note: overhang prevents mounting panel one above another in a rack.

SERIES 2700

Same as Series 2600 except MT-Jax® are used in panel assemblies. The series is available with cable tie bar.

ORDERING

1. Order basic panels and popular assemblies by part number from table.
2. For special panels provide complete details with your inquiry or order.
3. Series 2600 is available with hole pre-drilled for vertical designation strips, Series DS320. Add prefix "D" to part number (D2600301, etc.).
4. Jack Mounting Screws: #6-32, P10725, can be ordered separately. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

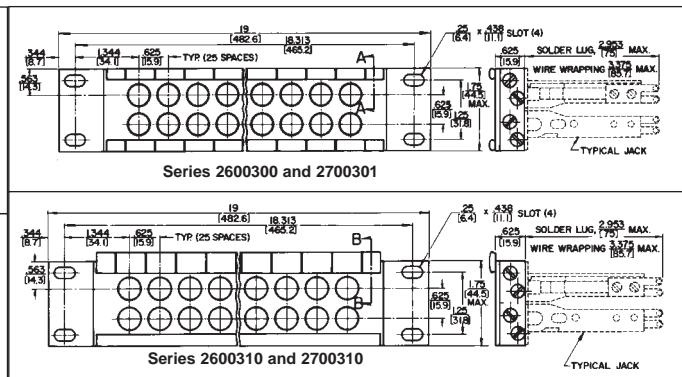
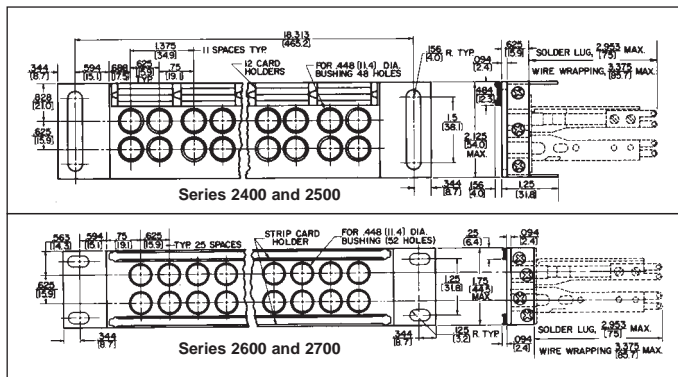
LONG FRAME (1/4") TWIN ROW JACK PANELS (continued)



JACK PANELS Switchcraft

Panel Only	Part Numbers		Part Numbers	Number of Jacks	Description
	Assembly with Jacks Having Solder Lugs	Assembly with Jacks Having Wire-Wrapping Terminals			
	Straight	Offset ¹			Type of Jack Installed
2400	-	-	-	None	
-	◇2432A	◇X2432A	-	48	T332A
-	◇2432B	◇X2432B	-	48	T332B
-	◇2434B	◇X2434B	-	48	T334B or XMT334B T-Jax [®]
-	2532A	◇X2532A	◇W2532A	48	MT332A, XMT332A or WMT332A MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2532B	◇X2532B	-	48	MT332B or XMT332B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2533	-	-	48	MT333 MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2533B	-	◇W2533B	48	MT333B or WMT333B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2534B	X2534B	-	48	MT334B or XMT334B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2542B	-	-	48	MT342B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2544B	-	-	48	MT344B, MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2588	-	-	24	MT388, Twin MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2589	-	-	24	MT389 Twin MT-Jax [®]
2600	-	-	-	None	
2600301	-	-	-	None	(WEco equivalent #230A)
2600310	-	-	-	None	
-	◇2732A	◇X2732A	-	52	MT332A or XMT332A MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2732A301	◇X2732A301	◇W2732A301	52	MT332A, XMT332A or WMT332A MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2732B	◇X2732B	◇W2732B	52	MT332B, XMT332B or WMT332B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2732B301	◇X2732B301	◇W2732B301	52	MT332B, XMT332B or WMT332B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2733B	-	-	52	MT333B, MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2734B	◇X2734B	-	52	MT334B or XMT334B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2734B301	◇X2734B301	◇W2734B301	52	MT334B, XMT334B or WMT334B MT-Jax [®]
-	◇2789	-	◇W2789	26	MT389 or WMT389 Twin MT-Jax [®]
-	-	◇X2832A	-	48	XT332A
-	-	◇X2932A	-	48	XMT332A

1. Prefix "X" denotes offset lugs for buss wiring.
 ◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

LONG FRAME (1/4") MODULAR TWIN ROW JACK PANELS



SERIES JP122S34B

*Shown with optional jacks, See next page for specific part numbers.



SERIES JP072S32A

*Shown with optional jacks, See next page for specific part numbers.



SERIES JP032S32B

*Shown with optional jacks, See next page for specific part numbers.

SERIES JP012000 THROUGH JP122000

Series JP® Modular Jack Panels feature a modular packaging concept. Jacks are mounted on inserts then complete modular insert assemblies are mounted to the panel from the rear. Mounting and wiring are quick and easy. Individual jacks or complete inserts can be removed from the panel with minimum disturbance to wiring and adjacent jacks. JP panels offer three mounting styles (standard rack mount, flush mount, and extension mount), staggered or continuous-center panel openings, two panel lengths (19" and 23"), WEco equivalents, Kwik-Change® designation strips, precision manufactured modular parts, rugged black anodized aluminum frames and quick and easy module or jack removal/installation.

Each module insert has four holes which mount four MT-Jax® or two Twin-Jax®. Each modular jack panel is supplied with two Kwik-Change® designation strips. Mounting strips are integral with panel, and marking strips and clear covers snap into place quickly and easily.

SERIES JP012000

Standard 1.75" x 19" size for console, rack or control panel mounting. Mounts 48 MT-Jax®. Openings are on alternate .625" and .75" centers in each row. A twin plug fits jacks horizontally or vertically in the same quad, but cross-connecting between quads is not possible. Includes 12 black module inserts, insert mounting screws and two Kwik-Change® designation strips.

SERIES JP022000

Same as JP012000, except 23" wide (includes 14 inserts which accommodate 56 MT-Jax®).

SERIES JP032000

Same as JP012000, except with 5.375" extension brackets which permit access to rear of jacks from front of panel. Brackets are supplied mounted to panel.

SERIES JP042000

Same as JP032000, except 23" wide (includes 14 inserts which accommodate 56 MT-Jax®).

SERIES JP052000

Same as JP012000, except designed for flush mounting or standoff mounting. Switchcraft Bracket Kit K107; Contact Switchcraft.

SERIES JP062000

Same as JP052000, except 23" wide (includes 14 inserts which accommodate 56 MT-Jax®).

SERIES JP072000

Same as JP012000, except mounts 52 MT-Jax® and includes 13 black module inserts. Modular equivalent of WEco #230A.

SERIES JP082000

Same as JP072000, except 23" wide (includes 16 inserts which accommodate 64 MT-Jax®). Modular equivalent to WEco #231A.

SERIES JP092000

Same as JP072000, except with 5.375" extension brackets which permit access to rear of jacks from front of panel. Brackets are supplied mounted to panel.

SERIES JP102000

Same as JP092000, except 23" wide (includes 16 inserts which accommodate 64 MT-Jax®).

SERIES JP112000

Same as JP072000, except designed for flush mounting or standoff mounting. Switchcraft Bracket Kit K107; Contact Switchcraft.

SERIES JP122000

Same as JP112000, except 23" wide (includes 16 inserts which accommodate 64 MT-Jax®).

SPECIFICATIONS

Panel and Integral Designation Mounting Strips:

Aluminum alloy, extruded. Black anodized per MIL-A-8625

Module Insert: Molded plastic, matte finish. Black standard; white, red, green, blue or yellow available on special order

Marking Strip: White matte finish plastic

Designation Strip Cover: Extruded clear plastic

Screws: #6-32 x 5/15", PHMS, for jack mounting;

#4-40 x 1/2" phillips PHMS, for module insert mounting

Brackets: 5.375", aluminum alloy black anodized finish (JP032000, JP042000, JP092000, JP102000)

Screws, Mounting Bracket: #6-32, self-tapping supplied.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

LONG FRAME (1/4") MODULAR TWIN ROW JACK PANELS (continued)



ORDERING

Order popular assemblies by part number from table. If you wish to mount components on the panels, order blank panels and refer to MODULE INSERTS below. On special order, various combinations of colored inserts mounted in basic panels, as well as many different types of complete assemblies are possible. Provide complete details with your

inquiry or order. Standard mount panels are available with holes pre-drilled for vertical designation strips, Series DS320. Add prefix "D" to part number (JPD012000, JPD022000, JPD072000, JPD082000, etc.).

Part Numbers*		# of Jacks	MT-Jax® Installed
Panel Only	Assembly with Jacks Having Solder Lugs		
JP012000	-	None	
-	◇JP012S32A	48	MT332A
-	◇JP012S32B ¹	48	MT332B
-	JP012S34B ¹	48	MT334B
◇JP022000	-	None	
-	◇JP022S32A	56	MT332A
-	◇JP022S32B	56	MT332B
-	◇JP022S34B	56	MT334B
◇JP032000	-	None	
-	◇JP032S32A	48	MT332A
-	◇JP032S32B	48	MT332B
-	◇JP032S34B	48	MT334B
◇JP042000	-	None	
-	◇JP042S32A	56	MT332A
-	◇JP042S32B	56	MT332B
-	◇JP042S34B	56	MT334B
JP052000	-	None	
-	◇JP052S32A	48	MT332A
-	◇JP052S32B	48	MT332B
-	◇JP052S34B	48	MT334B
◇JP062000	-	None	
-	◇JP062S32A	56	MT332A
-	◇JP062S32B	56	MT332B
-	◇JP062S34B	56	MT334B

Part Numbers*		# of Jacks	MT-Jax® Installed
Panel Only	Assembly with Jacks Having Solder Lugs		
JP072000	-	None ¹	
-	◇JP072S32A	52	MT332A
-	◇JP072S32B	52	MT332B
-	JP072S34B	52	MT334B
◇JP082000	-	None ²	
-	◇JP082S32A	64	MT332A
-	◇JP082S32B	64	MT332B
-	◇JP082S34B	64	MT334B
◇JP092000	-	None	
-	◇JP092S32A	52	MT332A
-	◇JP092S32B	52	MT332B
-	◇JP092S34B	52	MT334B
◇JP102000	-	None	
-	◇JP102S32A	64	MT332A
-	◇JP102S32B	64	MT332B
-	◇JP102S34B	64	MT334B
◇JP112000	-	None	
-	◇JP112S32A	52	MT332A
-	◇JP112S32B	52	MT332B
-	◇JP112S34B	52	MT334B
◇JP122000	-	None	
-	◇JP122S32A	64	MT332A
-	◇JP122S32B	64	MT332B
-	◇JP122S34B	64	MT334B

1. Add a "1" to the part number to specify a cable tie bar.
Mounting Screws: #6-32, P10725 for jack mounting and #4-40, P2435 for insert mounting, can be ordered separately.
 ◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

* Panels with jacks having wire-wrapping terminals are approximately 10% higher in price. Contact Switchcraft.
 1. Non-modularized equivalent is WEco #230A.
 2. Non-modularized equivalent is WEco #231A.

MODULE INSERTS



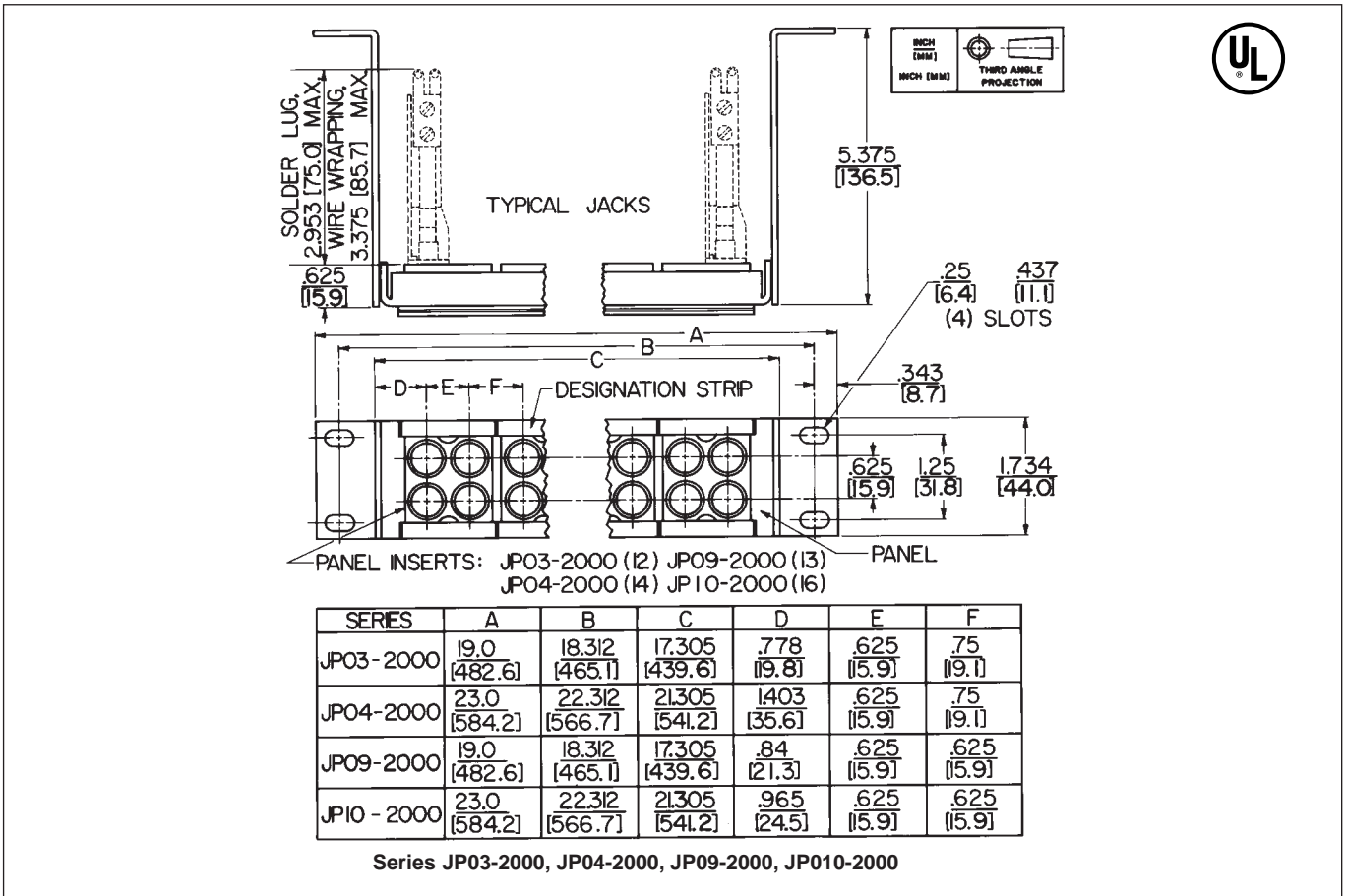
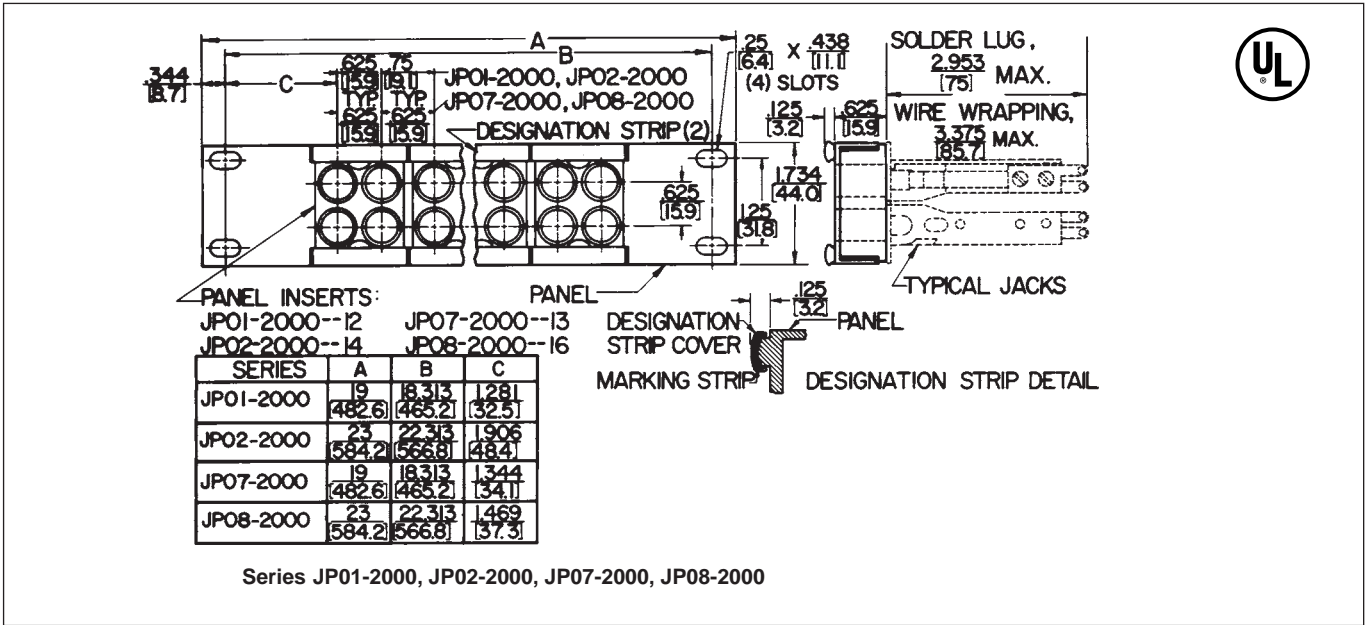
Standard color is black, matte finish plastic. Contact Switchcraft. Inserts are ideal for mounting directly in control panels and chassis where convenient jack connections are required. Applications include test outlets, remote equipment connections and headsets such as those used in telephone and telecommunications equipment.

Part Number	Description
JP9942	Black module insert with four jack openings (less jacks). Includes two, #4-40 machine screws for mounting.
JP9922	Black module insert with two jack openings (less jacks). Includes two, #4-40 machine screws for mounting.
JP9902	Black module insert without holes. Includes two, #4-40 machine screws for mounting. Used where no jacks are needed.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

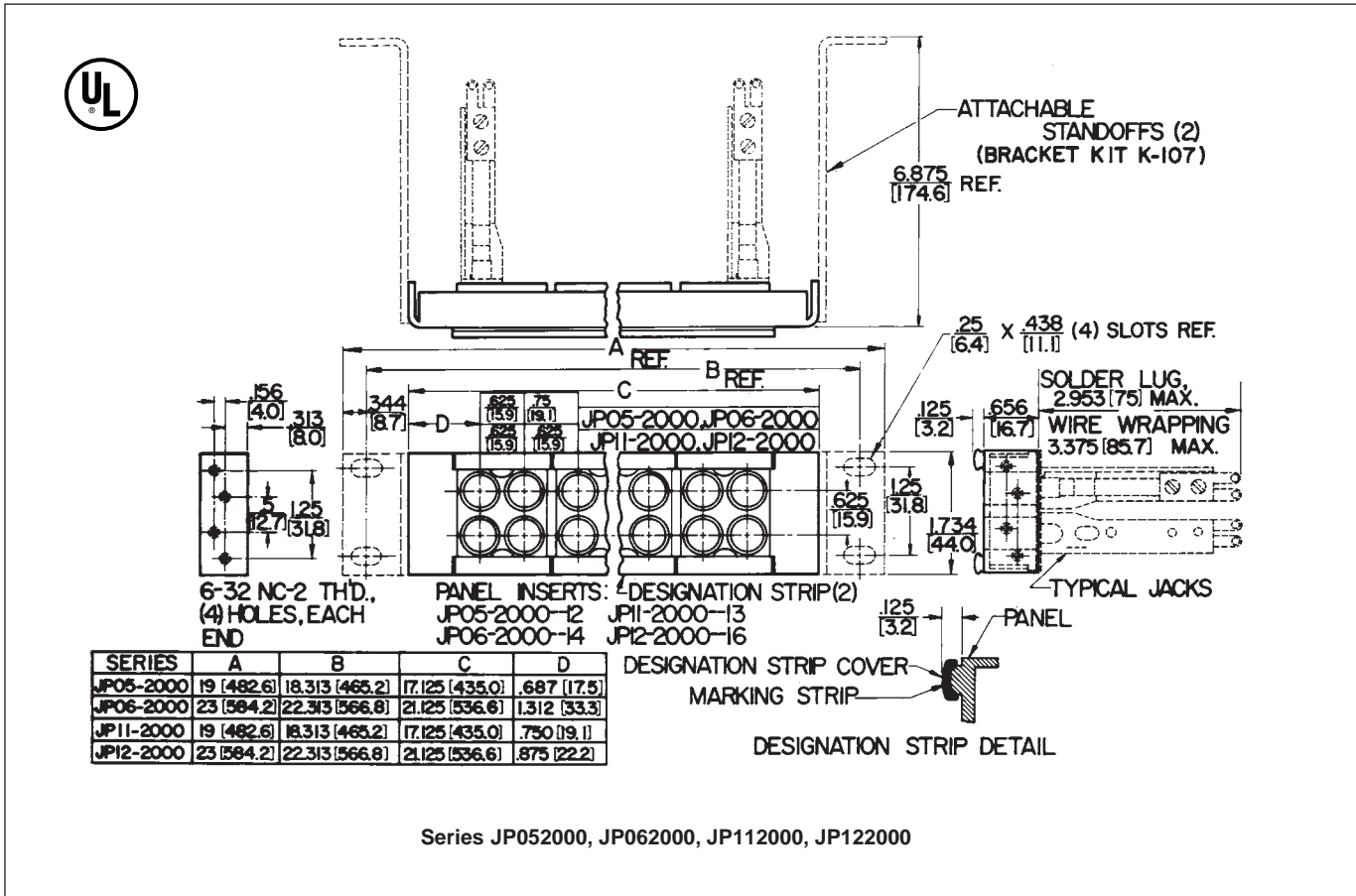
LONG FRAME (1/4") MODULAR TWIN ROW JACK PANELS (continued)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

LONG FRAME (1/4") MODULAR TWIN ROW JACK PANELS (continued)



JACK PANELS Switchcraft

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

LONG FRAME (1/4") MODULAR 3 ROW JACK PANELS

Four series of cross-connect jack panels are available in 19" and 23" widths. Individual modules are easily dismantled from the front. On special order, panels can be supplied with a variety of standard telephone jacks.

SERIES JP312000 AND JPD312000

2.655" x 19" size for console, rack or control panel mounting. Mounts 24 twin jacks and 24 single jacks. Openings are on .625" centers in each row. A twin plug fits jacks horizontally or vertically in same quad. Bottom row has 24 single jacks. Two Kwik®-Change designation strips are supplied. Series JPD31 has pre-drilled and countersunk holes for mounting vertical designation strips. See "ORDERING".

SERIES JP322000 AND JPD322000

Same as JP312000 and JPD312000, except 23" wide (includes 14 inserts which accommodate 28 twin jacks and 28 single jacks).

MODULE INSERTS

Available with 6 holes or blank faces. See "ORDERING" for colored modules.

ORDERING

Order basic assemblies by part number from table. On special order, various combinations of colored inserts mounted in basic panels, as well as many types of complete assemblies are possible. Provide complete details with your inquiry or order.

Standard mount panels are available with holes pre-drilled for vertical designation strips, Series DS320. Add prefix "D" to part number (JPD312000, JPD322000, etc.). Refer to "DESIGNATION STRIPS".

Mounting Screws: #6-32 **P10725** for jack mounting and #4-40 **P2435** for insert mounting can also be ordered separately. Contact Switchcraft.



SPECIFICATIONS

Panel and Designation Strips: Aluminum alloy, extruded. Black anodized per MIL-A-8625.

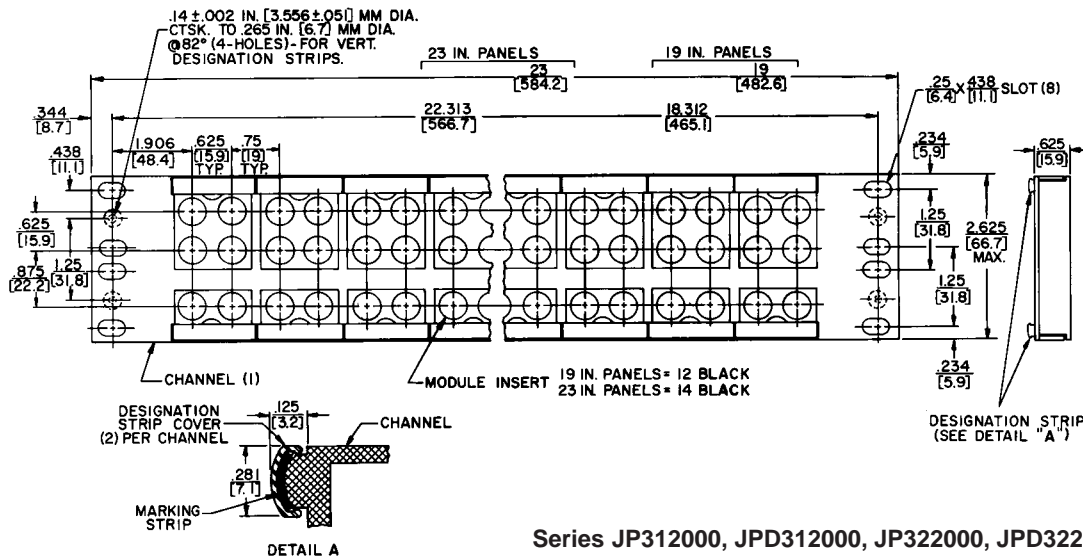
Module Insert: Molded plastic, matte finish. Black standard; white, red, green, blue or yellow available on special order.

Marking Strip: White matte finish plastic.

Designation Strip Cover: Extruded clear plastic.

Screws: #6-32 x 5/16" PHMS, for jack mounting; #4-40 x 1/2" phillips FHMS, for module insert mounting.

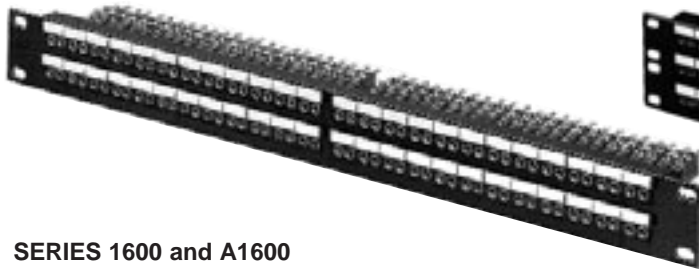
Part Number	Description
JP312000	19" wide x 2.625" high panel with 12 black modules installed. Two, full width Kwik® -Change designation strips are included.
JPD312000	Same as JP312000, except holes pre-drilled for mounting vertical designation strips at each side.
JP322000	23" wide x 2.625" high panel with 14 black modules installed. Two, full width Kwik® -Change designation strips are included.
JPD322000	Same as JP322000, except holes pre-drilled for mounting vertical designation strips at each side.



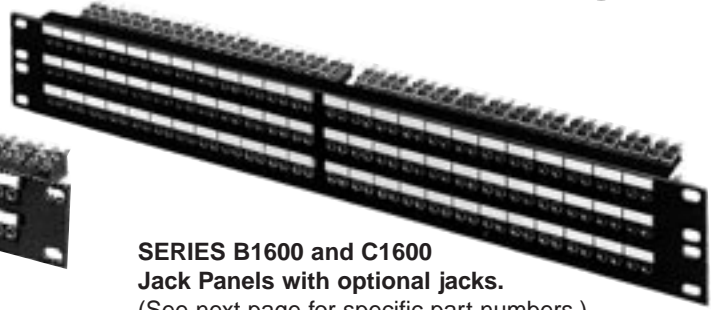
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS

TT-JAX® (.173") JACK PANELS SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600



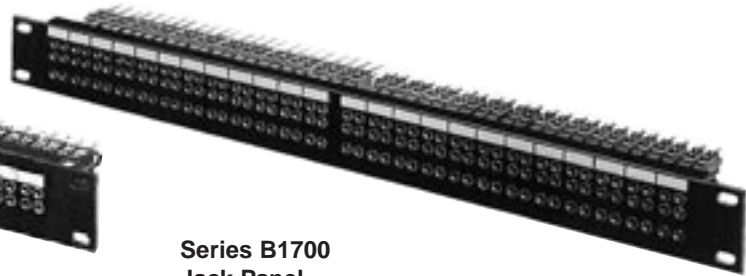
SERIES 1600 and A1600
Jack Panels with optional jacks.
(See next page for specific part numbers.)



SERIES B1600 and C1600
Jack Panels with optional jacks.
(See next page for specific part numbers.)



SERIES 1700
Jack Panel
with optional jacks.
(See next page for specific part numbers.)



Series B1700
Jack Panel
with optional jacks.
(See next page for specific part numbers.)

SERIES 1600 DOUBLE ROW JACK PANELS

Black anodized panel has four inserts (24 single jacks). Double row configuration accommodates 96 total jacks (48 pairs). Jack spacing eliminates cross-patching of adjacent circuits when twin plugs are used. Panel size: 1.75" x 19". Four, Kwik-Change® designation strips for circuit identification supplied.

SERIES A1600 DOUBLE ROW JACK PANELS

Similar to Series 1600, except mounts 104 jacks. Jacks are spaced on .312" centers for maximum jack density. Four, Kwik-Change® designation strips supplied.

SERIES B1600 THREE ROW JACK PANELS

2.625" x 19" panel size yields high density (144 jacks). Jacks are paired for single or twin plugs without cross-patching. Six, Kwik-Change® designation strips supplied.

SERIES C1600 THREE ROW JACK PANELS

Similar to B1600, except maximum jack density (156 jacks). Six, Kwik-Change® designation strips supplied.

SERIES 1700 TWIN ROW JACK PANELS

Standard 1.75" x 19" panel accepts 48 TT-Twin-Jax® jacks. Two, Kwik-Change® designation strips supplied.

SERIES B1700 THREE ROW JACK PANELS

Accepts 48 Tri-Jax® with alternate mounting centers to eliminate cross-patching between adjacent circuits. Panel size: 1.75" x 19". Two, Kwik-Change® designation strips supplied.

SPECIFICATIONS

SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, 1700, B1700

Panel and Designation Strip: Aluminum alloy, extruded. Per QQ-A-200/8. Black anodized per MIL-A-8625C.

Black thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Panel Insert: Thermoplastic polyester, UL 94V-0.

Marking Strip: White matte finish plastic.

Designation Strip Cover: Extruded clear plastic.

ORDERING

1. Part number tables list jack panels with the most commonly used jack circuits. Custom jack panels can be built on special order to OEM requirements. Typical special order features are:

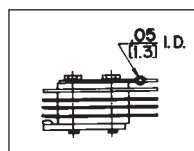
- Lamp jack with incandescent or LED lamps.
- Solder lug or wire-wrapping terminals.
- Pre-printed designation strips.
- TT-Switch® switches with wide switching selection.

2. Contact Switchcraft for all special order items.

SPECIFYING NOTE:

Prefix letter "D" on part number indicates panels are drilled for mounting vertical designation strips on both ends. EXAMPLE - D1600, AD1632B, WCD1634B (vertical designation strips not included). Order DS321 for 1.734" high panels; DS350 for 2.069" high panels. See "Designation Strips" section.

The most commonly-used combinations of panels and jacks are listed on following page. 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600 panels can be assembled with many different "bantam type" jacks.



Bussing type terminals which allow you to buss jacks quickly and easily are available on special order.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") JACK PANELS – SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600
 (continued)

Jack Data ¹	Panel Data
------------------------	------------

SERIES 1600 AND A1600

Part Number	Part Number	Quantity	Dimensions	Mount			
1600	w/o Jacks ¹	96	19" x 1.734"	Standard			
D1600	w/o Jacks ¹						
1632A	TT32A						
D1632A	TT32A						
1632B	TT32B						
D1632B	TT32B						
W1632B	WTT32B						
WD1632B	WTT32B						
1634B	TT34B						
D1634B	TT34B						
W1634B	WTT34B						
WD1634B	WTT34B						
A1600	w/o Jacks ¹				104		
AD1600	w/o Jacks ¹						
A1632B	TT32B						
AD1632B	TT32B						
A1634B	TT34B						
AD1634B	TT34B						
WA1634B	WTT34B						
WAD1634B	WTT34B						

SERIES B1600

Part Number	Part Number	Quantity	Dimensions	Mount
B1600	w/o Jacks ¹	144	19" x 2.609"	Standard
BD1600	w/o Jacks ¹			
B1632B	TT32B			
BD1632B	TT32B			
B1634B	TT34B			
BD1634B	TT34B			
WBD1634B	WTT34B			
B1650	Note 2			
BD1650	Note 2			
WB1650	Note 3			
WBD1650	Note 3			

1. Accepts indicated number of single TT-Jax®, TT-Switches®, TT-Lamp-Jax® or any combination.
 2. Three-row panel assembly with 96 TT34B Jax (top 2 rows); and 48 TT32B Jax (bottom row).
 3. Same as Note 2 above, except jacks have wire-wrapping terminals.
 4. Accepts 48 TT Twin-Jax®.
 5. Accepts 48 TT Tri-Jax®.
- ◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

Jack Data	Panel Data
-----------	------------

SERIES C1600

Part Number	Part Number	Quantity	Dimensions	Mount
C1600	w/o Jacks ¹	156	19" x 2.609"	Standard
CD1600	w/o Jacks ¹			
C1634B	TT34B			
CD1634B	TT34B			
WC1634B	WTT34B			
WCD1634B	WTT34B			

SERIES 1700

Part Number	Part Number	Quantity	Dimensions	Mount
1700	w/o Jacks ⁴	48 Twin-Jax®	19" x 1.734"	Standard
D1700	w/o Jacks ⁴			
1789	TT89			
D1789	TT89			
W1789	WTT89			
WD1789	WTT89			

SERIES B1700

Part Number	Part Number	Quantity	Dimensions	Mount
B1700	w/o Jacks ⁵	48 Tri-Jax®	19" x 1.734"	Standard
BD1700	w/o Jacks ⁵			
B1795	TT95			
BD1795	TT95			
WB1795	WTT95			
WBD1795	WTT95			
B1796	TT96			
BD1796	TT96			
WB1796	WTT96			
WBD1796	WTT96			

PANEL INSERTS

Part Number	Insert Description	For Panels
TT505	Without jacks, 24 holes	A1600, B1600
◇TT506	Blank	1600, B1600, C1600
◇TT507	Without jacks, 48 holes	1700
◇TT508	Blank	1700
◇TT509	Without jacks, 26 holes	A1600, C1600
◇TT511	Without jacks, 72 holes	B1700

 DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

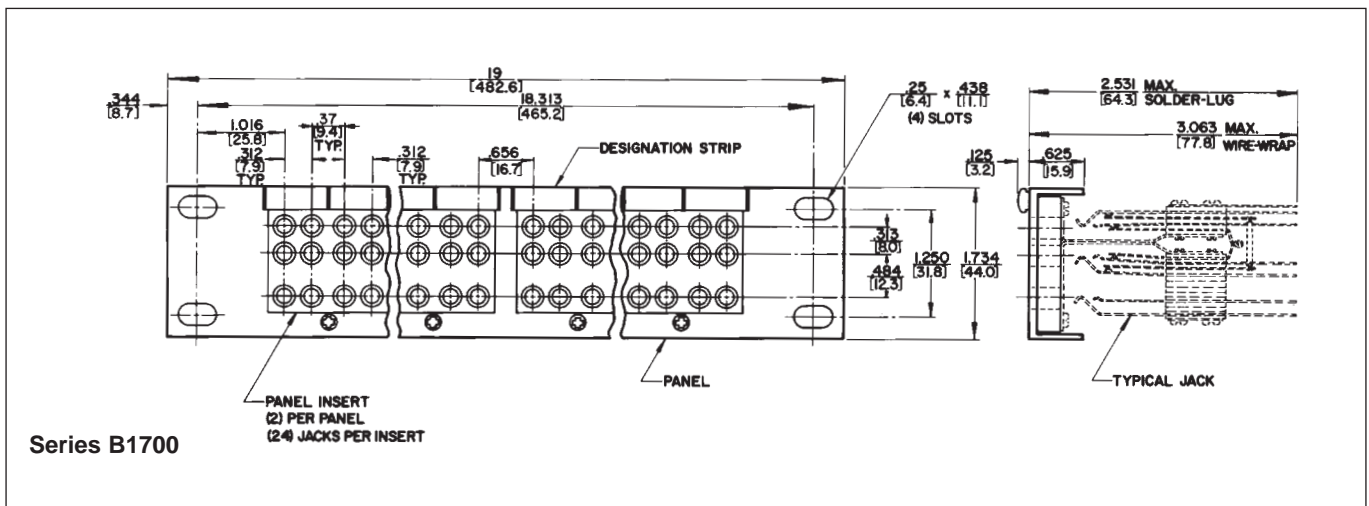
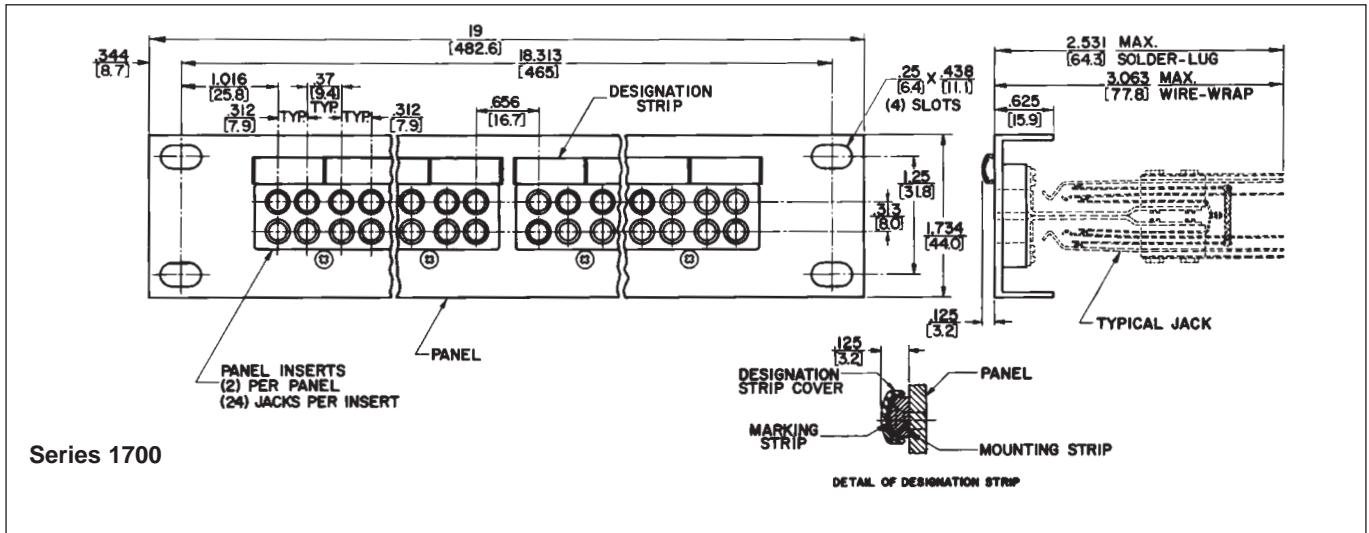
TT-JAX[®] (.173") JACK PANELS –SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600 (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") JACK PANELS – SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600 (continued)

Switchcraft® JACK PANELS



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MODULAR TT-JAX® (.173") PANELS - BLANK SERIES TT51, TT53, TT56, TT59



SERIES TT56



SERIES TT51



SERIES TT59



SERIES TT53

Ten series of blank panels are available in 19" and 23" widths, standard or flush mounting, and double, twin or three row configurations. OEM's can order blank components and individual modules, jacks, switches and lamp jacks for production line assembly according to standard or special front panel configurations. Kwik-Change® designation strips are supplied with panels for custom legend marking. Flush mounting styles can use extension legs (on special order), for stand-off mounting from front of rack. Contact Switchcraft for Mounting Bracket Kit K107.

SPECIFICATIONS

Panel and Designation Mounting Strip: Aluminum alloy, extruded per QQ-A-200/8. Black anodized per MIL-A-8265C.

Marking Strip: Matte finish white plastic.

Designation Strip Cover: Extruded clear plastic.

SPECIFYING NOTE: Part numbers in table are for blank panels only.

ORDERING

1. Order by part number from table
2. Refer to jack section to specify other jacks and components.

Series Number ¹	Description ²
TT51	19" double row standard mount panel. Mounts 96 single jacks on 24 modules.
TT53	19" three row standard mount panel. Mounts 48 Tri-Jax® jacks on 24 modules.
TT54	23" three row standard mount panel. Mounts 56 Tri-Jax® jacks on 28 modules.
TT55	19" double row flush mount panel. Mounts 96 single jacks on 24 modules.
TT56	23" double row flush mount panel. Mounts 112 single jacks on 28 modules.
TT58	23" three row flush mount panel. Mounts 56 Tri-Jax® jacks on 28 modules.
TT59	19" twin row standard mount panel. Mounts 48 TT Twin-Jax® jacks on 24 modules.
TT60	23" twin row standard mount panel. Mounts 56 TT Twin-Jax® jacks on 28 modules.
TT61	19" twin row flush mount panel. Mounts 48 TT Twin-Jax® jacks on 24 modules.
TT62	23" twin row flush mount panel. Mounts 56 TT Twin-Jax® jacks on 28 modules.

◇ Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

1. Prefix TTD for standard mounting panels indicates predrilled holes for mounting "X Wide" vertical designation strips. See "Designation Strips" section.
2. Each panel includes integral designation mounting strip, marking strips and clear plastic covers.
3. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TT MODULE INSERTS – SERIES TT91, TT92 AND TT93
SERIES TT91

TT91402 (black, 4 hole) **TT91202** (black, 2 hole) **TT91002** (black, blank)

SERIES TT92

TT92402 (black, 4 hole) **TT92202** (black, 2 hole) **TT92002** (black, blank)

SERIES TT-93

TT93602 (black, 6 hole) **TT93302** (black, 3 hole) **TT93002** (black, blank)

Module colors are black or gray (standard); red, green, blue, white and yellow available on special order. Each module has a matte finish front surface and includes two mounting screws (Switchcraft P2348).

SERIES TT91

Choice of blank, two- or four-hole modules for double row panels Series TT51, TT55 and TT56. The following components are used with Series TT91 modules:

1. Front mount TT-Jax® jacks.
2. Front mount TT-Switch® switches Series TT300FM and WTT420FM.
3. Front mount TT Lamp Jax® lamp jacks TT420FM and WTT420FM.

SERIES TT92

Blank, two- or four-hole modules for twin row panels Series TT59, TT60, TT61 and TT62. TT Twin-Jax® jacks are used with these modules.

SERIES TT93

Blank, three- or six-hole modules for three row panels Series TT53, TT54, TT57 and TT58. Tri-Jax® jacks are used with these modules.

SPECIFICATIONS

Module: Precision molded thermosetting plastic in colors.

Mounting Screws: Black zinc, #3-48 x .312" flat head machine screws.

ORDERING

1. Order by part number from tables.
2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.

SPECIFYING NOTE: The part numbers listed on this page are for modules only. Refer to following page for specifying panel assemblies with components installed.

SERIES TT91 (For Double Row Panels)

Color	Openings		
	4	2	Blank
Red	TT91401	◇TT91201	TT91001
Black	◇TT91402	◇TT91202	◇TT91002
Green	TT91403	◇TT91203	TT91003
Blue	TT91404	◇TT91204	TT91004
White	TT91405	◇TT91205	TT91005
Yellow	TT91408	◇TT91208	TT91008
Gray	TT91411	TT91211	TT91011

SERIES TT92 (For Twin Row Panels)

Color	Openings		
	4	2	Blank
Red	TT92401	◇TT92201	TT92001
Black	◇TT92402	TT92202	◇TT92002
Green	TT92403	◇TT92203	TT92003
Blue	TT92404	◇TT92204	TT92004
White	TT92405	◇TT92205	TT92005
Yellow	TT92408	◇TT92208	TT92008
Gray	TT92411	TT92211	TT92011

SERIES TT93 (For Three Row Panels)

Color	Openings		
	4	2	Blank
Red	TT93601	◇TT93301	TT93001
Black	TT93602	TT93302	TT93002
Green	TT93603	◇TT93303	TT93003
Blue	TT93604	◇TT93304	TT93004
White	TT93605	◇TT93305	TT93005
Yellow	TT93608	◇TT93308	TT93008
Gray	TT93611	TT93311	TT93011

◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MODULAR TT-JAX® (.173") JACK PANELS –
SERIES TT5102000, TT5202000, TT5502000, TT5602000



Series TT5102000,
TT5202000 (Typical)



Series TT5502000,
TT5602000 (Typical)
Shown w/mounting bracket K107
(not supplied).

SERIES TT5102000*

Modular double row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, standard mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 96 TT-Jax® single jacks, lamp jacks and/or switches.

SERIES TT51020001*

Modular double row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, standard mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 96 TT-Jax® single jacks, lamp jacks and/or switches. Comes supplied with cable tie bar.

SERIES TT5202000*

Similar to TT5102000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 112 TT-Jax® single jacks, jack lamps and/or switches.

SERIES TT5502000

Modular double row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, flush mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Panels can be mounted flush with rack/control panel surface, or use with extension legs for standoff mounting with easy access to rear of jacks for testing/monitoring. Mounts 96 TT-Jax® single jacks, lamp jacks and/or switches.

SERIES TT5602000

Similar to TT5502000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 112 TT-Jax® single jacks, jack lamps and/or switches.

ORDERING

1. Order part number from table
 2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.
 3. Separate components can be ordered.
- * Prefix TTD indicates panel is pre-drilled with countersunk holes for mounting "X-Wide" vertical designation strips. See "DESIGNATION STRIPS" section.

Part Number	Jack Data		Panel Data		
	Part Number	Qty.	Width	Mount	Modules
TT5102000	without jacks	0	19"	Standard	24 (Black)
◇TT5102S31	TT31FM	96			
◇TT5102W31	WTT31FM				
TT5102S32A	TT32AFM				
TT5102W32A	WTT32AFM				
TT5102S32B ²	TT32BFM				
TT5102W32B	WTT32BFM				
◇TT5102S33B	TT33BFM				
◇TT5102W33B	WTT33BFM				
TT5102S34B ²	TT34BFM				
TT5102W34B	WTT34BFM				
TTD5102000	without jacks	0	23"	Standard	28 (Black)
TTD5102S31 Through	Note ¹	96			
TTD5102W34B					
TT5202000	without jacks	0	19"	Flush	24 (Black)
TTD5202000		96			
TT5202S31 Through	Note ¹				
TT5202W34B					
TTD520231 Through	Note ¹				
TTD5202W34B					
TT5502000	without jacks		0	23"	Flush	28 (Black)
TT5502S31 Through	Note ¹	112			
TT5502W34B					

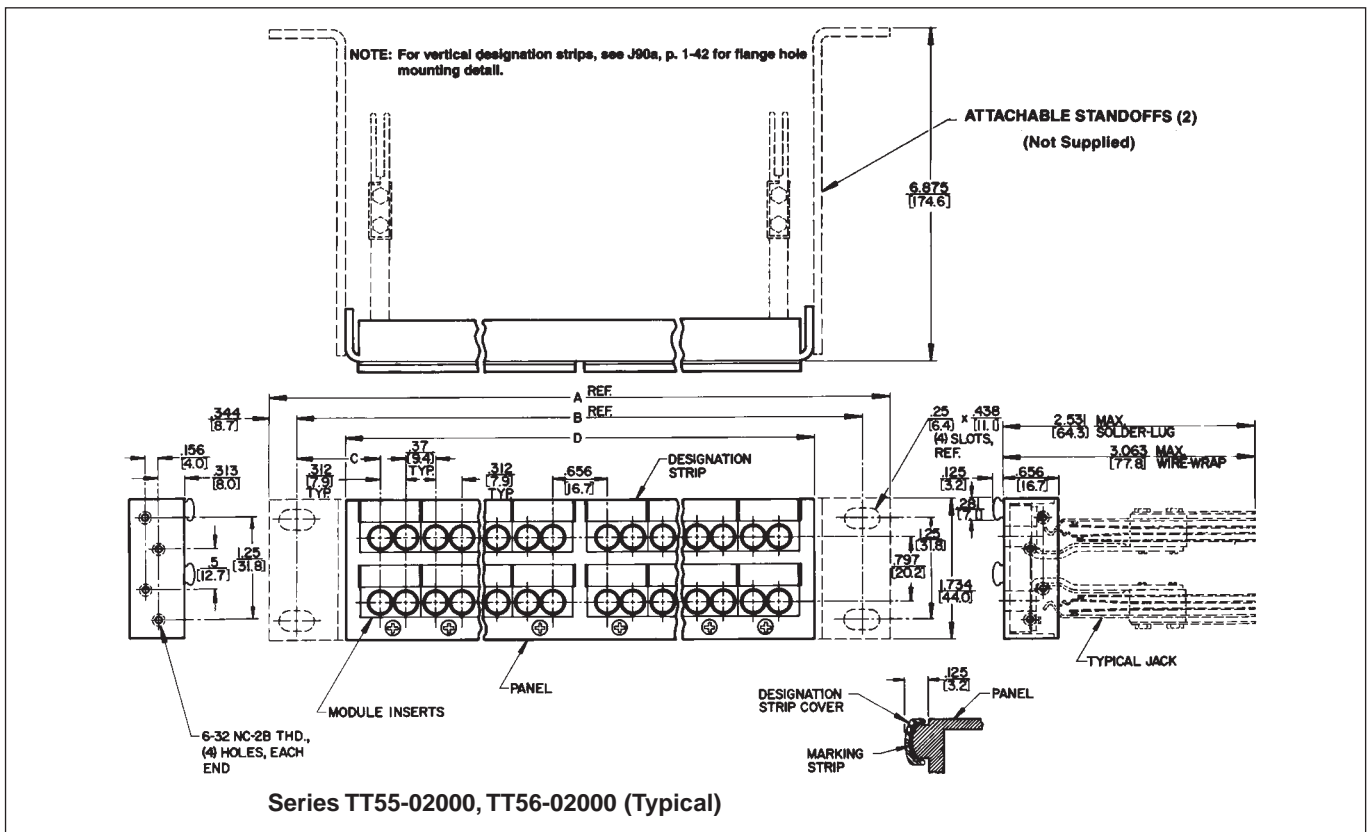
◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
1 Complete panel part number with jacks installed can be constructed as shown for Series TT51.
2. Add a "1" to part number to specify cable tie bar.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MODULAR TT-JAX® (.173") JACK PANELS –
SERIES TT5102000, TT5202000,
TT5502000, TT56020000 (continued)



Switchcraft JACK PANELS



Jack Panel Dimensions - inch (mm)				
Series Number	A	B	C	D
TT51	19 (482.6)	18.3 (465.1)	1.013 (25.7)	-
◇TT52	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	-
TT55	19 (482.6)	18.3 (465.1)	1.013 (25.7)	17.125 (435)
TT56	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	21.125 (536.6)

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") TWIN ROW AND THREE ROW JACK PANELS



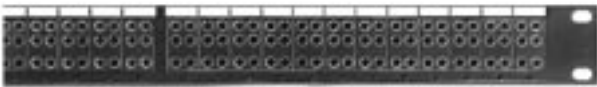
Series TT5902000



Series TT6102000



Series TT5302000, TT5402000 (Typical)



SERIES TT5902000*

Modular twin row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, standard mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 48 TT Twin-Jax® twin jacks.

SERIES TT6002000*

Similar to TT5902000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 56 TT Twin-Jax® twin jacks.

SERIES TT6102000

Modular twin row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, flush or standoff mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 48 TT Twin-Jax® twin jacks.

SERIES TT6202000

Similar to TT6102000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 56 TT Twin-Jax® twin jacks.

SERIES TT5302000*

Modular three row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, standard mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Designed for LINE, EQUIP and MONITOR patch connections. Mounts 48 Tri-Jax® triple jacks.

SERIES TT5402000*

Similar to TT5302000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 56 Tri-Jax® triple jacks.

SERIES TT5702000

Modular three row, 1.75" high x 19" wide, flush or standoff mount. Supplied with 24 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 48 Tri-Jax® triple jacks.

SERIES TT5802000

Similar to TT5702000, except 23" wide. Supplied with 28 black modules, designation strips, and covers. Mounts 56 Tri-Jax® triple jacks.

ORDERING

1. Order part number from table
 2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.
- *Prefix TTD indicates panel is pre-drilled with countersunk holes for mounting "X-Wide" vertical designation strips. See "DESIGNATION STRIPS" section.

Part Number	Jack Data		Panel Data				
	Part Number	Qty.	Width	Mount	Modules		
TT5902000	without jacks	0	19"	Standard	24 (Black)		
TT5902S89	TT89FM	48					
TT5902W89	WTT89FM						
TTD5902000	without jacks	0					
TTD5902S89	TT89FM	48					
TTD5902W89	WTT89FM						
TT6002000	without jacks	0	23"				
TTD6002000	without jacks	0					
TT6002S89	Note ¹	56					
TT6002W89	Note ¹						
TTD6002S89	Note ¹	56					
TTD6002W89	Note ¹						
TT6102000	None	0	19"	Flush	28 (Black)		
TT6102S89	Note ¹	48					
TT6102W89	Note ¹						
TT6202000	without jacks	0					
TT6202S89	Note ¹	56					
TT6202W89	Note ¹						
TT5302000	without jacks	0	19"			Standard	24 (Black)
◇TT5302S95	TT95FM	48					
TT5302W95	WTT95FM						
◇TT5302S96	TT96FM						
TT5302W96	WTT96FM						
TTD5302000	without jacks	0					
TTD5302S95	Note ²	48					
Through							
TTD5302W96							
TT5402000	without jacks	0	23"	Standard	28 (Black)		
TTD5402000	without jacks	0					
TT5402S95	Note ²	56					
Through							
TT5402W96							
TTD5402S95	Note ²	56					
Through							
TTD5402W96							
TT5702000	without jacks	0	19"	Flush	24 (Black)		
TT5702S95	Note ²	48					
Through							
TT5702W96							
TT5802000	without jacks	0	23"	Flush	28 (Black)		
TT5802S95	Note ²	56					
Through							
TT5802W96							

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
 1. Complete panel part number with jacks installed can be constructed as shown for Series TT59 or TTD59.
 2. Complete panel part number with jacks installed can be constructed as shown for series TT53.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TT-JAX® (.173") TWIN ROW AND THREE ROW JACK PANELS (continued)



Series TT5902000 and TT6002000 (Typical)



Jack Panel Dimensions - inch (mm)

Series Number	A	B	C	D
TT59	19 (482.6)	18.3 (465.1)	1.013 (25.7)	-
TT60	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	-
TT61	19 (482.6)	22.3 (566.7)	1.013 (25.7)	17.125 (435)
TT62	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	21.125 (536.6)

Series TT6102000 and TT6202000 (Typical)



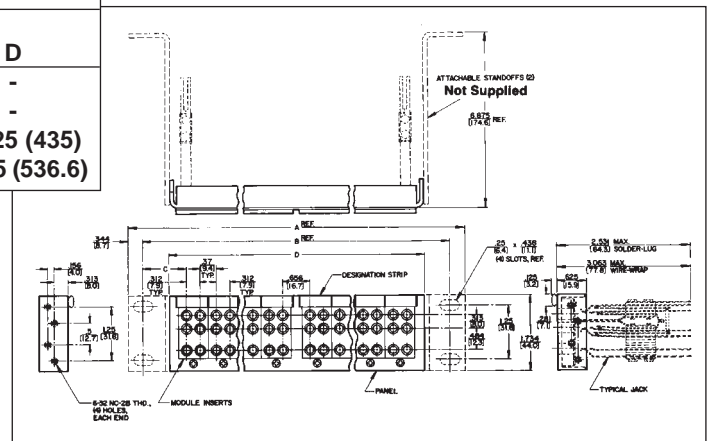
Series TT5302000 and TT5402000 (Typical)



Jack Panel Dimensions - inch (mm)

Series Number	A	B	C	D
TT53	19 (482.6)	18.3 (465.1)	1.013 (25.7)	-
TT54	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	-
TT57	19 (482.6)	22.3 (566.7)	1.013 (25.7)	17.125 (435)
◇TT58	23 (584.2)	22.3 (566.7)	1.648 (41.9)	21.125 (536.6)

Series TT5702000 and TT5802000 (Typical)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS –
SERIES TT, 2-WIRE, 4-WIRE, 6-WIRE



2-wire TT-Connectorized Jackfield
TT2W48VCF1



6-wire TT-Connectorized Jackfield



4-wire TT-Connectorized Jackfield
TT4W24MCF1

2-WIRE TT-CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS, SERIES TT

Contains 48, 2-wire circuits. Arrangements include: LINE-DROP or Signal E/M, or LINE-DROP-MON. Available with MONITOR jack row. On rear panel, LINE connectors are receptacles and DROP connectors are plugs. LINE and DROP circuits may be isolated from each other for separate monitoring. On special order, 48 circuits LINE/COMBINATION DROP/MON or 96 circuits, LINE/DROP or Signal E/M may be specified.

2-WIRE TT-CONNECTORIZED PC JACKFIELD, SERIES TTPC

Same as 2-Wire TT-connectorized jackfields above, except all connections are machine-soldered on a double-sided PC board instead of hand wired.

4-WIRE TT-CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS, SERIES TT

4-Wire jackfields have 24, 4-wire circuits for MOD-DEM/EQ IN-EQ OUT/MON/SIG patching, or may be used for other 4-wire patching applications. Can be supplied with or without MONITOR jack row. On rear panel, MOD AND EQ IN connectors are receptacles and DEM and EQ OUT connectors are plugs.

6-WIRE TT-CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS, SERIES TT

6-Wire jackfields contain 48, 6-wire circuits for MOD-DEM/EQ IN EQ OUT/MON/SIG LINE/SIG EQ patching with toll test boards. Available with or without MONITOR jack row. On rear panel, MOD, EQ IN and SIG LINE connectors are receptacles and DEM, EQ OUT and SIG EQ connectors are plugs. The following can be specified on special order: 12 circuits, DEM-MOD/EQ IN-EQ OUT/MON/SIG E/M; 48 circuits, signal E/M leads separated; 48 circuits for D3 channel banks.

ORDERING

1. Order by part number from tables.
2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS –
SERIES TT, 2-WIRE, 4-WIRE, 6-WIRE (continued)



SPECIFICATIONS

Panel and Integral Designation Strip: Aluminum alloy, extruded per QQ-A-200/8. Black anodized per MIL-A-8265.

Modules: Precision-molded thermosetting plastic. Black standard. Other colors on special order.

Mounting Screws: Black zinc, #3-48 x 312" flat head machine screw.

TT-Jax® Jacks: See jacks section for TT-Jax® specifications.

Marking Strip: Matte finish white plastic.

Vertical Designation Strip: Extruded aluminum, black anodized.

Back Frames: Cold rolled steel, zinc-plated with iridescent tarnish-resistant finish.

Screws, Nuts and Lockwashers: Steel, clear iridite tarnish-resistant finish over zinc-plating.

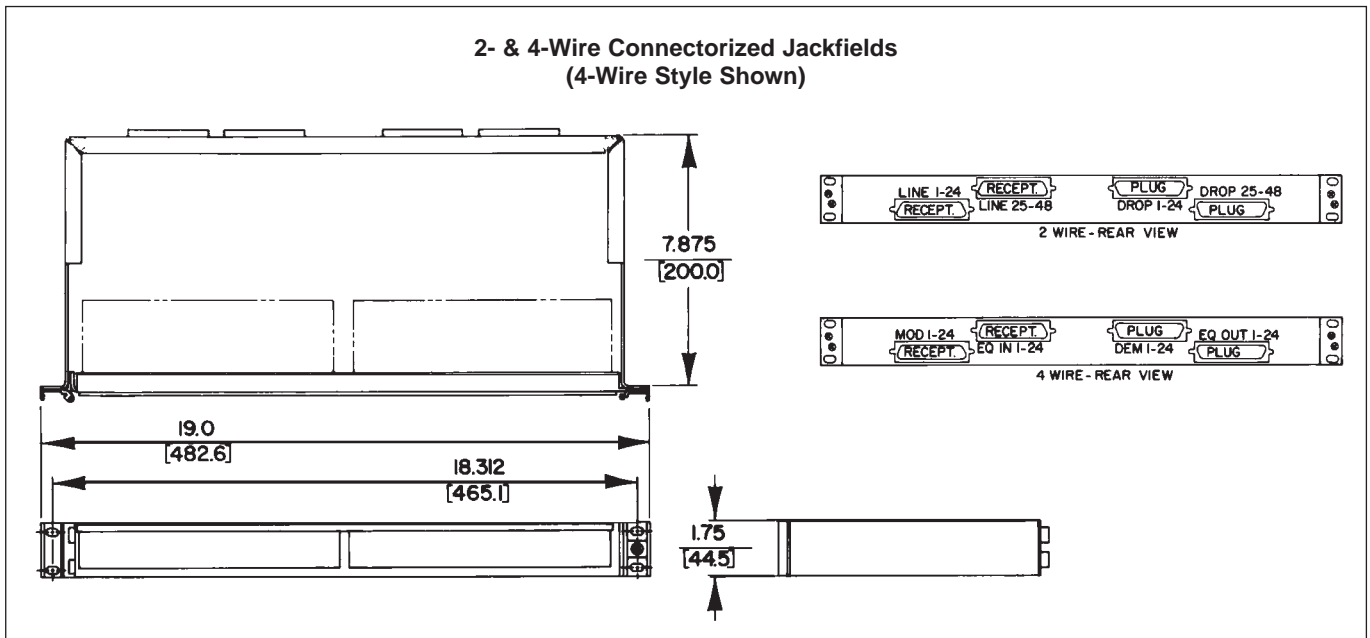
Connectors: 50-pin micro/pierce plugs and receptacles.

Cable Tie Bar: Aluminum hexagon alloy. 6061-T6, clear iridite finish per MIL-C-5541 (not hinged versions only).

Cables: 25 pair, 24 AWG solid copper wire, tinned and annealed, covered with insulating grade thermoplastic jacket.

Cable Ties: Thermoplastic, locking-non-releaseable, 30 pounds minimum loop tensile strength.

2- & 4-Wire Connectorized Jackfields
(4-Wire Style Shown)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS (continued)



PART NUMBERS

1. Compose part numbers from data below to specify your jackfield...or use the table to order popular jackfields.

SPECIFYING NOTE: Any jackfield can be manufactured with AMP CHAMP connectors. Contact Switchcraft.



TYPICAL PART NUMBERS

2-WIRE JACKFIELDS	
Part Number	Description
TT2W48VCF1	Hinged front panel.
TT2W48VCN1	Front panel NOT hinged.
TT2W48MCF1	Same as TT2W48VCF1, except with MONITOR jack row.
TT2W48MCN1	Same as TT2W48VCN1, except with MONITOR jack row.
4-WIRE JACKFIELDS	
Part Number	Description
TT4W24MCF1	Hinged front panel with MONITOR jack row.
TT4W24MCN1	Front panel NOT hinged with MONITOR jack row.
TT4W24VCF1	Same as TT4W24MCF1, except no MONITOR jack row.
TT4W24VCN1	Same as TT4W24MCN1, except no MONITOR jack row.
6-WIRE JACKFIELDS	
Part Number	Description
TT6W48MCF1	Hinged front panel with MONITOR jack row.
16J1055	Hinged front panel with MONITOR jack row.
TT6W48MCN1	Front panel NOT hinged with MONITOR jack row.
TT6W48VCF1	Same as TT6W48MCF1, except no MONITOR jack row.
TT6W48VCN1	Same as TT6W48MCN1, except no MONITOR jack row.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

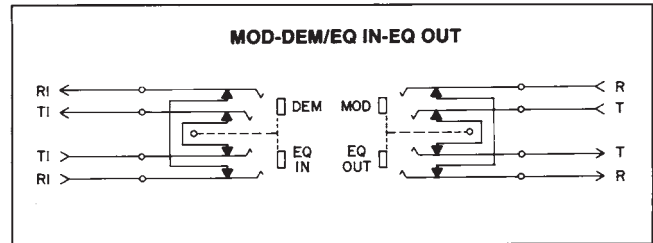
TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS (continued)



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENTS - 2-WIRE



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENTS - 4-WIRE



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENTS - 6-WIRE



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS (continued)



No. TT2W48VCF1 (hinged)
 No. TT2W48VCN1 (not hinged)
 (Hinged version shown)



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENT



TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
PKT	TO	FROM	PKT	TO	FROM	PKT	TO
CKT. 1	DROP	TI 26	CKT. 1	LINE	T 26	REPEATED	R 1
		RI 1			R 1		
CKT. 24	DROP	TI 49	CKT. 24	LINE	T 49	REPEATED	R 24
		RI 24			R 24		
CKT. 25	DROP	TI 26	CKT. 25	LINE	T 26	REPEATED	R 1
		RI 1			R 1		
CKT. 48	DROP	TI 49	CKT. 48	LINE	T 49	REPEATED	R 24
		RI 24			R 24		

No. TT2W48MCF1 (hinged)
 No. TT2W48MCN1 (not hinged)
 (Non-Hinged version shown)



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENT



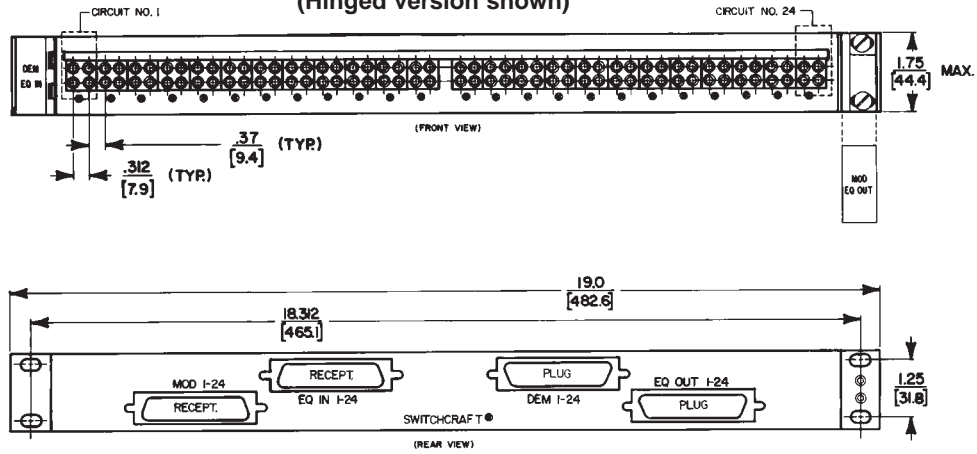
TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
PKT	TO	FROM	PKT	TO	FROM	PKT	TO
CKT. 1	DROP	TI 26	CKT. 1	LINE	T 26	REPEATED	R 1
		RI 1			R 1		
CKT. 24	DROP	TI 49	CKT. 24	LINE	T 49	REPEATED	R 24
		RI 24			R 24		
CKT. 25	DROP	TI 26	CKT. 25	LINE	T 26	REPEATED	R 1
		RI 1			R 1		
CKT. 48	DROP	TI 49	CKT. 48	LINE	T 49	REPEATED	R 24
		RI 24			R 24		

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

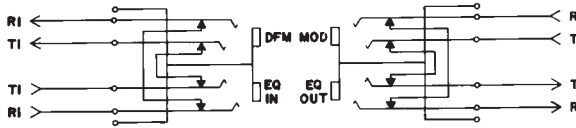
TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS (continued)



No. TT4W24VCF1 (hinged)
No. TT4W24VCN1 (not hinged)
(Hinged version shown)



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENT



CONNECTION TABLE							
TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
PKT. I	DEM	TI	PIW	PKT. I	MOD	T	PIW
		RI	I			R	I
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	DEM	TI	49	PKT. 24	MOD	T	49
		RI	24			R	24
PKT. I	EQ OUT	T	26	PKT. I	EQ IN	TI	26
		R	I			RI	I
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	EQ OUT	T	49	PKT. 24	EQ IN	TI	49
		R	24			RI	24

No. TT4W24MCF1 (hinged)
No. TT4W24MCN1 (not hinged)
(Non-Hinged version shown)



TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENT

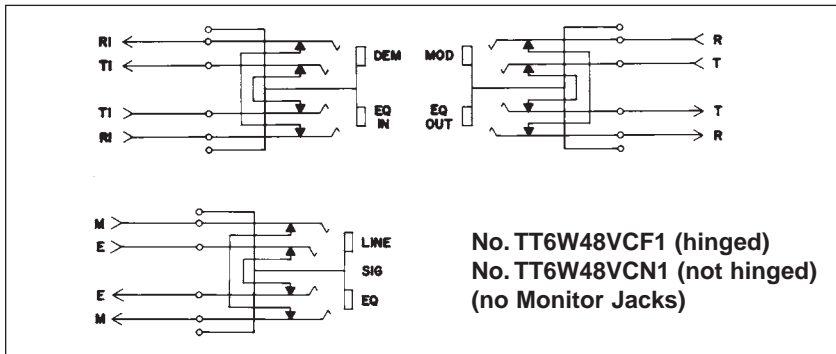
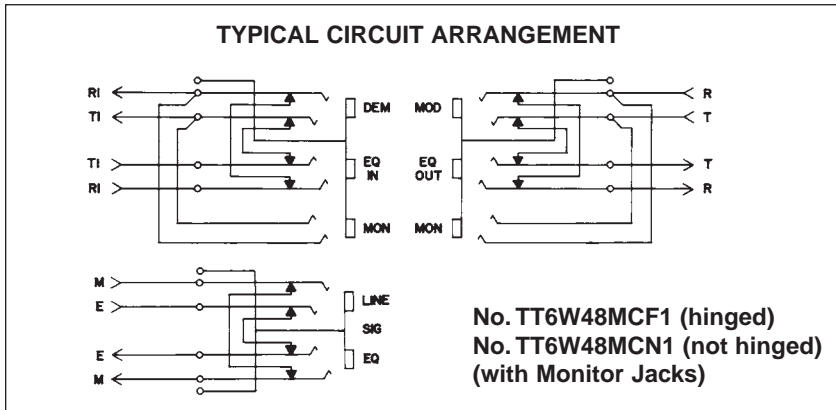
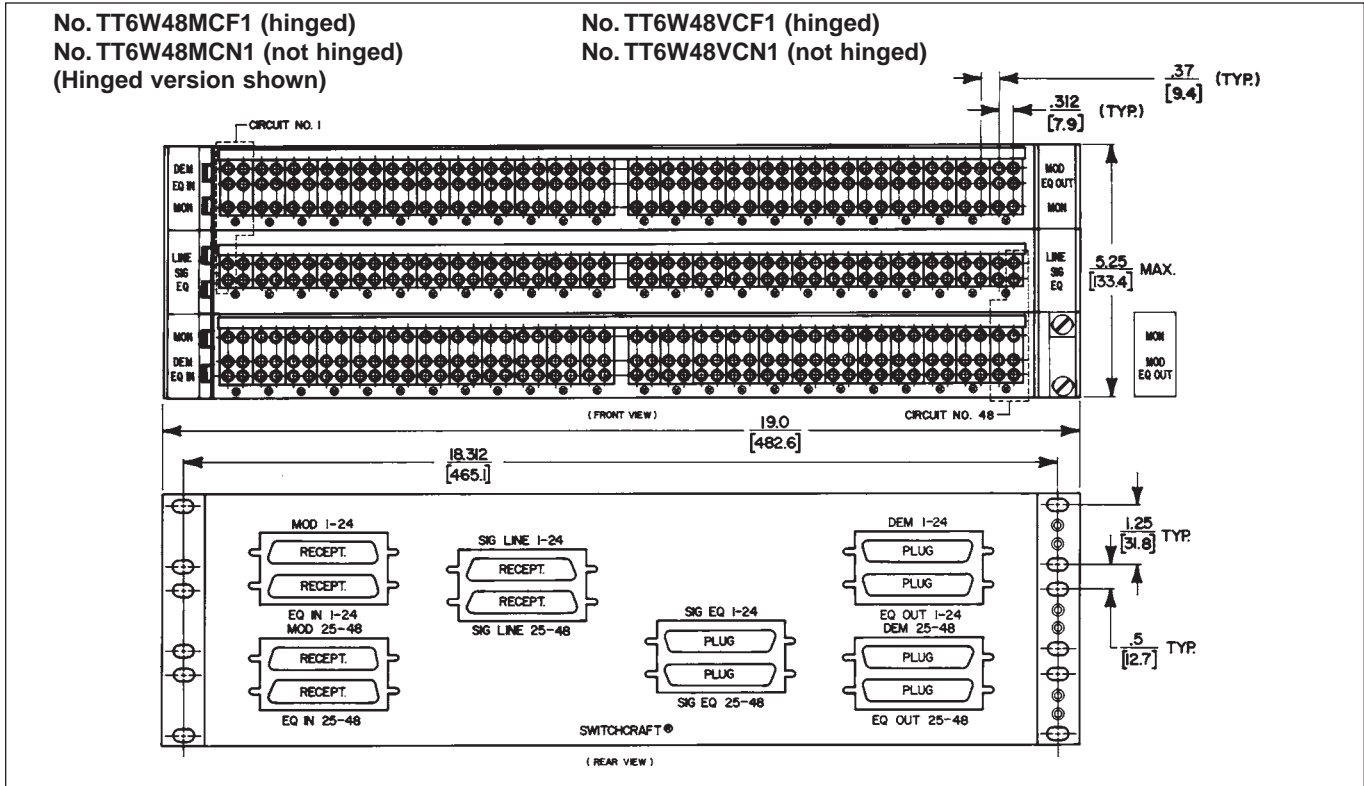


CONNECTION TABLE							
TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
PKT. I	DEM	TI	PIW	PKT. I	MOD	T	PIW
		RI	I			R	I
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	DEM	TI	49	PKT. 24	MOD	T	49
		RI	24			R	24
PKT. I	EQ OUT	T	26	PKT. I	EQ IN	TI	26
		R	I			RI	I
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	EQ OUT	T	49	PKT. 24	EQ IN	TI	49
		R	24			RI	24

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS (continued)



CONNECTION TABLE

TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
PKT. I	DEM.	TI	PN	PKT. I	MOD.	T	PN
		25	R			26	R
		1	R			1	R
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	DEM.	49	R	PKT. 24	MOD.	49	R
		24	R			24	R
PKT. 25	DEM.	25	R	PKT. 25	MOD.	25	R
		1	R			1	R
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 48	DEM.	49	R	PKT. 48	MOD.	49	R
		24	R			24	R
PKT. 1	EQ. OUT	25	R	PKT. 1	EQ. IN	25	R
		1	R			1	R
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	EQ. OUT	49	R	PKT. 24	EQ. IN	49	R
		24	R			24	R
PKT. 25	EQ. OUT	25	R	PKT. 25	EQ. IN	25	R
		1	R			1	R
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 48	EQ. OUT	49	R	PKT. 48	EQ. IN	49	R
		24	R			24	R
PKT. 1	SIG. EQ.	25	M	PKT. 1	SIG. LINE	25	M
		1	M			1	M
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 24	SIG. EQ.	49	M	PKT. 24	SIG. LINE	49	M
		24	M			24	M
PKT. 25	SIG. EQ.	25	M	PKT. 25	SIG. LINE	25	M
		1	M			1	M
REPEATED				REPEATED			
PKT. 48	SIG. EQ.	49	M	PKT. 48	SIG. LINE	49	M
		24	M			24	M

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TT-JAX® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS



Switchcraft JACK PANELS

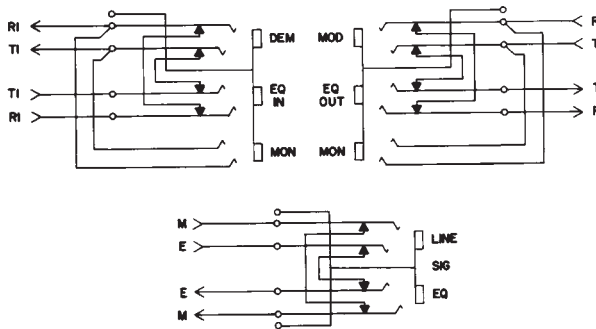


REAR VIEW — ROTATED



No. 16J-1055

TYPICAL CIRCUIT ARRANGEMENTS



TO PLUG CONNECTOR				TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR			
TO PLUG CONNECTOR	PN	TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR	PN				
CKT. 1	DEM	TI	28				
		RI	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 24	DEM	TI	49				
		RI	24				
CKT. 25	DEM	TI	28				
		RI	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 48	DEM	TI	49				
		RI	24				
CKT. 1	EQ. OUT	T	28				
		R	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 24	EQ. OUT	T	49				
		R	24				
CKT. 25	EQ. OUT	T	28				
		R	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 48	EQ. OUT	T	49				
		R	24				
CKT. 1	SHG. EQ	E	28				
		M	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 24	SHG. EQ	E	49				
		M	24				
CKT. 25	SHG. EQ	E	28				
		M	1				
REPEATED							
CKT. 48	SHG. EQ	E	49				
		M	24				

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

TT-Jax® (.173") CONNECTORIZED JACKFIELDS



TYPICAL SERIES TTPC 6-WIRE JACKFIELD DIMENSIONS



TO PLUG CONNECTOR				PIN		TO RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR				PIN	
CKT. 1	DEM	T	26	R	1	CKT. 1	MOD	T	26	R	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 24	DEM	T	49	R	24	CKT. 24	MOD	T	49	R	24
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 25	DEM	T	26	R	1	CKT. 25	MOD	T	26	R	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 48	DEM	T	49	R	24	CKT. 48	MOD	T	49	R	24
CKT. 1	EQ OUT	T	26	R	1	CKT. 1	EQ IN	T	26	R	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 24	EQ OUT	T	49	R	24	CKT. 24	EQ IN	T	49	R	24
CKT. 25	EQ OUT	T	26	R	1	CKT. 25	EQ IN	T	26	R	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 48	EQ OUT	T	49	R	24	CKT. 48	EQ IN	T	49	R	24
CKT. 1	SIG EQ	E	26	M	1	CKT. 1	SIG LINE	E	26	M	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 24	SIG EQ	E	49	M	24	CKT. 24	SIG LINE	E	49	M	24
CKT. 25	SIG EQ	E	26	M	1	CKT. 25	SIG LINE	E	26	M	1
REPEATED						REPEATED					
CKT. 48	SIG EQ	E	49	M	24	CKT. 48	SIG LINE	E	49	M	24

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

TT® LAMPS AND JEWEL ASSEMBLIES



Steady "On" Lamp
Series TT450



Blinking/Steady
"On" Lamp

SERIES TT-450 LAMPS

Red LED and series dropping resistor are molded into compact cartridge with bi-pin terminals for use with TT Lamp-Jax® lamp jacks. Colored bezels are molded in for color coding of functions; colors are black, red, green, white and yellow. On special order, blue or other colors are available.

Standard voltages are 6, 24 and 48 V (DC only). No tools are required for lamping/relamping. Simply slip TT-LED into lamp jack with (+) terminal up. If it doesn't light, remove it, rotate it 180°, and reinsert it into jack.

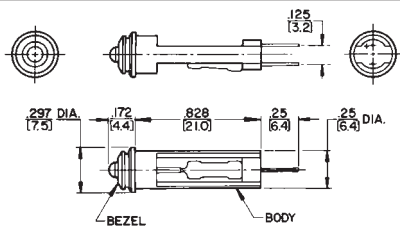
SPECIFICATIONS

- Housing:** Molded black plastic.
- Bezel:** Molded plastic in colors.
- LED:** Red illumination.
- Pins:** T-1 3/4 bi-pin configuration.

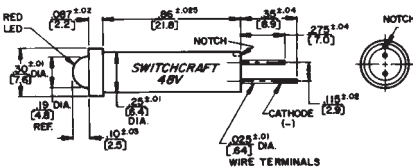
Part Number	Voltage	Bezel Color	Part Number	Voltage	Bezel Color
TT45106	6	Red	TT45406	6	Blue
TT45124	24		TT45424	24	
TT45148	48		TT45448	48	
TT45206	6	Black	TT45506	6	White
TT45224	24		TT45524	24	
TT45248	48		TT45548	48	
TT45306	6	Green	TT45806	6	Yellow
TT45324	24		TT45824	24	
TT45348	48		TT45848	48	

ORDERING

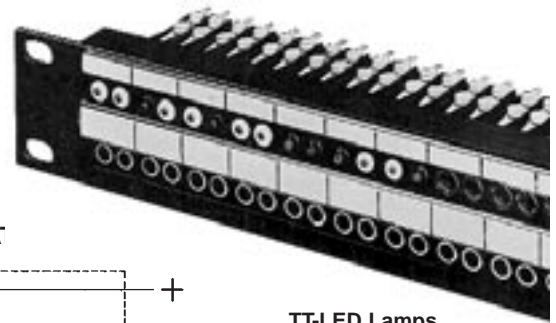
- Order by part number from table.
- For special order items, such as other LED colors, voltages, lamps with 25% reduced power consumption, etc., contact Switchcraft.



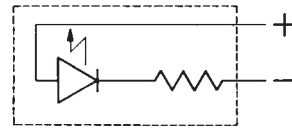
Series TT-450 TT-LED Lamps



Flashing/Steady "On" Lamps



SCHEMA*



TT-LED Lamps
Installed

FLASHING/STEADY ON LEDS

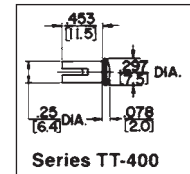
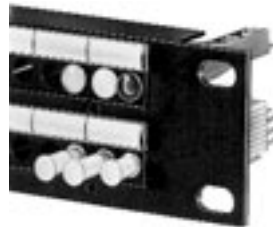
Yellow, green and red LEDs are 2-pin cartridge plug-ins which operate from a 48 VDC supply. When 48 V is applied, LED flashes for 30 seconds, then changes to steady "On" condition.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Body:** Thermoplastic, UL 94V-0 rated.
- LED Colors:** Yellow, green or red.

Part Number	Description
15J9068	Red flashing/continuous
15J9076	Yellow flashing/continuous
15J9077	Green flashing/continuous
15J9078	Amber flashing/continuous

TT-JEWEL ASSEMBLY



Series TT-400

Panel with TT-Jewel Assemblies
and TT-Switches installed

Jewel assemblies use bi-pin lamp and act as lighted jewel and lamping/relamping tool. Simply slip bi-pin lamp in brass collar and insert lamp with pins in vertical plane. Lamp automatically seats properly. Jewel is molded plastic in colors; sleeve is brass.

Part Number	Color	Part Number	Color
TT401	Red	TT408	Yellow
TT403	Green	TT413	Amber
TT404	Blue	TT510	Black*
TT405	White	*Used as hole plug where no jack is installed.	

LAMPS

Part Number	Description
P2290	6.3 V, GE No. 7377.
P2315	6.3 V, GE No. 7381. Avg. life: 50K hrs. @ 200 mA.
P2316	28 V, GE No. 7387. Avg. life: 25K hrs. @ 40 mA.
P2456	24 V, GE No. 7001.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS

LONGFRAME SWITCHBOARD SWITCHES



SERIES 11000 and 11200

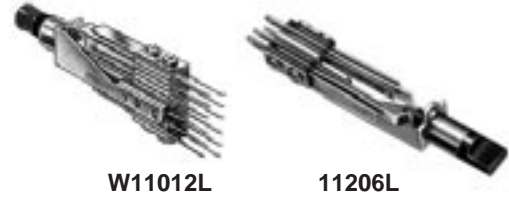
Premium quality, long frame switches, designed especially for jack panel mounted switching. Standard actuations are push-lock/pull-release, 2-position turn button and 3 position turn button. Many contact forms available. Mounts in Switchcraft Jack Panels Series 1200, 1400, 2400, 2600, 2800, modular JP® jack panels, and other standard telephone jack panels. Part numbers in table indicate "A" frame. For same switch with "C" frame, add prefix "C" to part number. Many circuit forms not shown in tables are available on special order. Long leaf springs have no forms at point of flexing, which insures long life. Welded crossbar palladium contacts rated at 2A 200W maximum are standard. Fine silver (for higher currents) or gold alloy (dry circuit to 1A) contacts are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frame, Screws and Twin Nut:** Steel, plated.
- Springs, Pressure Plate and Terminals:** Copper alloy. Solder lugs are tin-dipped.
- Contacts:** Welded crossbar palladium are standard. Fine silver or gold alloy are available on special order.
- Insulation:** Rigid plastic. Extruded plastic tubing through stack.
- Knob:** Molded black plastic. Turn-key type faced with white arrow.
- Bushing:** Copper alloy, nickel-plated.

ORDERING

- Order by part number from table.
- For special order items, contact Switchcraft.



Part Numbers		Circuit
Locking	Momentary	

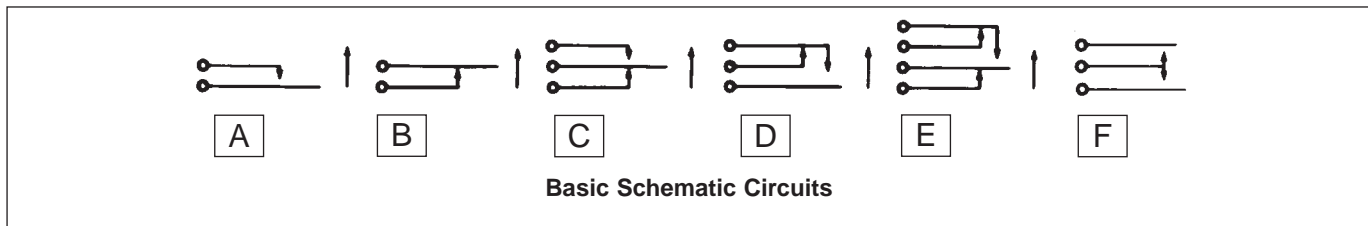
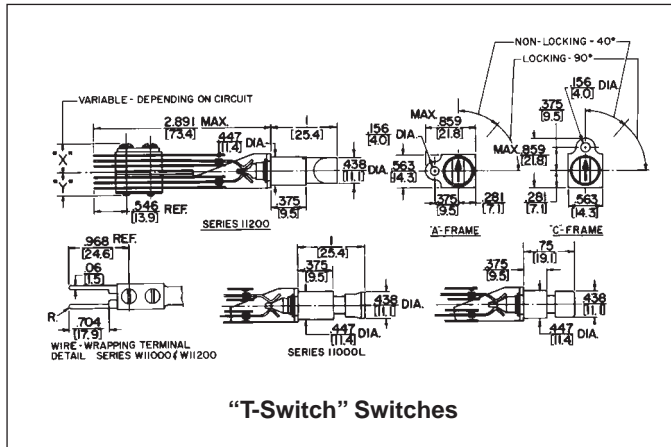
PUSHBUTTONS - SERIES 11000

◇11001L	◇11001	1-A
◇11002L	◇11002	1-B
11003L	11003	1-C
◇W11003L	◇W11003	
◇11003DL	◇11003D	1-D
◇11004L	◇11004	2-A
◇11005L	◇11005	2-B
11006L	11006	2-C
◇W11006L	◇W11006	
◇11006DL	◇11006D	2-D
◇11008L	◇11008	4-A
◇11009L	◇11009	3-C
◇11012L	11012	4-C
◇W11012L	◇W11012	

TURN BUTTONS - SERIES 11200

◇11201L	◇11201	1-A
◇11202L	◇11202	1-B
11203L	11203	1-C
◇W11203L	◇W11203	
◇11203DL	◇11203D	1-D
◇11204L	◇11204	2-A
◇11205L	◇11205	2-B
11206L	11206	2-C
◇W11206L	◇W11206	
◇11206DL	◇11206D	2-D
◇11208L	◇11208	4-A
◇11209L	◇11209	3-C
◇11212L	11212	4-C
◇W11212L	◇W11212	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.
Mounting Screws: #6-32, P10725, can be ordered separately. Contact Switchcraft. (Screws not supplied with switches.)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DUMMY PLUGS AND HOLE PLUGS



491



492



493

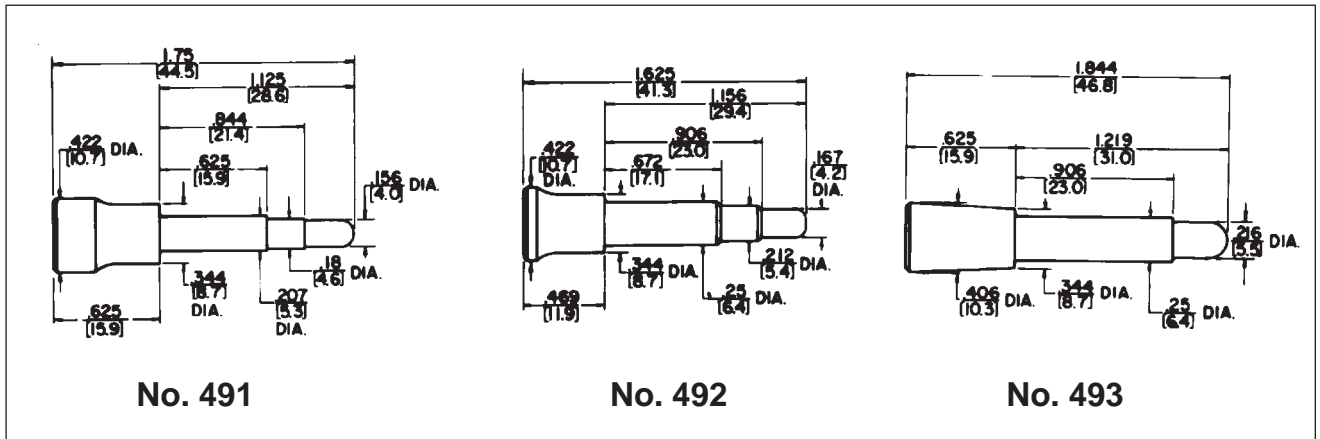
When inserted into a standard size telephone jack, the dummy plug actuates springs like a normal plug, except no signal is conducted through since the plug is made of non-conducting plastic. Dummy plugs can also be used to plug-up unused jacks to prevent accidental insertion of an incorrect plug.

SERIES 491: 3-conductor with .206" diameter finger. Mates with MT342B and MT344B MT-Jax®, Series M Hi-D Jax®, and other standard telephone jacks having .21" inside diameter sleeves.

SERIES 492: 3-conductor with .25" diameter finger. Mates with 3-conductor MT-Jax® and Series M Hi-D Jax®, and other standard telephone jacks have .25" inside diameter sleeves.

SERIES 493: 2-conductor with .25" diameter finger. Mates with 2-conductor MT-Jax®, Series M Hi-D Jax®, and other standard telephone jacks having .25" inside diameter sleeves.

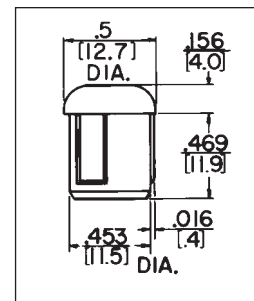
Part Number	Description		Interchangeable with	
	Conductors	Color	WEco	Trimm
49101	3	Red	-	-
49102	3	Black	-	-
49105	3	White	-	-
49201	3	Red	258F	558D
49202	3	Black	258C	558C
49205	3	White	258E	558E
49301	2	Red	165F	556D
49302	2	Black	165C	556C
49305	2	White	165E	-



PLASTIC HOLE PLUG
Hole Plug P1801



Used to seal off unused holes in jack panels, Series 1200, 1400, 2400, 2600 and JP012000 through JP122000. Constructed of dimensionally stable molded black plastic.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS

TT® (BANTAM) CIRCUIT GUARD PLUGS 

APPLICATION

Circuit guard plugs snap into TT-Jax® (bantam) jacks eliminating accidental or unauthorized insertion of a plug into a critical circuit. The circuit guards plugs do not actuate the jack springs. These plugs seal the jack bushing and provide an additional means of circuit identification.

Circuit guard plugs are available in three different designs: Series TT512, Series TT513 and Series TT514. All three designs are molded thermoplastic and are available in the following colors: red, black, green, blue, white or yellow.

SERIES TT512

TT512 circuit guard plugs cover an individual jack opening and insert to a virtually flush position with the front panel.

SERIES TT513

TT513 circuit guard plugs are similar to the Series TT512 except the button extends .219" from the front of the panel for easier removal.

SERIES TT514

TT514 circuit guard plugs cover both the IN and OUT jacks of two adjoining circuits while leaving the monitor jacks exposed for circuit testing. The four jack circuit guard plugs also include a matte finish white plastic marking strip and a clear extruded plastic window for additional designation.

SPECIFICATIONS

TT512 and TT513: Molded thermoplastic in colors.

TT514: Base: Molded thermoplastic in colors.

Marking Strip: Matte finish white plastic.

Cover: Clear extruded plastic.

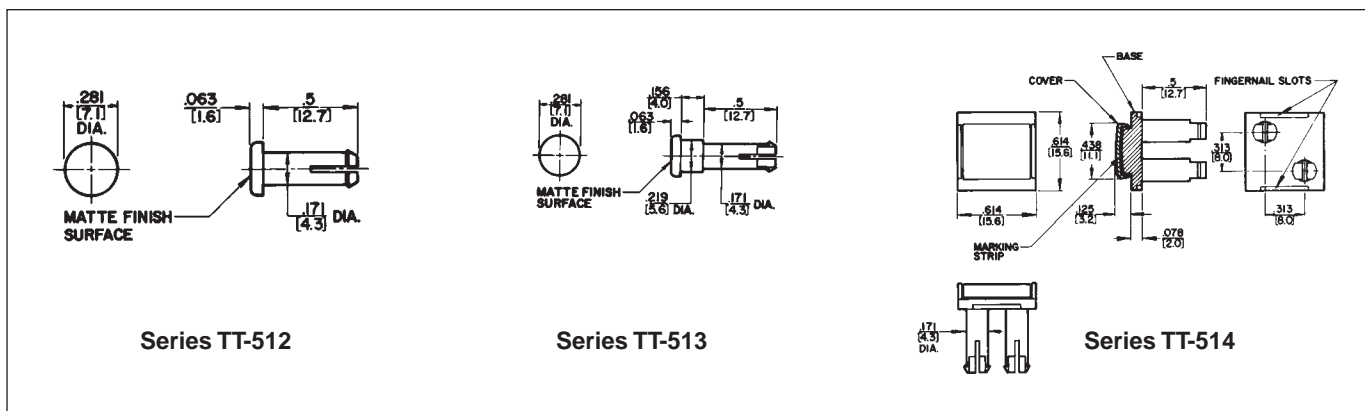
ORDERING

1. Order by part number from table.
2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.



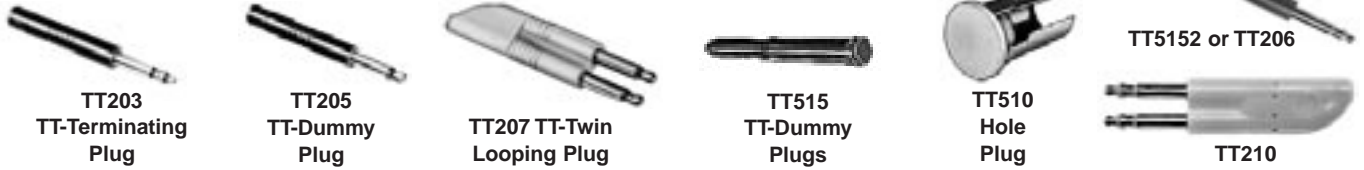
Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Color
TT5121	TT5131	TT5141*	Red
TT5122	TT5132	TT5142*	Black
TT5123	TT5133	TT5143*	Green
TT5124	TT5134	TT5144*	Blue
TT5125	TT5135	TT5145*	White
TT5128	TT5138	TT5148*	Yellow

*Includes base, marking strip & cover.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MINIATURE, DUMMY PLUGS, HOLE PLUGS



TT203
TT-Terminating Plug

TT205
TT-Dummy Plug

TT207 TT-Twin Looping Plug

TT515
TT-Dummy Plugs

TT510
Hole Plug

TT512 or TT206

TT210

Terminating, dummy and looping plugs are designed for use with Tini-Telephone® Jacks. TT-Phone Plugs are also recommended for use on other miniature telephone jacks with same bushing inside diameter and compatible tip and/or ring spring configurations.

TT-TERMINATING PLUGS

TT-Phone Plug terminating plugs are used to terminate a circuit with a specific resistive load. A precision 1/2 watt, ± 1% resistor is molded into the handle of each terminating plug. See "PLUG SCHEMATICS" for resistor wiring. Resistance value is marked on plug handle. Other resistance values are available on special order.

TT-DUMMY PLUGS

TT-Phone Plug dummy plugs are designed to be inserted into phone jacks to actuate shunt and isolated switching circuits.

TT-LOOPING PLUGS

TT-Phone Plug looping plugs are used to loop or patch adjacent jack circuits. See "PLUG SCHEMATICS" for wiring.

TT-HOLE PLUG

TT-Hole Plugs are used to close off unused openings in all Switchcraft TT-Jack Panels. Molded of black plastic with brass sleeve.

ORDERING

1. Order by part number from table.
2. Contact Switchcraft for any special order items.

SPECIFICATIONS

Series TT200 Tip Rod, Ring and Sleeve:

Brass per QQ-B-626.

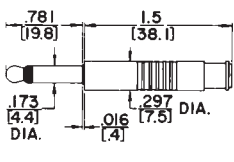
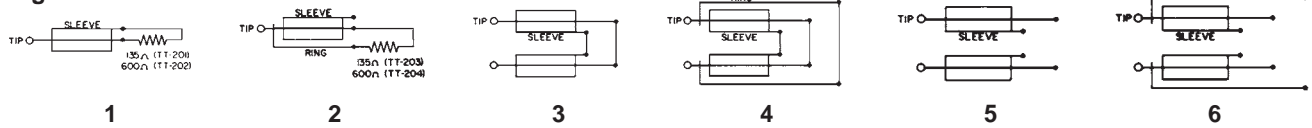
Handle: Molded PVC, ivory or black.

Series TT515: Molded of dimensionally stable plastic in black, red or white.

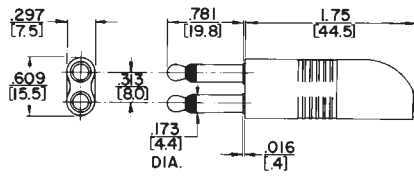
Part No.	Description	Schematic	Color
◇TT201	2-conductor terminating-135Ω	1	Gray
◇TT202	2-conductor terminating-600Ω	1	Gray
TT203	3-conductor terminating-135Ω	2	Gray
TT204	3-conductor terminating-600Ω	2	Gray
TT205	2-conductor dummy	5	Gray
TT206	3-conductor dummy	6	Gray
◇TT207	2-conductor twin looping	3	Gray
TT208	3-conductor twin looping	4	Gray
TT209	2-conductor twin dummy	5	Ivory
TT210	3-conductor twin dummy	6	Ivory
TT510	Hole Plug	-	Black
TT5151	2- or 3-conductor dummy	-	Red
TT5152	2- or 3-conductor dummy	-	Black
TT5155	2- or 3-conductor dummy	-	White

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

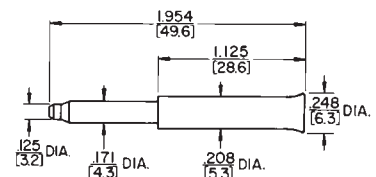
Plug Schematics



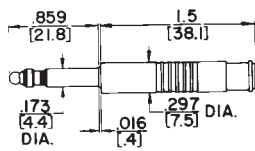
Nos. TT-201, TT-202, TT-205



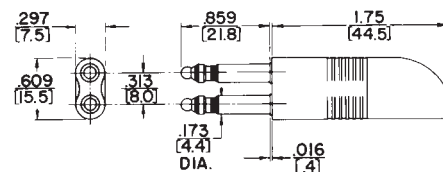
Nos. TT-207, TT-209



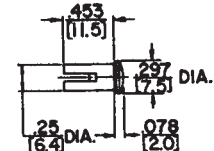
Nos. TT-515-1, -2



Nos. TT-203, TT-204, TT-206



Nos. TT-208, TT-210



Nos. TT-510

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

Switchcraft JACK PANELS

DESIGNATION STRIPS



Designation strips with protective covers are supplied with all tini-telephone® jack panels, jackfields and certain standard jack panels. Replacement kits and individual parts are also available. Legends can be marked in pencil, ink, or lettering transfers. Kwik-Change® is the name of all horizontal strips. See illustration.

Three types of designation strips are available as accessories:

1. Kwik-Change single height.
2. Kwik-Change double height.
3. X-Wide vertical.

KWIK-CHANGE® DESIGNATION STRIPS (SINGLE HEIGHT)

Two types of single height designation strips are available:

1. SERIES 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600, 1700, B1700, 1400300, 2600300, JP012000 through JP122000
 - Extruded aluminum mounting strip
 - Four mounting screws
 - Marking strips
 - Clear plastic strip covers

Mounting strips are fastened with four mounting screws provided. Marking strip slides into the clear plastic cover, and cover is snapped into place on the mounting strip. Legends can be marked in pencil, ink, lettering transfers, typewriter, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS

(Used on panels 1600, A1600, B1600, C1600, 1700, B1700)

Mounting Strip: Extruded aluminum black anodized

Cover: Clear extruded plastic.

Marking Strip: White matte finish plastic.

Screws: Copper alloy, plated.

(Used on panels 1400300, 1600300)

Mounting Strip: Aluminum alloy, extruded, black anodized.

Cover: Clear extruded plastic.

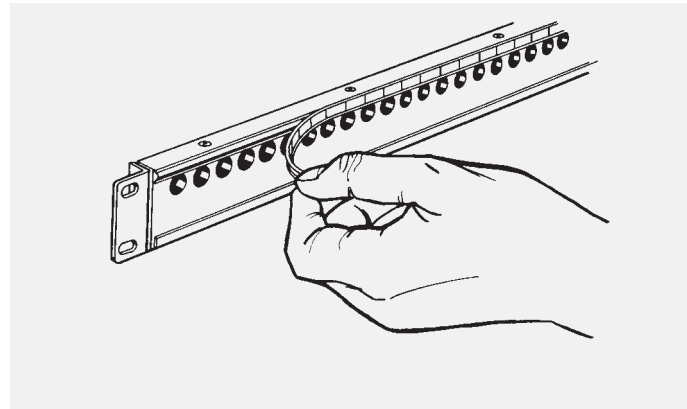
Marking Strip: White matte finish plastic.

Screws: Steel, plated.

SERIES TT51 through TT62, TT-Connectorized (2-, 4- and 6-Wire), JP012000 through JP122000, TTPC and DSX panels. Mounting strips are extruded as part of the panel. Otherwise, use is the same as above.

ORDERING

Order by part number from table.



Kwik-Change Designation Strip Kit Number DS301 (single height)



Kwik-Change Designation Strip Kit Number DS318 (single height)



Kwik-Change Designation Strip Kit Number TT501 (single height)



Kwik-Change Designation Strip Kit Number TT516 (single height)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

DESIGNATION STRIPS (continued)



SINGLE HEIGHT DESIGNATION STRIPS

Part No.	Description	For Panels
TT501	Kits (single height) includes: 1-mounting strip (8.375" long) 1-cover 1-marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet) 4-mounting screws	1600, 1700 (Alternate spacing)
TT502	Marking Strip sheet (used with Kit TT501 & TT521)	-
TT503	Cover (used with Kit TT501 and TT504)	-
TT504	Kits (single height) includes: 1-mounting strip (8.375" long) 1-cover 1-marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet) 4-mounting screws	A1600, C1600 (Continuous spacing)
TT519	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (9.61" long) 1- marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	TT52, TT54 TT56, TT58 TT60, TT62 (23" Panels)
TT520	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit TT519)	-
TT521	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (8.25" long) 1- marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	TT51, TT53 TT55, TT57 TT59, TT61, Connectorized Jackfields (2-, 4- and 6 wire)

Part No.	Description	For Panels
DS301	Kit (single height) includes: 1-mounting strip (17" long) 1-cover 1-marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet) 4-mounting screws	1400301, 2600301
DS302	Cover (used with Kit DS301)	-
DS303	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit DS301 and DS316).	-
DS306	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit DS307 and DS308).	-
DS307	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (16.5" long) 1-marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	JP012000, JP032000, JP052000
DS308	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (19.5" long) 1-marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	JP022000, JP042000, JP062000
DS316	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (16.25" long) 1- marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	JP072000 JP092000, JP112000
DS317	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit DS318).	-
DS318	Kit (single height) includes: 2-covers (20" long) 1- marking strip sheet (5 strips per sheet)	JP082000 JP102000, JP122000

KWIK-CHANGE® DESIGNATION STRIPS (DOUBLE HEIGHT)

Double height strips allow larger legends. Can be factory installed on Series 1600, B1600, 1700 and B1700 panels, or may be ordered separately for customer installation.

- Series 1600/B1600: Four strips can be mounted, two above each row of jack openings.
- Series 1700: Two strips can be mounted, two above or two below (special order) the double row of jack openings.
- Series B1700: Two strips can be mounted (side-by-side) above top row of jacks.

NOTE: When TT516 kits are mounted above top row of jacks on Series 1600, B1600 and B1700, strips will overhang top edge of panel by .156 inches. For most applications, the strips help seal the normal opening between adjacent panels. Series B1700 panel mounting screws may have to be loosened to facilitate removal of the panel above it in this type of installation.

SPECIFICATIONS

Mounting Strip: Black thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Cover: Clear plastic.

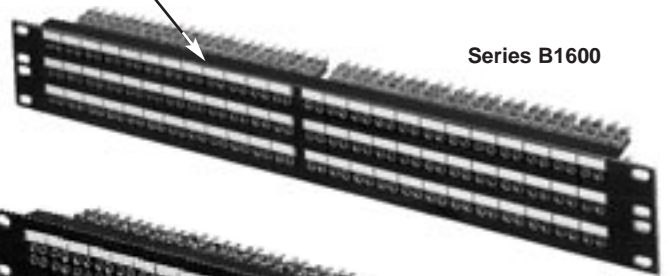
Marking Strip: Matte finish white plastic.

Mounting Screws: Copper alloy, plated.

ORDERING

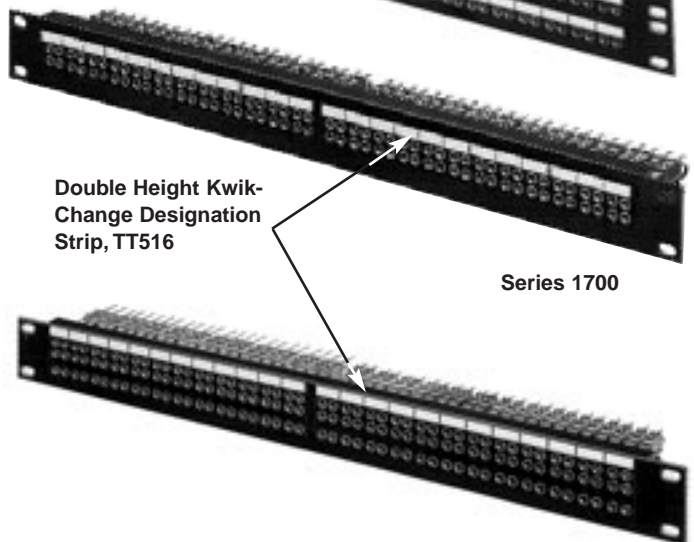
1. Order by part number from table.
2. To order double height strips installed on panels, contact Switchcraft.

Single Height Kwik-Change® Designation Strip, TT501



Series B1600

Double Height Kwik-Change Designation Strip, TT516



Series 1700

Series B1700

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

KWIK-CHANGE® DESIGNATION STRIPS (DOUBLE HEIGHT)



Kwik-Change® Designation Strip DS311 (double height)



DOUBLE HEIGHT DESIGNATION STRIPS

Part No.	Description	For Panels
DS311	Kit (double height) includes: 1-mounting strip (17" long) 1-cover 1-marking strip sheet (3 strips per sheet) 4-mounting screws	2600310, 1400315
DS312	Cover (used with Kit DS311)	—
DS313	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit DS311)	—

Part No.	Description	For Panels
TT516	Kit (double height) includes: 1-mounting strip (8.375" long) 1-cover 1-marking strip sheet (3 strips per sheet) 4-mounting screws	1600, B1600, 1700, B1700
TT517	Marking strip sheet (used with Kit TT516)	—
TT518	Cover (used with Kit TT516)	—

X-WIDE® VERTICAL DESIGNATION STRIPS

X-Wide designation strips mount on either side (or both) of standard 19" and 23" wide panels and do not interfere with horizontally mounted strips. Each kit contains two mounting brackets which easily fasten with mounting screws provided. Marking strips and clear plastic covers slide into place. Each kit fits onto both sides of a jack panel. X-Wide strips are used on the following panels:

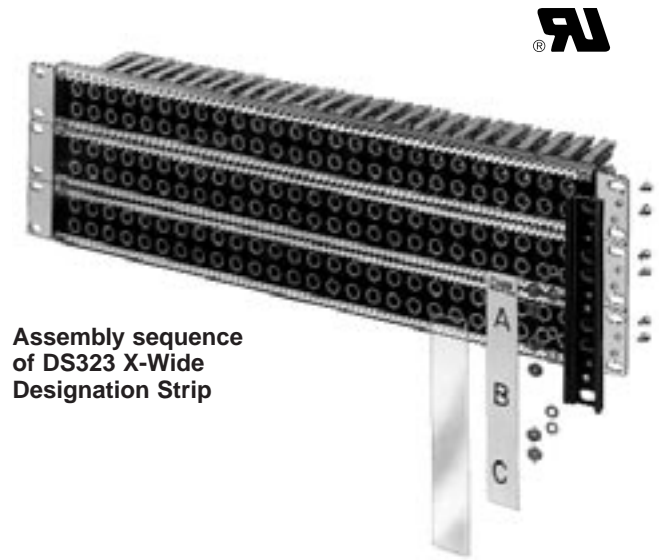


3-row Jack Panels Assembly with DS323 X-Wide Designation Strip installed

UNDRILLED	PREDRILLED
1600, A1600, 1700 B1700, TT51 through TT62, 2-, 4- & 6-Wire TT-Connectorized Jackfields, 2- & 4-Wire TTPC Connectorized Jackfields, 1200, 1400, 1400320, 2600, and 2600320.	D1600, D1700, BD1700, TTD51 through TTD62, 2- 4 & 6-Wire TT-Connectorized Jackfields, 2 & 4-Wire TTPC Connectorized Jackfields.

SPECIFYING NOTES: Each kit fits both sides of a jack panel (Standard height 1.75". Also available in 3.5 inch and 5.25 inch heights.

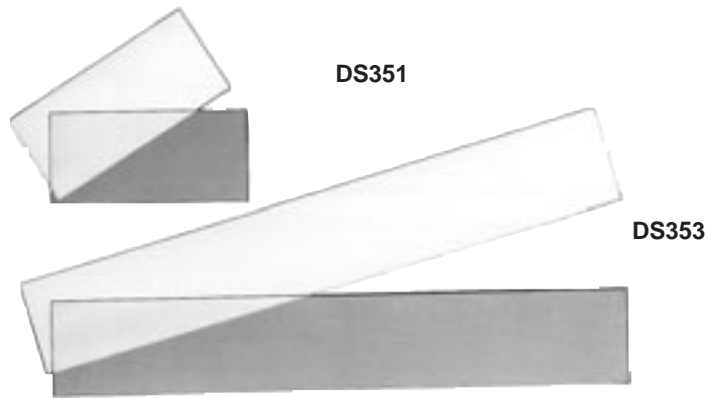
Prefix letter "D" indicates panels have been predrilled countersunk holes to facilitate mounting X-Wide strips. Series 1200, 1400, & 2600 can be predrilled on special order.



Assembly sequence of DS323 X-Wide Designation Strip

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

X-WIDE® VERTICAL DESIGNATION STRIPS



X-WIDE VERTICAL DESIGNATION STRIPS

Part No.	Description	For Panels
DS321	Kit (.75 x 1.75 inches) includes: 2-mounting brackets 2-marking strips 2-covers 4-mounting screws, nuts and lockwashers	1600, A1600 1700, B1700 TT51 thru TT54, TT59 thru TT62, 2- & 4-Wire TTConnectorized Jackfields, 2-, 4- & 6-Wire TTPC Connectorized Jackfields
DS322	Kit (.75 x 3.5 inches) includes: 2-mounting brackets 2-marking strips 2-covers 8-mounting screws, nuts and lockwashers	Same as DS321 (Mounted in pairs)
DS323	Kit (.75 x 5.25 inches) includes: 2-mounting brackets 2-marking strips 2-covers 12-mounting screws, nuts and lockwashers	6-Wire TT- Connectorized and panels for DS321
DS350	Kit (.75 x 2.265 inches) includes: 2-mounting brackets 2-marking strips 2-covers 4-mounting screws, nuts and lockwashers	B1600, C1600
DS351	Kit (.75 x 1.75 inches) includes: 1-marking strip 1-cover (Used on all 1.75 inch height connectorized jackfields except next to hinge)	2-, 4- & 6-Wire Connectorized Jackfields, TTPC Connectorized Jackfields
DS352	Kit same as DS351 except narrow width. To be used next to hinge.	Same as DS351
DS353	Kit (.75 x 5.25 inches) includes: 1-marking strip 1-cover	6-Wire TT- Connectorized Jackfields



ORDERING

1. Order by part number from table.
2. To order X-Wide® strips installed on panels, contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

DESIGN MATERIALS AND FEATURES

Molded cable assemblies offer many advantages over conventionally-fabricated cables:

- Improved wiring strain relief.
- Proper match of cable diameter to handle.
- Sealed junction: Less exposed area; less contamination due to moisture, dust, dirt.
- Lower weight and smaller size.
- 100% shielding on selected types.
- Color to match/complement equipment decor.
- Legends, color codes, ribs, dot, customer logo/indicia can be added.
- All molded cables are 100% tested for continuity, shorts and voltage breakdown (250 or 500V).
- All Switchcraft® molded assemblies are UL recognized.

OEM COST SAVINGS

Molded cable assemblies generally cost less than your in-house conventionally-fabricated assemblies. Specific advantages are elimination of:

1. Your evaluation, ordering, incoming inspection, and stocking of individual parts.
2. Your plant/equipment needs for in-house fabrication.
3. Your tooling/labor costs
4. Your production line QA/QC.

MOLDED CABLE RELIABILITY

In a series of OEM-conducted tests of Switchcraft versus non-molded, fabricated cables, Switchcraft cables were shown to be superior.

1. Fabricated cables broke at lower pull forces: OEM types – 24 to 34 pounds, molded cables – 37.5 to 41 pounds (molded cables did not break at terminations; the cable itself broke about one to two feet back from the connector).
2. Fabricated cables suffered broken wires at low pull-out force limits. Molded cables had cable breaks before cable pulled out of the handle, in most instances. And this failure occurred, as previously noted, at higher pull-out forces.

Strengthened molded cable assemblies out-performed fabricated assemblies, and in fact, the crimp molding process makes it stronger than the wire itself.

SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS

- Customer logo
- Panel Relief Bushing. Specify panel thickness and exact point on cable where bushing is to be installed. Standard panel opening is .50" (12.7 mm) diameter. Double flatted in panels up to .125" (3.18 mm) thick.
- Molded Cable Clamp Bands or Y-Junctions. (Refer to page 258.)
- Special Termination (see separate chart). Contact Switchcraft for specials and provide complete details.

TYPES OF PLASTICS

Thermoplastics used for molded cable assemblies, have excellent electrical and mechanical properties, are economical, convenient for molding, and can be provided in an array of colors. They have electrical characteristics far higher than required, and provide dimensional stability, abrasion and abuse resistance, and can be molded with a smooth mirror-like finish or matte or semi-matte finishes.

WIRE AND CABLE

Switchcraft provides over 100 types of wire and cable from which molded cable assemblies are manufactured. Basically, 30 different cables are used for standard tooling. There are no additional charges where standard tooling exists.

Tooling is designed so cable entry openings on molded plastic handles fit tightly to the outside diameter of the cable. The tighter fit holds cable secure and is more resistant to abuse than if a larger opening were used.

DESIGN AND FABRICATING TECHNIQUES

Switchcraft's engineering staff is supported by a complete tool and die making facility, as well as a fully equipped and staffed molding department to fill all of Switchcraft's plastic molding requirements.

The molding department uses injection molders of semi-automatic, multiple-cavity type to obtain high production rates.

MANUFACTURING SEQUENCE (EXAMPLE)

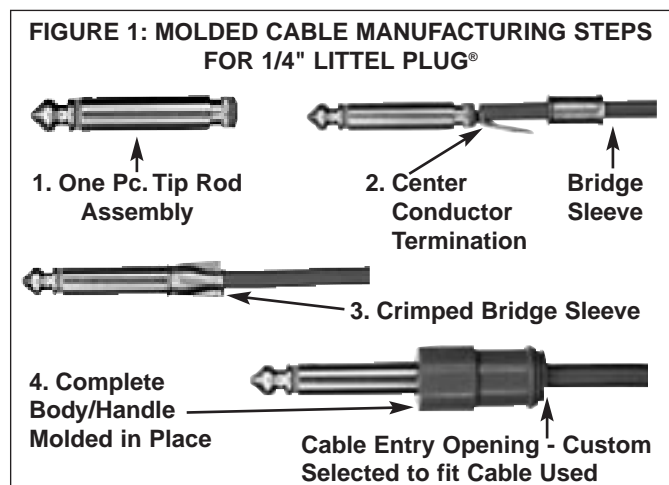
Step 1: The 1-piece tip rod is firmly staked into the phone plug finger assembly, making a complete and mechanically secure assembly. (Refer to Figure 1) The staking process, using precision manufactured parts, keeps the tip rod assembly from working loose and causing mechanical and electrical problems later.

Step 2: Cable center conductor is soldered to tip rod; then the tubular bridge sleeve is slid forward, bringing the cable shield in contact with the circular notch around rear of tip rod assembly.

Step 3: Bridge sleeve is crimped tightly to tip rod assembly and cable. Center conductor is completely isolated from potential pulling strains, and shield makes a firm, low resistance connection with plug sleeve.

Step 4: A dimensionally stable plastic handle/body of the proper color, size and shape is molded into place. Features are depressions for finger grip, cable entry opening customized to cable diameter to minimize wear on cable, and handle/body molded in one place.

From start to finish, Switchcraft's molded cables are designed and built with maximum quality and reliability. There is virtually no limit to the type and characteristics of special molded cables that Switchcraft can build to special order. For all special orders, consult Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

3.5MM MOLDED CABLES



35HRXXX35



36HRXXX36



35HRXXX84

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Choose plug-to-plug or plug-to-stripped and tinned leads
- 3.5 mm plugs available as straight or right-angle
- Available in mono and stereo
- NOM.29 GA jacketed conductors (red and white) with copper spiral shield
- Cable O.D. 3.0 mm nom./ .118" nom.
- Black cable

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number.
2. Contact Switchcraft for custom requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS
PLUGS

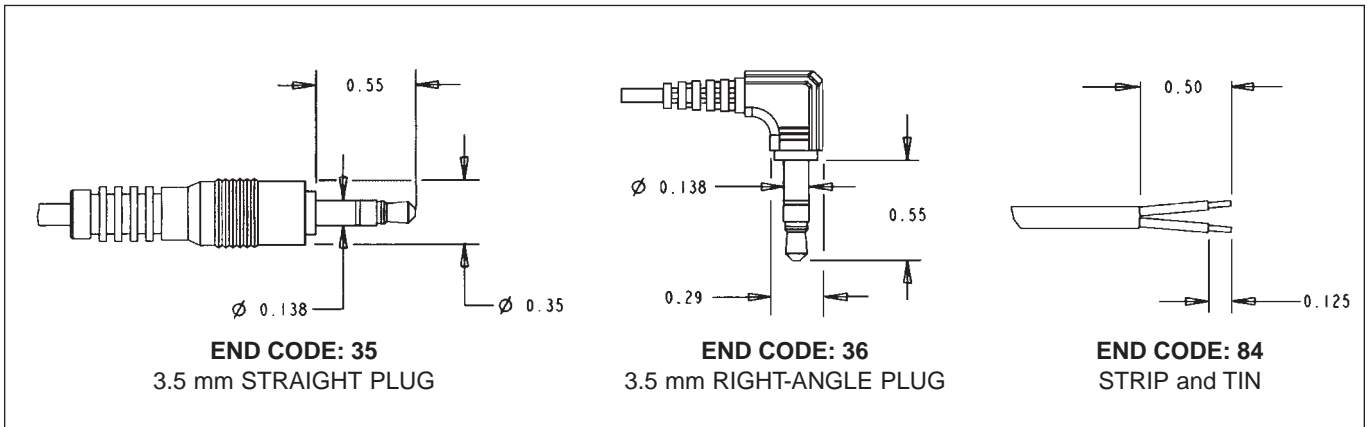
Tip, Ring and Sleeve: Brass with nickel-plate

Flex Life: 5000 cycles minimum

Plug Insulator: ACETAL

PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

32 - Mono	H - Black	R - 3.0 mm nom. 2-conductor wire with spiral copper shield	Length (feet) 036 (3) 072 (6) 144 (12)	32 - Mono 33 - RA Mono 35 - Stereo 36 - RA Stereo 84 - Stripped and tinned 90 - Straight Cut Off



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES
With Power-Plug Battery Charger Plugs and Jacks



MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES PATCH CORDS & SWITCHCRAFT

ST760, ST765 – Termination Code: 47, 48



**SPECIFICATIONS
PLUG**

- Sleeve: Copper alloy, nickel-plated.
- Pin: Silver-plated copper alloy.
- Finger Insulator: Plastic.
- Insulating Washers: Rigid plastic.
- Sleeve Terminal: Steel, tin-plated.
- Molded Handle: Plastic.

JACK

- Bushing: Brass, nickel-plated copper alloy.
- Washers: Rigid plastic.
- Pin, Springs, and Terminals: Plated copper alloy.
- Housings: Thermoplastic.

CABLE

We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, .156" (3.96 mm) outside diameter, or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60° C minimum. Optional mold available for larger cable; order as ST760L or ST765L.

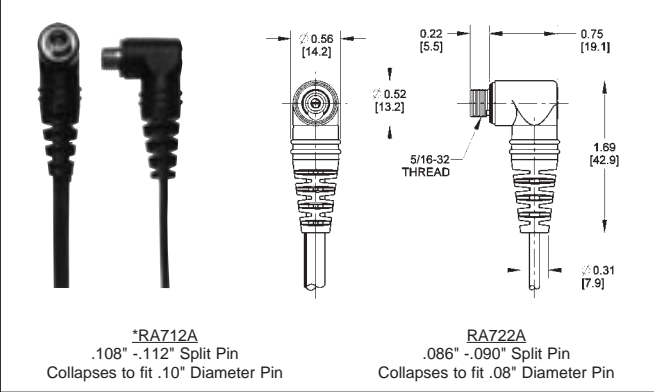
DESIGN FEATURES

- **ST760, ST760L, RA760** – accepts .08" (2.03 mm) diameter pin.
 - **ST765, ST765L, RA765** – accepts .099" (2.54 mm) diameter pin.
 - **RA712A:**
 - Mates with ST765, ST765L, and RA765.
 - 2 conductor.
 - Mounts in .313" diameter hole in panels up to .125" thick.
 - Pin outside diameter is .108" - .112" split pin.
 - Automatic switchover from AC to DC.
 - **RA722A:**
 - Mates with ST760, ST760L, and RA760.
 - Pin outside diameter is .086" - .090" split pin.
 - Molded-in cable clamp sleeve terminal (RA plugs only).
 - For use with sockets similar to those used on portable radios, tape recorders, television receivers and appliances which feature AC adapters and/or battery chargers.
 - Available with terminations of another ST760, RA760 stripped and tinned ends, spade lugs, alligator clips, and more on special order.
 - Jacks available with extended bushing for use with Switchcraft locking power plugs 761K, 766K, S761K, and S766K on special order.
- See ordering guide on next page.

RA760, RA765 – Termination Code: 52, 53



RA712A and RA722A
Termination Code: 71, 72



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH POWER PLUGS AND JACKS PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

TO CREATE A PART NUMBER

1. Identify Terminations (both ends)
2. Indicate Color and Type of Cable
3. Select the Length of Assembly

DC POWER CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Type	Termination		Color	Cable*	Length (feet)			Termination	
	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ST760	4	7	G-Gray	C	0	1	8 (1.5)	4	7
ST765	4	8	H-Black	K	0	2	4 (2)	4	8
ST760L	5	7						5	7
ST765L	5	8						5	8
ST760K	7	3						7	3
ST765K	7	4						7	4
RA760	5	2		Y	0	3	6 (3)	5	2
RA765	5	3		Z	0	4	8 (4)	5	3
RA712A	7	1			0	7	2 (6)	7	1
RA722A	7	2			1	2	0 (10)	7	2
								8	4
								9	0

*See "Cable Types" chart on page 260. **Note:** Some configurations will be special orders. Contact Switchcraft.

TYPICAL STANDARD PART NUMBERS

STRAIGHT 2-CONDUCTOR .100 PIN POWER PLUG (#48) TO:			
Termination (other end)	Cable	Length (feet)	Part Number ¹
(power plug) #48	C	6	48HC07248
(stripped wires) #84	C	6	48HC07284
(blunt cut) #90	C	6	48HC07290
(power jack .100 pin) #71	K	6	48HK07271

1. All cables listed here are black.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EN3™ MINI WEATHERTIGHT OVERMOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Dual purpose handle provides flex relief and finger grip design for easy insertion and withdrawal.
- Available in both cord and in-line versions.
- 2 through 8 pin configurations.
- Superior leakage protection. Contact area is double-sealed for excellent moisture and chemical resistance.
- Integral O-ring and gasket. O-ring is molded onto cord housing assembly and gasket is molded onto panel housing assembly to prevent leakage and eliminate need for additional copper case o-rings and gaskets.
- Thermoplastic rubber body simulates closed entry contact system to prevent probe damage or accidental loss of spring retention due to misaligned or bent pins.
- Housing rated UL 94V-O against flammability.
- Exceeds Coast Guard specifications for water tightness (CFR 46 Part 110.20).
- Exceeds enclosure rating IP16/IP18 when not mated or covered and IP66/IP68 when mated or covered (IEC 529).
- Exceeds enclosure rating 6P at 1000V when mated or covered (NEMA 250).

APPLICATIONS

- Process Control
- Communications
- Marine Electronics
- Transportation
- Medical Instrumentation
- General Industrial Electronics
- Geothermal Instrumentation

MATERIALS

Connector shells, contact locking disk:

Thermoplastic polymer glass fiber, flame retardant

Coupling ring: Nylon

Connector shell interior: Thermoplastic rubber

Contacts: Copper base alloy gold-plated over nickel underplate

PART NUMBERING GUIDE*

Example:

1st Termination	Color	Cable	Length in Inches	2nd Termination
503	H	A	072	184

*In most instances the multi-conductor cable will be used – found on page 252.

The overmolded EN3™ cable can accept nominal cable O.D.'s up to .300.

Tooling charges may apply for customer specified cable.

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Shock: Mil-Std 202 Method 213B, condition K

Vibration: Mil-Std 202 Method 201

Life: 600 insertion/withdrawal cycles (minimum)

ELECTRICAL

Voltage Rating (sea level): Tested at 600 VRMS

Insulation Resistance: 100 megohms (minimum) at 77° F

Contact Resistance: 5 milliohms (maximum)

Current Rating: 7.5 Amps (#20 contact);
13.0 Amps (#16 contact)

ENVIRONMENTAL

Temperature Limits: -40°C to +65°C (non-operating)

Moisture Resistance: Mil-Std 202 Method 106F

Insulation Resistance: Mil-Std 202 Method 302 condition B

Thermal Shock: Mil-Std 202 Method 107G

Salt Spray: Mil-Std 202 Method 101D condition B

RATINGS

IP16/IP18

IP66/IP68

NEMA 250 (6P)

CFR 46 Part 110.20

UL 94V-O

Patent 5,485,673 File 36049

OVERMOLDED STYLE NUMBER

#20 CONTACT SIZE

Number of Pins	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Male Cord	502	503	504	505	506	—	—
Female Cord	512	513	514	515	516	517	518
Male Inline	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
Female Inline	532	533	534	535	536	—	—

OVERMOLDED STYLE NUMBER

#16 CONTACT SIZE

Number of Pins	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Male Cord	552	553	—	—	—	—	—
Female Cord	562	563	—	—	—	—	—
Male Inline	572	573	—	—	—	—	—
Female Inline	582	583	—	—	—	—	—

Note: 9-18 versions can also be molded. Contact factory for details.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

CORDETTE® AND CORD SWITCH ASSEMBLIES

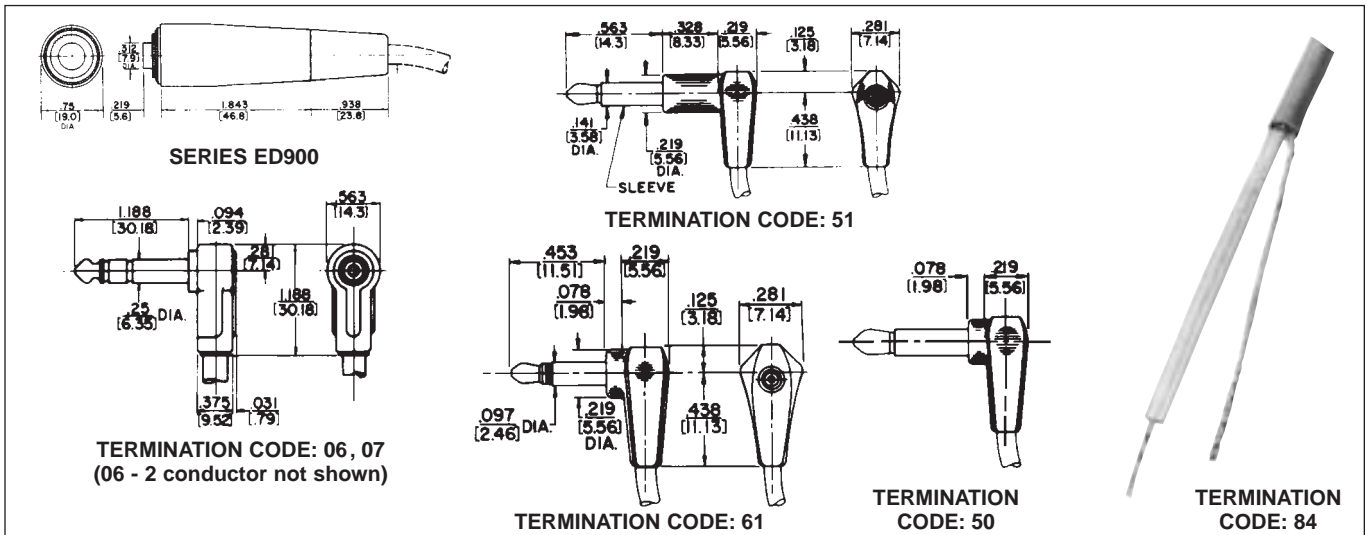


FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Momentary, 0.5 A switching combined with 1-piece molded plastic body qualifies Cordette for all types of commercial and industrial usage.
- Available with molded-on Cordette switch or assembled Cord switch (ED series).
- Cable features PVC outer jacket and withstands rugged use.

SPECIFICATIONS STYLE 97

- Body:** Series ED900
- Housing:** Die-cast zinc, satin nickel-plated.
- Switch Body and Insert Bushing:** H.H. Brass, nickel-plated.
- Insulation:** XXXP paper-base phenolic.
- Cable Relief Bushing:** Black neoprene.
- Pressure Plates:** Stainless steel.
- Cable Relief Screws:** Steel, nickel-plated.



DESCRIPTION	1st Term Code	Housing & Cable Color	CABLE CODE	Cable Length (In.)			2nd Term Code	Circuitry	Button Color
				X	X	X			
Std. Cordette (921K)	99	G	V	0	7	7	84	Std. - 1A (No Code)	Std. Black (No Code)
ED903 Series	97							1 - 1B	H - Black
Standard Cable Type for 1/4" Plugs		G-Gray	V (W1230-1)	.250"	PVC	18GA	06	2 - 1C	R - Red
		H-Black	V (W1230-2)	.250"	PVC	18GA	07	3 - AB	W - White
		B-Beige	V (W1230-4)	.250"	PVC	18GA			
		W-White	V (W1230-5)	.250"	PVC	18GA			
Standard Cable Types for Tini® and Micro Plugs		G-Gray	D (W1032-1)	.109"	PVC	25GA	61		
		H-Black	D (W1032-2)	.109"	PVC	25GA	50		
		W-White	D (W1032-3)	.109"	PVC	25GA	51		
		H-Black	E (W1065-2)	.100"	PVC	26GA			

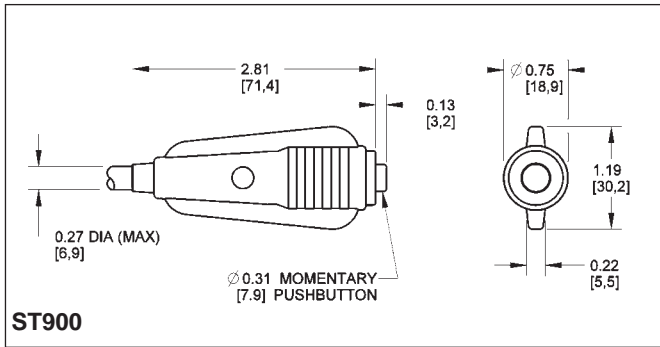
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES
WITH CORDETTE® SWITCHES



ST900
Termination Code: 99



**SPECIFICATIONS
SWITCH**

Housing: White plastic (standard).

Molded Body: Gray plastic (standard) with contrasting trim and gray pushbutton.

Contacts: Integral, copper alloy, hard gold-plated form 1-A, 0.5 A, 50 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load. Not recommended for high voltage circuits.

Insulation: Thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Button Color: Black (standard). Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

Standard Unshielded—Type W-1230.

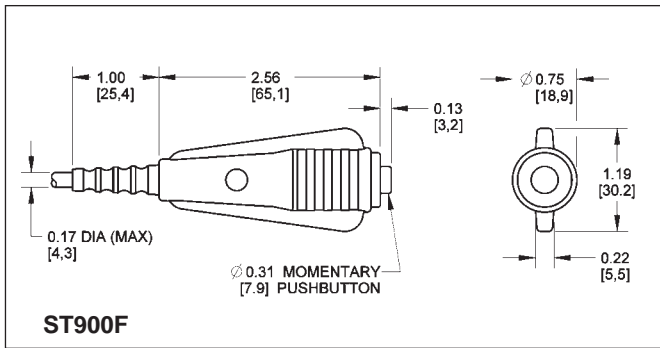
Note: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details.

We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, .27" (6.68 mm) outside diameter, or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature of 60° C minimum.

ST900 (#99)

Button stroke only .063" (1.6 mm). Cable leads soldered directly to switch terminals. Standard button is with 1-A switching. Use termination number "99" with all cable numbering charts except multi-pin interconnection. Use code "198" for multi-pin interconnections.

See Switch Section of Switchcraft's Engineering Design Guide for more details on the ST900.



Part Number	Description
921	Cordette Switch, phone jack termination
921K	Same as 921, plus 6-foot, 2 conductor cable with stripped and tinned leads.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- 1-B, 1-C, or 1-A + 1-B switching.
- Red, green, blue, white or yellow pushbuttons.
- Legends
- Other body colors
- ST-900 - Custom-molded to any of a large selection of cables. Also many cable terminations, i.e., phone plugs, extension jacks, phono plugs, spade lugs, alligator clips, stripped and tinned leads, etc.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIN PLUGS

STYLES RA300 AND ST300

APPLICATIONS

- Computer
- Data Communications
- Instrumentation
- Medical Systems
- Process Controls
- MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface)

FEATURES

- Long life
- 7 different pin configurations: versatile circuitry
- Fully molded plugs sealed against contamination (moisture, dust, dirt)
- Fully shielded: plugs with interference protection/ common ground-shield
- Strain relief: protects internal wire connections
- Flex relief: molded integral with handle for extra protection. No exit stress failures
- Locking: 30° twist locking for anti-vibration protection and ease of engagement
- Straight and coil cords: stock and custom styles, colors, lengths
- Shielded or unshielded cables: stock and custom styles, colors, lengths
- Molded through-panel cable relief: extra cable protection
- Custom wiring/ keying: gives extra choice in mounting and circuit selection
- Custom contact plating: precious and other metals
- Custom logo: your identification on molded plugs
- 100% tested for continuity, shorts, appearance, voltage breakdown (250 or 500 V)

COMPLETE SHIELDING SYSTEMS

Switchcraft also offers shielded DIN receptacles for use with shielded molded cable assemblies. Together they provide a valuable design tool to suppress EMI interference to permit you to meet strict requirements of FCC Docket 20780.

ORDERING

1. Order by part number from guide on page 251.
2. For special order items, contact Switchcraft with details.

SPECIFYING NOTE: See Connector Section of Switchcraft's Engineering Design Guide for mating receptacles.

Style ST307
Termination Code: 307



Style ST324
Termination Code: 324



Style RA374
Termination Code: 374



Style RA356
Termination Code: 356

Switchcraft DIN molded cable assemblies meet increased demand for modern, field-tested connections for a wide range of electrical/electronic applications. Connectors are DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) circular type, male or female (locking or non-locking) with 3 to 8 pins/contacts. Units are molded and protected with a rugged handle, and are fully shielded and equipped with advance design cable relief. Switchcraft cable assemblies and mating receptacles adhere to strict requirements of FCC Docket 20780 and offer fully shielded links for data and instrumentation applications of all kinds.

SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS

Effectiveness of shielding is frequency-dependent; as frequency increases, more shielding is required to maintain comparable shielding effectiveness. The chart below delineates shielding effectiveness with molded cable assemblies with 100% foil shield cables and shielded DIN connectors.

Frequency Range MHz	Shielding Effectiveness, dB
30-500	-30
60-400	-20
500-800	-10

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIN PLUGS (continued)

STYLES RA300 AND ST300
SPECIFICATIONS
ELECTRICAL

Contact Resistance: Cord Plugs and Receptacles.
.010 ohms, contact spring/pin; .030 ohms, ground clip/shell.
Control and Switching Receptacles: .015 ohms,
contact spring/pin; .020 ohms, switch contacts.
Dielectric Withstanding Voltage: 500 V (rms).
Leakage Resistance: 10⁵ MΩ

MECHANICAL

Life: 5000 cycles

Insertion/Withdrawal Forces:		
Number of Contacts	Insertion Force pound/N	Withdrawal Force pound/N
2	3.6/(16)	.45–2.7/ (2–12)
3	5.4/(24)	.67–4.1/ (3–18)
4	7.2/(32)	.90–5.4/ (4–24)
5	9.0/(40)	1.24–6.8/ (5.5–30)
6	10.8/(48)	1.46–8.1/ (6.5–36)
7	12.6/(56)	1.68–9.5/ (7.5–42)
8	14.4/(64)	1.90–10.8/ (8.5–48)

PLUG MATERIALS

Pin Contacts: Silver-plated, copper alloy.
Insulating Washer: Thermoplastic.
Locking Plug Housing: Nickel-plated, die-cast zinc alloy.
Other Housings: Plated steel.
Molded Handle: Flexible thermoplastic. Strain relief matte finish.
NOTE: All connectors meet DIN specifications. Din specification numbers (except for 4-pin, 5-pin 240°) will be furnished on request.

ORDERING

1. See table below for termination descriptions. Termination code is the same number as the plug style (e.g. termination code for a ST305 is 305).
2. See page 251 for ordering guide.

PART NUMBERS – MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Part Number	Description	Term. A	Term. B
◇305KD084184	Black coil cord. 15" (381 mm) retracted; 78.74" (2 m) extended. 5 pin male with other end stripped and tinned on cable number W-1301-2.	ST305	—
◇305HJ084184	Black cable cord. 7 feet (2.13 m) in length. 5 pin male with other end stripped and tinned on cable number W-1279-2.	ST305	—
◇306HK042306	Black cable cord. 39.37" (1 m) in length. 6 pin male to 6 pin male on cable number W-1289-2.	ST306	ST306
◇306HK084306	Black cable cord. 78.74" (2 m) in length. 6 pin male to 6 pin male on cable number W-1289-2.	ST306	ST306

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

FOIL SHIELD CABLES – STRAIGHT

Part Number	Color	Length, inch (mm)
W-1279-2	Black	Length must be specified.
W-1289-2	Black	

	Part Numbers-Male (pins)						
	3@180°	4@210°	5@180°	5@240°	6@240°	7@270°	8@270°
Pin Arrangements	B	D	F	E	G	H	N
Description							
Straight handle.	ST303	ST309	ST305	ST304	ST306	ST307	ST308
Straight handle. 30° twist lock ring fastening, mates with lock flange plugs and receptacles.	ST323	ST329	ST325	ST324	ST326	ST327	ST328
Right-angle handle.	RA353	RA359	RA355	RA354	RA356	RA357	RA358
Right-angle handle. 30° twist lock ring fastening, mates with lock flange plugs and receptacles.	RA373	RA379	RA375	RA374	RA376	RA377	RA378

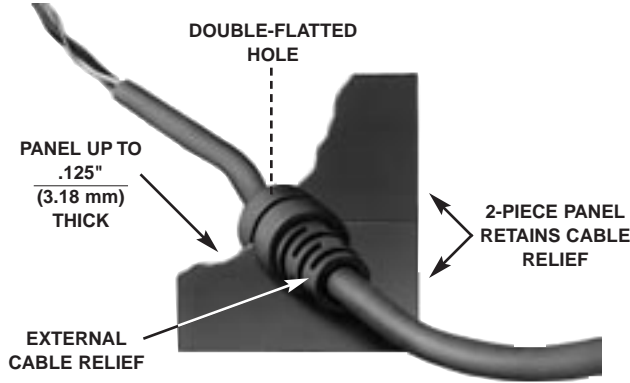
1. See next page for Pin/Contact arrangements.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

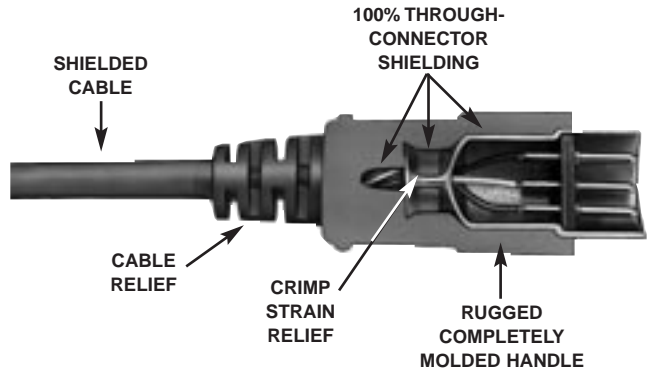
MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIN PLUGS (continued)

STYLES RA300 AND ST300

ST300



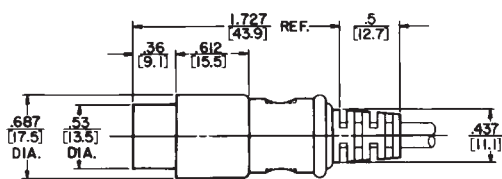
CUTAWAY VIEW OF STYLE ST303



Pin/Contact Arrangements



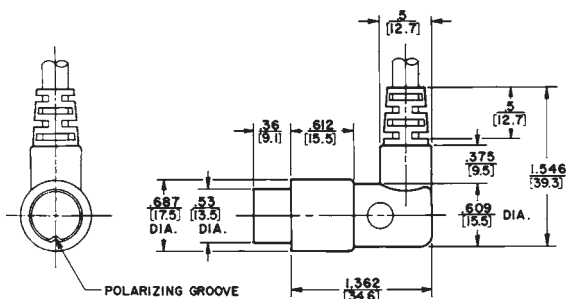
STYLES ST303 TO ST309



STYLES ST323 TO ST329



STYLES RA353 TO RA359

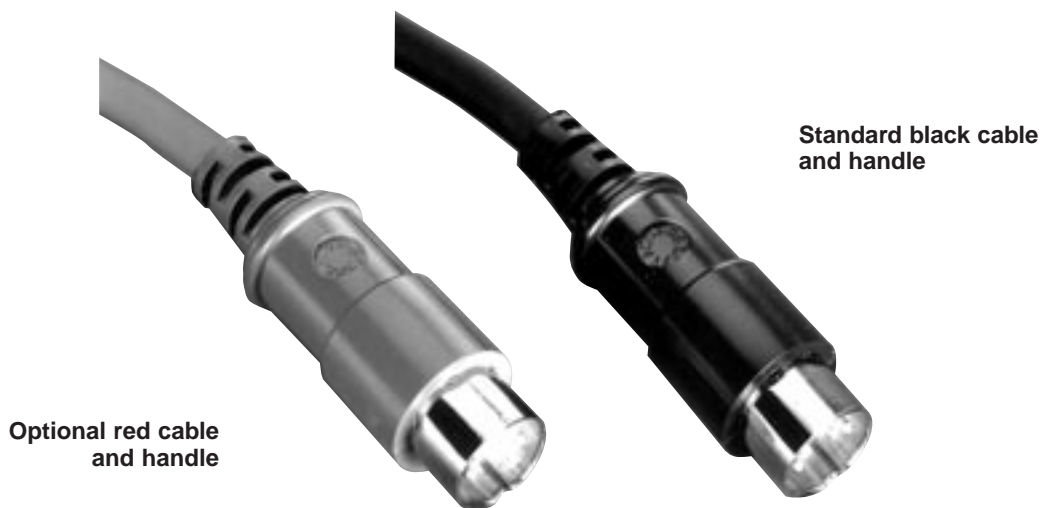


STYLES RA373 TO RA379



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MIDI CABLES



FEATURES AND BENEFITS

- Molded connectors provide superior pull-out retention and greater environmental protection than assembled versions.
- All five pins wired active with high definition Belden Brilliance® cable.
- Can be used with any type MIDI instrument.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Belden Brilliance® 24 awg, 4 conductor, braid shielded cable.
- Wiring conforms to MIDI specifications including the clock/sync capabilities on pins 1 and 3.
- Molded 180 degree 5 pin DIN connectors.
- Standard color is black with other colors available on special order.
- PVC molded handles and cable jackets.
- All molded cables are 100% tested for continuity, shorts and voltage breakdown.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Order by part number.
2. Contact Switchcraft for more information.

Belden Brilliance® is a registered trademark of Belden Wire and Cable Company.

MIDI CABLES

Part number	Length	Color
MD3	3 foot	Black
MD6	6 foot	Black
MD10	10 foot	Black
MD15	15 foot	Black

STANDARD PRODUCT

- Silver-plated pins
- Belden Brilliance® 24 awg, 4 conductor, braid shielded cable
- Black cable
- Black handle

SPECIAL ORDER

- Gold-plated pins
- Other cable types
- Optional lengths
- Color cable
- Color handle

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH MINIATURE, SHIELDED, MOLDED TINI Q-G® PLUGS

STYLE ST600

Tini Q-G® miniature plugs offer 3- through 6-pin/contact connecting with full shielding, small size, RFI-protected termination of analog/digital circuits/equipment. Typical applications are for EIA RS-232C and RS-449 type connections. Plugs retain all Tini Q-G® features, including latchlock, strain relief, flex relief, polarization and “scoop-proof” construction. See Connector Section for details on features and specifications. Shielding of these plugs meets U.S. Navy Tempest requirements with proper cable and mating connector choice.



MOLDED CABLES WITH STRAIGHT FEMALE Tini Q-G® PLUGS (Special Order Only)

Three- through 6-contact plugs are molded into a complete cable assembly per customer requirements. Plug includes latch for secure connection, “through-ground” provision, and external cable flex relief. Plugs are molded onto shielded or unshielded cables of .180" – .215" diameter. Standard cable color is gray; black, beige and other colors can also be specified. In addition, UL 94V-0 rated cables can be specified.



Styles ST603, ST604, ST605, ST626

Termination Codes: 603, 604, 605, 626



Note: Reverse gender molded male cable assembly available. Call factory for details.

Plug Style ²	Description	Mating Receptacles ¹
◇ST603	3-contact straight female plug (molded)	TA3M, TB3M
◇ST604	4-contact straight female plug (molded)	TA4M, TB4M
◇ST605	5-contact straight female plug (molded)	TA5M, TB5M
◇ST626	6-contact straight female plug (molded)	TA6ML, TB6M

1. See Connector Section of Switchcraft's Engineering Design Guide for other mating receptacles.
2. Termination code is the same as the numbers in the plug style (e.g. termination code for a ST626 is 626). See multi-pin ordering guide on next page.

IMPORTANT SPECIFYING NOTE

◇ Special 3, 4 and 5 pin/contact patterns can be tooled on special order where production quantities warrant special handling. Contact Switchcraft with your requirements.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES FOR MULTI-PIN INTERCONNECTION PART NUMBERING SYSTEM (NOT ALL NUMBERS SHOWN)

1. Identify Terminations (both ends)*
2. Indicate Color and Type of Cable
3. Select the Length of Assembly

MULTI-PIN CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Termination	Color	Cable ¹	Length (feet)	Termination (examples)
303	G-Gray	A	036 (3)	3 0 3
304	H-Black	B	060 (5)	3 0 4
305	D-Beige	C	072 (6)	3 0 5
306		D	120 (10)	3 0 6
307		E		3 0 7
308		F		3 0 8
309		---		3 0 9
603		G		6 0 3
604		H		6 0 4
605		J		6 0 5
606		K		6 2 6
		M		1 8 4
		---		1 9 0
		Q		

		U		

1. See next page for cable descriptions.

* Please refer to page 243 for EN3™ weathertight connector options.

Note:

- Other cables available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

TYPICAL PART NUMBERS

STRAIGHT 3-pin DIN PLUG (#303) TO:				
Termination (other end)	Cable	Length (feet)	Part Number ²	
(3-pin DIN)	#303	A	5	303HA060303
(3-pin Tini Q-G®)	#603	A	5	303HA060603 ³
(Strip and tin)	#184	A	6	303HA072184
(Blunt cut)	#190	A	6	303HA072190

2. All cables listed here are black.

3. .180" diameter.

STANDARD MULTI-PIN CABLE ASSEMBLY TERMINATION VS. CABLE CROSS-REFERENCE

		Cable											
		W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
		0	8	7	0	7	3	9	8	7	8	9	8
		3	9	7	6	7	7	1	8	9	9	0	4
		2	1	1	#	6	2	6	2	#	#	#	2
TERMINATION	RA353	X						X					
	RA354			X						X			X
	RA355			X						X			X
	RA356				X						X		X
	RA357					X							
	RA358						X					X	
	RA359		X						X				
	RA373	X						X					
	RA374			X						X			X
	RA375			X						X			X
	RA376				X						X		X
	RA377					X							
	RA378						X					X	
	RA379		X						X				
	ST303	X							X				
	ST304			X						X			X
	ST305			X						X			X
	ST306				X						X		X
	ST307					X							
	ST308						X					X	
	ST309		X						X				
	ST323	X							X				
	ST324			X							X		X
	ST325			X							X		X
	ST326				X							X	X
	ST327					X							
ST328						X					X		
ST329		X						X					
ST603	X							X					
ST604		X							X				
ST605			X							X		X	
ST626											X	X	

- Indicates any number

X - Indicates that the cable in this column and the termination in this row can be used together in a standard part number

1. - Other termination/cable combinations may be available or special order.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

SWITCHCRAFT, INC. 5555 N. Elston Ave. • Chicago, IL 60630

PATCH CORDS & MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Switchcraft

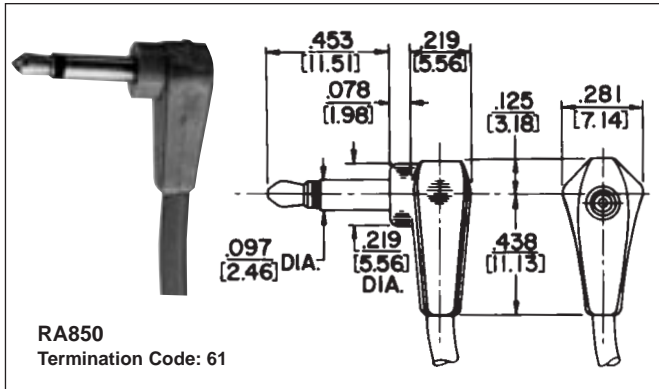
STANDARD MULTI-PIN INTERCONNECTION CABLES FOR MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES ON PAGES 243 THROUGH 251.

Cable Type	Color	Description	Cable Code
W1203-2	Black	3 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded .18" (4.6 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2960	A
W1089-1	Gray	4 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded .18" (4.6 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2960	B
W1077-1	Gray	5 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded .20" (5.1 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2464	C
W1206-1	Gray	6 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded	D
W1206-2	Black	.20" (5.1 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2095	
W1277-6	Beige	7 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded .20" (5.1 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2095	E
W1237-2	Black	8 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, unshielded .23" (5.8 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2464	F
W1291-6	Beige	3 conductor, 24 AWG stranded, foil shielded .18" (4.6 mm) outside diameter	G
W1288-2	Black	4 conductor, 24 AWG stranded, foil shielded .18" (4.7 mm) outside diameter	H
W1279-1	Gray	5 conductor, 24 AWG stranded, foil shielded .19" (4.8 mm) outside diameter	J
W1279-2	Black		
W1279-6	Beige		
W1289-2	Black	6 conductor, 24 AWG stranded, foil shielded	K
W1289-6	Beige	.22" (5.5 mm) outside diameter	
W1290-1	Gray	8 conductor, 24 AWG stranded, foil shielded	M
W1290-6	Beige	.23" (5.7 mm) outside diameter	
W1284-2	Black	5 conductor, 22 AWG stranded, braid shielded .23" (5.8 mm) outside diameter	Q

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

FAX: 773 792-2129

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES
With Micro Plug® Subminiature Phone Plugs



DESIGN FEATURES

- Thermoplastic insulation between tip and sleeve circuits.
- "Pear-shaped" one-piece tip rod.
- Cable clamp connects cable shield (or second conductor) to plug sleeve.

SPECIFICATIONS

PLUG

Tip and Sleeve: Plated copper alloy.

Insulation: W-1032-1. Molded thermoplastic.

Sleeve Terminal: Tinned copper alloy.

Molded Handle: Plastic.

Standard Colors: Gray, white, black, brown.

Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1032-1.

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details.

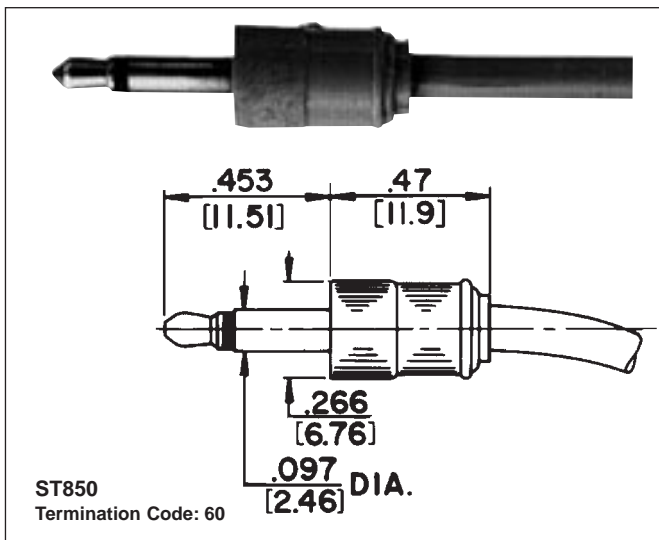
Order by part number from guide on page 259.

Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, .109" (2.77 mm) diameter maximum, or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60° C minimum.

RA850: Right-angle Micro-Plug® plug with plastic handle. Short body extension. Molded to cables up to .109" (2.77 mm) outside diameter.

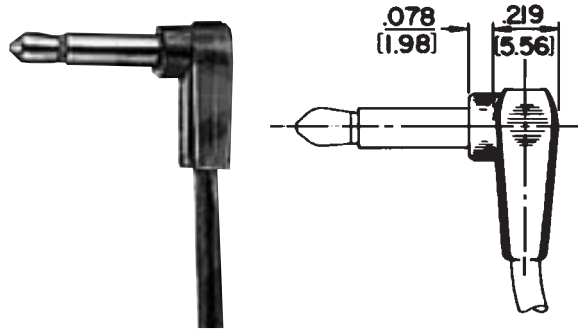
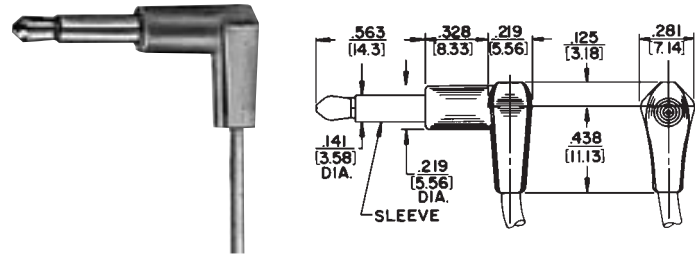
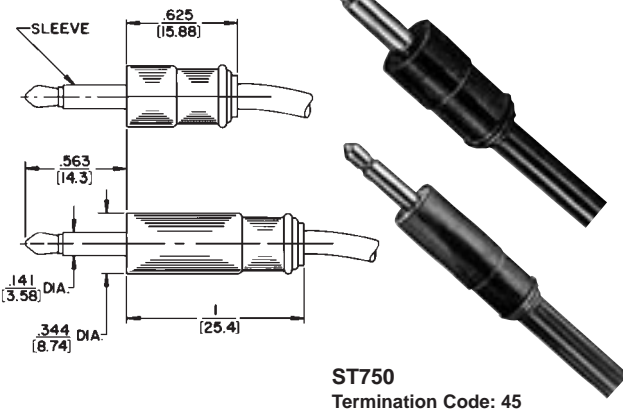
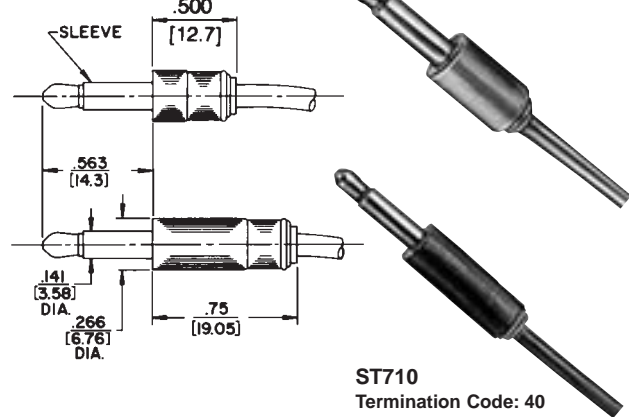
ST850: Straight Micro-Plug® plug, small plastic handle, only .47" (11.9 mm) long.

NOTE: Micro-Plug® molded cable assemblies mate with Switchcraft Micro-Jax® TR-2A.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES With Tini Plug® Miniature Phone Plugs

RA700
Termination Code: 50RA710
Termination Code: 51ST740
Termination Code: 46ST700
Termination Code: 41ST750
Termination Code: 45ST710
Termination Code: 40

SPECIFICATIONS

PLUG

Tip and Sleeve: Nickel-plated copper alloy.

Cable Clamp: Tin-plated steel.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

Molded Handle: Plastic.

Standard Colors: Gray, white, black, brown.

Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

Shielded—Type W-1000-1 (suitable for ST740 and ST750 due to cable Outside Diameter).

Shielded—Type W-1032-1 (suitable for all types on this page).

Standard Parallel—Type W-1041-1.

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details. Order by part number from guide on page 259.

Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, up to .160" (4.06 mm) (for ST740 and ST750); .120" (3.05 mm) (for ST700, ST710, RA700, RA710) outside diameter, or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60°C minimum.

DESIGN FEATURES

- "Pear-shaped" one-piece tip rod soldered directly to cable conductor.
- Cable clamp connects cable shield (or second conductor) to the plug sleeve.

RA700: Right-angle Tini Plug® plug with small plastic handle. Short body extension, recommended for slightly recessed jacks. Molded to cables up to .109" (2.77 mm) outside diameter.

RA710: Right-angle Tini-Plug® plug similar to RA700, except longer body extension where equipment jack is deeply recessed. Molded to cables up to .109" (2.77 mm) outside diameter.

ST700: Straight Tini-Plug® plug offering the shortest and smallest handle.

ST710: Same as ST700, except with longer handle.

ST740: Straight Tini-Plug® with larger outside diameter handle desirable.

ST750: Straight Tini-Plug® with same diameter handle as ST740 and longer handle for easier handling.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES With Phono Plugs and Phono Extension Jacks



SPECIFICATIONS

PLUG

Tip (prong): Nickel-plated, copper alloy.
Sleeve Connection: Plated copper alloy.
Insulation: Rigid plastic or thermoplastic.
Molded Handle: Thermoplastic.

Standard Colors: Gray, black, brown, red, white, tan, or blue. Other colors available on special order.

EXTENSION JAX

Tip Spring: Nickel-plated, hardened copper alloy.
Sleeve Connection: Plated steel.
Insulation: Rigid plastic.

Molded Handle (both Plug and Jack): Plastic.
Standard Colors: Gray, white, black and brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLES

RA35, ST35, ST40, ST60:

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1000-1.
 Standard Parallel Cable (lamp cord)—Type W-1033-1.

RA40, RA41:

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1000-1 and W-1032-1.
 Standard Unshielded (Parallel) Cable—Type W-1041-1.

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details.
 Order by part number from guide on page 259.

Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you (maximum diameter varies for types RA35, ST35, ST40) up to .20" (5.08 mm) outside diameter for RA40 and RA41 or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have a temperature rating of 60 C minimum.

◇**RA35:** Right-angle phono plug with body extension for recessed jack. Cable: .188" (4.78 mm) outside diameter maximum. Completely shielded. (Available on special order only.)

ST35: Straight phono plug with "finger grip" handle. Handle .438" (11.13 mm) outside diameter. Completely shielded.

ST40: Straight phono plug, similar to ST35, except with longer handle.

ST60: Straight extension jack with "finger grip" handle. Handle .438" (11.13 mm) outside diameter. Completely shielded.

RA40: Compact right-angle phono plug with low profile, high quality insulation, and short .281" (7.14 mm) molded handle for audio and RF connections where space is at a minimum.

RA41: Same as RA40, except handle is .531" (13.49 mm) long.

DESIGN FEATURES

- Can be specified with phenolic, nylon, glass-filled Teflon or polypropylene internal insulators. Polypropylene is recommended for RF connecting applications.
- Applications include stereo, PA and intercoms, audio-visual and telecommunications, including RF connections in 2-way radio and paging systems.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH TINI-EXTENSION® JACKS

SPECIFICATIONS

Housing (or Sleeve): Nickel-plated, copper alloy.

Handle: Molded plastic.

Sleeve Terminal: Plated steel.

Tip Spring: Copper alloy.

Insulation: Rigid plastic. Larger design also has a molded thermoplastic insert.

Standard Colors: Gray white, black, brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

Standard Shielded: Type W-1032-1.

Standard Unshielded: Type W-1041-1.

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details. Order by part number from guide on page 259.



Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, up to .160" (4.06 mm) outside diameter—or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60° C minimum.

ST125: Straight Tini-Extension Jacks with same features as ST121, on next page (shielded, 2-conductor), except with .406" (10.31 mm) outside diameter, designed to mate with Switchcraft Tini-Plug® plugs.

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH LITTEL PLUG® PHONE PLUGS

SPECIFICATIONS

PLUG

Tip: Nickel-plated, copper alloy.

Sleeve: Plated copper alloy.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

Internal Shield: Plated steel.

Molded Handle: Plastic.

Standard Colors: Gray, white, black and brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

FOR 2-CONDUCTOR PLUGS:

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1000-1.

Standard Parallel Cable (lamp cord)—Type W-1033-1.

FOR 3-CONDUCTOR PLUGS:

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1021-1.

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details. Order by part number from guide on page 259.

Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, .188" (4.78 mm) diameter maximum, or on cable we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have a temperature rating of 60°C minimum.

DESIGN FEATURES

- Molded cables with Littell-Plug phone plugs feature one-piece tip rod assembly connecting tip directly to the soldered connection of the cable conductor.
- Unusual dual-purpose clamp terminal provides completely shielded electrical connection and a cable clamp; connects plug sleeve to cable shield or conductor.
- Right-angle phone plugs (RA202, RA203, RA207 and RA208) molded to cables up to .188" (4.78 mm) outside diameter. RA202, RA203, RA207 and RA208 molded to cables with maximum outside diameter up to .260" (6.6 mm).

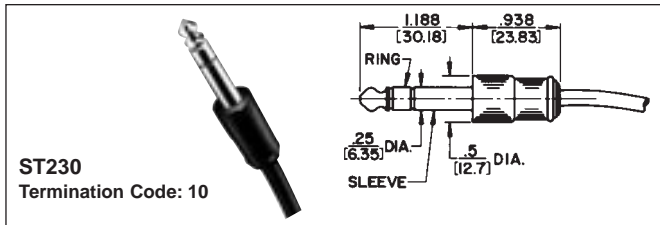


RA200: Right-angle phone plug with plastic handle. Body extension suitable for recessed jack. Completely shielded.

RA205: Right-angle phone plug, similar to RA200, except short body extension and handle for flush mounted jacks.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES
WITH LITTEL PLUG® PHONE PLUGS (continued)



RA202: Right-angle phone plug with plastic handle. Body extension suitable where jack is recessed. RA203 is similar to RA202, except 3-conductor plug.

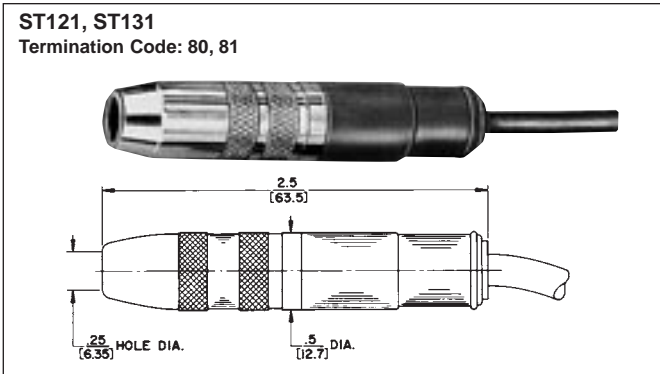
◇**RA207, RA208:** Right-angle phone plug, similar to RA202, except short body extension. Recommended use with panel mounted jacks. RA208 is similar to RA207, except 3-conductor plug.

◇**RA217:** Special right-angle phone plug, identical to RA200 (previous page); also featuring a unique hook for hanging various types of equipment (such as pillow speakers). Completely shielded. Available on special order only.

ST200: Straight phone plug with “finger grip” handle, but short enough to fit in all equipment.

ST230: Straight 3-conductor phone plug; same features as ST200. Completely shielded.

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES
WITH EXTENSION JAX® PHONE JACKS



ST121: Straight Extension Jax® jack is a shielded 2-conductor jack with .50" (12.7 mm) outside diameter. Cable clamp connects shield or second conductor to cable. Mates with .25" (6.35 mm) diameter Switchcraft 2-conductor plugs.

ST131: Straight Extension Jax jack, same as ST121, except 3-conductor. Mates with .25" (6.35 mm) diameter Switchcraft 3-conductor plugs.

SPECIFICATIONS

Housing (or Sleeve): Nickel-plated, copper alloy.

Handle: Molded plastic.

Sleeve Terminal: Plated steel.

Tip and Ring Springs: Copper alloy.

Insulation: Rigid plastic. Larger design also has a molded thermoplastic insert.

Standard Colors: Gray, white, black, brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLE

Standard Shielded—Type W-1000-1 (for ST121).

Type W-1021-1 (for ST131).

Standard Unshielded—Type W-1033-1 (for ST121).

NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details. Order by part number from guide on page 259.

Special Cables: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you, up to .260" (6.6 mm) outside diameter, or on cables we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60° C minimum.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH CABLE CLAMP BANDS

SPECIFICATIONS

MOLDED BAND

Housing: Plastic. Inserts can be added to our molds to include customer's name or trademark. Call for details.

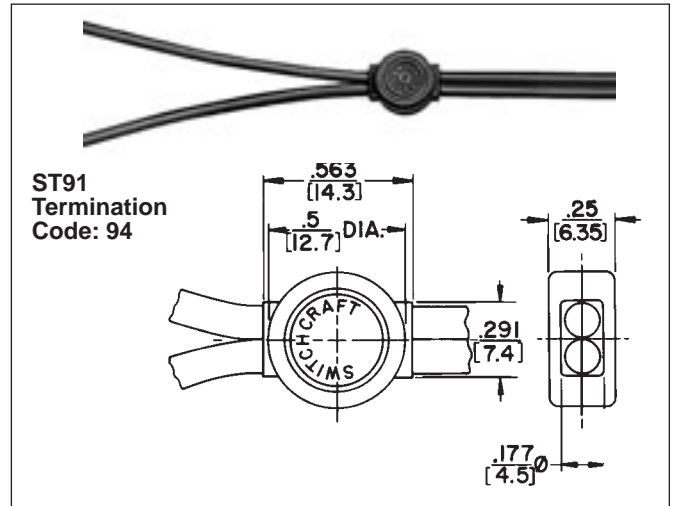
Standard Colors: Gray, white, black, brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLE*

Standard Parallel Cable (lamp cord)—Type W-1033-1.
Standard Shield Cable—Type W-1072.

ST-91 DESIGN FEATURES

- For use on stereo connecting cables and on monaural and stereo headset cables.
- Prevents further separation of individual leads on "Rip" type cordage.
- Can be used as "Y" junction when used with standard shielded cable such as Switchcraft W-1072; or as a cable clamp for general purpose with Switchcraft W-1033 and W-1050.
- Special assemblies can be built to OEM needs, using various terminal lugs, special receptacles to phone plugs or connectors.



*NOTE: See Standard Cable Chart on page 260 for details.

Special Cable: We will build assemblies on cable furnished by you (maximum diameter varies for types) or on cables we purchase to your specifications. Jacket must have temperature rating of 60°C minimum.

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH "Y" JUNCTIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

Y JUNCTION

Housing: Molded Plastic. Inserts can be added to our molds to include customer's name or trademark.

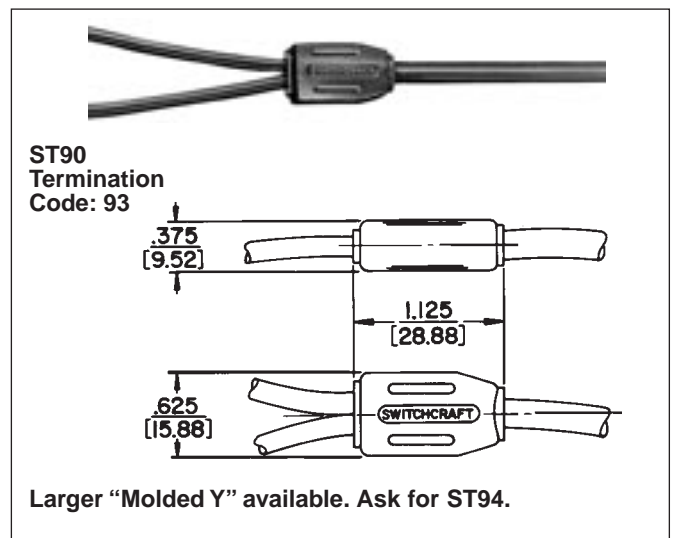
Standard Colors: Gray, white, black, brown. Other colors available on special order.

CABLE*

Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1000-1.
Standard Shielded Cable—Type W-1021-1.

ST-90 DESIGN FEATURES

- For use on binaural and stereophonic headphones.
- Accommodates 1- and 2-conductor shielded cables.
- Durable, strain and humidity resistant.
- Special assemblies can be built to OEM needs, using terminal lugs, special receptacles to phone plugs or connectors.



Larger "Molded Y" available. Ask for ST94.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

FAX: 773 792-2129

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

TO CREATE A PART NUMBER

1. Identify Terminations (both ends)
2. Indicate Color and Type of Cable
3. Select the Length of Assembly

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES (Not all numbers shown)

Termination		Color	Cable*	Length (feet)			Termination	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
0	5	G-Gray	A	0	1	8 (1.5)	0	5
1	5	H-Black	B	0	2	4 (2)	1	5
2	5	D-Beige	C	0	3	6 (3)	2	5
4	0	W-White	D	0	4	8 (4)	4	0
8	0		E	0	7	2 (6)	8	0
8	2		F	1	2	0 (10)	8	2
8	3		K				8	3
9	9		V				8	4
			W					
			X					
			Y					
			Z					

* See "Cable Types" chart on page 260.

Notes:

- Use any 2-number codes on previous pages for termination number.
- Some configurations will be special orders. Contact Switchcraft.
- Some configurations may not be possible.
- Larger plug (#45) will be supplied in place of #40 when used with cable "A".

TYPICAL STANDARD PART NUMBERS

STRAIGHT 2-CONDUCTOR PHONE PLUG (#05) TO:			
Termination (other end)	Cable	Length (feet)	Part Number ¹
(phono plug) #05	A	6	05HA07205
(stripped wires) #84	A	3	05HA03684
PHONO PLUGS (#25) TO:			
(phono jack) #82	A	6	25HA07282
DUAL PHONO PLUGS (#25) TO:			
(dual phono jacks) #82	F	10	25HF12082
3.5mm MINIATURE PLUG (#40) TO:			
(3.5 mm plug) #40	D	6	40HD07240

1. All cables listed here are black.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

STANDARD CABLE GUIDE
FOR MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES ON PAGE 253 THROUGH 259

Cable Type	Color	Description	Cable Code
W1000 W1000-1 W1000-2	Beige Gray Black	50Ω coax, plastic jacket over spiral shield with 22 AWG stranded center conductor; .156" (3.96 mm) outside diameter. Average capacity 31 pF/feet, UL style 1354	A
W1021-1 W1021-1	Gray Black	2 conductor, plastic jacket over shield with 2, 22 AWG conductor; .20" (5.2 mm) outside diameter. Average capacity 20 pF/feet between conductor; 55 pF/feet between shorted conductor to shield; 32 pF/feet each conductor to shield, UL style 2092	B
W1013-1 W1013-2	Gray Black	2 conductor, plastic unshielded parallel with 2, 18 AWG stranded conductor; .11" (2.8 mm) x .21" (5.3 mm) outside diameter, UL type SPT-1	K
W1032-1 W1032-2	Gray Black	48Ω coax, plastic jacket over spiral shield with 25 AWG stranded center conductor; .11" (2.8 mm) outside diameter. Average capacity 35 pF/feet	D
W1041-1 W1041-2	Gray Black	2 conductor, plastic unshielded tandem cable with 2, 24 AWG stranded conductor; .06" (1.5 mm) x .12" (2.9 mm)	Y
W1065-2	Black	50Ω coax, plastic jacket over braid shield with 26 AWG stranded center conductor; .1" (2.5 mm) outside diameter. Average capacity 30 pF/feet, RG-174	E
W1072-1	Gray	2 conductor, twin coax, plastic jacket over 2 individually shielded 25 AWG parallel conductor. Average capacity 36 pF/feet, recommended for headset applications	F
W1230-1 W1230-4 W1230-5	Gray Beige White	2 conductor, plastic unshielded with 2, 18 AWG stranded conductor; .25" (6.4 mm) outside diameter, UL type SVT	V
W1243-2	Black	75Ω coax, plastic jacket over shield with 27 AWG stranded center conductor; .15" (3.8 mm) outside diameter. Average capacity 20.5 pG/feet, UL style 1354 or 1436	X
W1033-1 W1033-2	Gray Black	2 conductor, plastic unshielded parallel with 2, 20 AWG stranded conductor; .10" (2.54 mm) x .19" (4.7 mm) outside diameter, UL style 2433	C
W1096-2	Black	2 conductor, plastic unshielded parallel with 2, 22 AWG stranded conductor; .08" (1.9 mm) x .15" (3.8 mm) outside diameter	Z

See page 251 for Cable Assembly Termination vs. Cable Cross Reference Table.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

STANDARD CABLE ASSEMBLY TERMINATION vs.
CABLE CROSS-REFERENCE

		Cable										
		W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1	W 1
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0
		0	2	1	3	4	6	7	3	4	3	9
		0	1	3	2	1	5	2	0	3	3	6
		#	1	#	#	#	2	1	#	2	#	2
T E R M I N A T I O N	RA40	X		X	X	1	1	2		X	X	1
	RA41	X		X	1	1	1	2		X	X	1
	RA200	X		X	1	1	X	2		X	1	1
	RA202	X		X	1			2	X	X	1	1
	RA205	X		X	1	1	X				1	
	RA207	X		X	1			2	X	X	1	1
	RA700				X	X	X	2				
	RA710				X	X	X	2				
	RA712A			X							1	1
	RA722A			X							1	1
	RA760	X		X	X	1	1	2	X	X	X	X
	RA765	X		X	X	1	1	2	X	X	X	X
	RA850				X	X	X	2		X		X
	ST35	X	X	X	X	1	X	2		X	X	1
	ST40	X		X	1	1	1	2		X	X	1
	ST60	X		X	1	1	1	2		X	X	1
	ST121	X		X	1		1	2	X	X	X	1
	ST123				X	X	X	2				3
	ST125	X			X	X	X	2		X		X
	ST131		X									
	ST200	X		X	1	1	X	2	X	X	1	1
	ST230		X									
	ST700				X	X	X	2				X
	ST710				X	X	X	2				X
	ST740	X		X	1	1	1	2		X	X	X
	ST750	X		X	1	1	1	2		X	X	X
ST760	X			X	1	1	2		X	X	1	
ST760L			X					X				
ST765	X			X	1	1	2		X	X	1	
ST765L			X					X				
ST850	3		3	X	X	X	2		3	3	3	
ST900	X	X	X	1	1	1		X	X	X	X	

- # - Indicates any number.
- X - Indicates that the cable in this column and the termination in this row can be used together in a standard part number.
- 1 - These cable assemblies may use heat shrink tubing under overmolded terminations.
- 2 - These cable assemblies have two of the same termination at one end. Each termination is molded in a different color.
- 3 - These cable assemblies use a larger overmold than is pictured in the Engineering Design Guide.
- 4 - Other termination/cable combinations may be available on special order.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

1/4" TELEPHONE PATCH CORDS

Switchcraft premium 3-conductor single patch cords are designed for rugged, noise-free performance. **Nickel-plated** plugs eliminate the need for periodical cleaning which keeps your audio signals clear. Color cords provide instant visual identification with a choice of three lengths. All cables are fully shielded with rugged, braided thermoplastic outer jackets. Plug handles are black. Audio patch cords are available with other lengths and brass plugs, if desired. Contact Switchcraft for specifying assistance and cable length tolerances.

SERIES 20Q



MIL TYPE 1/4" PATCH CORDS

Switchcraft Patch Cords are available in a variety of types to meet requirements of communication, industrial and telephone switchboard applications. Patch cords are constructed of high quality bronze tinsel covered with thermoplastic insulating material with braided shield and black thermoplastic braid woven over the insulated conductors.

Switchcraft MIL-type Littel-Plug® and Twin-Plug® phone plugs with brass finish are attached to these quality cords. Design and material used in strict accordance with Specification MIL-P-642(A). Cords have an identifying label on cord and hot stamping on plug handle.

SERIES 20Q 3-CONDUCTOR TELEPHONE-TYPE PATCH CORDS

1/4" diameter plug fingers, black handle, color cable

PART NUMBERING SYSTEM

2	0	Q		2	0		
PLUG	CABLE	LENGTH*	PLUG	FINGER FINISH	CABLE COLOR*		
3-cond.	Shielded	D - 2'	3-cond.	N-Nickel plated	0-Black		
2-cond.	nylon-braid sheath	F - 3'		B-Natural brass	2-Red		
		H - 4'			5-Green		
					6-Blue		

* Contact Switchcraft for other lengths and colors.

SERIES 18Q
Red handle, brass finger



SERIES 18Q: Used in broadcasting, studio recording, sound, and other applications where space is at a premium. Utilizes Series 88Q 2-conductor shielded cord, with a Switchcraft 482 Littel-Plug phone plug with red handle (PJ-051) connected to each end. Shield grounded to sleeve of both plugs, and two leads wired tip-to-tip, ring-to-ring. Standard cord color: black. Other lengths and colors: gray, red, green (special order). Series 18Q provides same or greater number of circuits in a given space than cords using "Twin-Plug" dual telephone plugs.

Length feet (m)	Series 18Q, Plug Type 482	
	Part Number	Replacement Cord Used
0.5 (.152)	18QA18	89QA89
1 (.305)	18QB18	89QB89
2 (.610)	18QD18	89QD89
3 (.914)	18QF18	89QF89
4 (1.219)	18QH18	89QH89
6 (1.829)	18QK18	89QK89
10 (3.048)	18QN18	—

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

COMBINATION PATCH CORDS

CPC102A



Series CPC Combination Patch Cords provide convenient interconnections between standard telephone-type jacks (3-conductor, .25" inside diameter sleeve) and miniature telephone-type jacks (3-conductor, .173" inside diameter). Series CPC cords are ideal for connection in telephone, data processing and other telecommunication applications where both standard and miniature jacks are available for patching.

FEATURES

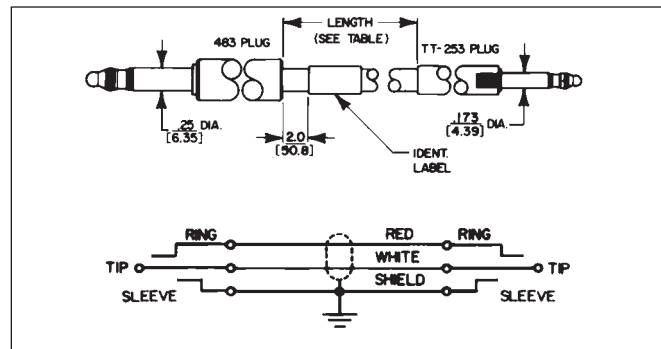
1. Rugged, telephone-quality tinsel conductors, with slate gray, braided thermoplastic jacket with flex relief reinforcements at point of entry into each plug handle.
 2. Series CPC cords, eliminates the need for a separate adapter or field-fabricated combination cords.
 3. Switchcraft (on special order) can assemble cords of any practical length.
- ◇ **SERIES CPC101:** Standard 2-conductor, 413 Twin-Plug (.25" outside diameter finger) on one end; miniature, 3-conductor TT253, TT Twin-Plug (.173" outside diameter finger) on the other end. One twin plug tip to miniature plug ring. All sleeves connected to cable shield. 6, 10, 15, 20 and 25 foot lengths.

◇ **SERIES CPC103:** Standard 2-conductor, 413 Twin-Plug (.25" outside diameter finger) on one end with cable-connected shield to sleeve; two independent tip circuits. Other end miniature, TT261, TT Twin-Plug (.173" outside diameter finger) in the same wiring. 6, 10, 15, 20 and 25 foot lengths.

◇ **SERIES CPC104:** Standard 3-conductor, 414 Twin-Plug (.25" outside diameter finger) on one end; miniature 3-conductor, TT263, TT Twin-Plug on other end. Wired at 5-conductor tips-to-tips, rings-to-rings, all sleeves to cable shield. 6, 10, 15, 20 and 25 foot lengths.

Part Number	Length	Description
◇CPC102A	6 inches	Standard 3-conductor (483) telephone plug (.25" outside diameter finger) on one end; miniature (253) mini-telephone® 3-conductor (.173" outside diameter. finger) plug on other end.(See Schematic).
◇CPC102D	2 feet	
◇CPC102F	3 feet	
◇CPC102K	6 feet	
◇CPC102N	10 feet	
◇CPC102R	15 feet	
◇CPC102T	20 feet	
◇CPC102U	25 feet	

◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.



MIL-TYPE 1/4" TWIN PATCH CORDS

SERIES 22Q: For use in telephone patching, broadcasting, studio recording, high-quality public address systems, telephone, telecommunications, and instrumentation systems. Uses 4-conductor shielded cord with Switchcraft Number 414 Twin-Plug® connected to each end. Shield is grounded to sleeve of each plug and individual leads wired tip-to-tip and ring-to-ring. Twin-Plug 414 is a 6-circuit plug with electrically independent tip circuits and ring circuits, with plug fingers spaced on .625" center to fit standard twin jacks. A self-aligning feature accommodates errors in jack location. Standard lengths: 1 feet to 10 feet; standard color: black. Other lengths and colors are available.

Part Number	Length, feet (m)
◇22QB22	1 (.305)
◇22QD22	2 (.610)
◇22QF22	3 (.914)
◇22QK22	6 (1.829)
◇22QN22	10 (3.048)

◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MINIATURE TT® BRAIDED PATCH CORDS



TT720
Single, 2-Conductor



TT740
Single, 3-Conductor



TT860
Twin, 3-Conductor

CABLE AND PLUG FINGER COMBINATIONS

2-Conductor Patch Cord. Two-conductor Bantam-Type® plug, Switchcraft TT251 at each end. Shield (75% coverage) is grounded to each plug sleeve. Tinsel conductor is wired tip-to-tip. Standard color: black. Other colors and lengths are available on special order.

Part Number	Description	Length, feet (m)
◇TT722		1 (.305)
◇TT724	2-conductor single,	2 (.61)
◇TT726	brass finish on plug fingers,	3 (.914)
◇TT727	black handle and cord.	4 (1.219)
◇TT728	Identifying label on cord.	5 (1.524)
◇TT729		6 (1.829)

3-Conductor Patch Cord. 3-conductor Bantam-Type plug (Switchcraft TT253) at each end. Wiring is the same as TT724, except also has ring-to-ring wiring.

Part Number	Description	Length, feet (m)
◇TT741		0.5 (.152)
◇TT742		1 (.305)
◇TT744	3-conductor single,	2 (.61)
◇TT746	brass finish on plug fingers,	3 (.914)
◇TT747	black handle and cord.	4 (1.219)
◇TT748	Identifying label on cord.	5 (1.524)
◇TT749		6 (1.829)

Part Number	Description ^{1, 2}	Length, feet (m)
◇TT741N0		0.5 (.152)
◇TT742N0	3-conductor single,	1 (.305)
◇TT744N0	nickel-plated plug fingers	2 (.61)
◇TT746N0	(brass available) black	3 (.914)
◇TT747N0	handles and cord.	4 (1.219)

3-Conductor Twin Patch Cords. 5-circuit patch cords use two 3-conductor twin Bantam-Type plugs, Switchcraft TT-263, at each end. Sleeve circuits are wired common, and tinsel conductors are wired tip-to-tip and ring-to-ring (see schematic). Polarizing handle notches indicated plug fingers with interconnected tip and rings. Standard color: black. Other colors and lengths are available on special order.

Part Number	Description	Length, feet (m)
◇TT861		0.5 (.152)
◇TT862		1 (.305)
◇TT864	3-conductor twin,	2 (.61)
◇TT866	brass finish on plug fingers,	3 (.914)
◇TT867	black handle and cord.	4 (1.219)
◇TT868	Identifying label on cord.	5 (1.524)
◇TT869		6 (1.829)

1. For brass fingers, substitute "B" for "N" in part number. Special order only.
2. "0" in part number denotes black handle and cord. Substitute the following for "0" to specify other color cords:
2-Red 5-Green 6-Blue

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for prices and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

MINIATURE TT® MOLDED PATCH CORDS (continued)



Part Numbers		Length feet (m)
Series TT100	Series TT120	
◇TT101	◇TT121	0.5 (.152)
◇TT102	◇TT122	1.0 (.305)
◇TT103	◇TT123	1.5 (.457)
◇TT104	◇TT124	2.0 (.610)
◇TT105	◇TT125	2.5 (.762)
◇TT106	◇TT126	3.0 (.914)
◇TT107	◇TT127	4.0 (1.219)
◇TT108	◇TT128	5.0 (1.524)
◇TT109	◇TT129	6.0 (1.829)
◇TT110	◇TT130	7.0 (2.134)
◇TT111	◇TT131	8.0 (2.438)
◇TT112	◇TT132	9.0 (2.743)
◇TT113	◇TT133	10.0 (3.05)
◇TT114	◇TT134	11.0 (3.353)
◇TT115	◇TT135	12.0 (3.658)



Part Numbers		Length feet (m)
Series TT140	Series TT160	
◇TT141	◇TT161	0.5 (.152)
◇TT142	◇TT162	1.0 (.305)
◇TT143	◇TT163	1.5 (.457)
◇TT144	◇TT164	2.0 (.610)
◇TT145	◇TT165	2.5 (.762)
◇TT146	◇TT166	3.0 (.914)
◇TT147	◇TT167	4.0 (1.219)
◇TT148	◇TT168	5.0 (1.524)
◇TT149	◇TT169	6.0 (1.829)
◇TT150	◇TT170	7.0 (2.134)
◇TT151	◇TT171	8.0 (2.438)
◇TT152	◇TT172	9.0 (2.743)
◇TT153	◇TT173	10.0 (3.05)
◇TT154	◇TT174	11.0 (3.353)
◇TT155	◇TT175	12.0 (3.658)



TELEPHONE COUPLERS
 AND ADAPTERS

TELEPHONE PATCH COUPLERS

TT-couplers interconnect 2- or 3-conductor patch cords terminated with Switchcraft standard or tini-telephone® plugs, also similar telephone plugs with compatible finger shape and dimensions.

Part Number	Handle Color	Cond.	Input ID Inch (mm)	Output ID Inch (mm)
◇ TT281	Black	2	.175 (4.44)	.175 (4.44)
◇ TT282	Red	2		
◇ TT283	Black	3		
◇ TT284	Red	3		
◇ TT289	Metal	3	.175 (4.44)	.25 (6.35)
361A	Metal	2	.25 (6.35)	.25 (6.35)
◇ 362A	Metal	3		

◇ Special order only; contact factory for prices and delivery.

TT-REPLACEMENT CORDS

Series TT700 cords have bronze tinsel conductors covered with thermoplastic insulation. A braided shield surrounds the conductors, and the cord is finished with a braided black thermoplastic jacket. Cord ends are reinforced to accept the internal threaded end of a TT-Phone Plug® plug. Used as a replacement cord for Series TT720 and TT740 patch cords, and used on TT-Twin Plug® plugs, Series TT260, in dual cable assemblies with 2- and 3-conductor (or combinations) plug fingers requiring independent tip, ring and sleeve circuits, and for single cable assemblies where supplementary cross-over wiring is needed for common tip, ring and/or sleeve circuits.

- ◇TT701 - Length 6" (152.4 mm).
- ◇TT709 - Length 6' (1.829 m).

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

VIDEO PATCH CORDS

Switchcraft new broadcast series video patch cords are available in eight base ten color codes. Our cable is a high performance serial digital 75 Ohm RG59 type. This unique low-loss cable is ideal for "True" 75 Ohm HD patching as well as conventional analog signals.

The jacket is made flexible with very low retract memory.

FEATURES:

- * Rugged nickel-plated handles knurled for positive finger grip.
- * Flexible black "boot" placed on all cable colors for more positive grip and cable strain relief.
- * Overall flexible jacket for easy coil and low retract memory.

SPECIFICATIONS:

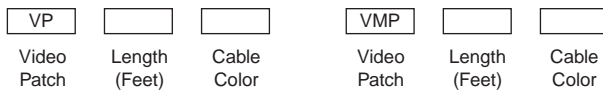
Plug Housing:	Nickel-plated, copper alloy.
Plug Contact Pin:	Gold-plated, copper alloy.
Cable:	Conductor: 22 AWG (19 x 34) Stranded BC
	Shield: 95% BC Braid
	Dielectric: .146", 3.70mm, Cellular (Foam) PE
	Jacket: Matte Finish PVC
	Nom. Imp: 75 Ohm



Midsize Video Patch VMP



Standard .090 WECO VP



Part Numbering System		
Video Patch Cords	Video Patch	Length (Feet)
Standard .090 WECO	VP	
Midsize Video Patch	VMP	

Colors	Color Code	Stock Lengths
		1'
Black =	BK	2'
Red =	R	3'
Orange =	O	4'
Yellow =	Y	5'
Green =	GN	6'
Blue =	BL	7'
Purple =	P	8'
Gray =	GY	9'
		10'

(Custom lengths are available by request)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

FAX: 773 792-2129

MOLDED CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHCRAFT

3-CONDUCTOR TT PATCH CORDS: ANALOG / AES/EBU AUDIO AND RS422 PATCHING

Switchcraft single 3-conductor TT audio patch cords have now been designed with a low capacitance cable which at 110 Ohms is ideal for digital audio AES/EBU and SMPTE Mtime code patching. The overall jacket is now flexible in eight colors. The nickel plated plugs allow for non-tarnishing and the overmolded handle-boot reduces strain off the cable when pulled.

Switchcraft dual 3-conductor TT patch cords have also been redesigned with an overall flexible cable and six colors to choose from. Like the single TT the dual plugs are nickel plated and flexible. These cords work with all Switchcraft TT stereo spaced bays for analog audio and RS422 data patching.

SPECIFICATIONS

Standard plug terminations are single 3-conductor TT.
Plug handle is molded thermoplastic.

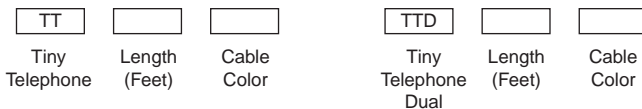
Plugs: Tip Rod, Ring and Sleeve - Copper Alloy
Cable: 26 AWG (30x40) OFBC, 110 Ohm Low Capacitance. Jacket is Matte PVC



Dual Bantam TT
TTD



Single Bantam TT
TT



Part Numbering System			
Video Patch Cords	Video Patch	Length (Feet)	Cable Color
Single Bantam TT	TT		
Dual Bantam TT	TTD		

TTD Not available in purple or gray.

Colors	Color Code	Stock Lengths
		1'
Black =	BK	2'
Red =	R	3'
Orange =	O	4'
Yellow =	Y	5'
Green =	GN	6'
Blue =	BL	7'
Purple =	P	8'
Gray =	GY	9'
		10'

(Custom lengths are available by request)
1 Foot (12" inches) equals 3.28 meters

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

Switchcraft®

MINIATURE KEYBOARD SWITCHES

IBS MINIATURE SWITCHES SERIES 98000R

Momentary IBS switches provide cost-effective versatility for a wide range of electrical/electronic applications including switching analog and digital signals in business systems, public address, test instruments, medical, EDP (computer), input devices and peripheral equipment, local area network, telecommunication, digital transmission equipment, telephone systems and attachments and calculators. Convenient modular design allows quick assembly to PC boards. These switches are also available in multiple station assemblies (see page 308).

SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL

Switch Actuation: Momentary

Plunger Travel: .144" (3.66 mm).

Actuation Force (Full Travel): 12-15 ounce (340-425 grams).

Life: 1 million operations.

ELECTRICAL

UL approved at .25 A @ 28V DC and .125 A @ 125V AC

MATERIALS

Housing: Molded thermoplastic UL 94V-0

Plunger: Molded thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

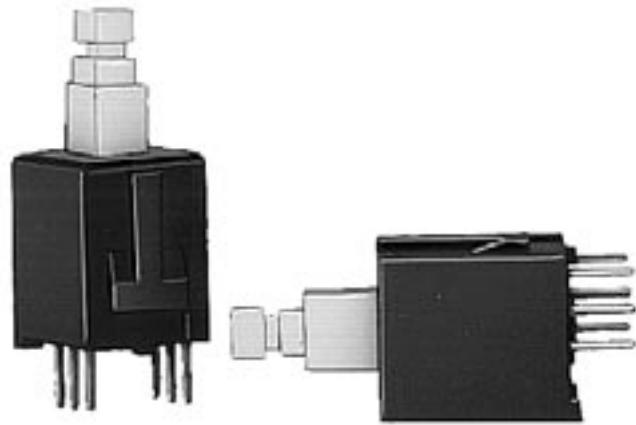
Contactors: Copper alloy.

Terminals: Copper alloy, solder-plated.

Contact Surfaces: Gold-plated.

MOUNTING

Switches have .157" (4 mm) long PC terminals for mounting on single- or double-sided PC boards up to .094" (2.4 mm) thick on 0.394" (10 mm) minimum centers in rows or arrays. 0.394" (10 mm) PC terminals available on special order. Rugged molded-in standoff legs provide stable mounting and clearance for PC board cleaning.



ORDERING STANDARD SWITCHES

Order switches and pushbuttons by part numbers from table.
PART NUMBERS

Part No. ¹	Description	Circuit	Dim. A
982A01R	Momentary	1-A	.157" (4 mm)
982A03R		1-C	
982A06R		2-C	

¹ Order pushbuttons separately.

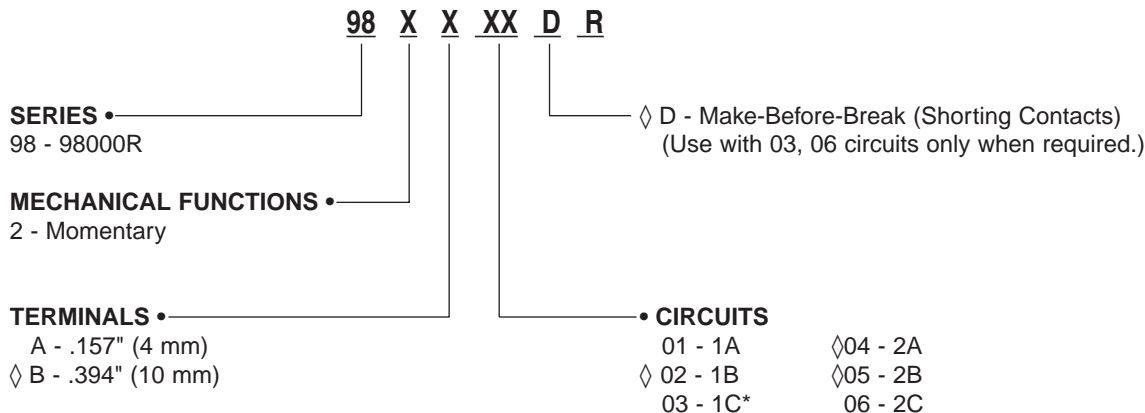
ORDERING SPECIAL SWITCHES

Contact your Switchcraft representative with full specifying details.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other circuitry - 1B, 2A or 2B
- Longer terminals - .394" (10 mm) long.

IBS SWITCH CATALOG NUMBERING SYSTEM



◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

* Non-shorting (break-before-make) contacts

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)



TERMINAL FUNCTION BY TERMINAL NUMBER

Circuit	First Pole ¹			Second Pole		
	N.O.	N.C.	Common	N.O.	N.C.	Common
1-A	3	-	2	-	-	5*
1-B	-	1	2	-	-	5*
1-C	3	1	2	-	-	5*
2-A	3	-	2	6	-	5
2-B	-	1	2	-	4	5
2-C	3	1	2	6	4	5

*Pin 5 is used as a support pin for switch mounting and has no electrical connection. 1. N.O.= normally open; N.C.= normally close.



KEYBOARD SWITCH PUSHBUTTONS

Pushbuttons designed for IBS switches are available in white, black, red, blue, and gray. Other colors are available on special order. Pushbutton faces are concave for operator convenience and can be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Pushbuttons must be ordered separately, but may be factory installed, if desired, at extra cost.



PART NUMBERS

Type I	Type II	Color	Type I	Type II	Color
P2936	P2951	White	P2941	P2956	Blue
P2937	P2952	Black	P2942	P2957	Gray
P2938	P2953	Red	◇P2943	◇P2958	Brown
◇P2939	◇P2954	Yellow	-	◇P2979	Cream
◇P2940	◇P2955	Green	-	◇P2992	Tangerine

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

LEGENDS

Engraved letters and numbers are available on special order. A-Z, ON and OFF in Condensed Block typeface are available. Other custom legends may be supplied (please inquire). Refer to drawing and chart for legend data.

Character Height inches (mm)	Horizontal Mount (Char. Max.)		HORIZONTAL MOUNT
	I	II	
1/8" (3.175)	3	4	LEGEND AREA
3/32" (2.381)	4	5	
5/64" (1.984)	4	5	
Character Height inches (mm)	Vertical Mount (Char. Max.)		VERTICAL MOUNT
	I	II	
1/8" (3.175)	1	1	LEGEND AREA
3/32" (2.381)	2	2	
5/64" (1.984)	2	3	



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

UNISWITCH® SWITCHES

SERIES US - Non-illuminated,
SERIES LUS - Illuminated

Cost-effective Uniswitch switches are lighted or non-lighted momentary switches featuring snap-in mounting in a single hole and a choice of solder/screw (#5-40), solder/quick-connect (AMP FASTON® 110) 60967-1, or stand-off PC terminals. Molded housing protects internal parts, and bezel functions as built-in escutcheon. Series LUS accepts T 1-3/4 bi-pin lamps. (Lamps not included.)

®FASTON is a registered trademark of AMP INC.

MOUNTING

“Snap-in” mounting is in .617" (15.67 mm) minimum square hole - for row or matrix mounting. Panel thickness: .047" (1.19 mm) to .266" (6.76 mm) maximum. To mount, simply press switch into panel; “Adjusto-Clip” locking tabs engage panel and hold switch securely. Behind panel distance is 1.312" (33.32 mm) minimum.

SPECIFICATIONS

Switch Housing: Molded plastic, charcoal gray only.

“Adjusto-Clip”: Copper alloy.

Contactor: Copper alloy plated. Form 1-A rated: 250 mA, 30 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load.

Terminals: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Pushbuttons: Molded plastic in 8 colors.

Operating Force: 12 - 16 ounce (340-454 grams).

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

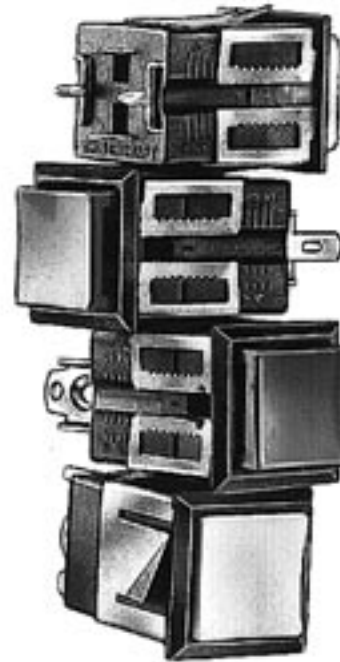
- Other contactor platings.
- Engraved legends (See page 270).
- Other pushbutton colors.
- “Adjusto-Clips” set to positions 2, 3, 4, or 5.

PART NUMBERS (Order switches and pushbuttons separately)

Terminal Type/Part Number; Series US			Terminal Type/Part Number; Series LUS ¹		
Solder/ Screw	Printed Circuit	Solder/ Quick-Connect	Solder/ Screw	Printed Circuit	Solder/ Quick-Connect
US001	US001PC	US001ST	LUS001	LUS001PC	LUS001ST

1. Lamp not included.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



“ADJUSTO-CLIP” MOUNTING

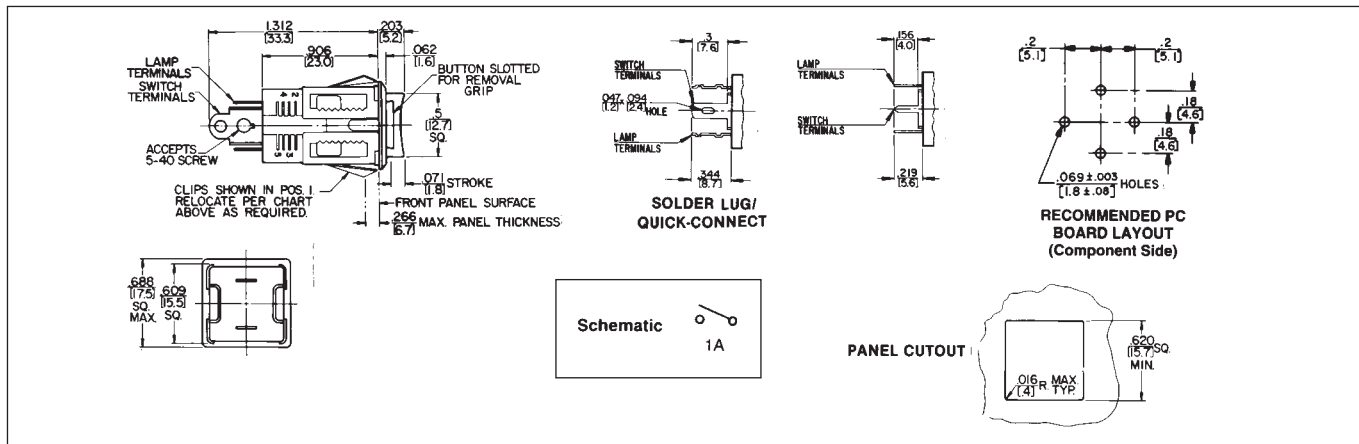
Position Number	Panel Thickness Inch (mm)		Position Number	Panel Thickness Inch (mm)	
	Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.
1*	.047 (1.2)	.078 (2.0)	4	.188 (4.8)	.219 (5.6)
2	.094 (2.4)	.125 (3.2)	5	.234 (6.0)	.266 (6.8)
3	.141 (3.6)	.172 (4.4)			

* “Adjusto-Clips” normally installed in this position unless otherwise specified.

PUSHBUTTONS* (Pushbuttons ordered separately from switches.)

Part Number	Color	Part Number	Color
P23491	Red	P23495	White
P23492	Black	P23497	Orange
P23493	Green	P23498	Yellow
P23494	Blue	◇P234913	Amber

* Extra replacement pushbuttons can be ordered separately.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

BOX SWITCH® SWITCHES



BXR013PC



Rear view, BXR056
Solder Lug/Quick-Connect
Terminals.



Rear view, BXR013PC
PC Terminals.

SERIES BXR

Economical momentary, non-illuminated switches feature "Adjusto-Clip" snap-lock mounting and selection of switching. Bezel trims mounting and enclosed construction protects against dust, dirt, and physical damage. Color pushbuttons have concave face for positive "feel".

MOUNTING

Front mount in .620" (15.75 mm) minimum square hole. Solder lug/quick-connect terminals accept AMP FASTON® 110 terminals; PC terminals fit boards up to .281" (7.14 mm) thick. "Adjusto-Clip" permits mounting in panels from .047" (1.19 mm) to .281" (7.14 mm) thick.

®FASTON is a registered trademark of AMP INC.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Housing:** Molded plastic, charcoal gray only.
- Pushbutton:** Molded plastic; red, black, green, and white standard.
- "Adjusto-Clip" Mounting Frame:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Contact Springs:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Contacts:** Integral, copper alloy, plated.
- 1-A, 1-C, 2-C, or 2-A + 2-C
- Switching:** 250 mA, 30 W max., AC, non-inductive load.
- Terminals:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other contact platings.
- Engraved legends (see page 270).
- Other pushbutton colors.
- "Adjusto-Clips" set to positions 2, 3, 4, or 5.

PART NUMBERS

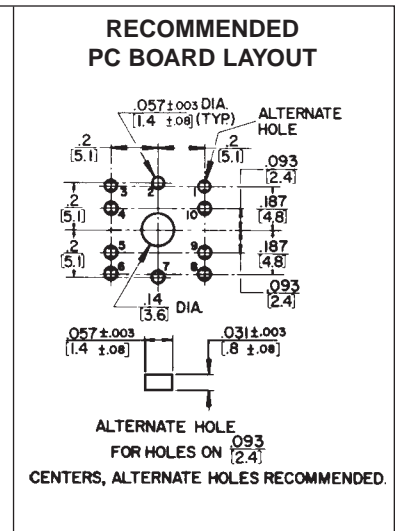
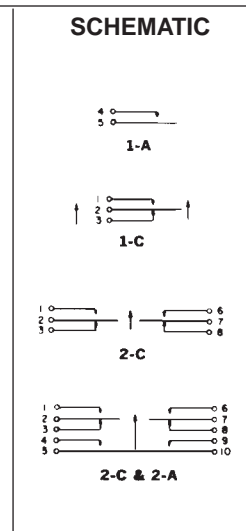
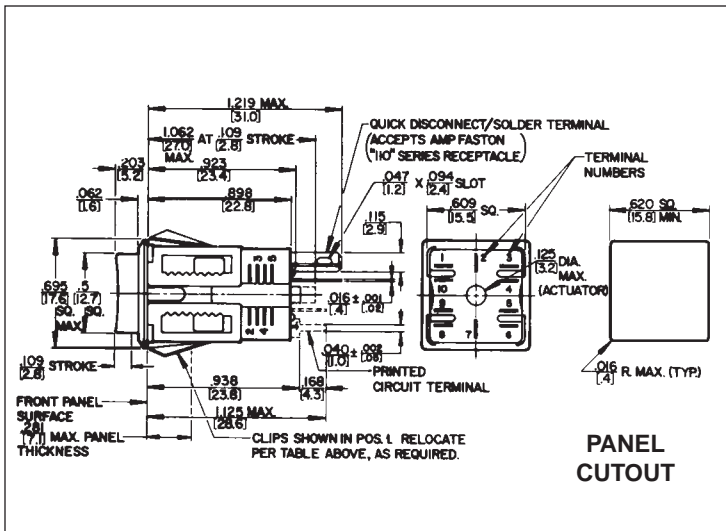
Pushbutton Color/Part Number				Circuits
Red	Black	Green	White	
Solder Lug/Quick-Connect Terminals				
BXR011	BXR021	◇BXR031	BXR051	1-A
BXR013	BXR023	BXR033	BXR053	1-C
BXR016	BXR026	BXR036	BXR056	2-C
BXR0110	◇BXR0210	◇BXR0310	◇BXR0510	2-A + 2-C
PC Terminals				
◇BXR011PC	◇BXR021PC	◇BXR031PC	◇BXR051PC	1-A
◇BXR013P	◇BXR023P	◇BXR033PC	◇BXR053PC	1-C
BXR016PC	BXR026PC	◇BXR036PC	◇BXR056PC	2-C
◇BXR0110PC	◇BXR0210PC	◇BXR0310PC	BXR0510PC	2-A + 2-C

◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.

"ADJUSTO-CLIP" MOUNTING POSITIONS

Position Number	Panel Thickness Inch (mm)	
	Minimum	Maximum
1*	.047 (1.2)	.094 (2.4)
2	.094 (2.4)	.141 (3.6)
3	.141 (3.6)	.188 (4.8)
4	.188 (4.8)	.234 (6.0)
5	.234 (6.0)	.281 (7.1)

* "Adjusto-Clips" normally installed in this position unless otherwise specified.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

BUTTON-SWITCH® SWITCHES

TINI-SWITCH® SWITCHES



SERIES 903, 913, 923, 933

These small momentary switches are completely enclosed in rugged metal housing. Front or rear-panel mount types offer 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, or 1-D switching. Red or black pushbuttons and solder terminals are standard. Series 903 and 913 are front mount in .469" (11.91 mm) diameter hole in panels up to .297" (7.54 mm) thick. Series 923 and 933 are rear mount in .250" (6.35 mm) diameter hole in panels up to .156" (3.96 mm) thick. Mounting hardware is supplied.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Body:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Pushbutton:** Molded red or black plastic, integral with shaft.
- Insulation:** Rigid plastic.
- Springs:** Integral contacts, plated.
- Ratings:** 250 mA, 30 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load.
- Solder Terminals:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.
- Locknuts:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Series 903, 913: P-1053-1.
- Series 923, 933: P-1150-1.
- Lockwasher:** Series 903, 913: Steel, P-1060-3
- Flat Washer:** Series 923, 933: Steel, plated, S-1790-1

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other pushbutton colors.
- Legends.

PART NUMBERS

Panel Mounting	Pushbutton Color/Part Number		Circuit	Schematic ¹
	Red	Black		
Front	903	913	1-C	
	◇903D	◇913D	1-D	
Rear	923	933	1-C	
	◇923D	◇933D	1-D	

1. Circuits C or 1-D can be wired for either 1-A or 1-B switching
 ◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

SERIES 950, 960

Momentary Tini-Switch® switches are miniaturized versions of Littell-Switch® switches (see page 274 for construction details). .25 A contacts are intended for low-power switching where contact resistance is not critical. Red or black pushbuttons, solder lug terminals and choice of 1-A, 1-B and 1-C switching is standard.

MOUNTING

Switches mount from rear in .250" (6.35 mm) diameter hole in panels up to .094" (2.39 mm) thick. Mounting washers and locknuts are supplied.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Bushing:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Pushbutton:** Molded plastic, integral with shaft.
- Insulation:** Rigid plastic.
- Springs:** Copper alloy.
- Contacts:** Integral contacts are standard. .25 A, 30 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load.
- Washer:** Steel, plated, S17901.
- Locknut:** Copper alloy, plated, P11501.

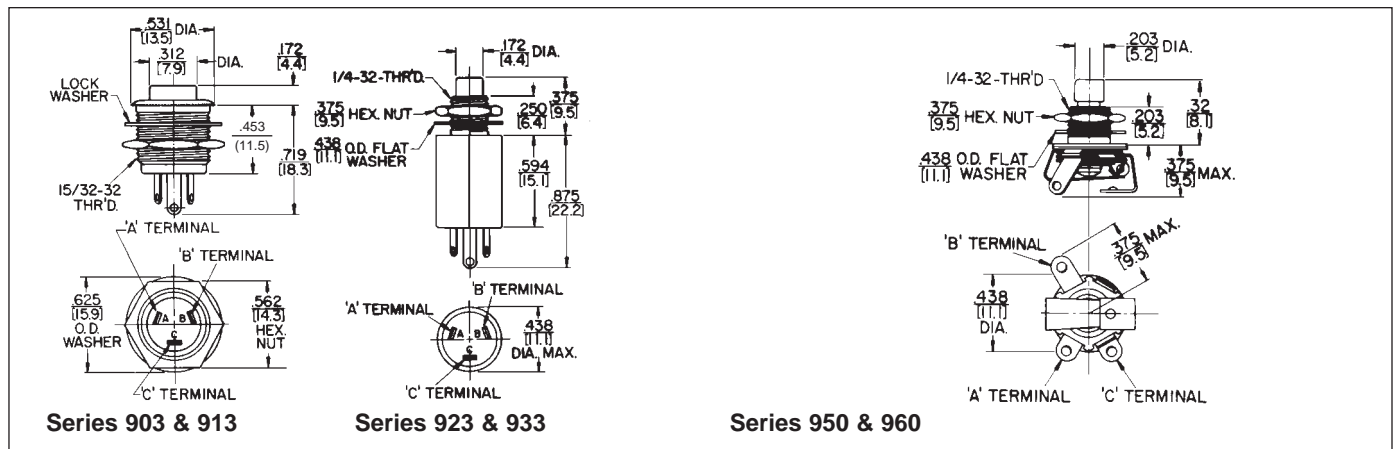
SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other pushbutton colors.
- Legends.

PART NUMBERS

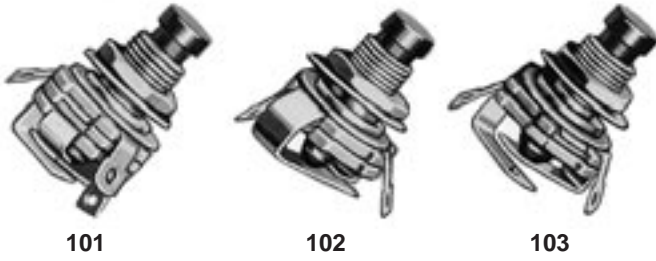
Pushbutton Color/Part Number	Circuit	Schematic
951	1-A, SPST, (N.O.)	
◇952	1-B, SPST, (N.C.)	
953	1-C, SPDT	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

LITTEL-SWITCH® SWITCHES



PART NUMBERS

Pushbutton Color/Part Number		Circuit	Schematic
Red	Black		
101	201	1-A, SPST, (N.O.)	
◇101S	◇201S		
◇102	202	1-B, SPST, (N.C.)	
◇102S	◇202S		
103	203	1-C, SPDT	
◇103S	◇203S		

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
"S" at the end of part number indicates 3H rated fine silver contacts.

SERIES 100, 100S, 200, 200S

Momentary switches feature leaf springs, insulating spacers, notched insulating washers and plated copper alloy bushing assembled into a rugged, reliable, long-life switch for limited space applications. Series 100 and 200 have integral .25 A contacts intended for low power switching where contact resistance is not critical. Series 100S and 200S have 3 A fine silver contact. Red and black pushbuttons, solder lug terminals and choice of 1-A, 1-B or 1-C switching are standard. Shaft and pushbutton molded as one piece. Captive shaft extends through bushing, actuated leaf springs. Notched phenolic washers insulate springs and interlock all members, eliminating possibility of springs shifting. All springs are insulated from bushing.

MOUNTING

Switches mount from rear in panels up to .250" (6.35 mm) thick in .375" (9.52 mm) diameter holes. Locknuts and washers are supplied.

LEGENDS

Switchcraft offers a wide variety of engraved legends on special order. Contact Switchcraft for details.

SPECIFICATIONS

Bushing: Copper alloy, plated.

Pushbutton: Molded plastic, integral with shaft.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

Springs: Copper alloy.

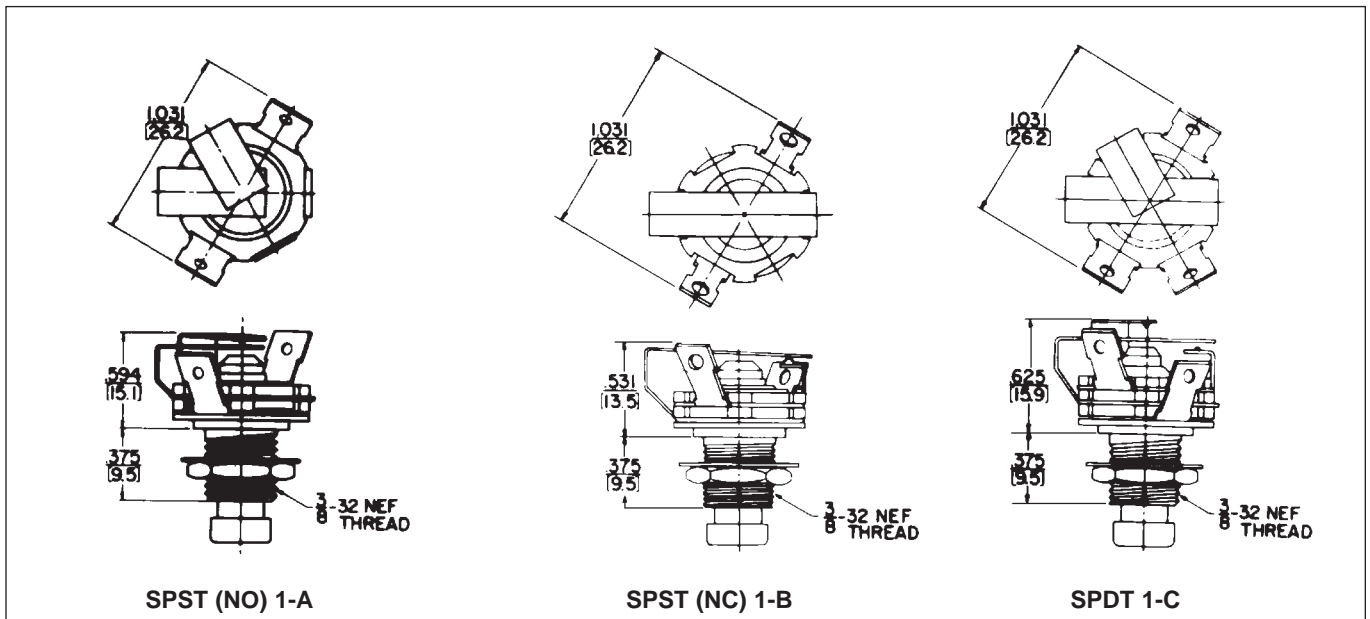
Contacts: Integral contacts are standard. (Series 100, 200) .250 A, 30 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load. Riveted silver contacts (Series 100S, 200S); 3A, 300 W maximum AC, non-inductive load.

Washer: Steel, plated, S10221.

Locknut: Copper alloy, plated, P10001.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other pushbutton colors.
- Legends.
- Welded crossbar palladium contacts for dry circuit.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

HI-D SWITCH® PC MOUNT SWITCHES

SERIES H-100, H-100PC, H-200, H-200PC

Compact, momentary switches mount on .625" (15.87 mm) centers in rows or matrix arrays and are the same height and panel size as Switchcraft's Hi-D Jack. Rugged "box" body protects contact springs against mechanical damage and keys them in precise alignment. Precision springs produce high contact pressure, smoother wear-reducing actuation, and positive "make-break". Recommended where contact resistance is not critical.

MOUNTING

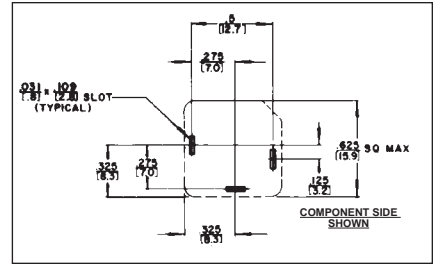
Rear of panel mount in .375" (15.87 mm) diameter hole in panels up to .156" (3.96 mm) thick. Behind panel space: 1.094" (27.79 mm) minimum. Mounting hardware supplied. Switches with PC terminals mount directly to PC boards, and may also be panel mounted with threaded bushing.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Switch Housing:** Molded plastic.
- Mounting Bushing:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Pushbutton/Actuator:** Thermoplastic, red or black with concave face.
- Contact Springs:** Copper alloy, silver or gold-plated.
- Contacts:** Integral, 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, or 1-D, 0.25 A, 30 W maximum, non-inductive load.
- Contact:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Locknut:** Copper alloy, plated. P10001 (supplied).
- Washer:** Steel, nickel-plated. S10221 (supplied).

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other pushbutton colors.
- Legends (see page 270).

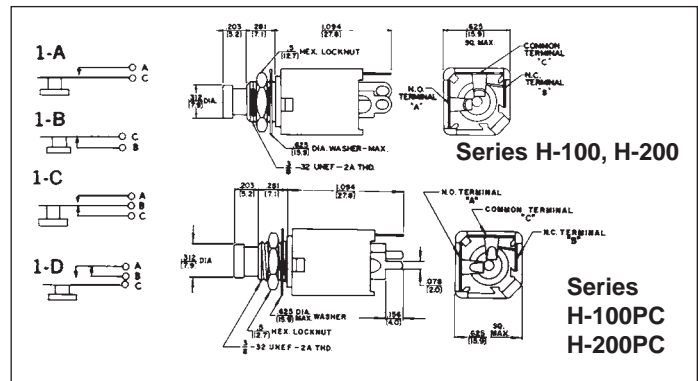


SERIES H100, H200

PART NUMBERS

Solder Lug Terminals		PC Terminals		Circuit	Schematic
Pushbutton Color/Part Number	Pushbutton Color/Part Number	Pushbutton Color/Part Number	Pushbutton Color/Part Number		
Red	Black	Red	Black		
H101	H201	◇H101PC	◇H201PC	1-A	See Below
◇H102	◇H202	◇H102PC	◇H202PC	1-B	
H103	H203	H103PC	H203PC	1-C	
◇H103D	◇H203D	-	-	1-D	

◇ Special order only; contact factory for price and delivery.



PART NUMBERS

Series DA	Button Color	Circuit	Schematic
◇DA013	Red	A-B	A-B contacts may be externally wired to provide a 1-C circuit as illustrated below.
◇DA023	Black	A-B	
◇DA033	Green	A-B	
◇DA043	Blue	A-B	
◇DA053	White	A-B	
◇DA083	Yellow	A-B	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

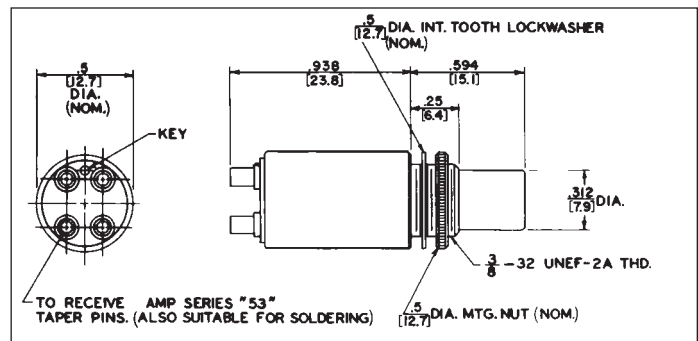
DA-SWITCH SWITCHES

SERIES DA

Enclosed momentary pushbutton switch. Designed to meet switching requirements of computers, data processors, ground support systems, machine and process controls, test equipment and intercoms. Anodized aluminum body protects switch contacts from dirt, dust and bending during mounting. Terminals accept AMP Series 53 taper pins. Mount in .375" (9.5 mm) hole on .531" (13.5mm) centers. Behind panel depth .938" (23.8mm) minimum.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Housing:** Aluminum, black anodized.
- Button:** Thermoplastic, black.
- Terminal Base:** Thermostet black phenolic.
- Terminals:** Copper alloy, gold-plated.
- Contacts:** Integral. 500 mA, 5 W maximum, non-inductive load.
- Contact:** Copper alloy, plated.
- Hardware:** Supplied with one, ◇P1970 aluminum, black anodized knurled mounting nut, and one, P1971 parkerized lockwasher.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

CORD-SWITCH® CORD SWITCHES



SERIES E900, ED900, EP900

Momentary cord (pendant) switches can be specified with red or black pushbuttons, 1-C or 1-D switching, solder terminals and metal handle (Series E900), plastic handle (Series EP900), or metal handle with clamp and strain relief (Series ED900).

SPECIFICATIONS

(See page 273 for switch specs.)

SERIES E900, EP900:

Housing: Series E900 - Copper alloy, plated.

Series EP900 - Molded black plastic.

Switch Bushing: Copper alloy, plated.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

SERIES ED900:

Housing: Die-cast zinc, plated.

Switch Body and Insert Bushing: Copper alloy, plated.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

Cable Relief Bushing: Black thermoplastic rubber.

Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.

Cable Relief Screws: Steel, plated.

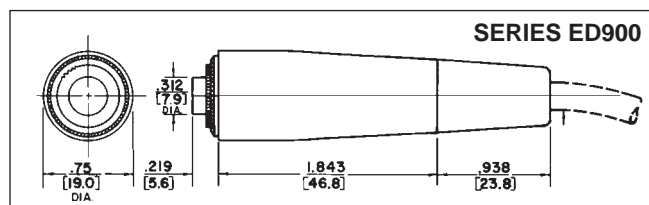
SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- Other pushbutton colors.
- Custom legends

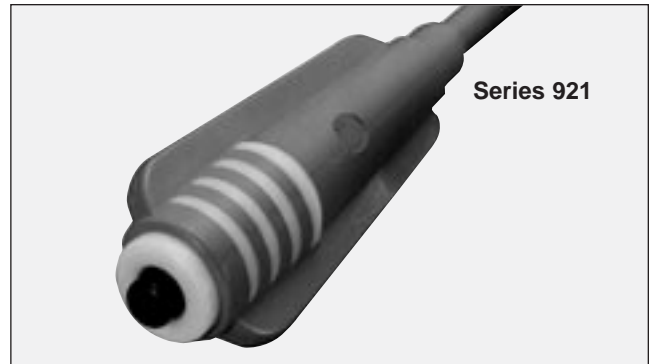
PART NUMBERS (examples)

Pushbutton Color/Part Number		Maximum Cable Outside Diameter	Circuit
Red	Black		
E903	E913	.375" [9.5 mm]	1-C
ED903	ED913	.375" [9.5 mm]	
EP903	EP913	.250" [6.4 mm]	
◇E903D	◇E913D	.375" [9.5 mm]	1-D
◇ED903D	◇ED913D	.375" [9.5 mm]	
◇EP903D	◇EP913D	.250" [6.4 mm]	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.



CORDETTE® CORD SWITCHES



SERIES 921

Momentary, 0.5 A switching combined with 1-piece molded plastic body qualifies Cordette for all types of commercial and industrial usage. The 921 has a phono jack receptacle and a phono jack in handle to fit standard phono plugs. The 921K is molded with 6' (1.8 meter), 2-conductor cable (internal cable clamp).

SPECIFICATIONS

Body: 921 and 921K - Molded gray plastic with contrasting trim and gray pushbutton.

Switch Contacts: Integral copper alloy, plated, form 1-A, 0.5 A, 50 W maximum, AC, non-inductive load.

Not recommended for high voltage circuits.

Insulation: Thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Phono Jack Terminations: (921): Standard phono jack, similar to 3501FP (see Jacks and Plugs Section).

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

- 1-B, 1-C, or 1-A + 1-B switching.
- Red, green, blue, white or yellow pushbuttons.
- Legends (see page 270).
- Other body colors.
- ST-900 - Custom-molded to any of a large selection of cables (See Molded Cable Assembly Section). Also many cable terminations, i.e., phone plugs, extension jacks, phono plugs, spade lugs, alligator clips, stripped and tinned leads, etc.

PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description
921	Cordette switch, phono jack termination.
921K	Same as 921, except with 6' (1.8 meter), 2-conductor cable with stripped and tinned leads.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

Switchcraft SWITCHES

PUSH-LITE® SWITCHES AND INDICATORS

Completely enclosed, lighted pushbutton switches feature long-life, highly-reliable, leaf-springs. Available with or without barriers, full or split-face display. Mounts with clamp-type bracket; no screws, washers or nuts needed. Can be mounted in vertical or horizontal rows and in matrixes. Accepts standard T 1-3/4 flange-base lamp (lamp not furnished with switch) in either 6 V to 28 V rating. Specify 1 lamp for single lamp type or 2 lamps for twin-lamp type

when redundant or split-face lighting is required. Barriers and colored filter snap-inserts optional (order separately). Mounting hole (w/o barriers): 1" (25.4 mm) x .875" (22.23 mm); (w/barriers) 1.188" (30.16 mm) x .875" (22.23 mm). Panel thickness: .125" (3.18 mm) maximum. Behind panel depth 1.75" (44.45 mm) (minus panel thickness).

MOMENTARY

Part Number	Housing/ Pushbutton Color	Switching	AC Ratings (max.) non-inductive	Contacts	Circuits	Terminals
-------------	------------------------------	-----------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------

SINGLE LAMP

PL103205	Black/White	SPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	1-C	Solder Lug
PL106205		DPDT			2-C	
PL112205		4PDT			4-C	
◇PL126205	Gray/White	DPDT	8 A, 125V	Silver	2-C	
◇PL403205		SPDT	2 A, 125V	Palladium	1-C	
◇PL406205		DPDT			2-C	
◇PL412205	4PDT	4-C				
◇PL706205	Black/White	DPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	2-C	PC
◇PL712205		4PDT			4-C	

TWIN LAMP

PL203205	Black/White	SPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	1-C	Solder Lug
PL206205		DPDT			2-C	
PL212205		4PDT			4-C	
◇PL226205	Gray/White	DPDT	8 A, 125V	Silver	2-C	
◇PL503205		SPDT	2 A, 125V	Palladium	1-C	
◇PL506205		DPDT			2-C	
◇PL512205	4PDT	4-C				
◇PL803205	Black/White	SPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	1-C	PC
◇PL806205		DPDT			2-C	
◇PL812205		4PDT			4-C	



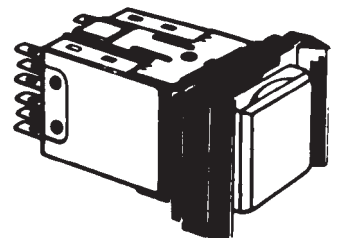
WITHOUT BARRIERS

PUSH-LOCK/PUSH-RELEASE

Part Number	Housing/ Pushbutton Color	Switching	AC Ratings (max.) non-inductive	Contacts	Circuits	Terminals
-------------	------------------------------	-----------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------

SINGLE LAMP

PL103705	Black/White	SPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	1-C	Solder Lug
PL106705		DPDT			2-C	
PL112705		4PDT			4-C	
◇PL123705	Gray/White	SPDT	8 A, 125V	Silver	1-C	
◇PL126705		DPDT	2 A, 125V	Palladium	2-C	
◇PL403705		SPDT			1-C	
◇PL406705	DPDT	2-C				
◇PL412705	Black/White	4PDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	4-C	PC
◇PL703705		SPDT			1-C	
◇PL706705		DPDT			2-C	
◇PL712705		4PDT			4-C	



WITH BARRIERS

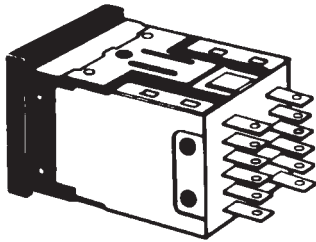
TWIN LAMP

◇PL203705	Black/White	SPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	1-C	Solder Lug
PL206705		DPDT			2-C	
PL212705		4PDT			4-C	
◇PL226705	Gray/White	DPDT	8 A, 125V	Silver	2-C	
◇PL506705		DPDT	2 A, 125V	Palladium	2-C	
◇PL512705		4PDT			4-C	
◇PL803705	SPDT	1-C				
◇PL806705	Black/White	DPDT	2 A, 125 V	Palladium	2-C	PC
◇PL812705		4PDT			4-C	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

PUSH-LITE® SWITCHES AND INDICATORS (continued)



U.L. LISTED, MOMENTARY & PUSH-LOCK/PUSH-RELEASE

Part Number	Housing/ Pushbutton	Action¹	Switching	AC Ratings (max.) non-inductive	Contacts	Circuit	Listing	Terminals
-------------	---------------------	---------	-----------	---------------------------------	----------	---------	---------	-----------

SINGLE LAMP

◇26U1003	Black/White	M	SPDT	8 A, 125 V	Silver	1-C	UL	Solder Lug
◇26U1004		M	DPDT	8 A, 125V		2-C	UL	
◇26U1007		PL/PR	SPDT	8 A, 125V		1-C	UL	
◇26U1008		PL/PR	DPDT	8 A, 125 V		2-C	UL	

TWIN LAMP

◇26U1005	Black/White	M	SPDT	8 A, 125 V	Silver	1-C	UL	Solder Lug
◇26U1006		M	DPDT	8 A, 125V		2-C	UL	
◇26U1009		PL/PR	SPDT	8 A, 125V		1-C	UL	
◇26U1010		PL/PR	DPDT	8 A, 125 V		2-C	UL	

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery. **NOTE:** 1 M = Momentary; PL/PR = Push-Lock/ Push-Release

SERIES PL9000 - PL® INDICATORS

Create unlimited combinations of rows and/or matrix arrays with or without Push-Lite switches. A perfect match for front panel appearance Push-Lite switches - but functions only as a lighted indicator. Mounts same as Push-Lite switches: behind panel depth 1.341" (35.55mm) maximum uses same lamp, color filter, snap inserts, light divider and optional mounting barriers as Push-Lite® switches.



Part Number	Description
PL9105	Black housing; uses 1 or 2 lamps. White screen.
◇ PL9205	Same as PL-9105 except gray housing.

PUSHBUTTON/INDICATOR SCREENS

Series PL500 Pushbuttons/Indicator Screens are available separately for use with Push-Lite switches or PL Indicators for in-the-field substitution and/or replacement.

Part Number	Color	Part Number	Color
PL501	Red	PL508	Yellow
PL503	Green	PL512	Clear
PL504	Blue	PL513	Amber
PL505	White		

COLOR FILTER SNAP-INSERTS

Translucent plastic filters for special color coding in Push-Lite switch and PL Indicators. Use with white or clear pushbuttons.

SERIES PL300 - Full Display Color Filters	
Part Number	Color
PL303	Green
PL305	White
PL308	Yellow

OPTIONAL MOUNTING BARRIERS

Molded plastic barriers separate Push-Lite switches, PL Indicators, or combinations of Push-Lite switches and PL Indicators and prevent accidental operation of adjacent switches. Series PL100: end barrier. Series PL200: center barrier. Two required between adjacently mounted switches. Push-Lite switch is shown with two PL102 end barriers installed.

Part Number	Description
PL102	End barrier, black
◇ PL111	End barrier, gray
PL202	Center barrier, black
◇ PL211	Center barrier, gray

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

LIGHT DIVIDER

Light divider for Push-Lite switch pushbuttons and PL Indicator screens; separates lighting from twin lamps. Order light divider for each switch or indicator specified where split-face lighting is desired. **Order PL551.**

BASIC SCHEMATIC

Switch circuitry can be described as combinations of basic schematic circuits as shown below. N.O. means normally open; N.C. means normally closed.



The above are strictly electrical schematics and do not necessarily indicate relative solder lug positions.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PUSH-LITE® SWITCHES - PART NUMBERING SYSTEM



SERIES
PL



LAMP & SWITCH HOUSING COLOR

- 1 - Single lamp, Black housing
- 2 - Twin lamp, Black housing
- 3 - Non-illuminated, Black housing
- 4 - Single lamp, Gray housing
- 5 - Twin lamp, Gray housing
- 6 - Non-illuminated, Gray housing
- 7 - Single lamp, Black housing (PC terminals)
- 8 - Twin lamp, Black housing (PC terminals)



CIRCUITRY

- 03 - 1C
- 06 - 2C
- 09 - 3C
- 12 - 4C
- 23 - 1C (8A)
- 26 - 2C (8A)
- 29 - 3C (8A)
- 32 - 4C (8A)



ACTION

- 2 - Momentary
- 7 - Push-Lock/Release
- 9 - Momentary Silent*



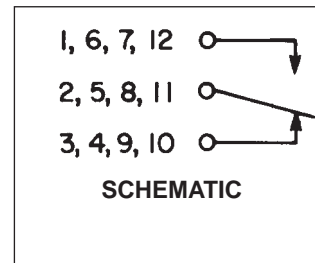
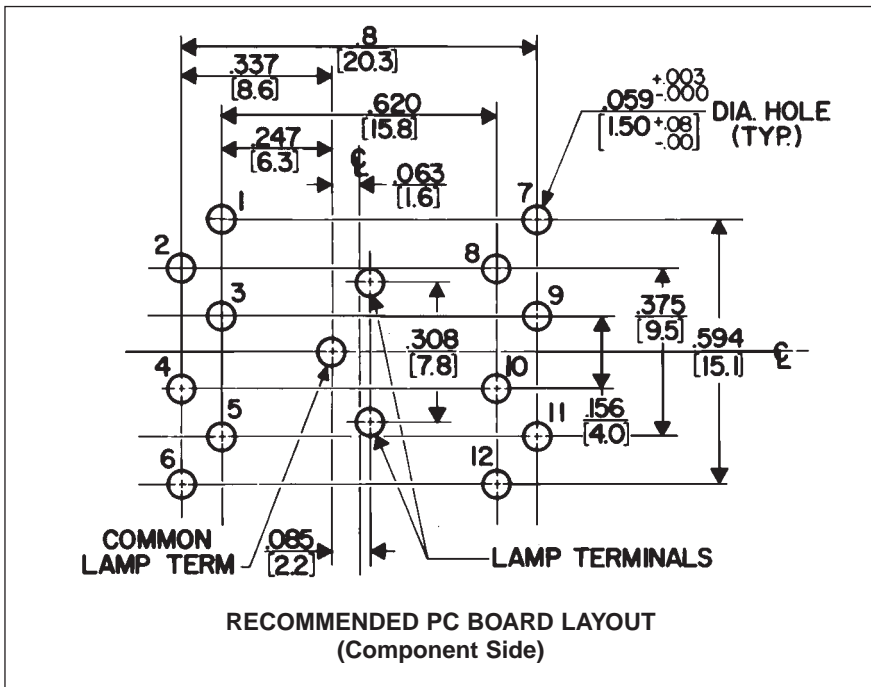
PUSHBUTTON COLOR

- 01 - Red
- 03 - Green
- 04 - Blue
- 05 - White
- 08 - Yellow
- 12 - Clear
- 13 - Amber

* Special order only. Contact Switchcraft.

OPTIONS

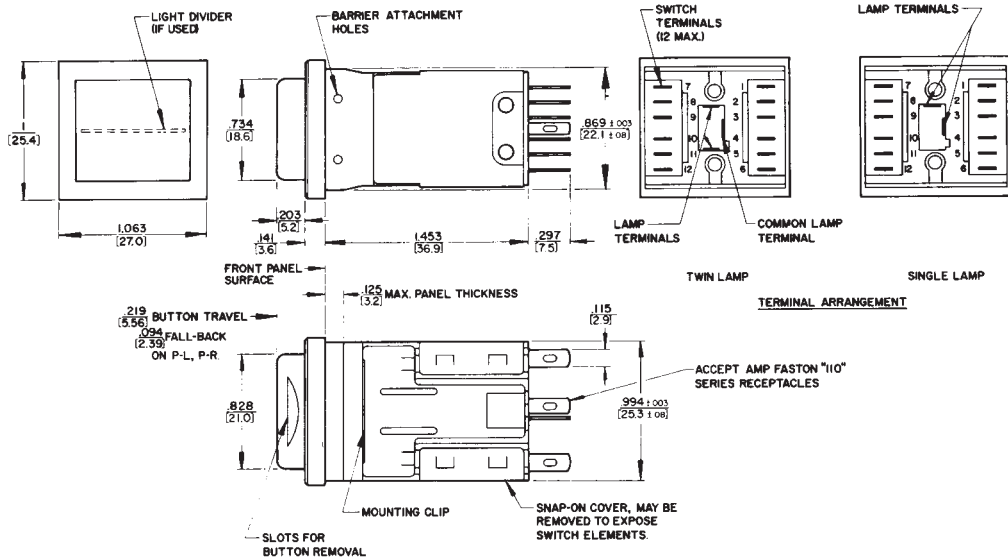
Pushbutton/indicator screens, color filter snap-inserts, mounting barriers and lighted dividers can be specified separately for substitution/replacement; order from tables. Also, engraving of legends is available; contact Switchcraft.



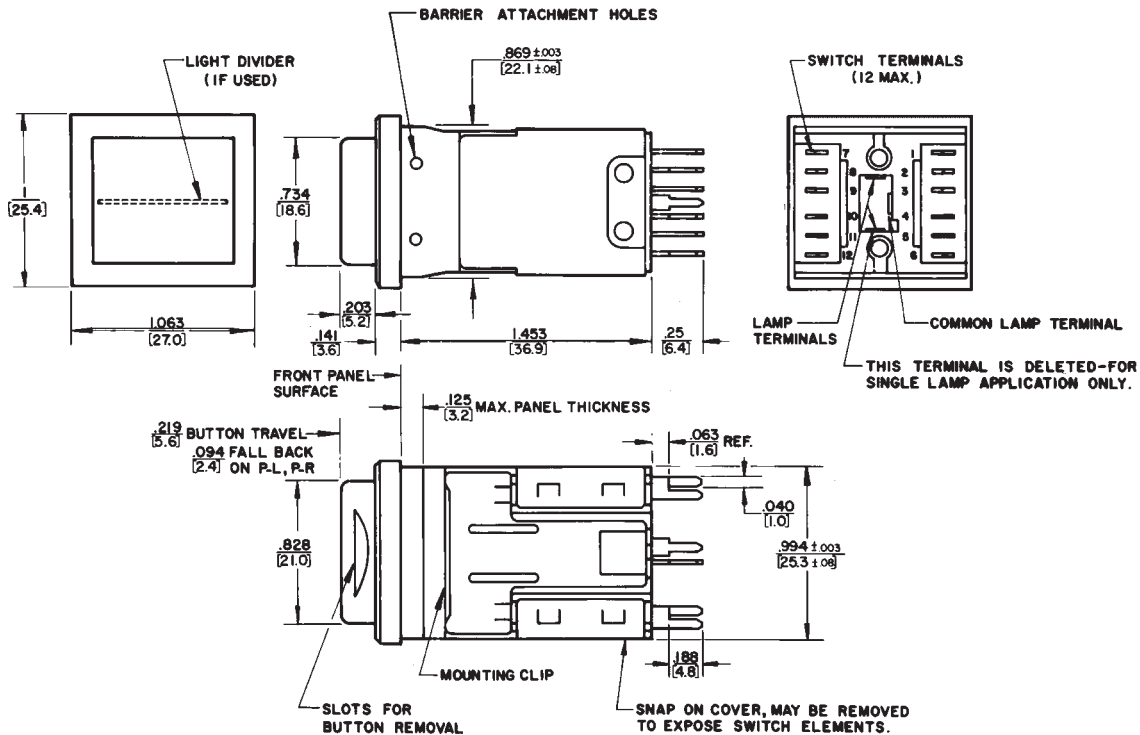
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

PUSH-LITE® SWITCHES AND INDICATORS (continued)
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

PUSH-LITE SWITCHES WITH SOLDER LUGS



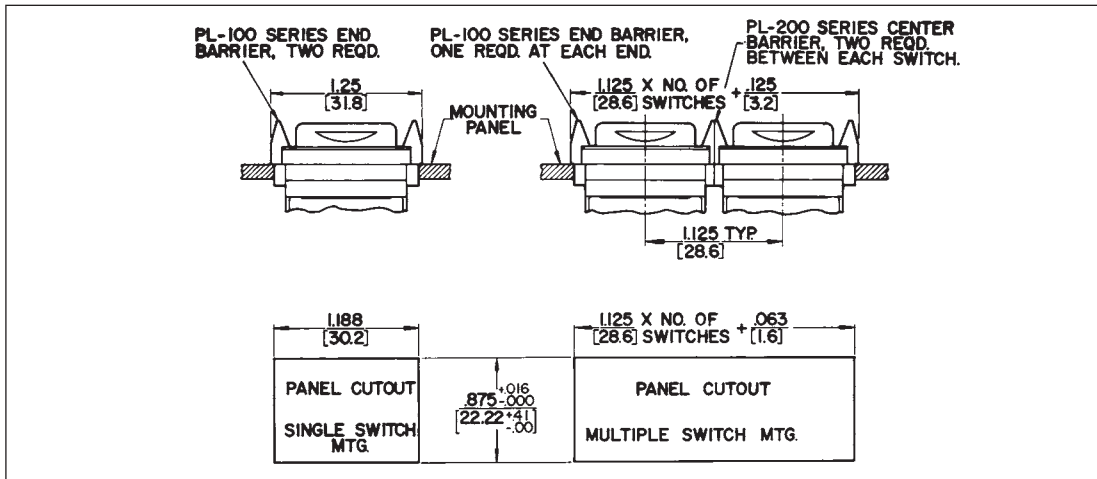
PUSH-LITE SWITCHES WITH PC TERMINALS



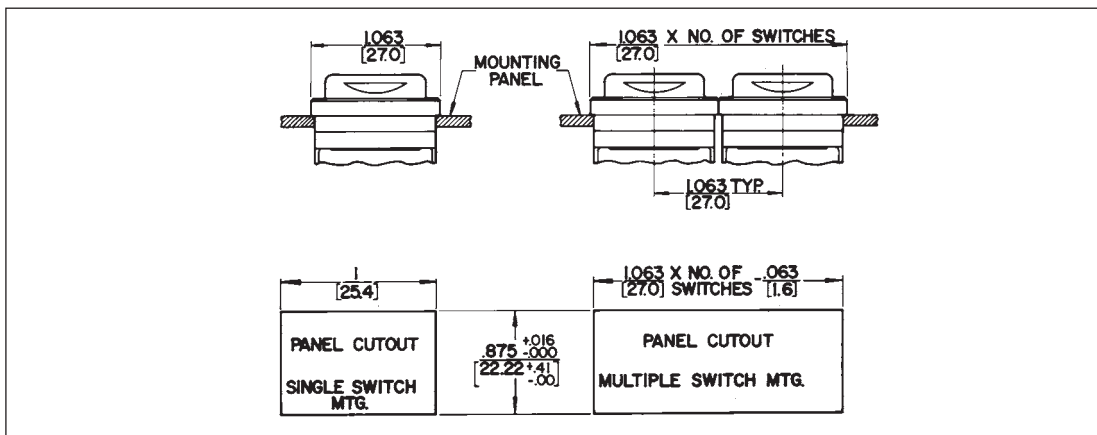
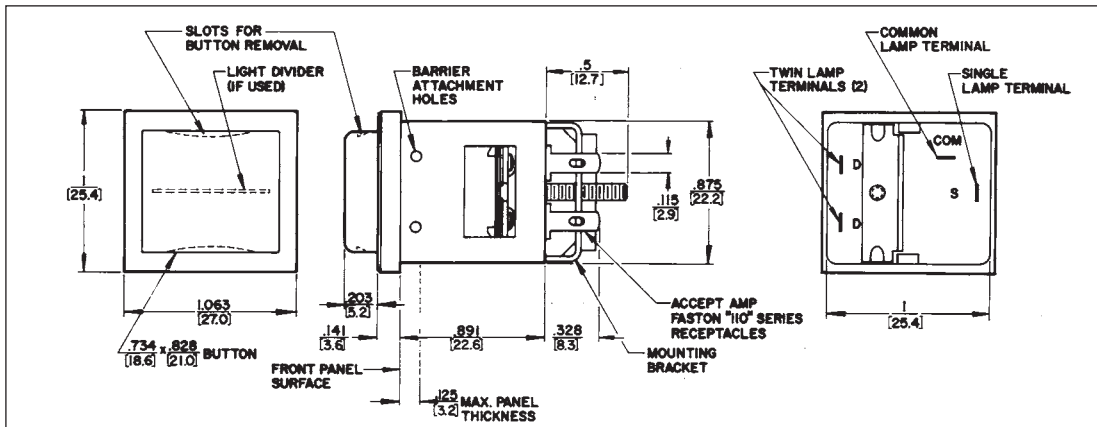
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

PUSH-LITE® SWITCHES AND INDICATORS (continued)
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

SWITCH AND INDICATOR MOUNTING WITH BARRIERS (See Note)



SWITCH AND INDICATOR MOUNTING WITH BARRIERS (SEE NOTE)



NOTE: PANEL OPENINGS FORM MULTIPLE ROW SWITCH MOUNTING

Leave .109" (2.77 mm) minimum width strip between panel-cutouts to assure secure mechanical mounting of adjacent clamp mounting brackets.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

SLIDE SWITCHES


DESIGN FEATURES

Switchcraft slide switches are completely field tested and proven in electrical/electronic equipment applications. They are among the highest-quality, lowest-cost slide switches available to "cost-to-quality ratio" conscious engineers.

Precision slide switches are designed and constructed to meet or exceed industry standards for reliability, electrical capacity and life characteristics.

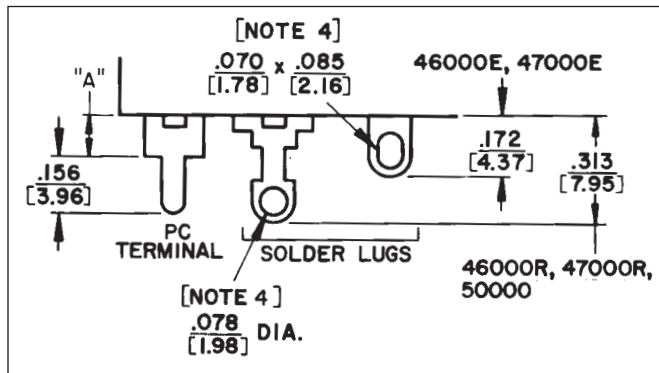
Switchcraft's slide action switches are ideal for use in critical military and industrial applications such as: instrumentation, test and ground support equipment, computers, control devices. Their attractive styling will enhance the appearance of modern home entertainment equipment.

UL AND CSA SWITCHES

All slide switches in this catalog with part number suffix "E" are stamped with both UL and CSA marks. Other standard switches are UL recognized (except as noted) and are stamped with the  mark.

TERMINALS

Silver-plated terminals are standard; gold-plated terminals are available on special order. Printed circuit terminals in varying lengths from ("A" dimension) .078" (1.98 mm) to 1.25" (31.75 mm) are available on special order. Reference "A" on all switch drawings indicates length of PC terminals. See illustration and notes below for selection of terminals.

SPECIAL ORDER SWITCHES FOR
CSA APPLICATIONS

The following series of switches (solder lug type) must be assembled with a fishpaper or phenolic solder guard to be CSA certified and stamped. Available on special order only. Series 46000R, 47000R, 46313R, 49000L, 50000L, Solder guards are not required on these switch series with PC terminals. However, they can only be supplied with CSA stamp on special order. Solder guards are not required on UL only versions. Contact Switchcraft for details.

SWITCH SERIES IDENTIFICATION

Series	Name	Number of Positions
46000	General Purpose Slide Switches	2, 3
47000	Tandem Slide Switches	2; 2 gang
49000	General Purpose Slide Switches	3
50000	General Purpose Slide Switches	2
56200, C56200	"Tini-Slide" Slide Switches	2
56300, C56300	"Tini-Slide" Slide Switches	3
C63000	Miniature Slide Switches	4
EPS1, EPS2	European Line Voltage	2
EPS3, EPS4	Selector Switches	

Series	Description
46000E	Note 1
46000R	Notes 1, 3
47000E	Note 1
47000R	Notes 1, 3
49000	Note 1
50000	Notes 1, 3
56000, C56000	See page 288
62000, C62000	See page 290
C63000	See page 290
EPS1, EPS2	See page 291
EPS3, EPS4	See page 291

NOTES:

- PC terminal "A" dimension is:
 Standard - .078" (1.98)
 Special - .109" (2.77), .141" (3.58), .160" (4.06), .180" (4.57), .203" (5.16), .234" (5.94), .266" (6.76), .313" (7.95), .391" (9.93), .400" (10.16), .438" (11.12), .484" (12.29), .609" (15.47), .688" (17.48), .719" (18.26), .813" (20.65), .969" (24.61), 1.25" (31.75)
- .078" (1.98) "A" dimension is not recommended for momentary switches unless clearance hole for return spring is provided in PC board.
- Accepts up to #14 AWG wire.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

SLIDE SWITCHES (continued)

DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

SWITCHING

“Double-wipe” slide switches incorporate special “Sliders” to assure wiping action of terminals. This exclusive double wiping action reduces the possibility of oxidation or increased contact resistance. These longer lasting, self-cleaning sliders provide a switch with greater dependability.

The “Sliders”, which are formed with precision dies, are U-shaped to give bifurcated contact reliability. “Sliders” are made from a special copper alloy, plated, which assures uniform tensile strength over the entire life of the switch.

Switch terminals are copper alloy, plated. Plating completely encloses the contact area in a silver jacket for positive and continuous electrical operation. A tarnish preventive lubricant coating is applied to the sliders and terminals.

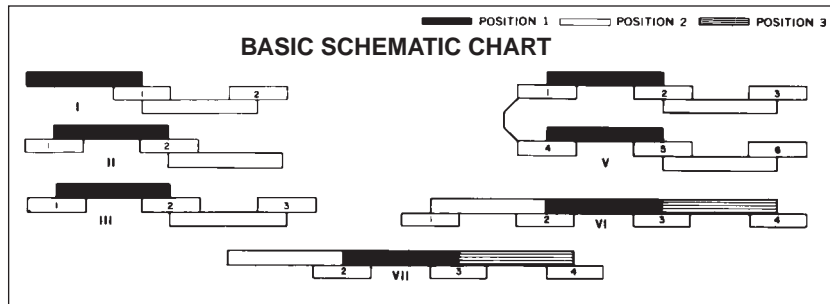
NOTE: “double-wipe” action on all switches except Series 62000 and 46256LFR.

BASIC SCHEMATIC CHART

Standard arrangement is “Break” before “Make” (non-shorting). “Make” before “Break” (shorting) is available on special order in Series 46000R, 47000R, 49000 and 50000.

PART NUMBER SUFFIX LETTERS

Letter	Description
B	Special pushbutton type. Depressing (rather than sliding) pushbutton operates the switch.
C	Tandem switch with 2 knobs; knobs are internally (mechanically) coupled.
D	3-position switch having internal dust shield.
E	Molded terminal board.
F	Flush actuator. Screwdriver slotted. All series except 47000 series marked standard as “115/230.” Other markings available as special order. Call Switchcraft for details.
L	Locking action.
M	Momentary (non-lock) action.
P	Switch has external plunger.
R	Current ratings up to 3A, 125V AC. Phenolic terminal board.
S	Shorting type contacts, make-before-break.
T	3-position switches only. One side of neutral has locking action; the other side has momentary action.



KNOBS KNOB HEIGHTS Inches (mm)

Series	Flush	.063 (1.6)	.087 (2.21)	.094 (2.39)	.100 (2.54)	.112 (2.84)	.125 (3.18)	.137 (3.48)	.15 (3.81)	.156 (3.96)	.187 (4.75)	.188 (4.78)	.200 (5.08)	.203 (5.16)	.219 (5.56)	.250 (6.35)	.302 (7.67)	.313 (7.95)	.315 (8)	.328 (8.33)	.344 (8.74)	.375 (9.52)	.406 (10.31)	.440 (11.18)	.453 (11.51)	.469 (11.91)	.487 (12.37)	.500 (12.7)	.531 (13.49)	.563 (14.3)	.594 (15.09)	.719 (18.26)	.750 (19.05)		
46000E	*																				*														
46000R	(1)			◇			◇					◇			◇	◇						◇	◇					◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		
46300R	◇	◇		◇						◇		◇			◇			◇			*	◇					◇		◇		◇	◇	◇		
47000	*(1)			◇			◇					◇			◇	◇					*(2)	◇	◇					◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		
49000	◇														◇							◇					*		◇					◇	
50000	◇	◇										◇							◇							*								◇	
56200					◇		◇						*							◇	◇				◇			◇							
56300			◇			◇		◇	◇		*						◇		◇					◇			◇								
62000 (2)													*							◇				◇											
C63000													*							◇															
EPS (3)	*													*																					

* Standard, ◇ Special order

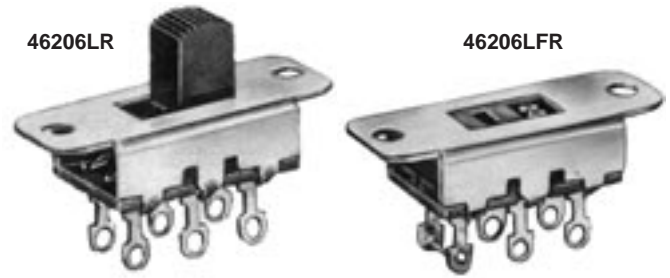
1. Flush screwdriver actuator is standard on numbers 46206LFE, 46206LFR, 46256LFE, 46256LFR and 47227LFR.

2. Numbers 62206L and C62206L have side knob actuator (rather than top knob) standard.

3. EPS switches not available with raised knobs.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

GENERAL PURPOSE SLIDE SWITCHES



SERIES 46200E, 46200R - 2 POSITION

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A DC and 3A AC, 125V non-inductive. (Also 1.5A, 250V non-inductive for Series 46000E only). Numbers 46206LFR and 46256LFR are not designed to switch more than 125V, and must be set to desired position before power is applied to equipment, appliance, etc.

Listings: UL recognized and CSA certified. Series 46000R switches are CSA marked on special order only. Ref. UL card E40668 and CSA File 28260.

Housing: Steel, plated.

Knob: Black thermoplastic.

Terminals and Slider Contacts: Copper alloy, plated.

Insulation: Series 46000E: Thermoplastic.

Series 46000R: Rigid plastic.

Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .344" (8.74 mm) high knobs are standard; other heights available. See chart on page 283.
2. #6-32 and #4-40 tapped flanges for mounting available (except 46204MBR and 46206MP).
3. P.C. terminals.
4. Plunger length on 46206MP - Other lengths from .125" (3.18 mm) to 1.844" (46.84 mm) long.
5. Series 46000R switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.

PART NUMBERS

Series 46200E	Series 46200R	Description	Schematic*
◇46201ME	46201MR	SPST NO, Momentary	I
◇46202LE	46202LR	SPST, Locking	II
◇46202ME	◇46202MR	SPST NC, Momentary	II
46203LE	46203LR	SPDT, Locking	III
◇46203LSE	◇46203LSR	SPDT, Locking	III Shorting
◇46203ME	46203MR	SPDT, Momentary	III
46204LE	◇46204LR	DPST, Locking	2-I
◇46204ME	◇46204MR	DPST NO, Momentary	2-I
46206LE	46206LR	DPDT, Locking	2-III
46206LFE	46206LFR	DPDT, Locking (1)	2-III
◇46206LSE	◇46206LSR	DPDT, Locking	2-III Shorting
◇46206ME	◇46206MR	DPDT, Momentary	2-III
-	◇46206MP	DPDT, Momentary*	2-III
46256LFE	46256LFR	DPDT, Locking (1) (2)	V
-	◇C46203LR**	SPDT, Locking	III
-	◇C46204MR**	DPST NO, Momentary	2-I
-	C46206LR**	DPDT, Locking	2-III
-	C46206LFR**	DPDT, Locking (1)	2-III

* Contacts are non-shorting, except as noted.

** "C" prefix specifies .078 inch (1.98) PC terminals, no mounting ears.

(1) Recommended for power selection, 115-230 legend, screwdriver slotted actuator minimizes tampering.

(2) Shorting bars installed.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch / (mm)

GENERAL PURPOSE SLIDE SWITCHES (continued)



SERIES 46300R - 3-POSITION

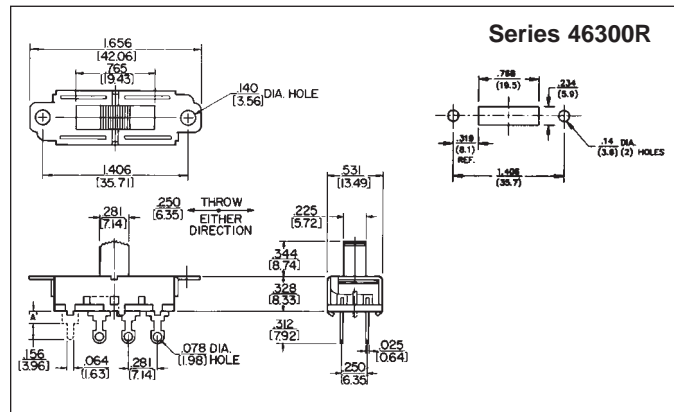
Three-position switches offer locking-locking, momentary-momentary and locking-momentary action for talk-listen applications. All switches have positive center detent and shutter type dust cover to prevent dirt and dust from contaminating switch contacts.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Contact Ratings:** 0.5A DC and 3A AC, 125V non-inductive.
- Listings:** UL recognized, card E40688 CSA certified (marked) switches available on special order only. See page 282.
- Housing:** Steel, plated.
- Detent Spring:** Music wire.
- Shim:** Black vulcanized fiber.
- Knob:** Black thermoplastic.
- Terminals & Slider Contacts:** Copper alloy, silver-plated.
- Insulation:** Phenolic.
- Temperature Range:** -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).
- Dielectric Strength:** 1 kV rms @ sea level.
- Insulation Resistance:** 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES:

1. .344" (8.74 mm) high knobs are standard; other heights available. See chart on page 283.
2. Series 46000R switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.



PART NUMBERS

Part** Number	Circuitry	Action Positions*			Schematic
		#1	Center	#2	
46311LDR	SPTT	L	L	L	VI
◇46311MDR	SPTT	M	L	M	VI
◇46311TDR	SPTT	L	L	M	VI
46313LDR	DPTT	L	L	L	2-VI
46313MDR	DPTT	M	L	M	2-VI
46313TDR	DPTT	L	L	M	2-VI

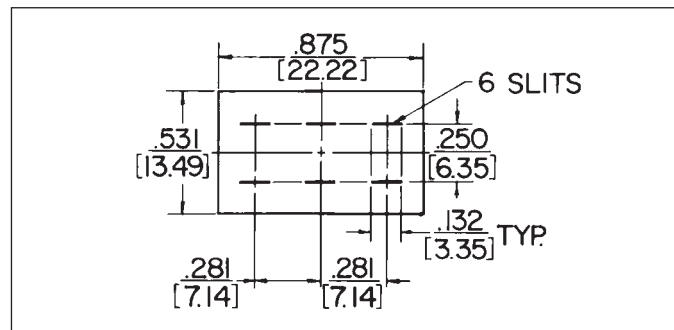
◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.
 * L - Locking; M - Momentary.
 ** "C" prefix specifies .078" (1.98) PC terminals, no mounting ears.

SOLDER GUARDS

Insulating Solder Guards, P-2370 (2-position); and ◇P-2633 (3-position); slip over solder lug terminals and prevent solder splashes from entering interior (contact area) of switch. Made of fishpaper .01" (.25 mm) thick, Solder Guard slips over terminals quickly and easily. Precision punched slots lock onto terminals, and rectangular shape conforms with dimension of switch terminal board. Minimizes costly production line rework.

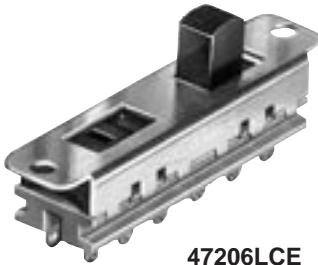
Solder Guards can be used on:

- General Purpose, Series 46000R
- Tandem, Series 47000R.

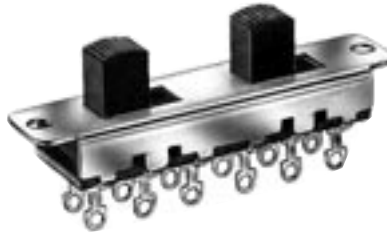


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

GENERAL PURPOSE SWITCHES - TANDEM



47206LCE



47206LR



47227LFR

SERIES 47200E, 47200R - 2 POSITION

Space saving, two-gang slide switches are contained in one housing. Switching is locking type with non-shorting contacts.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .344" (8.74 mm) high knobs or flush knobs are standard, depending on switch selected; other heights available. See chart on page 283.
2. Series 47000R switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A DC and 3A AC, 125V non-inductive, (Also 1.5A, 250V non-inductive for Series 47000E only.)
47227LFR switches are not designed to switch more than 125V, and must be set to desired position before power is applied to equipment or appliance.

Listings: UL recognized, card E40668, and CSA certified (card 28260). Series 47000R switches are CSA certified on special order only. See page 282.

Housing: Steel, plated.

Knob: Black thermoplastic.

Terminals and Slider Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Insulation: Series 47000E - Thermoplastic.

Series 47000R - Rigid plastic.

Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

PART NUMBERS

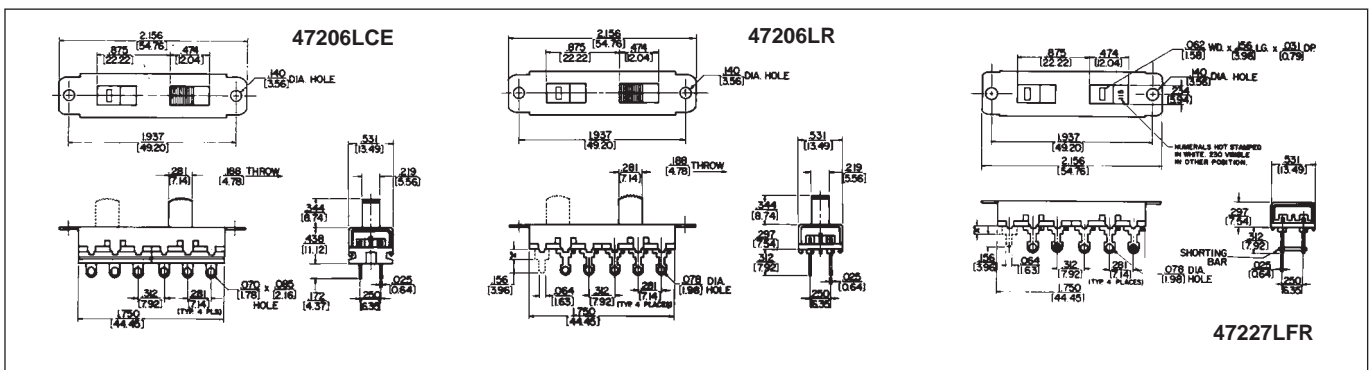
Series 47200E	Series 47200R	Description	Schematic
◇47202LE	◇47202LR	SPST - SPST	II II
◇47203LE	◇47203LR	SPDT - SPDT	III III
◇47204LE	◇47204LR	DPST - DPST	2-I 2-I
◇47204LCE	◇47204LCR	DPST - DPST	2-I 2-I
◇47206LE	◇47206LR	DPDT - DPDT	2-III 2-III
◇47206LCE	◇47206LCR	DPDT - DPDT	2-III 2-III
-	◇47215LR	SPST - SPDT	II III
-	◇47215LCR	SPST - SPDT	II III
-	◇47217LR	SPST - DPST	II 2-II
-	◇47217LCR	SPST - DPST	II 2-II
-	◇47221LR	SPDT - DPST	III 2-II
-	◇47221LCR	SPDT - DPST	III 2-II
	◇47227LFE	DPDT - DPDT	2-V
	◇47227LFR	DPDT - DPDT	2-V

NOTE: Series 47200E and 47200R - All switches have two independent knobs, except:

• 47204LE, 47204LCR, 47206LCE and 47206LCR have one knob and one flush actuator.

• 47227LFE and 47227LFR have internal mechanical coupling and two flush, slotted screwdriver actuators.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Inch (mm)

Switchcraft SWITCHES

GENERAL PURPOSE SLIDE SWITCHES (continued)



SERIES 49300 - 3 POSITION

Large, heavy duty, three and four pole slide switches. Standard mounting clearance is .141" (3.58 mm). Series 49300L, non-shorting contacts; Series 49300LS, shorting contacts.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A DC and 3A AC, 125V non-inductive.

Listings: UL recognized (card E40668); CSA certified (marked) switches available on special order only.

See page 282.

Housing: Steel, plated.

Detent Shim: Copper alloy.

Knob: Black thermosetting plastic.

Terminals and Slider Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

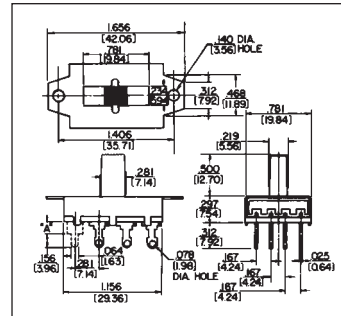
Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .5" (12.7 mm) high knobs are standard; other heights available. See chart on page 283.
2. #4-40 extruded and tapped mounting holes available.
3. Series 49300L switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.



49331L

PART NUMBERS

Part Number	UL & CSA Listing	Description	Schematic
◇49309L	Yes	3-PDT, Locking*	3-VII
◇49309LS	No	3-PDT, Locking*	3-VII
◇49329L	Yes	3-PTT, Locking	3-VI
◇49329LS	No	3-PTT, Locking	3-VI
◇49312L	Yes	4-PDT, Locking*	4-VII
◇49312LS	No	4-PDT, Locking*	4-VII
◇49331L	Yes	4-PTT, Locking	4-VI
◇49331LS	No	4-PTT, Locking	4-VI

* 3rd position is off.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

SERIES 50200 - 2 POSITION

A larger 2 position "double wipe" slide switch offering three and four poles of switching and locking or momentary action. Series 50200L and M, non-shorting; Series 50200LS and MS, with shorting contacts.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A DC and 3A AC, 125V non-inductive.

Listings: UL recognized (card E40668); CSA certified (card 28260). Series 50200L switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.

Housing: Steel, plated.

Detent Shim: Copper alloy.

Knob: Black thermosetting plastic.

Terminals and Slider Contacts: Copper alloy, plated.

Insulation: Rigid plastic.

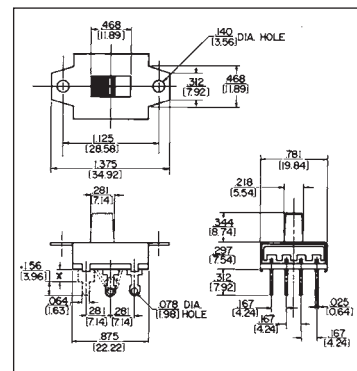
Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .344" (8.74 mm) high knobs are standard; other heights available. See chart on page 283.
2. 50212LF available with flush, screwdriver slotted actuator and has 4 PDT locking action.
3. Extruded and tapped 4-40 or 6-32 holes available.
4. Series 50200L switches are CSA marked on special order only. See page 282.



50209L

PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Schematic
◇50207L	3PST - Locking	3-I
◇50207M	3PST, N.O. Momentary	3-I
◇50208L	4PST, Locking	4-I
50209L		
◇50209LS	3PDT, Locking	3-III
◇50209M		
◇50209MS	3PDT, Momentary	3-II
50212L		
◇50212LS	4PDT, Locking	4-III

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES



56206L1



C56206L2



C56206L2

SERIES 56200, C56200 - 2 POSITION

"Tini-Slide" slide switches have Exclusive SNAP SLIDE lifting and wiping action. This unique, positive action combines the best features of "snap" and "slide" movements into the design of a superior switch. Pitting, burning and contamination are minimized. Contacts lift through an air gap, drop on stationary contacts, and slide, wiping themselves clean. Subminiature size is ideal where useable space is at a premium.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A, 125V AC or DC, non-inductive. Minimum life at rated load 6000 cycles. Resistance after 6000 cycles at rated load is 50 milliohms maximum.

Terminals: PC Type - silver-plated. Each terminal has standoff shoulder for stable mounting and space for board clearance.

Mounting: Flange, (56206L1 and 56206L2) - .1" (2.54 mm) holes for screw or mounting rivet. PC - Direct mounting to PC boards up to .093" (2.36 mm) thick.

Knob: Molded thermoplastic (UL 94V-1).

Terminal Board: Molded thermoplastic (UL 94V-0).

Terminals: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Contact Sliders: Copper alloy.

Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

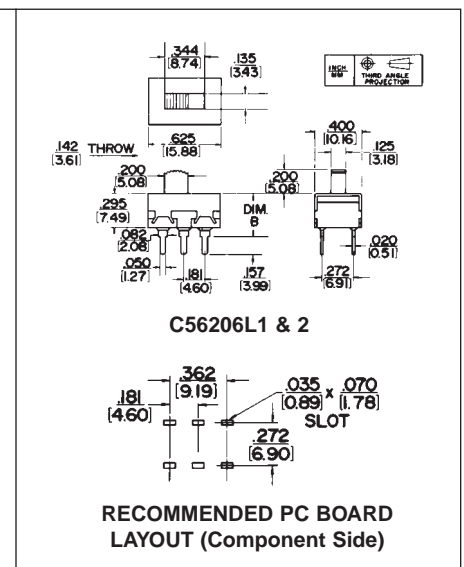
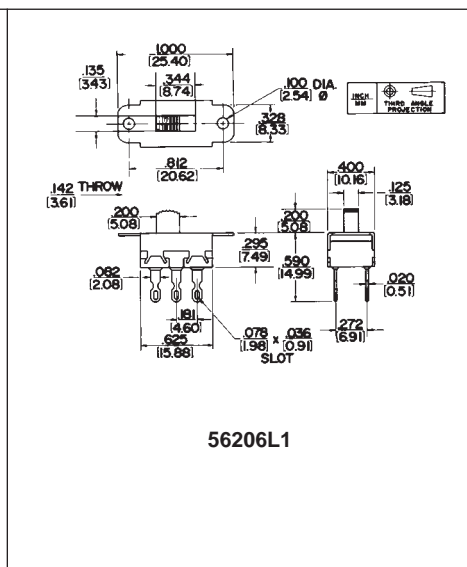
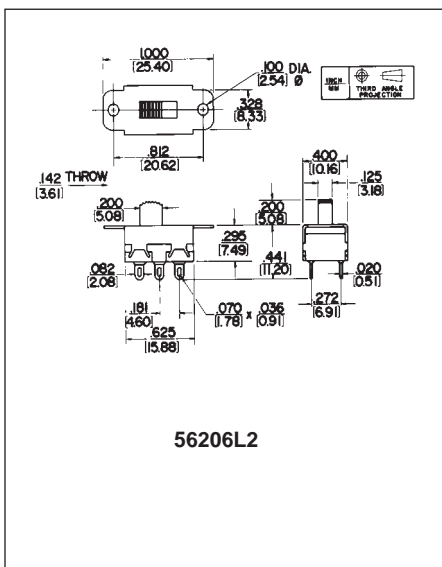
Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .2" (5.08 mm) high knobs are standard; other heights available on special order. See page 283.
2. Red and white knobs available.
3. Mounting flanges with .1" (2.54 mm) diameter holes on C56206L1 or C56206L2. Flange holes tapped #4-40 on 56206L1 or 56206L2 (where production quantities warrant).
4. UL stamped on special order.

PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Description	Schematic
56206L1	-	DPDT, Locking	2-III
56206L2	-	DPDT, Locking	2-III
C56206L1	.573 (14.55)	DPDT, Locking	2-III
C56206L2	.352 (8.94)	DPDT, Locking	2-III



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft SWITCHES

MINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES (continued)



56313L1



56313L2



C56313L1



C56313L2

SERIES 56300, C56300 - 3 POSITION

Series 56300 "Tini-Slide" switches provide ultra-reliable 3-position switching. They afford maximum space savings in military, industrial and consumer applications, such as instrumentation, test and ground support equipment, appliances, computers, and control devices.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A, 125V AC or DC, non-inductive. Minimum switch life is 6000 cycles. Resistance after 6000 cycles at rated load is 50 milliohms maximum.

Terminals: Solder Lugs - 56313L1 with wrap around notch; 56313L2 with solder lug. PC - .585" (14.68 mm) "B" dimension and .364" (9.24 mm) "B" dimension.

Mounting: Mounting ears for mounting to chassis of panels with screws or rivets (not supplied). Switches with PC terminals have stand-off shoulders for solid PC mount.

Knob: Molded thermoplastic (UL 94HB).

Terminal Board: Molded thermoplastic (UL 94V-0).

Terminals: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Contact Sliders: Copper alloy.

Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 1 kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. .187" (4.75 mm) high knob is standard; Other heights available on special order. See page 283.
2. Red and white knobs available.
3. Two mounting variations:
 - a. Tapped #4-40 holes on mounting ears for machine screws.
 - b. Mounting ears with .1" (2.54 mm) diameter holes on switches with PC terminals.

PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Description	Schematic
56313L1	-	DPTT, Locking	2-VI
56313L2	-	DPTT, Locking	2-VI
C56313L1	.585(14.85)	DPTT, Locking	2-VI
C56313L2	.364 (9.24)	DPTT, Locking	2-VI

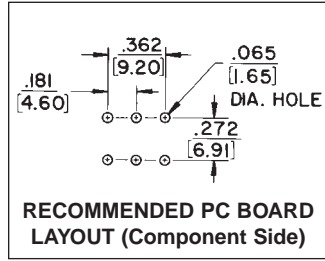


DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

SIDE-SLIDE®/MINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES



62206L



SERIES 62200 - 2 POSITION

2-position locking action with side knob actuator. Side knob provides low profile, saving space on PC boards.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: 0.5A, 125V AC or DC.

PC Terminals: Copper alloy, silver plated.

Housing: Steel, plated.

Knob: Molded thermoplastic.

Terminal Board: Rigid plastic.

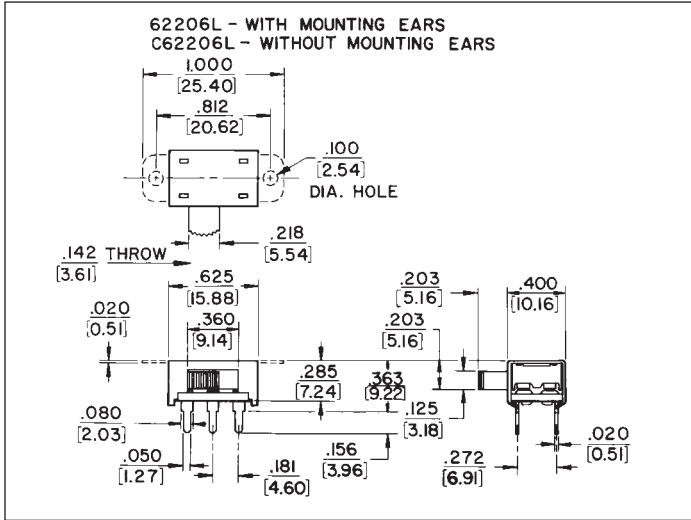
Sliders: Copper alloy, plated.

Dielectric Strength: 1000 V rms.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. Various knob heights available on special order.
2. Various lengths available on special order.



PART NUMBERS

Part Number	Description	Schematic
◇62206L	DPDT, with mounting ears, Locking	2-III
C62206L	DPDT, without mounting ears, Locking	2-III

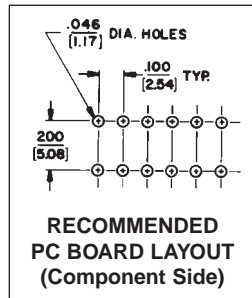
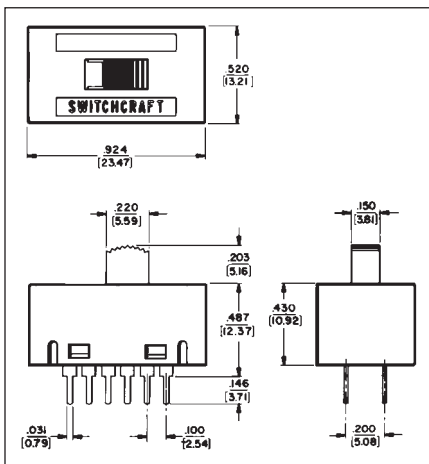
◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

MINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES



SERIES C63200 - 2 POSITION, 4 POLE

C63200 switches designed for applications, such as: instrumentation, test and ground support equipment, computers, data communications and medical equipment. PC mounting on standard industry .100" (2.54 mm) x .200" (5.08 mm) centers. Mounts on PC boards up to .093" (2.36 mm) thick. Molded black thermoplastic knobs. Terminals are copper alloy, gold-plated on contact area, tinned on terminal end.



Part Number	Action	Switching	Ratings	Schematic	Terminals
C63212L	Locking	4PDT	300mA max. 30V AC	4-III	Copper alloy, gold-plated on contact area, tinned on terminal end

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

EUROPEAN LINE VOLTAGE SELECTOR SWITCHES



EPS1PC3



EPS2PC2



EPS3SL1



EPS4PC3

SERIES EPS1, EPS2, EPS3, EPS4 - 2 POSITION

European Power Selector Switches are designed for quick, easy programming/selection of 115V-230V primary power. These switches provide OEM designers with an excellent selection of PC and solder lug terminals and ratings up to 10A, 125V AC rating for electrical/electronic equipment and systems headed for the INTERNATIONAL marketplace.

HOUSING AND ACTUATOR

Switches have positive, double detents for "sure" locking into position. Screwdriver slot actuator virtually eliminates the possibility of accidental operation and minimizes tampering. Molded-in legends are: 115-230V. Terminals are staked into housing.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact Ratings: EPS1, EPS2 - 2A, 250V AC and 4A, 125V AC. EPS3, EPS4 - UL and CSA - 10.1A, 125V; 5A, 250V. VDE - 10A, 250V.

Listings: UL and CSA recognized, UL card E40668; CSA card 28260. 2A, 250V AC is VDE listed, VDE #13707 (for European applications). Designed to conform to requirements of CEE (International Commission on Rules for the Approval of Electrical Equipment, Publication 24) and the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission).

Housing: Molded black glass-reinforced plastic.

Actuator and Cover: Molded thermoplastic.

Terminals: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Slider Contacts: EPS1, EPS2 - Bi-Metal, silver on copper alloy. EPS3, EPS4 - Copper alloy with silver cadmium oxide inlay.

Temperature Range: -4°F to +158°F (-20°C to +70°C).

Dielectric Strength: 2kV rms @ sea level.

Insulation Resistance: 1 k MΩ minimum.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

Series EPS actuators having legends other than 115V and 230V are available on special order.

NOTE: Contact Switchcraft for details.

PART NUMBERS

Series EPS1

Part Number	Terminals	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Schematic
◇EPS1PC1	Straight PC	.681 (17.297)	2-III
◇EPS1PC2	Straight PC	.719 (18.263)	2-III
EPS1PC3	Right-Angle PC	-	2-III
EPS1SL1	Solder Lugs	-	2-III

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

Series EPS2

Part Number	Description	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Schematic
EPS2PC1	Straight PC	.730 (18.542)	2-III
EPS2PC2	Straight PC	.768 (19.507)	2-III
EPS2PC3	Right-Angle PC	-	2-III

Series EPS3

Part Number	Terminals	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Schematic
EPS3PC1	Straight PC	.681 (17.297)	2-III
EPS3PC2	Straight PC	.719 (18.263)	2-III
EPS3PC3	Right-Angle PC	-	2-III
EPS3SL1	Solder Lugs	-	2-III

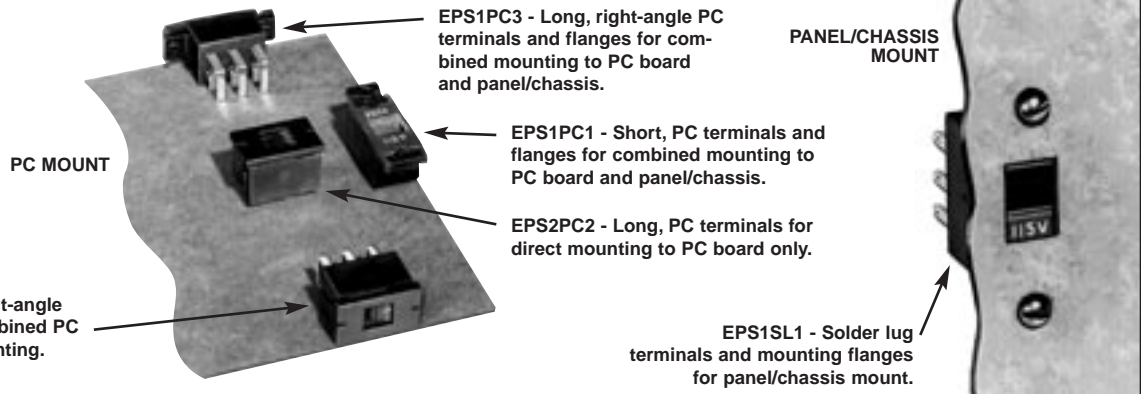
Series EPS4

Part Number	Description	Dimension "B" Inch (mm)	Schematic
EPS4PC1	Straight PC	.730 (18.542)	2-III
EPS4PC2	Straight PC	.768 (19.507)	2-III
EPS4PC3	Right-Angle PC	-	2-III

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

EUROPEAN LINE VOLTAGE SELECTOR SWITCHES (continued)

EUROPEAN
LINE VOLTAGE
SELECTOR
SWITCH



PC MOUNT

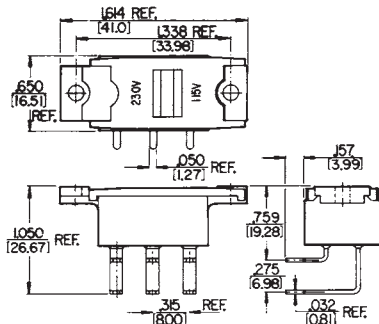
PANEL/CHASSIS
MOUNT

EPS1PC3 - Long, right-angle PC terminals and flanges for combined mounting to PC board and panel/chassis.

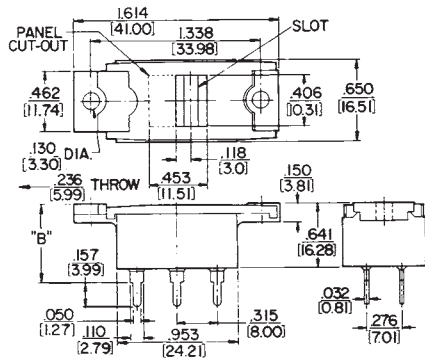
EPS1PC1 - Short, PC terminals and flanges for combined mounting to PC board and panel/chassis.

EPS2PC2 - Long, PC terminals for direct mounting to PC board only.

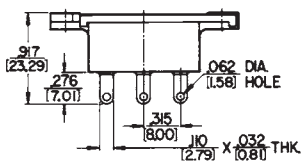
EPS1SL1 - Solder lug terminals and mounting flanges for panel/chassis mount.



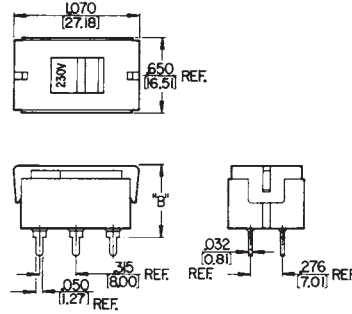
EPS1PC3



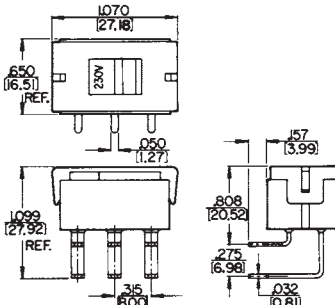
EPS1PC1 & PC2



EPS1SL1

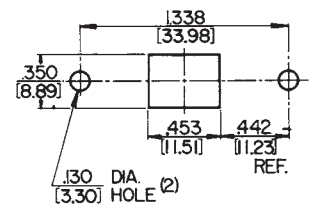


EPS2PC1 & PC2

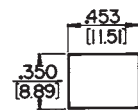


EPS2PC3

PANEL OPENING DATA

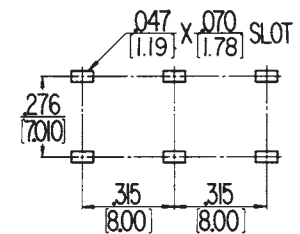


SERIES EPS1



SERIES EPS2

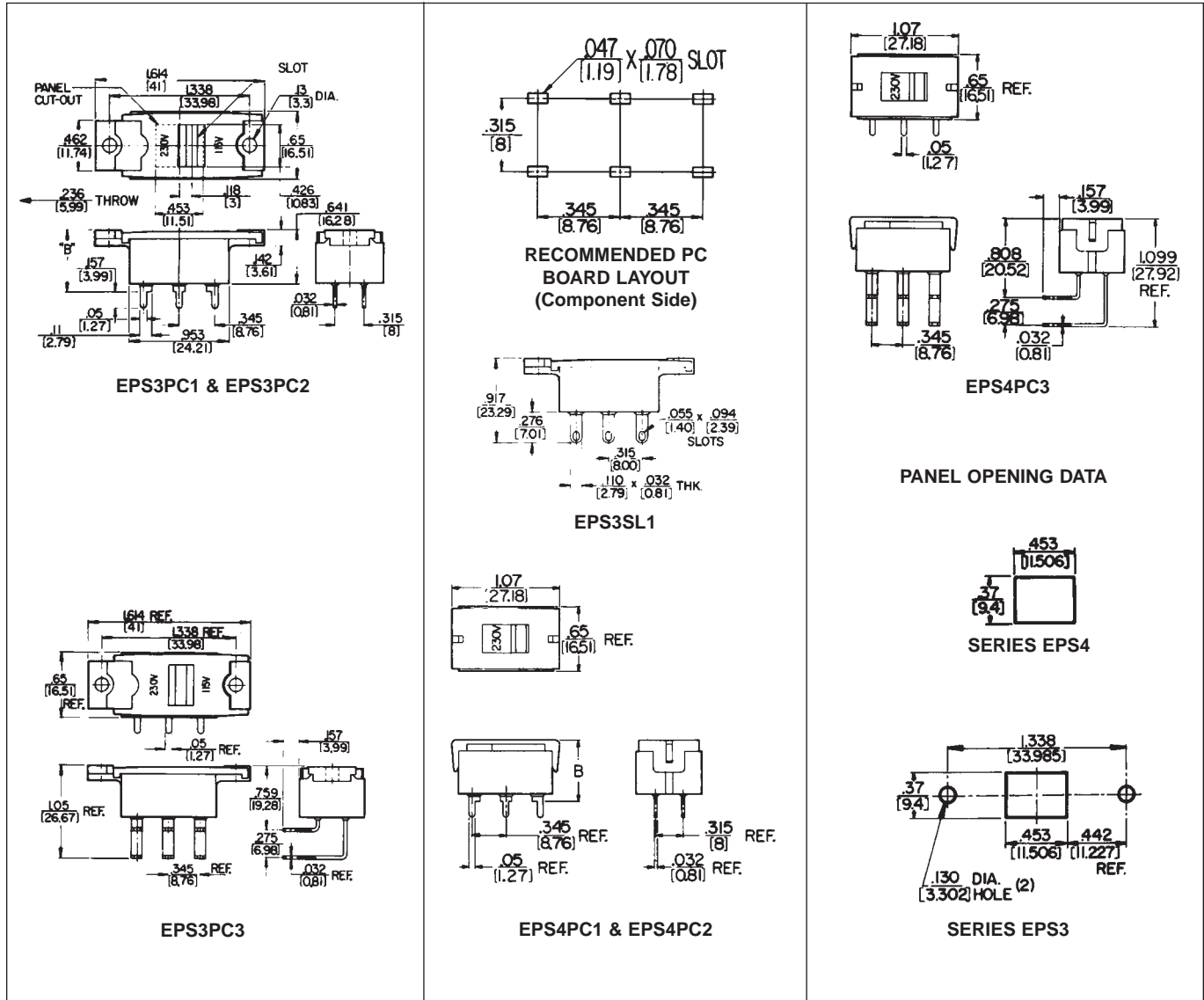
RECOMMENDED PC
BOARD LAYOUT
(Component Side)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

Switchcraft SWITCHES

EUROPEAN LINE VOLTAGE SELECTOR SWITCHES (continued)



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

LEVER SWITCHES

DESIGN FEATURES

High quality, field-proven Switchcraft® lever switches are available in a wide selection of illuminated and non-illuminated versions, 2- and 3-position, locking and non-locking functions can be provided. Switchcraft illuminated lever switches feature choice of colors, wide selection of switching circuits, single lamp illumination and ease of mounting and lamp replacement.

All switches utilize nickel silver springs without “form” at point of flexing to insure long spring life. The springs are assembled into a conventional stack assembly, insulated from each other by phenolic spacers with plastic tubing press-fit through each stack, insuring correct alignment of contacts and providing high insulation resistance.

APPLICATIONS

Various front panel switching applications on computers, telecommunications systems, industrial control equipment, intercoms, ground support systems, medical electronics, scientific instruments, broadcast consoles and test instrumentation.

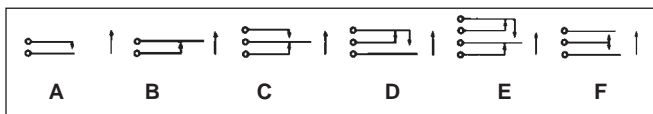
CONTACTS

Below are listed the basic contacts available on switches in this catalog:

1. Fine silver contacts rated at 2A, 200W (maximum) AC non-inductive load.
2. Welded cross bar silver contacts rated at 3A, 300W (maximum) AC non-inductive load.
3. Welded cross bar palladium contacts rated at 2A, 200W (maximum) AC non-inductive load.
4. Welded cross bar gold alloy contacts rated at up to 1A, 100W (maximum) AC non-inductive load. (Dry circuit applications.)

BASIC CONTACT FORMS

Below are the basic contact forms available standard on all Switchcraft Lever Switches. Specify circuits needed by referring to the letter identification and respective location on frame. See dimensional drawings for stack switch location.



To avoid ordering special switches it is possible to use a larger standard circuit, providing the circuit fulfills your requirements. Circuit Form K is widely used in talk-listen (intercom) function applications. In normal position (neutral), switch does not contact upper or lower contact spring. During typical operation, lever is held in upper (momentary) position while speaking. Releasing lever allows switch to return to neutral. For listening, lever is moved to down (locking) position. Lever is manually returned to neutral when finished.

SCHEMATIC
DIAGRAM
FORM K

ORDERING STANDARD SWITCHES

Order lever switches by part number from pages 295 through 298.

LAMP DATA

Lever-Lite® switches use T-1 3/4 flange base lamps which are available from commercial sources.

ORDERING SPECIAL SWITCHES

Lever Switches

Should you desire a special version of any Switchcraft® lever switch not shown here, we require the following information:

1. Switch series.
2. Number of positions.
3. Mechanical action (locking, non-locking, etc.).
4. Contact configuration for each position.
5. Type of contact material.
6. Color sequence (Lever-Lite III).

UL RECOGNIZED LEVER SWITCHES

Seven series of Switchcraft lever switches are UL recognized. These switches are available on special order to fulfill your switching requirements which specifically require UL listed switching devices.

1. Series 12000
2. Series 41000

NOTE: Refer to switch series in this catalog for full mechanical specifications and additional standard and special features.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

LEVER SWITCHES (continued)

**LEVER-LITE® III
SERIES 84000 - ILLUMINATED LEVER SWITCHES**

Lever-Lite® III illuminated lever switches are designed for front-of-panel mounting, relamping, terminating, color changes and removal. A minimum of time is required to install singly, in rows, or in matrix arrays to meet a wide variety of switching applications. 2- and 3-position types are available in non-locking functions. Mounts on .875" (22.22 mm) horizontal centers or 1.5" (38.1 mm) vertical centers. Talk-listen (intercom) function is also available. Illumination technique provides a different color for each lever position.

LAMPS

Standard T 1-3/4" midget flange-base lamps (not supplied) are available in voltages up to 28V.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

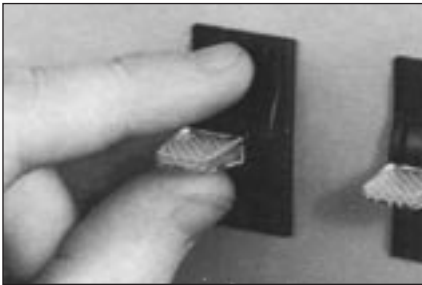
1. Talk-Listen (Intercom) function.
2. Welded cross bar gold alloy for dry circuit and silver contacts are available. See page 294.



ILLUMINATION

A single internal lamp provides brilliant lever lighting in any color required. Standard factory installed color filters are provided as follows: Series 84000, Multi-Color Illumination 2-position - Amber (neutral position); green (down position). 3-position - Red (up position); amber (neutral position); green (down position). One-color (all positions) and non-illuminated switches can be specified on special order. Switchcraft will install filters for non-standard illumination requirements at nominal cost on special order.

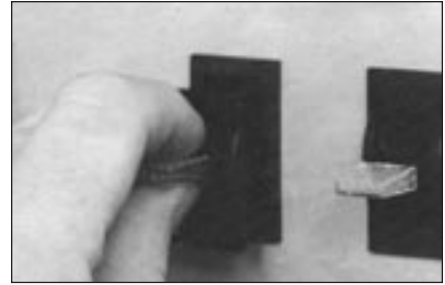
MOUNTING



Grasp fingernail slots on opposite sides of escutcheon and snap out. Next, grasp lever and pull lever assembly free. Insert switch into panel hole.



Turn two internal screws clockwise with screwdriver to securely mount switch to panel.



Replace lever assembly and "snap" escutcheon into place. Installation complete!

**RELAMPING/REPLACING
COLOR FILTERS**

Lever-Lite III switches are designed for simplified lamp installation and replacement, and color filter changes or custom installation in the field or on the OEM production line. Lamps and filters may be changed at any time with ease and without dismounting switch from panel or disturbing wiring.



Remove escutcheon and lever assembly. (see "MOUNTING" above) For relamping, pull lamp out of retainer with finger-tip. Replace lamp.



For color filters, use fingernails or small screwdriver to remove. Gently lift (don't pry) up under edge of filter until it "pops" out.



Place new filter in position and press until it "snaps" in. Replace lever assembly and escutcheon. (see "MOUNTING" above)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

LEVER SWITCHES (continued)

LEVER-LITE® III SERIES 84000 - ILLUMINATED LEVER SWITCHES

SPECIFYING LEVER-LITE® III SWITCHES

1. Basic Switch - Refer to Part Number table for ordering switches. For special switches, such as talk-listen (intercom) function, special circuit forms, or non-illuminated switches, contact factory for price and delivery.
2. Illumination - Supplied with standard color filters installed. Switchcraft will install other combinations at nominal extra cost.
3. Lamps - Lamps are not supplied with switches.

SPECIFICATIONS

Mounting/Retaining Clips and Covers: Steel, plated.
Contact Ratings: Welded cross bar palladium contacts rated at 1A, 200W maximum AC non-inductive load are standard. Other contacts available. See "SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES" on page 295.

Springs: Copper alloy, plated.
Lamp Terminals: Copper alloy, plated.
Lamp Socket: Zinc, plated.
Terminals: Copper alloy, plated, straight solder lugs.
Housing, Escutcheon, Knob, Actuator and Switching Stacks Insulation: Molded plastic.
Temperature Range: -22°F to 158°F (-30°C to +70°C).
Dielectric Strength: 1 kV DC.
Leakage Resistance: 1,000 MΩ or greater.

K-131 COLOR FILTER KIT

Kit is available for changing or replacing color filters to meet illumination requirements. Each kit contains 3 filters of each color: Amber, Blue, Green, Red, White and Yellow.

SWITCHCRAFT PART NUMBER K-131

REPLACEMENT LEVERS

Number G6083 (for locking lever)
 Number G6084 (for non-locking lever)

PART NUMBERS
TWO POSITION

Part Numbers		Switching
Non-Locking	Locking	
◇84206	84206L	2-C
◇84212	◇84212L	4-C

THREE POSITION

Part Numbers		Position 1	Position 2
◇84306	84306L	1-C	1-C
◇84312	84312L	2-C	2-C
◇84324	84324L	4-C	4-C

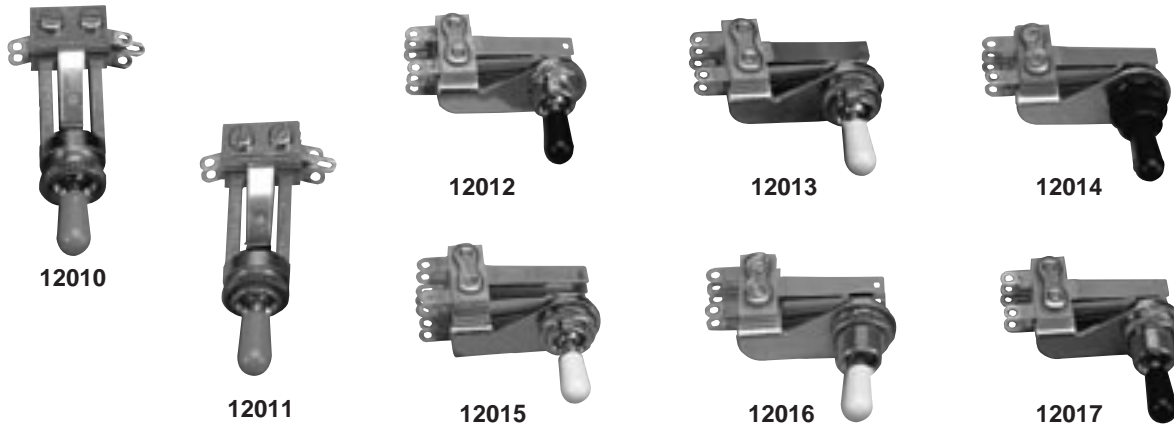
◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

LEVER-LITE® SERIES 84000



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch (mm)

LEVER SWITCHES (CONTINUED)



LEV-R® SWITCH SERIES 12000

Electrical

Contact Ratings: Fine silver contacts rated at 3A, 300W maximum AC non-inductive load standard. Other contacts available

Leakage Resistance: 1,000 MΩ or greater

Dielectric Strength: 250 VDC

Material

Frame: Copper alloy, plated (3,000, 13,000); Steel, plated (12,000)

Bushing and Shaft: Copper alloy, plated

Springs: Copper alloy

Knob: Black molded thermoplastic

Mounting Hardware: Knurled copper alloy locknut

T10711, supplied. P10531 hex locknut, special order

Insulation: Rigid plastic spacers with plastic tubing through stack. Rigid plastic and/or thermoplastic lifters.

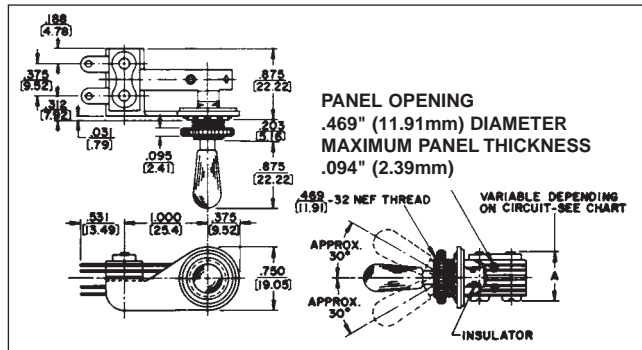
Thermoplastic cam on actuator end

PART NUMBERS

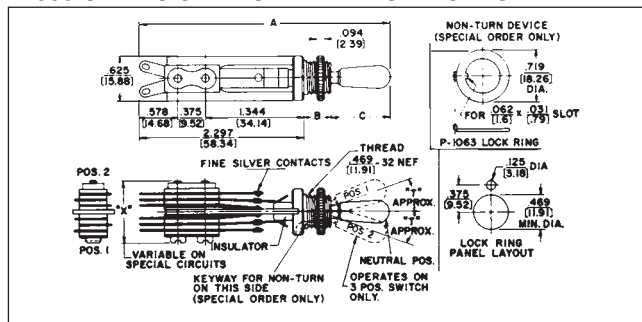
TWO POSITION NON-LOCKING*+ THREE POSITION NON-LOCKING*

Part Number	Stack Hgt. "X" & "Y" (max.)	Switching	Part Number	Stack Hgt. "X" & "Y" (max.)	Switching
◇12001	.719 (18.26)	1-A	◇12010	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-B
◇12002	.688 (17.48)	1-B	◇12011	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-B
◇12003	.750 (19.05)	1-C	◇12012	.766 (19.46)	1-B 1-B
◇12003D	.813 (20.65)	1-D	◇12013	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-C
◇12004	.906 (23.01)	2-A	◇12014	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-B
◇12005	.875 (22.22)	2-B	◇12015	1.078 (27.49)	2-B 2-B
◇12006	1.000 (25.40)	2-C	◇12016	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-B
◇12006D	1.063 (27.00)	2-D	◇12017	.703 (17.86)	1-B 1-B
			◇12033	.719 (18.26)	1-K
			◇12034	.813 (20.65)	1-A 1-A
			◇12035	.750 (19.05)	1-B 1-B
			◇12036	.875 (22.22)	1-C 1-C
			◇12036D	1.000 (25.40)	1-D 1-D
			◇12037	.875 (22.22)	2-K

12000 SERIES RA LEV-R SWITCHES



12000 SERIES STRAIGHT LEV-R SWITCHES



INTERCOM SWITCHES

Part Number	Stack Height "X" & "Y"	Switching
◇12033T	.719 (18.26)	1-K
◇12037T	.875 (22.22)	2-K

* Add prefix "R" to part number if non-turn mounting is required. (Special order).

+ Add suffix "L" to part number if locking type is required.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

Knobs			
T12742	Black	T127410	Ivory
T12745	White	P2912	Amber

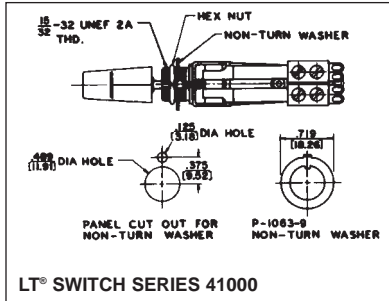
Knobs must be ordered separately.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

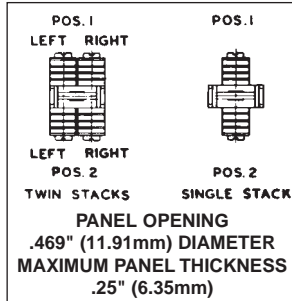
LEVER SWITCHES (CONTINUED)



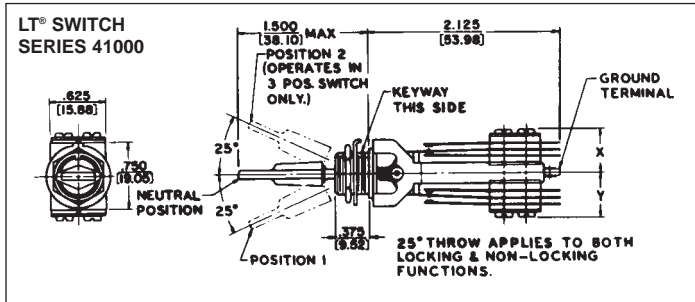
SERIES 41000



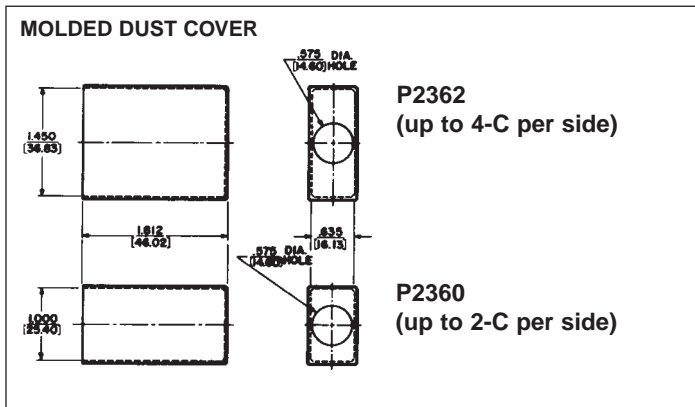
LT® SWITCH SERIES 41000



PANEL OPENING
.469" (11.91mm) DIAMETER
MAXIMUM PANEL THICKNESS
.25" (6.35mm)



LT® SWITCH
SERIES 41000



MOLDED DUST COVER

P2362
(up to 4-C per side)

P2360
(up to 2-C per side)

LT® SWITCH
SPECIFICATIONS

Frame: Steel, plated.

Bushing and Actuator: Copper alloy, plated.

Springs: Copper alloy.

Contact Ratings: Welded cross bar palladium contacts rated at 2A, 200W maximum, AC non-inductive load are standard. See "SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES".

Terminals: Tin dipped solder lugs.

Mounting Hardware: Supplied with one copper alloy-plated hex locknut (P10531); and one non-turn washer (P10639).

Insulation: Rigid plastic spacers with plastic tubing through the stack assembly. Lifters of thermoplastic.

Lifter-Roller Assembly: Molded plastic.

Knob: Supplied with a paddle style, screw-on black plastic knob. See "SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES".

Temperature Range: -22°F to 158°F (-30°C to +70°C).

Leakage Resistance: 1,000 MΩ or greater.

MOLDED DUST COVERS

Dust cover is an environment and electrical shield, protecting and improving appearance and increasing switch dependability. Covers enshroud complete switch, preventing build-up of dust, dirt, contamination.

SPECIAL ORDER FEATURES

1. Talk-Listen (Intercom) function.
2. Fine silver and other alloys available for contacts. See page 294.
3. UL recognized switches. See page 294.

LT® SWITCH PART NUMBERS

2 POSITION NON-LOCKING*

Part Numbers	Switching	Stack Heights Dimension "X" max.
◇41203	1-C	.531 (13.49)
41206	2-C	.531 (13.49)
◇41208	4-A	.615 (15.62)
41212	4-C	.750 (19.05)

3 POSITION NON-LOCKING*

	Position 1	Position 2	Dim. "Y"	Dim. "X"
◇41306	1-C	1-C	.531 (13.49)	.531 (13.49)
◇41308	2-A	2-A	.500 (12.7)	.500 (12.7)
41312	2-C	2-C	.531 (13.49)	.531 (13.49)
41324	4-C	4-C	.750 (19.05)	.750 (19.05)

*Add suffix "L" to part number for locking type.

To avoid ordering special switches, order a larger standard circuit, providing the circuit meets your requirements.

◇ Special order only; contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

Switchcraft SWITCHES

GENERAL PURPOSE STACK SWITCHES

GENERAL PURPOSE STACK SWITCHES (SPECIAL ORDER ONLY)

Complete general purpose stack switch assemblies are made from a pile-up of various actuator springs, contact springs and lifters. These stack switch assemblies can be used on manually operated control devices where switching is operated by cams, push-buttons and other similar mechanical devices. The stack switch assembly is made up of an actuator spring and various contact springs. These current carrying members are insulated from each other by phenolic spacers with plastic tubing press fitted through the stack; thereby insuring correct alignment of contacts and providing high insulation resistance when mounted.

The types of General Purpose Stack Switch Components available are:

- .375" (9.52 mm) mounting centers
- .250" (6.35 mm) mounting centers
- "Tini-Stack" Switches .188" (4.78 mm) mounting centers
- Telephone Relay Type Switches .250" (6.25 mm) mounting centers

STACK SWITCH COMPONENTS

Switchcraft offers various stack switch components, such as contact springs, spacers, lifters, etc., in many lengths, thicknesses, mounting centers and other details.

Switchcraft can assemble components into innumerable different stack switch assemblies. It is impossible to catalog every type of stack that has been manufactured. Stack switch assemblies can be designed to meet UL requirements, but only as part of equipment.

.375" STACK SWITCHES



Thousands of switching combinations are possible. Switch mounting centers are .375" (9.52 mm) (minimum) with .25" (6.35 mm) wide switch parts. Practical spring length is 2.625" (66.68 mm) (maximum). Contact Switchcraft for selection of contacts and ratings.

.250" (6.35 MM) STACK SWITCHES



Thousands of switching combinations are possible with slightly smaller parts. Mounting centers are .250" (6.35 mm) (minimum) with .188" (4.78 mm) wide parts. Practical spring length is 2.125" (53.98 mm) (maximum). Contact Switchcraft for selection of contacts and ratings.

MINIATURE .188" (4.78MM) STACK SWITCHES



Many Tini-Stack® switching combinations are possible. Switch mounting centers are .188" (4.78 mm) (minimum). Practical spring length is 1.750" (44.45 mm) (maximum).

TELEPHONE RELAY TYPE SWITCHES



Compact stack switches are particularly suitable for low activating force, such as in relay and magnetic operated devices. Contact Switchcraft for selection of contacts and ratings.

SPECIFICATIONS

Springs: Copper alloy, in most standard gauge thicknesses ranging from .006" (0.15 mm) to .016" (0.41 mm).

Spacers: Rigid plastic, available in thickness of .015" (0.38 mm), .032" (0.81 mm) and .046" (1.17 mm).

Contacts: Welded cross bar palladium rated at 2A, 200W AC non-inductive load. Gold alloy generally recommended for "dry" circuit applications.

Tubing: Thermoplastic.

Lifters: Thermoplastic.

Mounting Hardware: Pressure plate, twin nut and screws: Steel, plated.

SPECIFICATIONS

Springs: Copper alloy, in thicknesses ranging from .006" (0.15 mm) to .012" (0.30 mm).

Spacers: Rigid plastic is standard in thickness of .031" (.79 mm), .047" (1.19 mm) and .063" (1.60 mm).

Contacts: Fine silver or welded cross bar palladium are standard. Palladium or gold alloy are generally recommended for "dry" circuit applications. Other contacts available for varied customer requirements on special order.

Tubing: Thermoplastic.

Lifters: Thermoplastic.

Bracket: Steel, plated.

Mounting Hardware: Pressure plate, twin nut and screws: Steel, plated.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

GENERAL PURPOSE STACK SWITCHES (continued)

STACK SWITCH COMPONENT SPECIFICATIONS

1. SPRINGS - Copper alloy in most standard gauge thicknesses of .006" (0.15 mm), .008" (0.20 mm), .010" (0.25 mm), .012" (0.30 mm), .016" (0.40 mm) and .020" (0.50 mm), a few designs can be made up to .031" (.079 mm) thick. All or any contact point hole can be provided; spring can be cut at any point.

2. BRACKETS - Standard brackets are detailed on drawing. Tools are flexible so that various lengths from same width stock can be provided.

3. LIFTERS OR PUSHERS - .125" (3.18 mm) and .188" (4.78 mm) diameter thermoplastic in various lengths staked into one of the contact point holds provides tandem action between blades or to serve as an actuator.

4. MOUNTING HARDWARE - Pressure plates (S1293 and S2300) twin nuts (S1008 and S1431) and screws available for mounting.

5. LEAF INSULATORS - Punched in same shape as springs in .015" (0.38 mm) thickness of fish paper or mylar.

6. SPACERS - Rigid plastic is standard in thicknesses of .015" (0.38 mm), .032" (0.81 mm), .051" (1.30 mm) and .062" (1.57 mm). Thickness of .093" (2.36 mm) is available for .375" (9.52 mm) mounting centers only. For longer surface creepage paths, use both large and standard sized spacers. High temperature insulation also available.

7. THERMOPLASTIC TUBING - .375" (9.52 mm) mounting centers pass #5 screw. .250" (6.35 mm) mounting centers pass #3 screw. .188" (4.78 mm) mounting centers pass #2 screw.

8. CAM FOLLOWERS - Two roller bracket designs (G1734 and G2298) available for springs .250" (6.35 mm) wide. Copper alloy standard. Can be furnished in various diameters and materials. Thermoplastic rollers also available.

9. CONTACTS - Welded cross bar contacts are commonly used for cost savings. However, riveted contacts are available. Size and material depend on circuit requirements (supply complete details). For low level audio circuits, we suggest gold alloy or palladium cross bar contacts. Springs can be bifurcated (two contacts per spring).

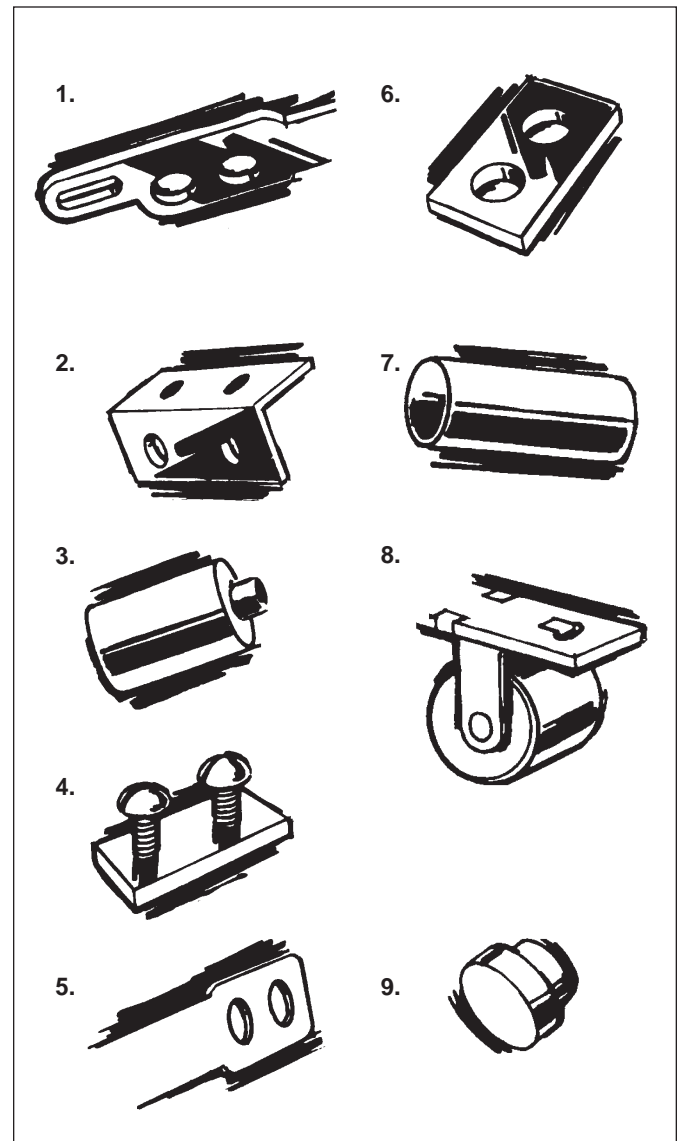
HOW TO ORDER STACK SWITCHES

Careful consideration of the following suggestions will help specify the most economical and expeditious approach to your switching needs. On initial inquiry or order, supply the following information:

1. Simple sketch or drawing. See "Typical Stack Assembly" drawing. Give details checked that are available.
2. Current, voltage and type of switching load (resistive or inductive).
3. Frequency of operation; life requirements.
4. Details of actuator.
5. Maximum and minimum movement of actuator blade.
6. Any other important specifying details.

It is recommended that data indicated above be forwarded to Switchcraft for comments and recommendations before finalizing your design.

TYPICAL STACK ASSEMBLY



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE STATION SWITCHES



SERIES IBS

SERIES 65000
DW MULTI-SWITCHSERIES 66000, 67000
DW MULTI-SWITCH

FEATURES

Switches are designed to meet performance requirements of sophisticated equipment such as: analog and digital computers, analyzers, transmitters and receivers, intercoms, machine and process controls, ground support systems, scientific instruments and test measurement and instrumentation.

STANDARD MECHANICAL FUNCTIONS

INTERLOCK - actuating a button automatically restores to normal the button previously actuated. Lock-out feature, which prevents the mechanical operation of more than one button at a time, is standard on all interlock switches.

NON-LOCK - each button has momentary action. No interaction between buttons. Lock-out available on special order only.

ALL-LOCK - all buttons, except release, lock when depressed (accumulative lock). All buttons restored to normal by activating release button which has momentary action.

PUSH-LOCK/PUSH-RELEASE - pushbutton locks when depressed and is released when again depressed.

LOCK-UP - built-in, electrically operated solenoid locks all stations (in respective positions). Limited to operation of up to 12 stations only and energized from a remote position. Not available in push-lock/push-release.

SPECIAL ORDER MECHANICAL FUNCTIONS

Mechanical functions on selected series can be intermixed on the same frame on special order only. Contact factory for details and availability.

Multi-Switch switches have been designed to readily accommodate "special" functions at nominal cost. Special functions are described at right.

Intermixed functions - the following combinations of standard functions intermixed on the same frame are available:

- Interlock and Non-Lock
- Interlock and Push-Lock/Push-Release
- All-Lock and Non-Lock
- All-Lock and Push-Lock/Push-Release
- Push-Lock/Push-Release and Non-Lock

Lock-out function - Refer to above description under "Interlock."

Push-release cancelling function - Speeds programming

and reprogramming of equipment.

Momentary common release function - Permits one or more momentary common release stations on switch to facilitate special operating and release sequences.

"Split-interlock" function - Two separate groups of inter-lock stations on the same frame offers exceptional design latitude and reduces production line time.

GANGED ASSEMBLIES (Special Order)

Multiple row switching (ganged assemblies) with interaction between rows are available on special order. Space-saving ganged assemblies reduce production line assembly, wiring and testing time. All features of single row switching, including all standard and special features, are available. Contact Switchcraft for specifying assistance.

PUSHBUTTONS

Illuminated and non-illuminated switches can be specified with standard or special pushbuttons. See coverage on individual series for information.

LEGENDS

Legends can be supplied on illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons. Contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)



SERIES 90000, 920000
TINI DW MULTI-SWITCH



SERIES 35000
LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCH



SERIES 37000, 38000
LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCH

CHOOSING THE RIGHT MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCH

Switch Series	Mechanical Functions ¹	Stations (Maximum)	Switching Per Station (Maximum)	Contact Rating ²	Lighting	Accessories ³
35000	ILO, N, A, PL/PR	18	6PDT	2A AC, 200W	No	C, G, M, P, S, PC/WW
36000	ILO, N, A, PL/PR	18	6PDT	2A AC, 200W	No	C, G, M, P, S, PC/WW, LWO
37000			4PDT		Yes	
38000			3PDT		Yes	
65000	ILO, N, A, PL/PR	18	4PDT	3A AC, 0.5A DC	No	C, G, M, S, PC/WW
66000	ILO, N, A, PL/PR	18	4PDT	3A AC, 0.5A DC	No	C, G, M, S, PC/WW
67000					Yes	
90000	ILO, N, A	12 - ILO, A 18 - N, PL/PR	8PDT	0.5A 28V AC or DC	No	M
92000						
IBS	I, N	12	2PDT	.125A, 125 VAC or 28 VDC	No	P, M

1. I = interlock, ILO = interlock with lockout, N = non-lock (momentary), A = all-lock (special order), PL/PR = push-lock/push-release.

2. Non-inductive load.

3. C = optional switch contact, G = ganged assemblies, M = special/mixed functions, P = optional pushbuttons, S = solenoid release, PC/WW = PC and wire-wrapping terminals, LWO = lighting wiring options.

ORDERING

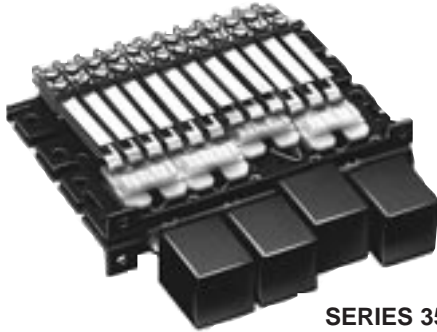
Order switches by part number in this section.

For any optional or special order feature, contact Switchcraft.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCH
SERIES 35000



SERIES 35000

Specify 1 to 18 stations (non-illuminated) with a large selection of mechanical functions, choice of pushbuttons, and up to 6 poles of switching per station. Plungers are on .625" (15.88 mm) centers and are made from .050" (1.27 mm) x .187" (4.75 mm) steel. A square black pushbutton, A592, is supplied with each station. A wide variety of special mechanical functions, features and accessories are also available.

ORDERING INFORMATION
STANDARD SWITCHES

Order by part number from tables.

SPECIAL SWITCHES

Many special mechanical functions, features and accessories are available. Contact Switchcraft.

- Ganged Assemblies • Pushbuttons
- Special Mechanical Functions • Legends
- Switch Stacks • Accessories
- PC and Wire-Wrapping Terminals

TYPICAL PANELS DIMENSIONS
SERIES 35000

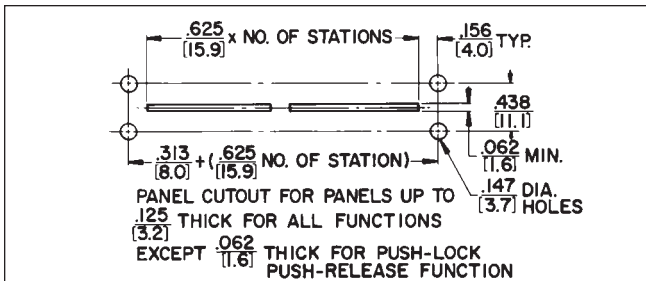
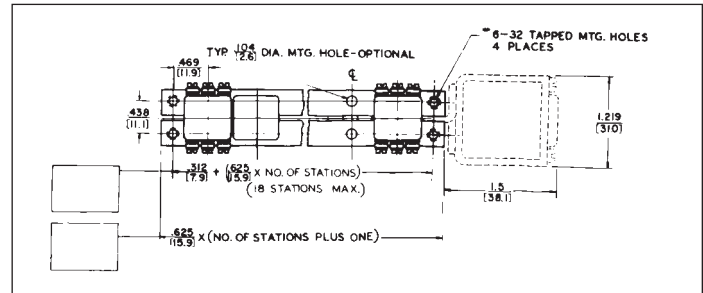
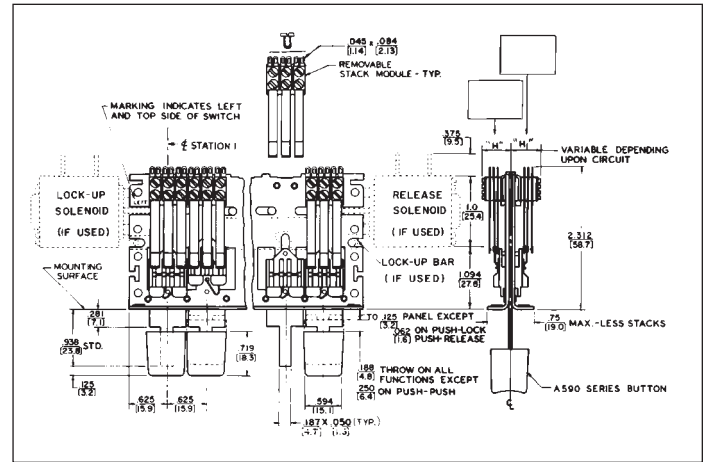


FIGURE A - PANEL CUTOUT FOR
PLUNGER CLEARANCE ONLY

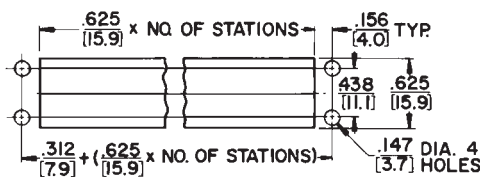


FIGURE B - PANEL CUTOUT FOR
SERIES A590 PUSHBUTTON CLEARANCE ONLY

PART NUMBERS/2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
35021K206	◇35022206	◇35027206	2
35041K206	◇35042206	◇35047206	4
35061K206	◇35062206	◇35067206	6
35081K206	◇35082206	◇35087206	8
35101K206	◇35102206	◇35107206	10
35121K206	◇35122206	◇35127206	12

PART NUMBERS/4-C PER STATION¹

◇35021K212	◇35022212	◇35027212	2
◇35041K212	◇35042212	◇35047212	4
◇35061K212	◇35062212	◇35067212	6
◇35081K212	◇35082212	◇35087212	8
◇35101K212	◇35102212	◇35107212	10
◇35121K212	◇35122212	◇35127212	12

- Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.
 - Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations are also available. Contact Switchcraft.
- ◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

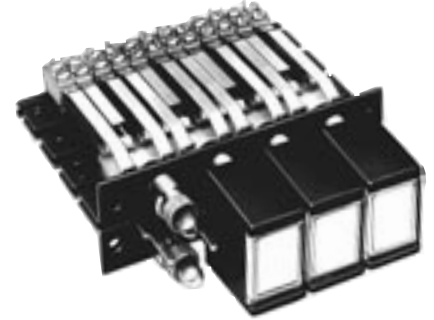
LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCHES
SERIES 36000, 37000, 38000



SERIES 36000 - NON-ILLUMINATED



SERIES 37000 - SINGLE LAMP



SERIES 38000 - TWIN LAMPS

SERIES 36000

Identical to Series 37000, except non-illuminated. Pushbuttons match Series 37000 and 38000 Switching up to 6PDT.

SERIES 37000

Same as Series 35000, but features large, rectangular face pushbuttons, illuminated by one lamp and having large legend area. Switching is up to 4PDT. Switch stations are on .625" (15.88 mm) centers, and depth behind panel is 2.313" (58.75 mm). Black pushbutton housings have white translucent inserts, white legend insert, two support inserts, and transparent display screen. Other pushbuttons and combinations are possible; see pages 316 and 317.

On 2-C per station switches, each station includes two, 83P switch stacks and one H83P lighting stack, and one convenience lighting spring. Contact ratings: 2A, 200W maximum AC non-inductive load.

On 4-C per station switches, each station has 4, 83P switch stacks, one H83P lighting stack, and one convenience lighting spring. "L" and "M" lighting arrangements can be effected by wiring directly to the H83P and H lighting stacks.

Each switch station uses an industry standard T 1-3/4 lamp (not supplied). Special features such as ganged assemblies, solenoid release, and T-1 lamp adapter are available; contact Switchcraft. See pages 316 and 317 for special effects display screen and inserts.

SERIES 38000

Similar to Series 37000, except features twin lamp illumination at each station for redundant or 2-color, split-face (alternate) lighting.

On 2-C per station switches, each station includes 3, H83P lighting switch stacks and 1 lighting spring. This provides up to 3PDT circuitry (1 pole is needed for lighting lamps; lamps not supplied). Contact ratings: 2A, 200W maximum AC non-inductive load.

On 4-C per station switches, each station has three, H83P, two, 83P switching stacks and one lighting spring. This offers

5PDT circuitry (1 pole is required for lighting lamps). two, T 1-3/4 lamps per station are used (lamps are not supplied). Ganged assemblies and solenoid releases are available; contact Switchcraft. See pages 316 and 317 for special effects display screens and inserts.

LIGHTING

Series 37000 and 38000 can be used in control systems where the light is either "ON", or "OFF" or permanently "ON".

One or any combination of the three lighting arrangements listed below can be specified on a switch. NOTE: Standard switches ordered from tables can be wired for "L", "M" or "N" type lighting.

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
"L"	Pushbuttons light in the "IN" position.
"M"	Pushbuttons light in the "OUT" position.
"N"	Pushbuttons light in the "IN" and "OUT" positions.

ORDERING
STANDARD SWITCHES

Order by part number from tables.

SPECIAL SWITCHES

Many special mechanical functions, features and accessories are available. Contact Switchcraft for special order items.

- Ganged Assemblies • Special Mechanical Functions
- Special Color Displays • Pushbuttons
- Legends • Switch Stacks
- Wiring Lighting Options • PC and Wire-wrapping Terminals
- Accessories

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCHES
SERIES 36000, 37000, 38000 (continued)

SERIES 37000

PART NUMBERS / 2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
◇37021K1206	◇370221206	◇370271206	2
◇37041K1206	◇370421206	◇370471206	4
◇37061K1206	◇370621206	◇370671206	6
◇37081K1206	◇370821206	◇370871206	8
◇37101K1206	◇371021206	◇371071206	10
◇37121K1206	◇371221206	◇371271206	12

PART NUMBERS / 4-C PER STATION¹

◇37021K1212	◇370221212	◇370271212	2
◇37041K1212	◇370421212	◇370471212	4
◇37061K1212	◇370621212	◇370671212	6
◇37081K1212	◇370821212	◇370871212	8
◇37101K1212	◇371021212	◇371071212	10
◇37121K1212	◇371221212	◇371271212	12

SERIES 38000

PART NUMBERS / 2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
◇38021K1206	◇380221206	◇380271206	2
◇38041K1206	◇380421206	◇380471206	4
◇38061K1206	◇380621206	◇380671206	6
◇38081K1206	◇380821206	◇380871206	8
◇38101K1206	◇381021206	◇381071206	10
◇38121K1206	◇381221206	◇381271206	12

PART NUMBERS / 4-C PER STATION¹

◇38021K1212	◇380221212	◇380271212	2
◇38041K1212	◇380421212	◇380471212	4
◇38061K1212	◇380621212	◇380671212	6
◇38081K1212	◇380821212	◇380871212	8
◇38101K1212	◇381021212	◇381071212	10
◇38121K1212	◇381221212	◇381271212	12

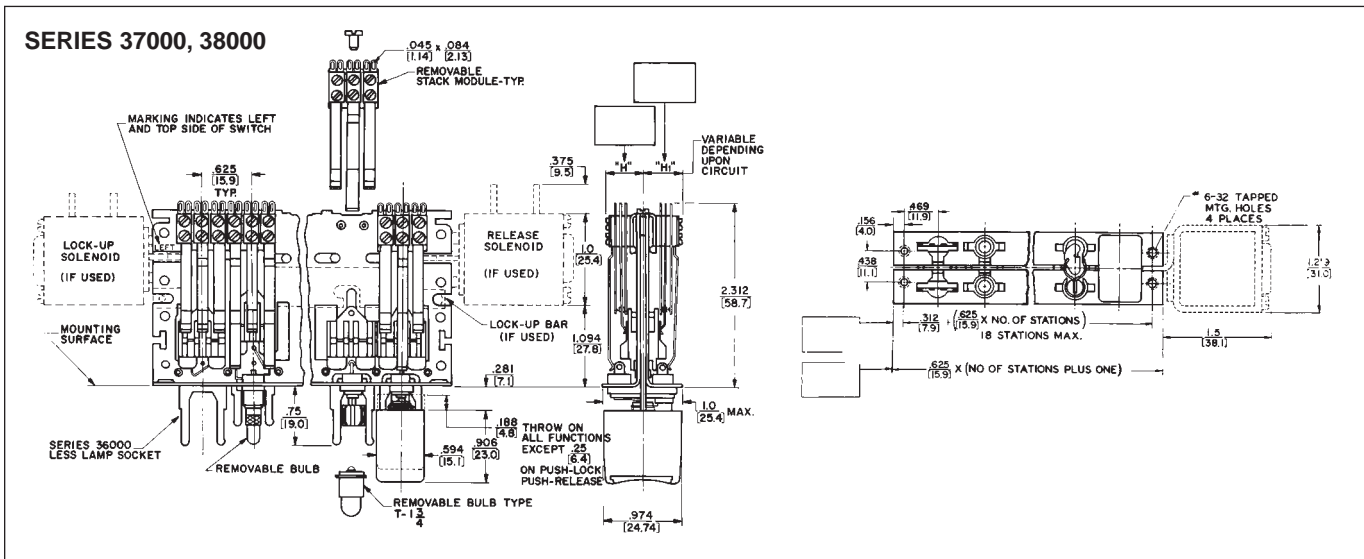
- Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.
 - Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.
- ◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

- Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.
 - Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.
- ◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.



MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Frame: Steel, dry film lubricant.
Plungers, Stack Switch Mounting Brackets and Screws: Steel, plated.
Stack Switches: Stack switch springs are made of copper alloy. Solder lugs are hot tin-dipped.
Insulation: Stack switches: rigid plastic spacers with plastic tubing through stack.
Lifters: Thermoplastic.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

SPECIAL EFFECTS COLOR DISPLAY SCREENS AND INSERTS

Display screens and inserts are offered in a wide choice of colors for SERIES 37000 and 38000 Littell Multi-Switch switches. Display screens with high-lights are useful in high ambient lighting; or display screens with soft, uniform, and diffused lighting for use under low ambient lighting conditions. Order display screens, inserts and filters separately. See Part Number Chart below.

A Series 401 Display Screen

B Series 404

Legend insert recesses into display screen. Omit when split-face inserts are used.

Part Number 404 05

White legend insert has a matte finish on one side suitable for in-the-field marking.

C Part Number 404 12 Retaining Insert

Clear insert snaps into display screen from rear to retain legend inserts. Omit when split-face inserts are used.

D Series 407 Split-Face Insert

Use with Series 38000

E Series 402 Color Filter Inserts

White insert used with blue, white and clear display screens; clear insert used with red, green and yellow. All color filters are omitted where split-face insert is used.

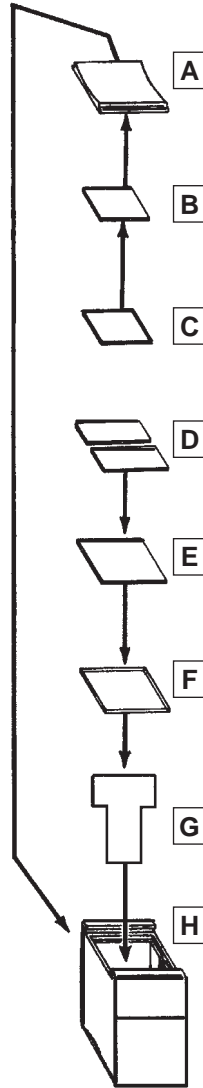
F Part Number 402 12 Heat Shield Insert

Clear filter insert snaps into push-button housing. Must be used in every pushbutton assembly.

G Part Number 406

Light Divider Recesses into pushbutton housing. For use with Series 38000.

H Series 405 02 Pushbutton Housing.



SERIES 401 DISPLAY SCREENS – Display screens with contoured face give a better operation “feel”. Rectangular shape provides greater area for engraving legends and symbols. Entire screen is illuminated by single or twin lamp indication. Various brightness and color combinations are possible by use of legend filter and split face inserts.

SERIES 404 LEGEND INSERTS – Small translucent inserts provide special color effects. White colored insert (40405) has a special matte surface for in-the-field identification with ink, pencil or lettering transfers. Special color effects can be accomplished with combination of a colored insert with a clear display screen. **IMPORTANT:** Order legend insert (40412) with every pushbutton.

SERIES 407 SPLIT-FACE INSERTS – Split-face inserts provide separate control or indicating functions through the use of color. Ideal for use on Series 38000 Littell Multi-Switch switches where each pushbutton can serve as two indicator lights. Up to two lamps can be used per display screen which are split lengthwise by 2-color split-face inserts. Inserts may be hot-stamped. Order (406) light divider when “flip-flop” lighting is specified; or for redundant lighting where a definite visual indication of lamp failure is desired. A frequently used combination is red and green. Red might indicate danger, stop, etc. Green, go, “okay”, etc. **IMPORTANT:** Use (40212) clear insert with a split-face insert.

SERIES 402 FILTER INSERTS – Inserts add greater color definition. Ideal for use under low ambient lighting conditions where brightness of illuminated pushbuttons must be minimized. A white filter insert (40205) is useful in cutting down the brightness of a white color insert and a white or clear display screen. However, it is omitted when color display screen is used. Filters also diffuse light evenly over entire face of display screen with no “hot spots” or darkened corners. **IMPORTANT:** Order clear insert (40212) for use with every color filter insert. Clear insert snaps in button housing behind a color filter insert and serves as a heat shield.

406 LIGHT DIVIDER – A light divider is used in the standard pushbutton housing to separate the illumination from the twin lamps used in the Series 38000 Littell Multi-Switch switches. Order a light divider for every pushbutton station in the Series 38000 where split-face lighting has been specified.

Series 405 PUSHBUTTON HOUSINGS – One-piece housing for all 37000 and 38000 switches. Accepts Series 401, 402, 404, 406 and 407 components. Standard color is black. Other colors available.

ORDERING – For variations in pushbutton configurations, contact Switchcraft.

Part No.	Figure	Color
◇40101	A	Red
◇40103		Green
◇40104		Blue
◇40105		White
◇40108		Yellow
◇40112		Clear
◇40116		“Black Screen”
◇40401	B	Red

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

Part No.	Figure	Color
◇40403	B	Green
◇40404		Blue
◇40405		White
◇40408		Yellow
◇40412	C	Clear (retaining insert)
◇40201	E	Red
◇40203		Green
◇40204		Blue
◇40205		White

Part No.	Figure	Color
◇40208	E	Yellow
◇40212	F	Clear (heat shield insert)
◇40701	D	Red
◇40703		Green
◇40704		Blue
◇40705		White
◇40708		Yellow
◇406	G	White (light divider)
40502	H	Black (housing)
40505		White

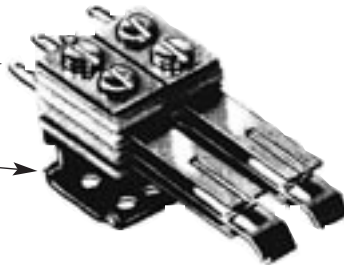
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCH ACCESSORIES

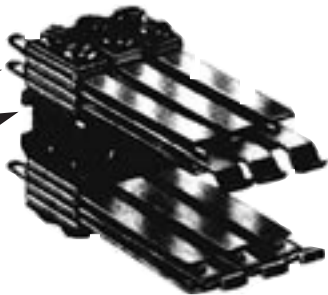
Series 60BG
Bifurcated
Switch Stacks

Special
Mounting
Bracket



Series
80P Stacks

Mounting
Bracket



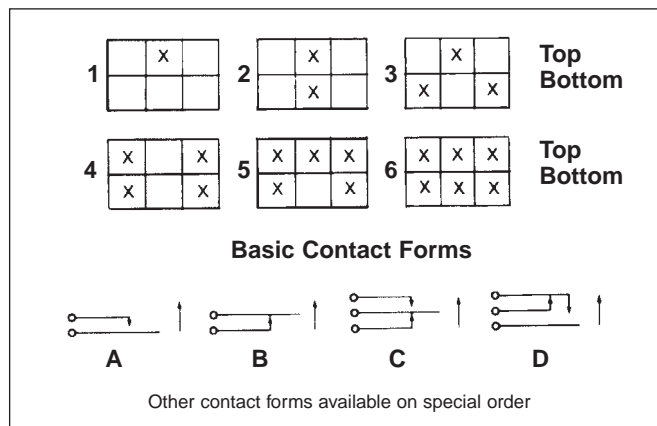
HIGH CURRENT "TINI-STACK" SWITCH STACKS

Heavy duty switch stacks Series 60W for use in 120V, AC power circuits are available with large, fine silver contacts rated at 5A, non-inductive load. Stack spacer width limits mounting to one stack/station on each side of frame and requires special mounting bracket.

For 10 and 15A switching, contact Switchcraft.

POSITIONING SWITCH STACKS
(SERIES 80P, 800P, 80G AND 800G ONLY)

Refer to chart below for proper balancing of the switch stacks mechanical load at each station, "X" denotes correct positioning of the stack on the removable switch stack bracket.



"TINI-STACK" SWITCHES

Many combinations of stack switches are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft for specifying assistance, including clearances for stack heights.

SERIES 80P - Crossbar welded palladium contacts rated: 2A, 200W maximum, AC non-inductive load. For use where contacts of a released station will return to normal before contacts of a newly operated station are actuated. Not recommended for use on push-lock/push/release function.

SERIES 800P - Same as Series 80P but can be used on push-lock/push-release function, or on other functions where contacts of a newly operated station must be actuated before contacts of a released station return to normal.

SERIES 80G - Same as Series 80P, except includes cross-bar welded gold alloy contacts rated at 1A, 100W maximum, AC non-inductive load.

SERIES 800G - Same as Series 80G except for push-lock/push-release and/or other functions as described for Series 800P.

BIFURCATED "TINI-STACK" SWITCH STACKS

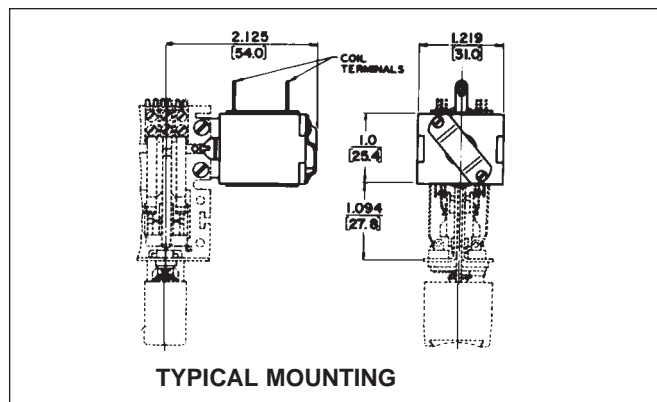
Double reliability through use of bifurcated switch stacks featuring bifurcated leaf springs slotted at the contact end and parallel to the long axis of the leaf spring. Separate crossbar gold alloy contacts are welded to leaf springs on each side, doubling the number of contacts on each spring.

SERIES 60BG - Similar to Series 80P, except bifurcated leaf springs with welded crossbar gold alloy contacts rated at 1A, 100W maximum, AC non-inductive load.

SERIES 600BG - Same as Series 60BG, except for use on push-lock/push-release function and/or functions as described under Series 800P.

SERIES NJ SOLENOID RELEASE

Solenoid assembly attaches to end of switch frame and provides electrical release of activated stations. Instructions and hardware furnished. Other voltages are available on special order; contact Switchcraft.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

LITTEL® MULTI-SWITCH ACCESSORIES

WIRE-WRAPPING TERMINALS

Special order wire-wrapping terminals optimize use of semi-automated termination equipment to save production line time. Terminal shoulders accommodate 1, 2 or 3 wrapped connections per terminal and prevent wrapping tool from "bottoming" (on first wrapped connection) and possibly shorting against other metal parts on switch stack. 4-C switching per station maximum.

NOTE: Stack height dimension will be greater when wire-wrapping terminals are specified. Stack height for 1-A and 1-B circuit is .516" (13.11 mm). For 1-C height is .594" (15.09 mm).

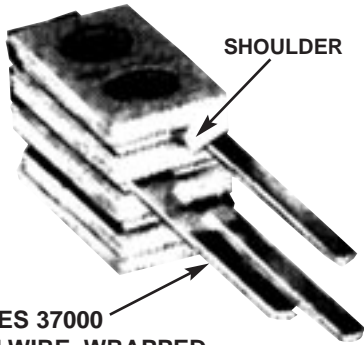
ORDERING: Contact Switchcraft for details.

RECOMMENDED WIRE-WRAPPING TOOLS

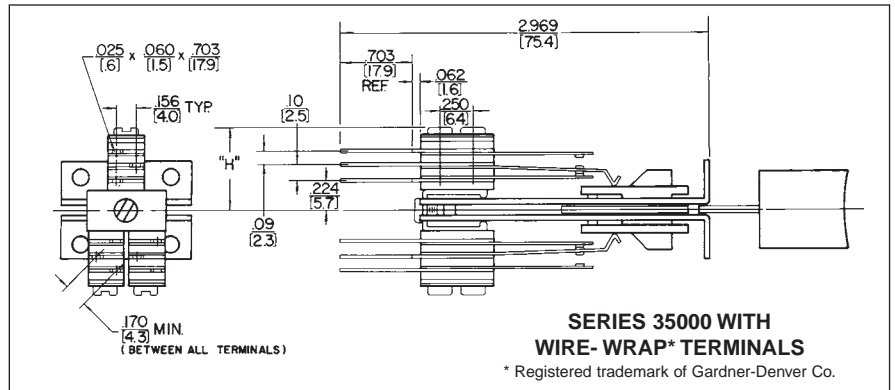
Wire Gauge	(Gardner -Denver Co. Part Numbers)	
	Wrapping Bit	Sleeve
#22 & #24	500131	18840
#25	500131	18840
#26	37006	17611-2

RECOMMENDED WIRE-WRAPPING PARAMETERS

Wire Gauge	Number of Connections	Wraps Per Connection	Wire Gauge	Number of Connections	Wraps Per Connection
#22	3	4	#25	3	4
#24	3	5	#26	3	5



SERIES 37000 WITH WIRE- WRAPPED TERMINALS



LAMP SOCKETS AND ADAPTERS

LAMP SOCKET T10 ◇

Standard on Series 37000, T10 accepts standard midget flange type T1-3/4 lamps.

LAMP SOCKET T12 ◇

Standard on Series 38000, the T12 socket accepts standard midget flange type T1-3/4 lamps.

LAMP ADAPTER T1

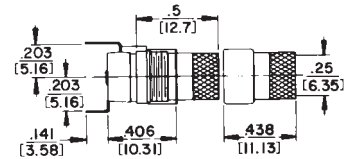
Converts sockets that accommodate standard T 1-3/4, (P1593) midget flange base lamps to accept T 1 subminiature lamps. Adapter fits T 1-3/4 lamp socket. The 2-piece adapter holds lamp securely in place to assure positive contact of lamp circuit in most environments. If you require extra long-life, specify a T 1 lamp adapter for each T 1-3/4 socket.

PC TERMINALS

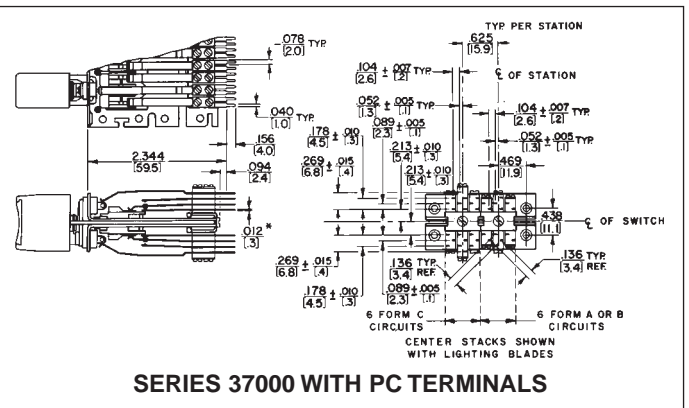
Copper alloy PC terminals are integral with associated leaf spring and feature shoulders for proper clearance from PC board and for solid mounting. Contact Switchcraft for details.

◇ Available on special order only; Contact factory for price and delivery information.

LAMP SOCKET T12



LAMP ADAPTER T1



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

DW MULTI-SWITCH
SERIES 65000

Available with up to 18 non-illuminated stations in a single row. Maximum switching per station is 4-C (4PDT). Contacts are rated: 3A, AC, 0.5A DC, 125V, non-inductive load. Integral black button is supplied with each station. Switches mount with #6 screws and nut (not furnished). Contact Switchcraft for special assemblies, with ganged assemblies, solenoid release, PC or wire-wrapping terminals, or escutcheon modules.



SERIES 65000 - Four-station with DW Escutcheon Modules installed

PART NUMBERS / 2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
65021K206	◇65022206	◇65027206	2
65041K206	◇65042206	◇65047206	4
65061K206	◇65062206	◇65067206	6
65081K206	◇65082206	◇65087206	8
65101K206	◇65102206	◇65107206	10
65121K206	◇65122206	◇65127206	12

- Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.
 - Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.
- ◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

PART NUMBERS / 4-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
◇65021K212	◇65022212	◇65027212	2
◇65041K212	◇65042212	◇65047212	4
◇65061K212	◇65062212	◇65067212	6
◇65081K212	◇65082212	◇65087212	8
◇65101K212	◇65102212	◇65107212	10
◇65121K212	◇65122212	◇65127212	12

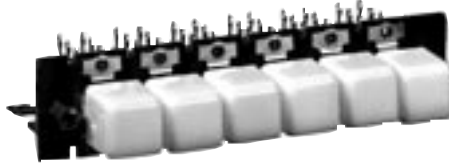
- Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.
 - Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.
- ◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{\text{(mm)}}$

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

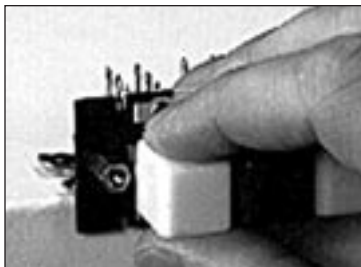
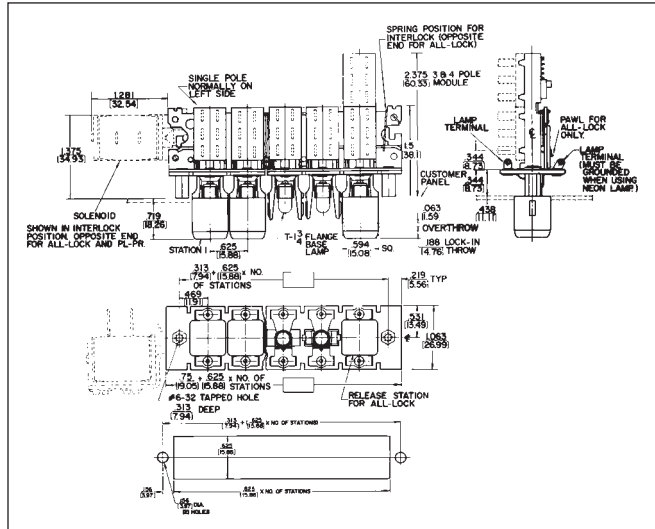
DW MULTI-SWITCH SERIES 66000 and 67000



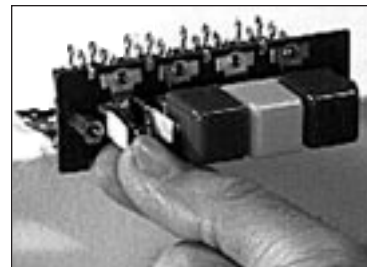
Series 66000 (non-illuminated) and 67000 (illuminated) can be supplied with up to 18 stations, including a square white pushbutton Part Number DW305 at each station. Contacts and ratings are the same as for Series 65000. Lamp sockets (67000) at each station accept 6V to 28V T 1-3/4 flange base lamps (not supplied). Mounts with 2 #6-32 machine screws (not supplied). See page 310 for pushbutton data. Accessories include solenoid release, ganged assemblies, T1 lamp adapter, and metal barriers (between stations). PC and wire-wrapping terminals are also available. Contact Switchcraft.

NON-ILLUMINATED DW MULTI-SWITCH SWITCHES

Switchcraft offers DW Multi-Switch switches, Series 70000 and 71000 with crossbar plungers which accept a wide variety of Switchcraft and industry pushbuttons. Contact Switchcraft for specifying assistance.



Squeeze upper and lower surfaces of pushbutton and pull free of plungers.



Next, grasp lamp with lamp removal tool or fingertips and snap-out. Replace lamp and pushbutton. Finished in seconds!

SERIES DW40 COLOR INSERTS

Many unusual lighting effects can be created using DW40 color inserts. Molded from dimensionally stable, high-temperature plastic in six standard colors, inserts slip into standard Series DW300 pushbuttons providing unusual latitude in custom designing color and legend effects. With no wear from finger-tips, legend life is virtually unlimited.

Part No.	Color	Part No.	Color	Part No.	Color
◇DW41	Red	◇DW44	Blue	◇DW47	Orange
◇DW43	Green	DW45	White	◇DW48	Yellow

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

SERIES DW300 PUSHBUTTONS (DW305 supplied standard)

Part No.	Color ¹	Part No.	Color ¹	Part No.	Color ¹
DW301	Red	DW304	Blue	DW312	Clear
DW302	Black	DW305	White	DW313	Amber
DW303	Green	DW308	Yellow	DW316	"Black-Screen"

¹ Other colors available on special order. Buttons are 0.594 (15.09) x 0.594 (15.09)

PART NUMBERS/2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
67021K506	◇67022506	◇67027506	2
67041K506	◇67042506	◇67047506	4
67061K506	◇67062506	◇67067506	6
67081K506	◇67082506	◇67087506	8
67101K506	◇67102506	◇67107506	10
67121K506	◇67122506	◇67127506	12

PART NUMBERS/4-C PER STATION¹

◇67021K512	◇67022512	◇67027512	2
◇67041K512	◇67042512	◇67047512	4
◇67061K512	◇67062512	◇67067512	6
◇67081K512	◇67082512	◇67087512	8
◇67101K512	◇67102512	◇67107512	10
◇67121K512	◇67122512	◇67127512	12

1. Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

2. Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

DW MULTI-SWITCH ACCESSORIES

ESCUTCHEON MODULES, SERIES DW100 AND DW200

Modules are available in colors to match or contrast with Series 65000 pushbutton colors. Modules are simply slipped over the pushbuttons before the switch is mounted on the panel. Flanges on modules overlap the panel cutout and hold modules securely in place while adding only 0.02" (.051 mm) behind panel space.

One module is required for each station. Installation of the Series DW200 Modules (with barrier) is equally simple. First, place one Series DW100 Module over the pushbutton actuator on one end of the row. On the adjacent actuator, place a Series DW200 Module. Position this module so that the barrier overlaps the edge of the Series DW100 Module. Install the remaining Series DW200 modules in the same manner, with the barriers overlapping. The completed escutcheon will have barriers between adjacent pushbutton actuators, but no barriers at the ends of the rows.

Series DW-100 (without barrier)	Series DW-200 (with barrier)	Color*
◇DW101	◇DW201	Red
DW102	DW202	Black
DW05	DW205	White

* Other colors available on special order.
◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.



SPECIAL SWITCHING FORMS

In addition to 2-C and 4-C switching, other circuit forms can be supplied on special order. They are: 1-A, 2-A, 3-A, 4-A, 1-B, 2-B, 3-B, 4-B, 1-C, 3-C, 1-D, 2-D, 3-D, and 4-D.

BARRIERS (SERIES 67000 ONLY)

As an option, (field installable) barriers can be specified and installed. Sturdy wire barriers fit between pushbuttons and prevent accidental simultaneous actuation of adjacent push-buttons. When a pushbutton is depressed, the fingertip is guided away from adjacent pushbuttons, and all pressure is applied to the correct pushbutton.

Switchcraft Part Number ◇P2359 Barriers (package of 25)

SOLENOID RELEASE

Solenoids provide electromechanical assistance in releasing locked switch stations in switches with up to 12 stations. Release can be effected from a local or remote position. Solenoids are available for use with switches having inter-lock, all-lock, or push-lock/push-release mechanical functions. All solenoids are "pull-type". When ordered separately, solenoids are supplied with all mounting hardware. Brass terminals accept "push-on" type clips (ARK-LES #3500M20C), or wiring can be soldered directly to the lugs.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frame, Latch Bar, and Switch Housing: Steel, plated.

Mounting Studs (Series 66000 and 67000):

Same as frame above.

Pushbutton Actuators (Series 65000): Molded thermoplastic.

Pushbuttons (Series 66000 and 67000):

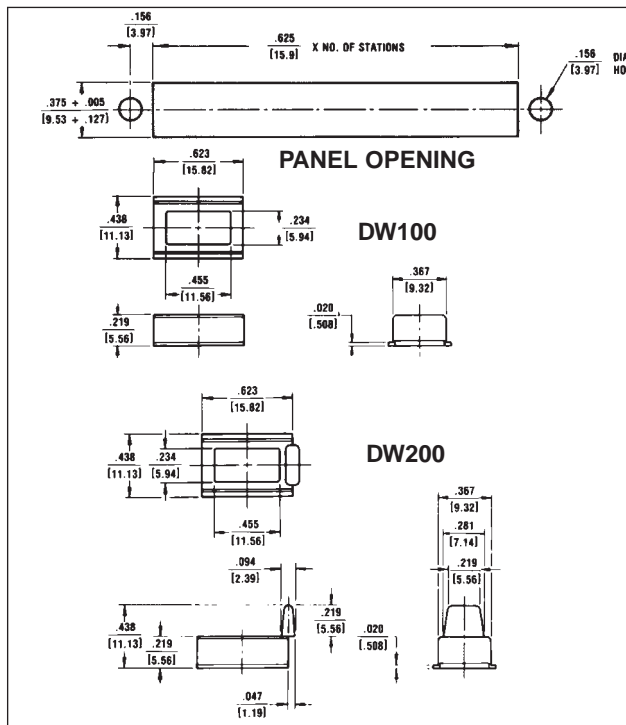
Molded thermoplastic.

Terminals: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Contactors: Copper alloy, plated.

Terminal Board: Rigid plastic.

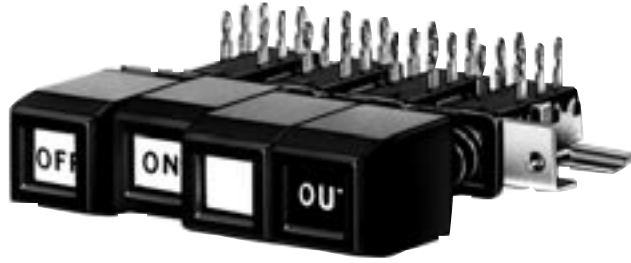
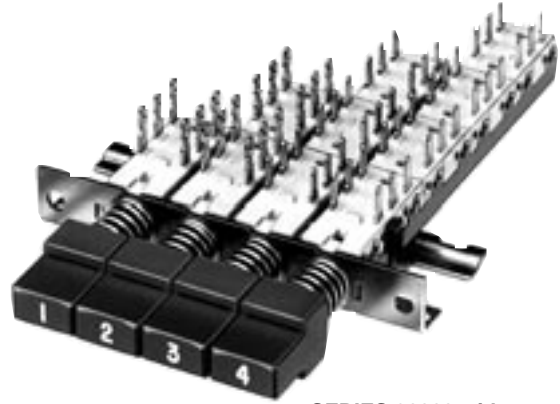
Lamp Socket (Series 67000): Copper alloy, plated.



Part Number	Switch Function	Mounting*	Voltage	Coil Res. (Ohms)	Duty Cycle
◇DW1	Interlock	Left	115 AC, 60 Hz	361	20%
◇DW3	All-Lock	Right	115 AC, 60 Hz	130	10%
◇DW4	Interlock	Left	24 DC	14.2	20%
◇DW7	All-Lock or Push-Lock/Push-Release	Right	24 DC	8.96	10%

* Direction indicates side of switch frame solenoid is mounted on (solenoid terminals up).

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

SERIES 92000 Switch TDW-F
 Flip-Flop Pushbutton Installed

SERIES 90000 with
 A-650 Pushbuttons Installed

TINI® DW MULTI-SWITCH — SERIES 90000, 92000

Subminiature, multiple station switches have pushbuttons on 0.394" (10mm), 0.590" (15mm), or 0.787" (20mm) centers. Four mechanical functions: Interlock, Non-Lock, All-Lock and Push-Lock/Push-Release. Switches mount in panels up to .343" (8.71mm) thick. Switching per station is 2-C (2PDT), 4-C (4PDT), 6-C (6PDT) or 8-C (8PDT). Contact ratings: 0.5A, 28V AC or DC non-inductive. Solder lug or PC terminals.

SERIES 90000 - Up to 18 stations on 0.394" (10mm) centers in a row. Switch mounts with 2, #3 screws (not supplied).

SERIES 92000 - 15mm station centers. Wider spacing permits mounting Series TDWF pushbuttons.

SPECIFICATIONS
ELECTRICAL

Switching Module Rating: 0.5A, 28V AC or DC non-inductive load.

Initial Contact Resistance: 10 milliohms.

MATERIALS

Frame Switch Housing: Steel, plated.

Latch Bar: Stainless steel on all-lock function; zinc alloy on interlock function.

Latch Bar Return Spring: Tinned music wire.

Plunger: Molded thermoplastic.

Plunger Return Spring: Tinned music wire.

Terminals/Contacts: Copper alloy, silver-plated.

Contact Sliders: Bifurcated bimetal (silver on copper alloy).

Terminal Board: Molded thermoplastic (UL 94V-0).

Pushbuttons: Molded thermoplastic.

PUSHBUTTONS

Part Number	Color	Part Number	Color
◇A6501	Red	◇A6504	Blue
◇A6502	Black	◇A6505	White
◇A6503	Green	◇A6508	Yellow

Buttons are 0.386 (9.80 mm) x 0.386 (9.80 mm).

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

Pushbuttons for Tini DW Multi-Switch switches must be specified separately, below. Refer to page 316 for data on TWDF pushbuttons.

Series A650 pushbuttons can be specified for both Series 90000 and 92000. Legends can be specified; contact Switchcraft.

PART NUMBERS/2-C PER STATION¹

Interlock with Lock-Out	Non-Lock	Push-Lock/ Push-Release	Number of Stations ²
◇90024B06	◇90022B06	◇90027B06	2
◇90044B06	◇90042B06	◇90047B06	4
◇90064B06	◇90062B06	◇90067B06	6
◇90084B06	◇90082B06	◇90087B06	8
◇90104B06	◇90102B06	◇90117B06	10
◇90124B06	◇90122B06	◇90127B06	12

PART NUMBERS/4-C PER STATION¹

◇90024B12	◇90022B12	◇90027B12	2
◇90044B12	◇90042B12	◇90047B12	4
◇90064B12	◇90062B12	◇90067B12	6
◇90084B12	◇90082B12	◇90087B12	8
◇90104B12	◇90102B12	◇90117B12	10
◇90124B12	◇90122B12	◇90127B12	12

¹ Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

² Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

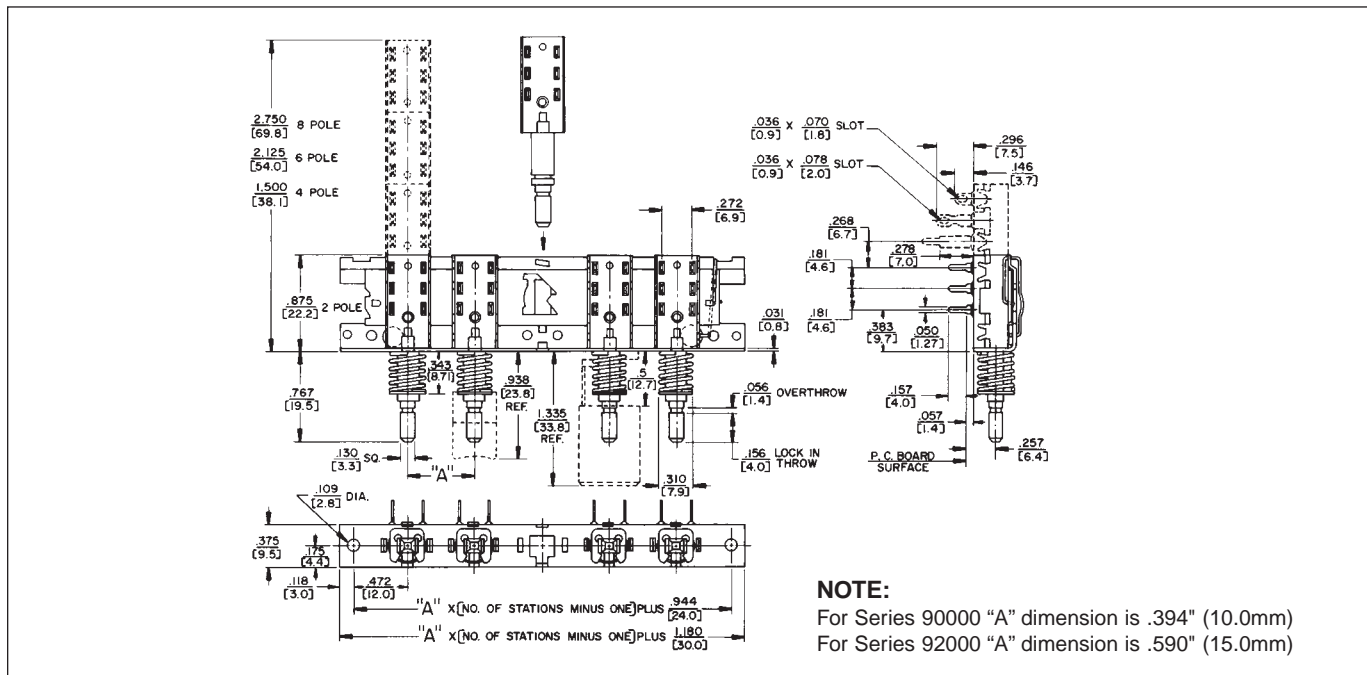
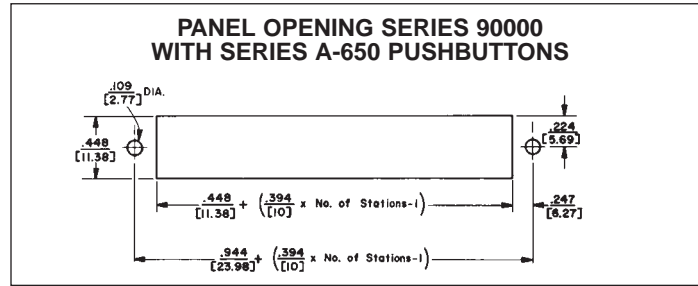
SPECIFYING NOTE:

Series 90000 Part Numbers are given in table. To order Series 92000 switches, substitute "2" for "0" for second digit of Part Number. Example; Part Number 92024B06 in the Series 92000 version 0.590" (15mm centers) of Part Number 90024B06 0.394" (10mm centers) interlock with lock-out, 2-C switching per station.

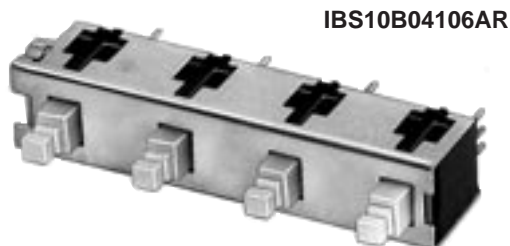
DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

TINI® DW MULTI-SWITCH
SERIES 90000 and 92000



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)


IBS10B04106AR



TYPE I

0.388 (9.86) x 0.216 (5.49)



TYPE II

0.464 (11.79) x 0.288 (7.32)

PART NUMBERS/0.394" (10MM) CENTERS¹

Interlock	Number of Stations ²
◇IBS10B02106AR	2
◇IBS10B04106AR	4
◇IBS10B06106AR	6
◇IBS10B08106AR	8
◇IBS10B10106AR	10
◇IBS10B12106AR	12

PART NUMBERS/0.590" (15MM) CENTERS¹

◇IBS15B02106AR	2
◇IBS15B04106AR	4
◇IBS15B06106AR	6
◇IBS15B08106AR	8
◇IBS15B10106AR	10
◇IBS15B12106AR	12

PART NUMBERS/0.787" (20MM) CENTERS¹

◇IBS20B02106AR	2
◇IBS20B04106AR	4
◇IBS20B06106AR	6
◇IBS20B08106AR	8
◇IBS20B10106AR	10
◇IBS20B12106AR	12

1. Switches with all-lock function are available on special order. Contact Switchcraft.

2. Odd number of stations (3, 5, 7, 9, 11) are available. Switches with 13 through 18 stations also available. Contact Switchcraft.

◇ Special order only; Contact Switchcraft for price and delivery information.

PUSHBUTTON PART NUMBERS

Type I	Type II	Color
P2936	P2951	White
P2937	P2952	Black
P2938	P2953	Red
◇P2939	◇P2954	Yellow
◇P2940	◇P2955	Green
P2941	P2956	Blue
P2942	P2957	Gray
◇P2943	◇P2958	Brown
-	◇P2979	Cream
-	◇P2992	Tangerine

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

**IBS MULTI-SWITCH SWITCHES
SERIES IBS**

Series IBS miniature pushbutton switches are mounted on common frames, up to 12 stations long with center-to-center spacing of 0.394" (10mm), 0.590" (15mm) or 0.787" (20mm). Available with interlock, non-lock (momentary) or push-lock/push-release mechanical functions. .130" (3.30mm) x .130" (3.30mm) square plungers accept a full line of industry standard pushbuttons. Switches are stocked without pushbuttons due to wide variety that can be used. Order pushbuttons separately. Switches have .157" (4mm) long PC terminals for mounting single- or double-sided PC boards up to .094" (2.39mm) thick. Close stacking (centers) permits high density within minimum front panel space.

PUSHBUTTONS

Pushbuttons designed for IBS switches are available in white, black, red, blue and gray. Others colors are available on special order. Pushbutton faces are concave for operator convenience and can be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Pushbuttons must be ordered separately, but may be factory installed, if desired, at nominal extra cost.

SPECIFICATIONS
MECHANICAL

Switch Actuation: Momentary, interlock and push-lock/push-release.

Plunger Travel: .144" (3.66 mm).

Actuation Force: At .135" (3.43mm) travel: 12-15 oz.

ELECTRICAL

0.125A resistive @ 125 V AC, .25 AMP at 28V DC.

MATERIALS

Housing: Thermoplastic 94V-0.

Plunger: Thermoplastic UL 94V-0.

Contactors: Copper alloy.

Terminals: Copper alloy, solder plated. Tin-dipped available on special order.

Contact Surfaces: Plated.

Frame: Copper alloy.

Latch Bar: Thermoplastic.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

IBS MULTI-SWITCH SWITCHES SERIES IBS

IBS PART NUMBERING CODE

IBS	XX	X	XX	X	XX'	X	R
	CENTERS	FRAME STYLE	STATIONS	MECHANICAL	CIRCUITS	TERMINAL	
	0.394" (10mm) 0.590" (15mm) 0.787" (20mm)	A - Mounting Ears B - No Mounting Ears	01 - 12	FUNCTION 1 - Interlock 2 - Non-Lock	01 - 1A 02 - 1B 03 - 1C 04 - 2A 05 - 2B 06 - 2C	LENGTH A - 0.157" (4mm)	
<p>* 8 stations maximum on 0.787" (20mm) centers. 1. See page 269 for individual switch terminal conjunction.</p>							

DIMENSIONS

0.394" (10mm)

0.590" (15mm)

0.787" (20mm)

RECOMMENDED PC BOARD LAYOUT (Component Side)

(.300 x .100)
(7.62 mm) x (2.54)

0.394" (10mm) CENTERS			STATIONS										
		Dimension	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
MTG. EARS		A	1.518 (38.56)	1.912 (48.56)	2.305 (58.55)	2.699 (68.55)	3.093 (78.56)	3.486 (88.54)	3.880 (98.55)	4.274 (108.56)	4.667 (118.54)	5.061 (128.55)	5.455 (138.56)
		B	1.270 (32.26)	1.663 (42.24)	2.057 (52.25)	2.451 (62.26)	2.845 (72.26)	3.238 (82.25)	3.632 (92.25)	4.026 (102.26)	4.419 (112.24)	4.814 (122.28)	5.207 (132.26)
NO MTG. EARS		C	.782 (19.86)	1.175 (29.84)	1.569 (39.85)	1.963 (49.86)	2.357 (59.87)	2.750 (69.85)	3.144 (79.86)	3.538 (89.86)	3.931 (99.85)	4.325 (109.86)	4.719 (119.86)
		D	.876 (22.25)	1.269 (32.23)	1.663 (42.24)	2.057 (52.25)	2.451 (62.26)	2.844 (72.24)	3.238 (82.24)	3.632 (92.25)	4.025 (102.24)	4.419 (112.24)	4.813 (122.25)

0.590" (15mm) CENTERS			STATIONS										
		Dimension	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
MTG. EARS		A	1.715 (43.56)	2.305 (58.55)	2.896 (73.56)	3.486 (88.54)	4.077 (103.56)	4.667 (118.54)	5.258 (133.55)	5.848 (148.54)	6.439 (163.55)	7.030 (178.56)	7.620 (193.55)
		B	1.467 (37.26)	2.057 (52.25)	2.648 (67.26)	3.238 (82.25)	3.829 (97.26)	4.419 (112.24)	5.010 (127.25)	5.600 (142.24)	6.191 (157.25)	6.782 (172.26)	7.372 (187.25)
NO MTG. EARS		C	.979 (24.87)	1.569 (39.85)	2.160 (54.86)	2.750 (69.85)	3.341 (84.86)	3.932 (99.87)	4.522 (114.86)	5.112 (129.84)	5.703 (144.86)	6.294 (159.87)	6.884 (174.85)
		D	1.073 (27.25)	1.663 (42.24)	2.254 (57.25)	2.844 (72.24)	3.435 (87.25)	4.025 (102.24)	4.616 (117.25)	5.206 (132.23)	5.797 (147.24)	6.388 (162.26)	6.978 (177.24)

0.787" (20mm) CENTERS			STATIONS						
		Dimension	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
MTG. EARS		A	1.911 (48.54)	2.699 (68.55)	3.486 (88.54)	4.274 (108.56)	5.061 (128.55)	5.848 (148.54)	6.636 (168.55)
		B	1.663 (42.24)	2.451 (62.26)	3.238 (82.24)	4.026 (102.26)	4.813 (122.25)	5.600 (142.24)	6.388 (162.25)
NO MTG. EARS		C	1.175 (29.84)	1.963 (49.86)	2.750 (69.85)	3.538 (89.86)	4.325 (109.86)	5.112 (129.84)	5.900 (149.86)
		D	1.269 (32.23)	2.057 (52.25)	2.844 (72.24)	3.632 (92.25)	4.419 (112.24)	5.206 (132.23)	5.994 (152.25)

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

MULTI-SWITCH PUSHBUTTONS

Switch Series	Illuminated			Non-Illuminated					
	Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3	Fig. 4	Fig. 5	Fig. 6	Fig. 7	Fig. 8	Fig. 9
Pushbutton Series ¹	400 ⁴	409 ⁵	DW300 ⁶	A-590	E-590 ⁵	A-650	TDW-F	Type I	Type II
35000				X-(Std.)	X				
37000	X (Std.)	X							
38000	X (Std.)	X							
65000 ²									
67000			X (Std.)						
90000 ³						X			
92000 ³						X	X		
IBS ³								X	X

- Any pushbutton series can be specified with engraved legends.
- Buttons are an integral part of switch assembly on Series 65000.
- Switches stocked without pushbuttons due to wide variety that can be used. Order buttons separately.
- Display screens and inserts are also available in a wide choice of colors; see "SPECIAL EFFECTS COLOR DISPLAY SCREENS AND INSERTS".
- Double width button
- Colored inserts are available in a wide choice of colors; see "SERIES DW40 COLOR INSERTS".

SPECIFYING NOTE:

Most pushbuttons can be specified in red, black, green, blue, white or yellow. "Black-Screen", amber, clear, and other colors are also possible. Contact Switchcraft with your requirements.

SERIES TDWF - "FLIP-FLOP" PUSHBUTTONS

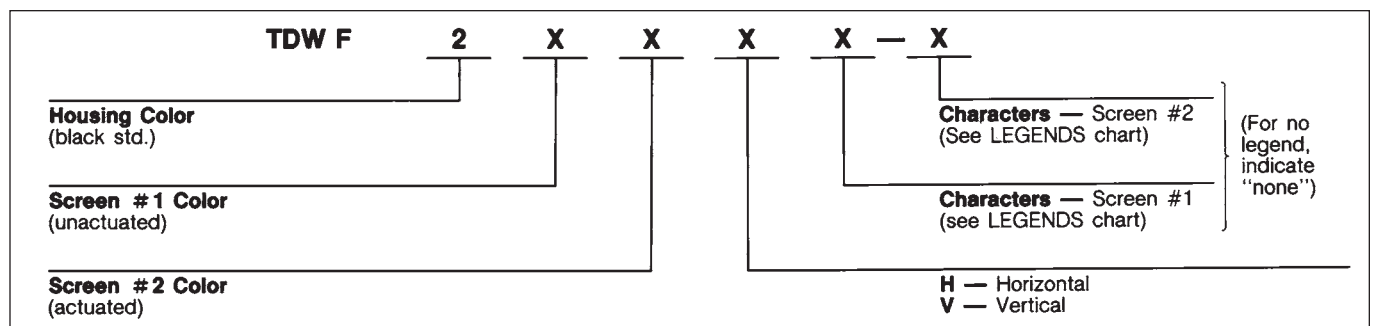
Unique internal "flip-flop" mechanism permits button face to change colors without electrical energy, lamps or wiring. When pushbutton is operated, highly reflective panels inside housing change position and use ambient light to give a bright illuminated effect. Black pushbuttons are .59" (15mm) high x .63" (16mm) wide. Display window is .315" (8mm) x .374" (9.5mm) wide.

NOTE: "FLIP-FLOP" PUSHBUTTONS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE WITH SERIES 92000 SWITCHES ONLY.

Order "flip-flop" pushbuttons with Series 92000 switches.

TDW-F "Flip-Flop" Pushbutton Part Numbering

TDW-F "FLIP-FLOP" PUSHBUTTON PART NUMBERING



DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY Inch
(mm)

MULTIPLE-STATION SWITCHES (continued)

MULTI-SWITCH PUSHBUTTONS

TDWF PUSHBUTTON LEGENDS (special order)

Horizontally Mounted Switches: Three, .125" (3.18 mm) high characters, each pushbutton.

Vertically Mounted Switches: Three, .125" (3.18 mm) high characters, each pushbutton.

LEGEND CHARACTERS AVAILABLE

1 through 999	A through ZZZ
. Period	“ Quotes
- Short Dash	- Long Dash
← Arrow	& Ampersand
# Number or Pound	/ Slash
\$ Dollar	¢ Cent
| Vertical Bar	

NOTE: Recommended minimum standoff for switches mounted with TDW-F pushbutton is .5" (12.7mm).

SERIES X, Y AND Z "GLO-BUTTON"

Non-illuminated pushbuttons provide a clearly visible legend like illuminated pushbuttons - without lamps, wiring or power. With button depressed, illuminator moves up behind front screen, and legend "lights up" by efficient reflection of external ambient light. With button in "out" position, illuminator retracts and legend appears non-luminous. Series X - specify for horizontal or vertical mount switches. Series Y - legends marked across .625" (15.88 mm) dimension. For horizontal mount switches. Series Z - legends marked across .75" (19.05 mm) dimension. For vertical mount switches.

Part Number	Figure	Screen Color	Illuminator Color	Size inches (mm)	
				Width	Height
X21248◇	10	Black	Orange-Red	.5	.5
X51248◇	10	White		(12.7)	(12.7)
Y21248◇	11	Black	Orange-Red	.625	.75
Y28248◇	11	Black	Chartreuse		
Y51248◇	11	White	Orange-Red		
Z21248◇	12	Black	Orange-Red	.75	.625
Z28248◇	12	Black	Chartreuse		
Z51248	12	White	Orange-Red		

MULTI-SWITCH PUSHBUTTON PART NUMBERS

Use the information below to specify colors of the pushbutton series desired. Series TDWF must be specified separately (see page 316).

PART NUMBER	FIGURE	COLOR	Overall Size Inch (mm)	
			Width	Height
◇40001	1	Red	.594 (15.09)	.974 (24.7)
◇40002		Black		
◇40003		Green		
◇40004		Blue		
40005		White		
◇40008		Yellow		
40012		Clear		
◇40901		2			Red	1.219 (30.96)	.719 (18.26)
◇40902	Black			
◇40903	Green			
◇40904	Blue			
◇40905	White			
◇40908	Yellow			
◇40912	Clear			
A591	4		Red	.594 (15.09)	.594 (15.09)
A592		Black		
◇A593		Green		
◇A594		Blue		
A595		White		
◇A596		Brown		
◇A598		Yellow		
◇E591		1	Red			1.234 (31.34)	.594 (15.09)
◇E592	Black			
◇E594	Blue			
◇E595	White			
◇E596	Brown			
◇E598	Yellow			

◇ Available on special order only; contact Switchcraft for price and delivery.

DIMENSIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY $\frac{\text{Inch}}{(\text{mm})}$

Switchcraft®

WTT31 .....	.87	X1534B .....	.203
WTT31DC .....	.87	X1542B315 .....	.203
WTT31FM .....	.87	X21248 .....	.317
WTT31FMDC .....	.87	X2432A .....	.205
WTT32A .....	.87	X2432B .....	.205
WTT32ADC .....	.87	X2434B .....	.205
WTT32AFM .....	.87	X2532A .....	.205
WTT32AFMDC .....	.87	X2532B .....	.205
WTT32B .....	.87	X2534B .....	.205
WTT32BDC .....	.87	X2732A .....	.205
WTT32BFM .....	.87	X2732A301 .....	.205
WTT32BFMDC .....	.87	X2732B .....	.205
WTT32C .....	.87	X2732B301 .....	.205
WTT32CDC .....	.87	X2734B .....	.205
WTT32CFM .....	.87	X2734B301 .....	.205
WTT32CFMDC .....	.87	X2832A .....	.205
WTT33 .....	.87	X2932A .....	.205
WTT33B .....	.87	X51248 .....	.317
WTT33BDC .....	.87	XMT332A .....	.84
WTT33BFM .....	.87	XMT332B .....	.84
WTT33BFMDC .....	.87	XMT334B .....	.84
WTT33DC .....	.87	Y21248 .....	.317
WTT33FM .....	.87	Y28248 .....	.317
WTT33FMDC .....	.87	Y3F .....	.22
WTT34A .....	.87	Y3FD .....	.22
WTT34ADC .....	.87	Y3FPC .....	.22
WTT34AFM .....	.87	Y3MPC .....	.22
WTT34AFMDC .....	.87	Y51248 .....	.317
WTT34B .....	.87	YEF01 .....	.22
WTT34BDC .....	.87	YEF02 .....	.22
WTT34BFM .....	.87	YEF03 .....	.22
WTT34BFMDC .....	.87	YEF04 .....	.22
WTT35 .....	.87	YEF05 .....	.22
WTT35DC .....	.87	YEF08 .....	.22
WTT35FM .....	.87	YMT332A .....	.84
WTT35FMDC .....	.87	YMT332B .....	.84
WTT36 .....	.87	YMT334B .....	.84
WTT36A .....	.87	Z15J .....	.108
WTT36ADC .....	.87	Z21248 .....	.317
WTT36AFM .....	.87	Z28248 .....	.317
WTT36AFMDC .....	.87	Z51248 .....	.317
WTT36C .....	.87		
WTT36CDC .....	.87		
WTT36CFM .....	.87		
WTT36CFMDC .....	.87		
WTT36DC .....	.87		
WTT36FM .....	.87		
WTT36FMDC .....	.87		
WTT631 .....	.87		
WTT632A .....	.87		
WTT632B .....	.87		
WTT632C .....	.87		
WTT633 .....	.87		
WTT633B .....	.87		
WTT634A .....	.87		
WTT634B .....	.87		
WTT634C .....	.87		
WTT635 .....	.87		
WTT636 .....	.87		
WTT636A .....	.87		
WTT636C .....	.87		
WTT89 .....	.89		
WTT89DC .....	.89		
WTT89FM .....	.89		
WTT89FMDC .....	.89		
WTT95 .....	.90		
WTT95DC .....	.90		
WTT95FM .....	.90		
WTT95FMDC .....	.90		
WTT96FM .....	.90		
WTT96FMDC .....	.90		
X1332A .....	.203		
X1332B .....	.203		
X1334B .....	.203		
X1532A .....	.203		
X1532B301 .....	.203		